Drama - Theatre Arts

Effective November 2021 Rule 6A-1.09412, F.A.C.

Name	Description
TH.K.C.1.1:	Create a story about an everyday event involving family members and/or pets using body movements, sounds, and imagination.
TH.K.C.2.1:	Respond to a performance and share personal preferences about parts of the performance.
TH.K.C.3.1:	Recognize that individuals may like different things about a selected story or play.
	Share reactions to a live theatre performance.
TH.K.C.3.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., formal or informal in classroom
	Pretend to be an animal by imitating its movements and sounds.
TH.K.F.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., walking, eating, hunting, growling, grunting, roaring
	Exhibit age-appropriate dramatic play behaviors.
TH.K.F.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., using imagination, leading and following, following directions
TH.K.H.2.1:	Identify how the elements of place and time can change a story.
	Describe feelings related to watching a play.
TH.K.H.3.1:	Clarifications:
111.K.11.5.1.	e.g., happy, sad, surprised, scared
TH.K.O.1.1:	Share opinions about a story with classmates. Draw a picture of a favorite scene from a play.
	Clarifications:
TH.K.O.2.1:	e.g., character, costume, set piece
TU K O O 4	
TH.K.O.3.1:	Compare a story that is read to one that is acted out.
	Demonstrate appropriate audience behavior at a live performance.
TH.K.S.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., listen quietly, applaud
TH.K.S.1.2:	Describe play-acting, pretending, and real life.
TH.K.S.1.3:	Describe personal preferences related to a performance.
TH.K.S.2.1:	Pretend to be a character from a given story.
TH.K.S.3.1:	Use imagination to show a person at work, using the body and voice to communicate ideas.
TH.K.S.3.2:	Describe the concept of beginning, middle, and ending in stories using dramatic play.
TH.K.S.3.3: LAFS.K.RL.1.2:	Demonstrate use of the stage space using dramatic play. With prompting and support rotal familiar stories, including key details
LAFS.K.RL.4.10:	With prompting and support, retell familiar stories, including key details. Actively engage in group reading activities with purpose and understanding.
EAI 5.1.1.1.	Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about kindergarten topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups.
	a. Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., listening to others and taking turns speaking about the topics and texts under discussion).
LAFS.K.SL.1.1:	b. Continue a conversation through multiple exchanges.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
LAFS.K.SL.1.2:	Confirm understanding of a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media by asking and answering questions about key details and requesting clarification if something is not understood.
LAFS.K.SL.1.3:	Ask and answer questions in order to seek help, get information, or clarify something that is not understood.
	Use appropriate tools strategically.
	Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper,
	concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software.
	Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools
MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other
	mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying
	assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify
	relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use
	technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Attend to precision.
	Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own
	reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently,
	express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting

	Look for and make use of structure.
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression $x^2 + 9x + 14$, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 - 3(x - y) ² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
MU.K.C.1.4:	Identify singing, speaking, and whispering voices.
MU.K.C.2.1:	Identify similarities and/or differences in a performance.
	Improvise a response to a musical question sung or played by someone else.
MU.K.S.1.1:	Clarifications: e.g., melodic, rhythmic
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
	Recognize the consequences of not following rules/practices when making healthy and safe decisions.
HE.K.B.5.3:	Clarifications: Injury to self and/or others.
PE.K.R.6.3:	Identify the benefits of continuing to participate when not successful on the first try.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Kindergarten students in theatre class explore their world through use of imagination and creative dramatics. In a very non-threatening setting, students role-play and re-tell stories based on class experiences with high-quality children's literature, while learning the fundamentals of structured storytelling in terms of sequenced events and a sense of beginning, middle, and end. Kindergarten students develop language skills together and extend their vocabulary significantly as they explore characterization. As children begin to gain more command over their intellectual and physical abilities, they explore their senses, the five Ws (who, what, when, where, and why) and other concepts through pantomime, using physicalization as a means of expression, and learn to distinguish between "real" and "pretend." During dramatic play, Kindergarteners also develop life skills that help them function in and as a group, such as listening while others speak, responding, taking turns, and problem-solving.

GENERAL NOTES

All instruction related to Theatre benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Theatre benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

Special Note: This class may include opportunities to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 5004200

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades PreK to 5 Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: THEATRE GRADE K Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Status: Course Approved Grade Level(s): K

Educator Certifications

Elementary Education (Grades K-6)

Elementary Education (Elementary Grades 1-6) Prekindergarten/Primary Education (Age 3 through Grade 3) Primary Education (K-3)

Drama (Grades 6-12)

Course Standards

Name	Description
TH.K.C.1.1:	Create a story about an everyday event involving family members and/or pets using body movements, sounds, and imagination.
TH.K.C.2.1:	Respond to a performance and share personal preferences about parts of the performance.
TH.K.C.3.1:	Recognize that individuals may like different things about a selected story or play.
	Share reactions to a live theatre performance.
TH.K.C.3.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., formal or informal in classroom
	Pretend to be an animal by imitating its movements and sounds.
ΓΗ.Κ.F.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., walking, eating, hunting, growling, grunting, roaring
	Exhibit age-appropriate dramatic play behaviors.
TH.K.F.3.1:	Clarifications:
III.K.I .J.I.	e.g., using imagination, leading and following, following directions
ГН.К.Н.2.1:	Identify how the elements of place and time can change a story.
	Describe feelings related to watching a play.
TH.K.H.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., happy, sad, surprised, scared
TH.K.O.1.1:	Share opinions about a story with classmates.
	Draw a picture of a favorite scene from a play.
TH.K.O.2.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., character, costume, set piece
TH.K.O.3.1:	Compare a story that is read to one that is acted out.
	Demonstrate appropriate audience behavior at a live performance.
ГН.К.S.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., listen quietly, applaud
ГН.К.S.1.2:	Describe play-acting, pretending, and real life.
ГН.К.S.1.3:	Describe personal preferences related to a performance.
ГН.К.S.2.1:	Pretend to be a character from a given story.
TH.K.S.3.1:	Use imagination to show a person at work, using the body and voice to communicate ideas.
TH.K.S.3.2:	Describe the concept of beginning, middle, and ending in stories using dramatic play.
TH.K.S.3.3:	Demonstrate use of the stage space using dramatic play.
	Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	 Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task.
	Ask questions that will help with solving the task.
	 Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task.
	 Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks.
	Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	 Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners.
	 Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging.
	Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve.
	Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
	Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways.
	Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
	Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives.
	 Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations.
	Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations.
	• Express connections between concepts and representations.
	Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	Clarifications:
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	Clarifications:
WA.K12.MTR.2.1:	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: • Help students make connections between concepts and representations.

	Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency:
	Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context.
	Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations.
	Complete tasks accurately and with confidence.
MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context.
	Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations.
	Clarifications:
	 Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately.
	 Offer multiple opportunities for students to practice efficient and generalizable methods.
	• Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
	Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others.
	Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others:
	Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively.
	 Analyze the mathematical thinking of others. Compare the officiency of a method to those expressed by others.
	 Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others. Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task.
	 Justify results by explaining methods and processes.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	Construct possible arguments based on evidence.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others:
	• Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning.
	Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers.
	Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods.
	Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
	Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts:
	Focus on relevant details within a problem.
	 Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems.
	Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts.
	Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	Look for similarities among problems.
	Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations.
	Clarifications:
	 Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts.
	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems.
	 Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems.
	• Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking.
	Assess the reasonableness of solutions.
	Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions:
	 Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use honohmerk quantities to determine if a solution makes some
	 Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems.
	 Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	Evaluate results based on the given context.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions:
	Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving.
	 Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?"
	 Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task.
	 Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
	 Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
	 Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications. Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts:
	Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications. Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences.
	 Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications. Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	 Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications. Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	 Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications. Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	 Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications. Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency Clarifications:
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	 Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications. Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	 Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications. Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	 Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications. Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation. Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	 Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications. Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation.

ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	 K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing. 2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it. In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations. 4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor. 6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation. 9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
	Make inferences to support comprehension.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations.
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations. In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students
	build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work. Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.
	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing.
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.
MU.K.C.1.4:	Identify singing, speaking, and whispering voices.
MU.K.C.2.1:	Identify similarities and/or differences in a performance.
MU.K.S.1.1:	Improvise a response to a musical question sung or played by someone else. Clarifications: e.g., melodic, rhythmic
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. Recognize the consequences of not following rules/practices when making healthy and safe decisions.
HE.K.B.5.3:	Clarifications: Injury to self and/or others.
PE.K.R.6.3:	Identify the benefits of continuing to participate when not successful on the first try.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Kindergarten students in theatre class explore their world through use of imagination and creative dramatics. In a very non-threatening setting, students role-play and re-tell stories based on class experiences with high-quality children's literature, while learning the fundamentals of structured storytelling in terms of sequenced events and a sense of beginning, middle, and end. Kindergarten students develop language skills together and extend their vocabulary significantly as they explore characterization. As children begin to gain more command over their intellectual and physical abilities, they explore their senses, the five Ws (who, what, when, where, and why) and other concepts through pantomime, using physicalization as a means of expression, and learn to distinguish between "real" and "pretend." During dramatic play, Kindergarteners also develop life skills that help them function in and as a group, such as listening while others speak, responding, taking turns, and problem-solving.

GENERAL NOTES

All instruction related to Theatre benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Theatre benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

Special Note: This class may include opportunities to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day.

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 5004200

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades PreK to 5 Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: THEATRE GRADE K Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Status: State Board Approved Grade Level(s): K

Educator Certifications

Theatre Grade 1 (#5004210) 2020 - 2022 (current)

	543 243
Name	Description
TH.1.C.1.1:	Create a story and act it out, using a picture of people, animals, or objects as the inspiration.
TH.1.C.1.2:	Draw a picture from a favorite story and share with the class why the scene was important to the story.
TH.1.C.2.1:	Discuss what worked well and what didn't work well after acting out a story.
TH.1.C.2.2:	Identify elements of an effective performance.
TH.1.C.3.1:	Share opinions about selected plays.
	Pretend to be an animal or person living in an imagined place.
TH.1.F.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., farm, zoo, jungle, house, circus, city, moon
TH.1.F.3.1:	Describe and discuss how to work together as actors.
TH.1.H.1.1:	Identify characters in stories from various cultures.
	Describe how people respond to special events in the community.
TH.1.H.1.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., sporting event, graduation, surprise party, wedding
TH.1.H.2.1:	Re-tell a story, demonstrating respect, from a culture other than one's own.
111.1.11.2.1.	Identify similarities between plays and stories.
TU 1 U 0 1	
TH.1.H.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., characters, settings, costumes
TH.1.0.1.1:	Demonstrate how the parts of the story go together by acting out a story with a beginning, middle, and end.
TH.1.0.2.1:	Describe in words or by drawing a picture, the most exciting part in the story line of a play.
TH.1.0.3.1:	Compare a play to an animated movie that tells the same story.
TH.1.S.1.1:	Exhibit appropriate audience etiquette and response.
TH.1.S.1.2:	Demonstrate the differences between play-acting, pretending, and real life.
TH.1.S.1.3:	Explain personal preferences related to a performance.
TH.1.S.2.1:	Collaborate with others to present scenes from familiar stories.
	Use simple acting techniques to portray a person, place, action, or thing.
TH.1.S.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., pantomime, voice
TH.1.S.3.2:	Describe characters and plot development discovered during dramatic play.
TH.1.S.3.3:	Distinguish stage space from audience space to show understanding of the physical relationship between audience and actor in performance.
LAFS.1.RI.2.4:	Ask and answer questions to help determine or clarify the meaning of words and phrases in a text.
LAFS.1.RL.1.2:	Retell stories, including key details, and demonstrate understanding of their central message or lesson.
	Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about grade 1 topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups.
	a. Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).
LAFS.1.SL.1.1:	b. Build on others' talk in conversations by responding to the comments of others through multiple exchanges.
	c. Ask questions to clear up any confusion about the topics and texts under discussion.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
LAFS.1.SL.1.2:	Ask and answer questions about key details in a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media.
LAFS.1.SL.1.3:	Ask and answer questions about what a speaker says in order to gather additional information or clarify something that is not understood.
	Write narratives in which they recount two or more appropriately sequenced events, include some details regarding what happened, use temporal
LAFS.1.W.1.3:	words to signal event order, and provide some sense of closure.
	Use appropriate tools strategically.
	Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper,
	concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software.
	Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze
MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other
	mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying
	assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify
	relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use
	technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Attend to precision.
	Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own
	reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently,
	express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully
	formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting

	Look for and make use of structure.
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7×8 equals the well remembered $7 \times 5 + 7 \times 3$, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression $x^2 + 9x + 14$, older students can see the 14 as 2×7 and the 9 as $2 + 7$. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see $5 - 3(x - y)^2$ as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Explore how body parts move by using imitation and imagery.
DA.1.S.1.2:	Clarifications: e.g., elbow circles: turn a crank; flex/point: gas peddle
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
	Explain the consequences of not following rules/practices when making healthy and safe decisions.
HE.1.B.5.3:	Clarifications: Tooth decay and environmental damage.
PE.1.R.6.3:	Identify the benefits of learning new movement skills.
SC.1.P.12.1:	Demonstrate and describe the various ways that objects can move, such as in a straight line, zigzag, back-and-forth, round-and-round, fast, and slow.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

First-grade students in theatre class explore their expanding world through use of imagination and creative dramatics. In a very non-threatening setting, students role-play and re-tell stories based on class experiences with high-quality children's literature, while learning about structured storytelling in terms of plot, sequenced events, and a sense of beginning, middle, and end. First graders develop language skills together and extend their vocabulary significantly as they share opinions and aesthetic responses, discuss rudimentary character development and complete open-ended stories as a means of strengthening and celebrating their creativity and learning to solve challenges. As children continue to gain command over their intellectual and physical abilities and explore their senses and the five Ws (who, what, when, where, and why), they advance their literacy skills, particularly fluency, by reading and rehearsing their own lines and stories. Students use simple acting techniques to portray a person, place, action, or thing and pantomime becomes more detailed. During dramatic play, first graders also develop life skills that help them function in and as a group, such as listening while others speak, responding, taking turns, and problem-solving.

GENERAL NOTES

All instruction related to Theatre benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Theatre benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

Special Note: This class may include opportunities to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 5004210

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades PreK to 5 Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: THEATRE GRADE 1 Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Status: Course Approved Grade Level(s): 1

Educator Certifications

Elementary Education (Grades K-6)

Elementary Education (Elementary Grades 1-6)

Prekindergarten/Primary Education (Age 3 through Grade 3)

Primary Education (K-3) Drama (Grades 6-12)

Theatre Grade 1 (#5004210) 2022 - And Beyond

Name	Description
TH.1.C.1.1:	Create a story and act it out, using a picture of people, animals, or objects as the inspiration.
TH.1.C.1.2:	Draw a picture from a favorite story and share with the class why the scene was important to the story.
TH.1.C.2.1:	Discuss what worked well and what didn't work well after acting out a story.
TH.1.C.2.2:	Identify elements of an effective performance.
TH.1.C.3.1:	Share opinions about selected plays.
	Pretend to be an animal or person living in an imagined place.
TH.1.F.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., farm, zoo, jungle, house, circus, city, moon
TH.1.F.3.1:	Describe and discuss how to work together as actors.
TH.1.H.1.1:	Identify characters in stories from various cultures.
	Describe how people respond to special events in the community.
TH.1.H.1.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., sporting event, graduation, surprise party, wedding
TU 1 U 0 1.	
TH.1.H.2.1:	Re-tell a story, demonstrating respect, from a culture other than one's own.
	Identify similarities between plays and stories.
TH.1.H.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., characters, settings, costumes
TH.1.0.1.1:	Demonstrate how the parts of the story go together by acting out a story with a beginning, middle, and end.
TH.1.0.2.1:	Describe in words or by drawing a picture, the most exciting part in the story line of a play.
TH.1.0.3.1:	Compare a play to an animated movie that tells the same story.
TH.1.S.1.1:	Exhibit appropriate audience etiquette and response.
TH.1.S.1.2:	Demonstrate the differences between play-acting, pretending, and real life.
TH.1.S.1.3:	Explain personal preferences related to a performance.
TH.1.S.2.1:	Collaborate with others to present scenes from familiar stories.
	Use simple acting techniques to portray a person, place, action, or thing.
TH.1.S.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., pantomime, voice
TH.1.S.3.2:	Describe characters and plot development discovered during dramatic play.
TH.1.S.3.3:	Distinguish stage space from audience space to show understanding of the physical relationship between audience and actor in performance.
	Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task.
	Ask questions that will help with solving the task.
	Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task.
	Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks.
	Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners.
	Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging.
	Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve.
	Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
	Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways.
	Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
	Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives.
	Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations.
	Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations.
	Express connections between concepts and representations.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
	Help students make connections between concepts and representations.
	Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts.
	Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses.
	Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations.
	Complete tasks with mathematical fluency.
	Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency:
	Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context.
	constraination and appropriate methods for sowing problems within the given context.

MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	 Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations. Complete tasks accurately and with confidence. Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context.
	 Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately. Offer multiple opportunities for students to practice efficient and generalizable methods. Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	 Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively. Analyze the mathematical thinking of others. Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others. Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task. Justify results by explaining methods and processes. Construct possible arguments based on evidence. Clarifications: Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning. Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers. Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods. Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	 Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Focus on relevant details within a problem. Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. Look for similarities among problems. Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	 Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation. Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning. Clarifications: K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing. 2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it.

1	In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor.
	6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation.
	9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
	Make inferences to support comprehension.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations.
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations.
	In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work.
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.
	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing.
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.
	Explore how body parts move by using imitation and imagery.
DA.1.S.1.2:	Clarifications: e.g., elbow circles: turn a crank; flex/point: gas peddle
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
	Explain the consequences of not following rules/practices when making healthy and safe decisions.
HE.1.B.5.3:	Clarifications: Tooth decay and environmental damage.
PE.1.R.6.3:	Identify the benefits of learning new movement skills.
SC.1.P.12.1:	Demonstrate and describe the various ways that objects can move, such as in a straight line, zigzag, back-and-forth, round-and-round, fast, and slow.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

First-grade students in theatre class explore their expanding world through use of imagination and creative dramatics. In a very non-threatening setting, students role-play and re-tell stories based on class experiences with high-quality children's literature, while learning about structured storytelling in terms of plot, sequenced events, and a sense of beginning, middle, and end. First graders develop language skills together and extend their vocabulary significantly as they share opinions and aesthetic responses, discuss rudimentary character development and complete open-ended stories as a means of strengthening and celebrating their creativity and learning to solve challenges. As children continue to gain command over their intellectual and physical abilities and explore their senses and the five Ws (who, what, when, where, and why), they advance their literacy skills, particularly fluency, by reading and rehearsing their own lines and stories. Students use simple acting techniques to portray a person, place, action, or thing and pantomime becomes more detailed. During dramatic play, first graders also develop life skills that help them function in and as a group, such as listening while others speak, responding, taking turns, and problem-solving.

GENERAL NOTES

All instruction related to Theatre benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Theatre benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

Special Note: This class may include opportunities to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day.

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 5004210

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades PreK to 5 Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: THEATRE GRADE 1 Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Status: State Board Approved Grade Level(s): 1

Educator Certifications

Theatre Grade 2 (#5004220) 2020 - 2022 (current)

Course Standal	
Name	Description
TH.2.C.1.1:	Describe a character in a story and tell why the character is important to the story.
TH.2.C.1.2:	Respond to a play by drawing and/or writing about a favorite aspect of it.
TH.2.C.2.1:	Discuss the purpose of a critique.
TH.2.C.2.2:	Describe how an actor in a play, musical, or film creates a character.
TH.2.C.3.1:	Identify important characteristics to discuss when sharing opinions about theatre.
TH.2.F.1.1:	Create and sustain a character inspired by a class reading or activity.
	Identify the jobs people can have in a theater.
TH.2.F.2.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., actor, director, playwright, technician
	Identify what was successful about a collaborative theatre activity.
TH.2.F.3.1:	Clarifications:
111.2.1 .3.1.	e.g., take turns, share, be a good listener
TH.2.H.1.1:	Read and dramatize stories with similar themes to show developing knowledge of, and respect for, cultural differences.
TH.2.H.1.2:	Explain how to respond as an audience member in a different way, depending on the style of performance.
TH.2.H.2.1:	Identify universal characters in stories from different cultures.
TH.2.H.3.1:	Create dialogue for characters from a story.
TH.2.0.1.1:	Compare the differences between reading a story and seeing it as a play.
TH.2.0.1.2:	Explain the difference between the stage, backstage, and audience areas.
TH.2.0.2.1:	Re-tell what happened in the beginning, middle, and end of a story after viewing a play.
	Identify theatrical elements and vocabulary found in everyday life.
TH.2.0.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., listening, watching, costumes
TH.2.S.1.1:	Exhibit the behavior necessary to establish audience etiquette, response, and constructive criticism.
TH.2.S.1.2:	Compare, explain, and exhibit the differences between play-acting, pretending, and real life.
TH.2.S.1.3:	Explain, using specific examples, why some individuals may or may not like a particular performance.
TH.2.S.2.1:	Collaborate with others to perform a scene and solve challenges.
	Create imagined characters, relationships, and environments using basic acting skills.
TH.2.S.3.1:	Clarifications:
111.2.3.3.1.	e.g., sensory recall, concentration, pantomime, vocal improvisation
TU 0 0 0 0	
TH.2.S.3.2:	Communicate with others the concept of dramatic conflict and resolution in stories using dramatic play.
TH.2.S.3.3:	Create the stage space to communicate character and action in specific locales.
LAFS.2.RL.2.6:	Acknowledge differences in the points of view of characters, including by speaking in a different voice for each character when reading dialogue aloud
	Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about grade 2 topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups.
	a. Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., gaining the floor in respectful ways, listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about th
LAFS.2.SL.1.1:	topics and texts under discussion).
	b. Build on others' talk in conversations by linking their comments to the remarks of others.
	c. Ask for clarification and further explanation as needed about the topics and texts under discussion.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
LAFS.2.SL.1.2:	Recount or describe key ideas or details from a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media.
	Ask and answer questions about what a speaker says in order to clarify comprehension, gather additional information, or deepen understanding of a
LAFS.2.SL.1.3:	topic or issue.
	Write narratives in which they recount a well-elaborated event or short sequence of events, include details to describe actions, thoughts, and
LAFS.2.W.1.3:	feelings, use temporal words to signal event order, and provide a sense of closure.
DA.2.F.3.1:	Follow directions given by the teacher or peers, and work successfully in small-group, cooperative settings.
DA.2.0.3.1:	Use movement to interpret feelings, stories, pictures, and songs.
DA.2.S.2.1:	Demonstrate focus and concentration while listening to instructions and observing others' movement.
	Use appropriate tools strategically.
	Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper,
	concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software.
	Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools
MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze
	graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to viewlize the results of vention
	mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying
	assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use
	technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Attend to precision.

MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Look for and make use of structure.
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression $x^2 + 9x + 14$, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 – 3(x – y) ² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Identify safety rules and procedures for selected physical activities.
PE.2.C.2.2:	Clarifications: An example of a safety procedure is having students stand a safe distance away from a student swinging a bat during striking activities.
PE.2.R.6.2:	Discuss the relationship between skill competence and enjoyment.
PE.2.R.6.3:	Identify ways to contribute as a member of a cooperative group.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
	Compare the consequences of not following rules/practices when making healthy and safe decisions.
HE.2.B.5.3:	Clarifications: Negative emotions, accidents, injuries, and pollution.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Second-grade theatre students explore their expanding world through use of imagination and creative dramatics. In a non-threatening setting, students gain confidence and proficiency as they role-play and re-tell stories based on an expanding body of high-quality children's literature from a variety of times and cultures, including fables. As they strengthen their knowledge of structured storytelling and plot, students learn to retain sequential information and transfer that ability to other settings and content areas. Students' life experiences inform and enrich their ability to explore characters and motivation, and the ability to discern nuance in dramatic play strengthens their ability to do so in print and oral language, as well. Second graders continue to increase their vocabulary through group discussions, writing original lines and simple scripts, and describing their own perceptions of stories and theatre. As students' cognitive and literacy skills advance, particularly in the areas of vocabulary acquisition and fluency, they portray a person, place, action, or thing with increasing detail and nuance and begin to differentiate theatre from other art forms. As students play, move, and create together, they develop the foundation for important skills such as teamwork, acceptance, respect, critical thinking, and responsibility that will help students be successful in the 21st century.

GENERAL NOTES

All instruction related to Theatre benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Theatre benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

Special Note: This class may include opportunities to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 5004220

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades PreK to 5 Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: THEATRE GRADE 2 Course Length: Year (Y)

Educator Certifications

Theatre Grade 2 (#5004220) 2022 - And Beyond

B I a sea a	Development
	Description
TH.2.C.1.1:	Describe a character in a story and tell why the character is important to the story.
TH.2.C.1.2:	Respond to a play by drawing and/or writing about a favorite aspect of it.
TH.2.C.2.1:	Discuss the purpose of a critique.
TH.2.C.2.2:	Describe how an actor in a play, musical, or film creates a character.
TH.2.C.3.1:	Identify important characteristics to discuss when sharing opinions about theatre.
TH.2.F.1.1:	Create and sustain a character inspired by a class reading or activity.
	Identify the jobs people can have in a theater.
TH.2.F.2.1:	Clarifications: e.g., actor, director, playwright, technician
	Identify what was successful about a collaborative theatre activity.
TH.2.F.3.1:	Clarifications:
111.2.1 .0.1.	e.g., take turns, share, be a good listener
T IL 0 11 4 4	
TH.2.H.1.1:	Read and dramatize stories with similar themes to show developing knowledge of, and respect for, cultural differences.
TH.2.H.1.2:	Explain how to respond as an audience member in a different way, depending on the style of performance.
TH.2.H.2.1:	Identify universal characters in stories from different cultures.
TH.2.H.3.1:	Create dialogue for characters from a story.
TH.2.0.1.1:	Compare the differences between reading a story and seeing it as a play.
TH.2.0.1.2:	Explain the difference between the stage, backstage, and audience areas.
TH.2.0.2.1:	Re-tell what happened in the beginning, middle, and end of a story after viewing a play.
	Identify theatrical elements and vocabulary found in everyday life.
TH.2.0.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., listening, watching, costumes
TH.2.S.1.1:	Exhibit the behavior necessary to establish audience etiquette, response, and constructive criticism.
TH.2.S.1.2:	Compare, explain, and exhibit the differences between play-acting, pretending, and real life.
TH.2.S.1.3:	Explain, using specific examples, why some individuals may or may not like a particular performance.
TH.2.S.2.1:	Collaborate with others to perform a scene and solve challenges.
	Create imagined characters, relationships, and environments using basic acting skills.
TH.2.S.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., sensory recall, concentration, pantomime, vocal improvisation
TH.2.S.3.2:	Communicate with others the concept of dramatic conflict and resolution in stories using dramatic play.
TH.2.S.3.3:	Create the stage space to communicate character and action in specific locales.
	Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task.
	 Ask questions that will help with solving the task.
	 Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task.
	 Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	
WA.K12.W1R.1.1:	Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
WITTER 12.1011 N. T. T. T.	Clarifications:
ivirA.iX 1∠(VI 1 IX. 1. 1.	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others:
WO YAN TZAWI IN TAL	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners.
1997/ADX 12-3991 (Ve 1 - 1 -	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others:
1997/08/12-09/176/1-1-	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners.
1997/08/12-09/176/1-1-	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging.
1997/08/12-09/176/1-1-	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
1997/08/12-09/176/1-1-	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: • Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. • Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. • Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. • Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems. Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways.
1997/08/12-09/11/5-1-1-	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: • Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. • Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. • Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. • Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems. Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
1997/08/12-09/11/6-1-1-	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: • Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. • Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. • Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. • Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems. Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: • Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives.
1997/08/12-09/11/6-1-1-	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: • Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. • Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. • Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. • Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems. Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
1997/08/12-09/11/6-1-1-	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: • Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. • Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. • Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. • Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems. Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: • Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives.
WAAN 12-WITN 1.1.	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: • Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. • Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. • Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. • Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems. Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: • Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. • Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: • Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. • Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. • Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. • Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems. Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: • Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. • Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. • Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations.
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: • Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. • Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. • Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. • Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems. Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: • Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. • Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. • Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. • Express connections between concepts and representations. • Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose.
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: • Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. • Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. • Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. • Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems. Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: • Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. • Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. • Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. • Express connections between concepts and representations. • Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose. Clarifications:
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: • Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. • Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. • Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. • Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems. Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: • Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. • Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. • Express connections between concepts and representations. • Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: • Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. • Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. • Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. • Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems. Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: • Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. • Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. • Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. • Express connections between concepts and representations. • Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: • Help students make connections between concepts and representations.
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: • Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. • Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. • Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. • Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems. Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: • Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. • Represent solutions to problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. • Progress from modeling problems with objects and representations. • Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: • Help students make connections between concepts and representations. • Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts.
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: • Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. • Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. • Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. • Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems. Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems In multiple ways: • Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. • Represent solutions to problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. • Progress from modeling problems and representations. • Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: • Help students make connections between concepts and representations. • Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts. • Reide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses.
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: • Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. • Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. • Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. • Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems. Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: • Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. • Represent solutions to problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. • Progress from modeling problems with objects and representations. • Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: • Help students make connections between concepts and representations. • Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts.

	Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency:
	Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context.
	Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations.
	Complete tasks accurately and with confidence.
MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context.
	Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency:
	Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately.
	Offer multiple opportunities for students to practice efficient and generalizable methods.
	 Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
	Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others:
	Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively.
	Analyze the mathematical thinking of others.
	Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others.
	Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	 Justify results by explaining methods and processes.
IVIA. K 12. IVI 1 K.4. 1.	Construct possible arguments based on evidence.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others:
	• Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning.
	Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers.
	Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods.
	• Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
	Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts.
	Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts:
	Focus on relevant details within a problem.
	Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems.
	Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts.
	Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	Look for similarities among problems.
	Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts:
	 Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems.
	 Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems.
	• Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking.
	Assess the reasonableness of solutions.
	Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions:
	 Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use herebrack quantities to determine if a solution makes sonse.
	 Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems.
	 Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Evaluate results based on the given context.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions:
	Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving.
	 Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?"
	Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task.
	• Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
	Apply mathematics to real-world contexts.
	Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts:
	Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences.
	 Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems.
	 Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts:
	 Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations.
	Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods.
	• Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation.
	Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning.
	Clarifications:
1	

ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing. 2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it. In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations.	
	4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor.	
	6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation.	
	9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.	
	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently.	
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.	
	Make inferences to support comprehension.	
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.	
	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations.	
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations.	
	In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.	
	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work.	
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.	
	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing.	
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.	
DA.2.F.3.1:	Follow directions given by the teacher or peers, and work successfully in small-group, cooperative settings.	
DA.2.0.3.1:	Use movement to interpret feelings, stories, pictures, and songs.	
DA.2.S.2.1:	Demonstrate focus and concentration while listening to instructions and observing others' movement.	
	Identify safety rules and procedures for selected physical activities.	
PE.2.C.2.2:	Clarifications: An example of a safety procedure is having students stand a safe distance away from a student swinging a bat during striking activities.	
PE.2.R.6.2:	Discuss the relationship between skill competence and enjoyment.	
PE.2.R.6.3:	Identify ways to contribute as a member of a cooperative group.	
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.	
	Compare the consequences of not following rules/practices when making healthy and safe decisions.	
HE.2.B.5.3:	Clarifications: Negative emotions, accidents, injuries, and pollution.	

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Second-grade theatre students explore their expanding world through use of imagination and creative dramatics. In a non-threatening setting, students gain confidence and proficiency as they role-play and re-tell stories based on an expanding body of high-quality children's literature from a variety of times and cultures, including fables. As they strengthen their knowledge of structured storytelling and plot, students learn to retain sequential information and transfer that ability to other settings and content areas. Students' life experiences inform and enrich their ability to explore characters and motivation, and the ability to discern nuance in dramatic play strengthens their ability to do so in print and oral language, as well. Second graders continue to increase their vocabulary through group discussions, writing original lines and simple scripts, and describing their own perceptions of stories and theatre. As students' cognitive and literacy skills advance, particularly in the areas of vocabulary acquisition and fluency, they portray a person, place, action, or thing with increasing detail and nuance and begin to differentiate theatre from other art forms. As students play, move, and create together, they develop the foundation for important skills such as teamwork, acceptance, respect, critical thinking, and responsibility that will help students be successful in the 21st century.

All instruction related to Theatre benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Theatre benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

Special Note: This class may include opportunities to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day.

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This **course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and** Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

	Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education
Course Number: 5004220	Courses > Grade Group: Grades PreK to 5 Education
Course Number: 5004220	Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts >
	SubSubject: General >
	Abbreviated Title: THEATRE GRADE 2
	Course Length: Year (Y)
Course Status: State Board Approved	
Grade Level(s): 2	

Educator Certifications

Theatre Intermediate 1 (#5004230) 2020 - 2022 (current)

Name	Description
TH.3.C.1.1:	Create an imaginative costume piece or prop out of everyday items found around the classroom or at home and use it as the basis to tell an original story.
TH.3.C.1.2:	Watch a play and describe how the elements of light, costumes, props, and sound influence the mood of the production.
TH.3.C.2.1:	Revise a formal or informal performance after receiving a critique.
TH.3.C.2.2:	Discuss the meaning of an artistic choice to support development of critical thinking and decision-making skills.
TH.3.C.3.1:	Discuss the techniques that help create an effective theatre work.
TH.3.F.1.1:	Create and/or collect appropriate props and costumes and use them to help tell a story.
TH.3.F.1.2:	Arrange classroom furniture to create an environment for a story.
TH.3.F.2.1:	Identify non-theatre professions that require the same skills as are used in theatre.
TH.3.F.3.1:	Participate in a collaborative project to create a theatrical performance and reflect on the experience.
TH.3.H.1.1:	Understand how cultural differences are expressed through character, environment, and theme.
	Interview an adult and create a story from his or her life using any theatrical form.
TH.3.H.1.2:	Clarifications: e.g., pantomime, monologue, duet, ensemble scene
TH.3.H.2.1:	Identify geographical or cultural origins of stories.
TH.3.H.2.2:	Create and tell a story, fable, or tale.
	Identify interpersonal skills that are learned through participation in a play.
TH.3.H.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, listening, taking turns
	Discuss differences between stories that are presented in different modes or time periods.
TH.3.H.3.2:	Clarifications: e.g., live play, a reading, film
TH.3.H.3.3:	Plan and perform a simple performance based on a theme from another content area.
111.0.11.0.0.	Describe how an actor creates a character.
TH.3.0.1.1:	Clarifications: e.g., research, memorization, rehearsal process, warm-up, performance
TH.3.0.1.2:	Discuss why costumes and makeup are used in a play.
	Describe what happened in a play, using age-appropriate theatre terminology.
TH.3.0.2.1:	Clarifications: e.g., plot, character
TH.3.0.2.2:	Collaborate to create a collage to show the emotion(s) of a particular story or play.
TH.3.0.3.1:	Compare the characteristics of theatre to television and movies.
TH.3.S.1.1:	Demonstrate effective audience etiquette and constructive criticism for a live performance.
TH.3.S.1.2:	Compare a theatrical performance with real life and discuss how theatre makes pretense seem like real life.
TH.3.S.1.3:	Evaluate a performance, using correct theatre terms, and give specific examples to support personal opinions.
TH.3.S.2.1:	Discuss the process and responsibilities in creating a play and then apply them to collaborate and create a simple production.
	Create and sustain imagined characters and relationships, using basic acting skills, to tell a simple story.
TH.3.S.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., breath control, diction, concentration, control of isolated body parts
	Use information gained from research to shape the creation of a character.
тцасар.	
TH.3.S.3.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., print and non-print sources
TH.3.S.3.3:	Describe elements of dramatic performance that produce an emotional response in oneself or an audience.
TH.3.S.3.4:	Describe the relationships between scenery, properties, lighting, sound, costumes, and makeup in dramatic scenes and informal play productions.
DA.3.F.3.1:	Be on time and prepared for classes, and work successfully in small- and large-group cooperative settings, following directions given by the teacher or
DA 2 C 1 1.	peers.
DA.3.S.1.1:	Create movement to express feelings, images, and stories.
DA.3.S.1.2: DA.3.S.1.3:	Respond to improvisation prompts, as an individual or in a group, to explore new ways to move. Explore positive and negative space to increase kinesthetic awareness.
LAFS.3.SL.1.1:	 Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 3 topics and texts, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly. a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation and other information known about the topic to explore ideas under discussion. b. Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., gaining the floor in respectful ways, listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion). c. Ask questions to check understanding of information presented, stay on topic, and link their comments to the remarks of others.
	d. Explain their own ideas and understanding in light of the discussion.

	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
LAFS.3.SL.1.2:	Determine the main ideas and supporting details of a text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.
LAFS.3.SL.1.3:	Ask and answer questions about information from a speaker, offering appropriate elaboration and detail.
LAFS.3.W.1.3:	 Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, descriptive details, and clear event sequences. a. Establish a situation and introduce a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally. b. Use dialogue and descriptions of actions, thoughts, and feelings to develop experiences and events or show the response of characters to situations. c. Use temporal words and phrases to signal event order. d. Provide a sense of closure.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	 Use appropriate tools strategically. Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Attend to precision.
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Look for and make use of structure.
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression $x^2 + 9x + 14$, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 – 3(x – y) ² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
LLU.NIZ.LLL.JI.I.	Understand the importance of safety rules and procedures in all physical activities.
PE.3.C.2.2:	Clarifications: An example of a safety procedure is wearing a helmet when riding a bicycle.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Third-grade* theatre students strengthen their knowledge of such theatre skills and concepts as storytelling, plot, pantomime, and awareness of the audience-performer relationship through imagination and creative dramatics. High-quality children's literature, including prose and poetry, continues to provide a strong foundation for development of their theatrical, literacy, and life skills as students begin to learn about history, culture, and the technical elements used to create theatre. Readers' Theatre may be introduced at this level, contributing to students' vocabulary acquisition and reading fluency, and both vocal and physical techniques are instituted as prerequisites for character analysis. Students add to their vocabulary through readings, group discussions, and development of simple scripts. As students play, move, and create together, they continue to develop important skills such as teamwork, acceptance, respect, critical thinking, and responsibility that will help students be successful in the 21st century.

GENERAL NOTES

All instruction related to Theatre benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Theatre benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

* Intermediate Theatre 1, 2, and 3 have been designed in two ways: 1) to challenge students on grade level who have previously taken classes in this content area; and 2) to challenge students whose education in this content area has been delayed until the intermediate elementary grades. Theatre teachers of classes in Grades 3, 4, and 5 should select the most appropriate course level in the series based on each group's prior experience, the benchmarks, and available instruction time. Once elementary students have entered the series, they must progress to the next course in sequence.

- A 3rd grade class that may or may not have taken Theatre previously should be enrolled in Intermediate Theatre 1 and progress through the series in subsequent grades.
- 4th graders beginning formal instruction in Theatre for the first time may be enrolled, as a class, in Upper Elementary Theatre 1, and must then progress to Intermediate Theatre 2 in the following year.

Special Note: This class may include opportunities to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 5004230

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades PreK to 5 Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: THEATRE-INTERM 1 Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Status: Course Approved Grade Level(s): 3,4,5

Educator Certifications

Theatre Intermediate 1 (#5004230) 2022 - And Beyond

Course Standards

Name	Description
TH.3.C.1.1:	Create an imaginative costume piece or prop out of everyday items found around the classroom or at home and use it as the basis to tell an original story.
TH.3.C.1.2:	Watch a play and describe how the elements of light, costumes, props, and sound influence the mood of the production.
TH.3.C.2.1:	Revise a formal or informal performance after receiving a critique.
TH.3.C.2.2:	Discuss the meaning of an artistic choice to support development of critical thinking and decision-making skills.
TH.3.C.3.1:	Discuss the techniques that help create an effective theatre work.
TH.3.F.1.1:	Create and/or collect appropriate props and costumes and use them to help tell a story.
TH.3.F.1.2:	Arrange classroom furniture to create an environment for a story.
TH.3.F.2.1:	Identify non-theatre professions that require the same skills as are used in theatre.
TH.3.F.3.1:	Participate in a collaborative project to create a theatrical performance and reflect on the experience.
TH.3.H.1.1:	Understand how cultural differences are expressed through character, environment, and theme.
	Interview an adult and create a story from his or her life using any theatrical form.
TH.3.H.1.2:	Clarifications: e.g., pantomime, monologue, duet, ensemble scene
TH.3.H.2.1:	Identify geographical or cultural origins of stories.
TH.3.H.2.2:	Create and tell a story, fable, or tale.
	Identify interpersonal skills that are learned through participation in a play.
TH.3.H.3.1:	Clarifications:
10.3.0.3.1.	e.g., cooperation, listening, taking turns
	Discuss differences between stories that are presented in different modes or time periods.
TH.3.H.3.2:	Clarifications:
11.3.1.3.2:	e.g., live play, a reading, film
TH.3.H.3.3:	Plan and perform a simple performance based on a theme from another content area.
	Describe how an actor creates a character.
TH.3.0.1.1:	Clarifications: e.g., research, memorization, rehearsal process, warm-up, performance
TH.3.0.1.2:	Discuss why costumes and makeup are used in a play.
	Describe what happened in a play, using age-appropriate theatre terminology.
TH.3.O.2.1:	Clarifications: e.g., plot, character
TH.3.0.2.2:	Collaborate to create a collage to show the emotion(s) of a particular story or play.
TH.3.0.3.1:	Compare the characteristics of theatre to television and movies.
TH.3.S.1.1:	Demonstrate effective audience etiquette and constructive criticism for a live performance.
TH.3.S.1.2:	Compare a theatrical performance with real life and discuss how theatre makes pretense seem like real life.
TH.3.S.1.3:	Evaluate a performance, using correct theatre terms, and give specific examples to support personal opinions.
TH.3.S.2.1:	Discuss the process and responsibilities in creating a play and then apply them to collaborate and create a simple production.
	Create and sustain imagined characters and relationships, using basic acting skills, to tell a simple story.
TH.3.S.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., breath control, diction, concentration, control of isolated body parts
	Use information gained from research to shape the creation of a character.
TH.3.S.3.2:	Clarifications:
111.3.3.3.2.	e.g., print and non-print sources
тц э с э э.	
TH.3.S.3.3:	Describe elements of dramatic performance that produce an emotional response in oneself or an audience.
TH.3.S.3.4:	Describe the relationships between scenery, properties, lighting, sound, costumes, and makeup in dramatic scenes and informal play productions.
	Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	 Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ask questions that will help with solving the task.
	 Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build personance by medifying methods so peeded while solving a shallonging task.
	Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task. Stay present and maintain a positive mindest when working to solve tasks
	Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners.
	Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging.
	Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve.
	Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
	Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways.

MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	 Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. Express connections between concepts and representations. Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Help students make connections between concepts and representations. Guide students for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts. Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses. Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations.
MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	 Complete tasks with mathematical fluency. Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context. Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations. Complete tasks accurately and with confidence. Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context. Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately. Offer multiple opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	 Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively. Analyze the mathematical thinking of others. Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others. Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task. Justify results by explaining methods and processes. Construct possible arguments based on evidence. Clarifications: Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning. Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers. Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods. Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	 Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Focus on relevant details within a problem. Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. Look for similarities among problems. Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: • Estimate to discover possible solutions. • Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. • Check calculations when solving problems. • Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. • Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: • Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. • Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" • Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. • Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.

	Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts:
	Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences.
	Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems.
	• Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts:
	 Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations.
	 Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods.
	 Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation.
	 Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning.
	Clarifications:
	K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details
	from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing.
	2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it.
	In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly
	quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide
	referenced by the instructor.
	6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation.
	9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Clarifications:
	See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
	Make inferences to support comprehension.
	Clarifications:
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations.
	Clarifications:
	In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully.
	In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations.
	In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students
	build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work.
	Clarifications:
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they
	must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to
	do quality work.
	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing.
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Clarifications:
	In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends
	differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.
DA.3.F.3.1:	Be on time and prepared for classes, and work successfully in small- and large-group cooperative settings, following directions given by the teacher or
	peers.
DA.3.S.1.1: DA.3.S.1.2:	Create movement to express feelings, images, and stories.
DA.3.S.1.2: DA.3.S.1.3:	Respond to improvisation prompts, as an individual or in a group, to explore new ways to move. Explore positive and negative space to increase kinesthetic awareness.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	Explore positive and negative space to increase kinestnetic awareness. English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
	Understand the importance of safety rules and procedures in all physical activities.
DE 3 C 2 2	Clarifications:
PE.3.C.2.2:	An example of a safety procedure is wearing a helmet when riding a bicycle.
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Third-grade* theatre students strengthen their knowledge of such theatre skills and concepts as storytelling, plot, pantomime, and awareness of the audience-performer relationship through imagination and creative dramatics. High-quality children's literature, including prose and poetry, continues to provide a strong foundation for

development of their theatrical, literacy, and life skills as students begin to learn about history, culture, and the technical elements used to create theatre. Readers' Theatre may be introduced at this level, contributing to students' vocabulary acquisition and reading fluency, and both vocal and physical techniques are instituted as prerequisites for character analysis. Students add to their vocabulary through readings, group discussions, and development of simple scripts. As students play, move, and create together, they continue to develop important skills such as teamwork, acceptance, respect, critical thinking, and responsibility that will help students be successful in the 21st century.

GENERAL NOTES

All instruction related to Theatre benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Theatre benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

* Intermediate Theatre 1, 2, and 3 have been designed in two ways: 1) to challenge students on grade level who have previously taken classes in this content area; and 2) to challenge students whose education in this content area has been delayed until the intermediate elementary grades. Theatre teachers of classes in Grades 3, 4, and 5 should select the most appropriate course level in the series based on each group's prior experience, the benchmarks, and available instruction time. Once elementary students have entered the series, they must progress to the next course in sequence.

Examples:

- A 3rd grade class that may or may not have taken Theatre previously should be enrolled in Intermediate Theatre 1 and progress through the series in subsequent grades.
- 4th graders beginning formal instruction in Theatre for the first time may be enrolled, as a class, in Upper Elementary Theatre 1, and must then progress to Intermediate Theatre 2 in the following year.

Special Note: This class may include opportunities to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day.

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link:

https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION	
Course Number: 5004230	Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades PreK to 5 Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General >
	Abbreviated Title: THEATRE-INTERM 1
	Course Length: Year (Y)
Course Status: State Board Approved	
Grade Level(s): 3,4,5	

Educator Certifications

Theatre Intermediate 2 (#5004240) 2020 - 2022 (current)

Name	Description
Name	Devise a story about an age-appropriate issue and explore different endings.
TU 4 0 1 1	
TH.4.C.1.1:	Clarifications: e.g., strangers, healthy eating habits, bullying
TH.4.C.1.2:	Describe choices made to create an original pantomime based on a fable, folk tale, or fairy tale.
TH.4.C.2.1:	Provide a verbal critique to help strengthen a peer's performance.
TH.4.C.2.2:	Reflect on the strengths and needs of one's own performance.
TH.4.C.2.3:	Describe the choices perceived in a peer's performance or design.
	Identify the characteristics of an effective acting performance.
TH.4.C.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., Can I be seen? Can I be heard? Can I be understood?
TH.4.C.3.2:	Create an original scene or monologue based on a historical event or person.
TH.4.C.3.3:	Define the elements of a selected scene that create an effective presentation of an event or person.
TH.4.F.1.1:	Create a character based on a historical figure and respond to questions, posed by the audience, about that character.
TH.4.F.1.2:	Create sound and lighting effects to suggest the mood of a story.
	Identify the types of jobs related to putting on a theatre production and compare them with other arts-related and non-arts performances or events
TH.4.F.2.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., concert, dance performance, gallery opening, sports event, public speaker
	Identify the leadership qualities of directors, actors, and/or technicians.
TH.4.F.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., punctuality, preparedness, dependability, self-discipline, problem-solving
TH.4.H.1.1:	Re-create a famous character from Florida history.
TH.4.H.1.2:	Define how a character might react to a new set of circumstances in a given story.
	Identify playwrights whose lives or careers have a connection with Florida.
TH.4.H.1.3:	Clarifications: e.g., Tennessee Williams, Nilo Cruz, Bruce Rodgers
TH.4.H.2.1:	Discover how the same idea or theme is treated in a variety of cultural and historic periods.
TH.4.H.2.2:	Re-tell stories, fables, and/or tales from cultures that settled in Florida.
TH.4.H.3.1:	Describe how individuals learn about themselves and others through theatre experiences.
TH.4.H.3.2:	Compare a historical play with actual historical events.
TH.4.H.3.3:	Create an original story after listening to music or viewing a work of art.
TH.4.0.1.1:	Describe what a designer and director do to support the actor in creating a performance.
	Identify common audience conventions used when viewing a play.
TH.4.0.1.2:	Clarifications: e.g., curtain open/close, blackout, lights dimming, blinking lights, bell ringing
TH.4.0.2.1:	Write a summary of dramatic events after reading or watching a play.
TH.4.0.2.2:	Create a mask to show a comic or tragic character.
TH.4.0.3.1:	Explain how theatre and its conventions are used to communicate ideas.
TH.4.0.3.2:	Explore how theatre is used to understand different cultures.
TH.4.S.1.1:	Exhibit proper audience etiquette, give constructive criticism, and defend personal responses.
TH.4.S.1.2:	Discuss the concept of "willing suspension of disbelief" used in theatre to help create the illusion of real life in performances.
TH.4.S.1.3:	Use theatre terms to evaluate a live performance and discuss the qualities that directly impacted the audience's response to the production.
TH.4.S.2.1:	Collaborate with others to share responsibilities for a production.
111.4.3.2.1.	Create and sustain imagined characters and relationships, using basic acting skills, to re-tell a well-known fairy tale, fable, or story.
TH.4.S.3.1:	Clarifications:
111.4.5.5.1.	e.g., breath control, diction, concentration, control of isolated body parts
	Use information gained from research to shape acting choices in a simple, historically based scene.
TH.4.S.3.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., print and non-print sources
TH.4.S.3.3:	Describe elements of dramatic and technical performance that produce an emotional response in oneself or an audience.
TH.4.S.3.4:	Manipulate the relationships between scenery, properties, lighting, sound, costumes, and makeup in dramatic scenes and informal play productions to create different environments for a classroom piece.
LAFS.4.RL.1.2:	Determine a theme of a story, drama, or poem from details in the text; summarize the text.
LAFS.4.RL.1.3:	Describe in depth a character, setting, or event in a story or drama, drawing on specific details in the text (e.g., a character's thoughts, words, or actions).
	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 4 topics and texts, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
	a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation and other information known about

I	
	the topic to explore ideas under discussion.
LAFS.4.SL.1.1:	 b. Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions and carry out assigned roles. c. Pose and respond to specific questions to clarify or follow up on information, and make comments that contribute to the discussion and link to
	the remarks of others.
	d. Review the key ideas expressed and explain their own ideas and understanding in light of the discussion.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
LAFS.4.SL.1.2:	Paraphrase portions of a text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.
LAFS.4.SL.1.3:	Identify the reasons and evidence a speaker provides to support particular points.
LAFS.4.W.1.3:	 Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, descriptive details, and clear event sequences. a. Orient the reader by establishing a situation and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally. b. Use dialogue and description to develop experiences and events or show the responses of characters to situations. c. Use a variety of transitional words and phrases to manage the sequence of events. d. Use concrete words and phrases and sensory details to convey experiences and events precisely. e. Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
DA.4.F.3.1:	Be on time, prepared, and focused in classes, and share skills and ideas with peers appropriately.
DA.4.0.3.1:	Express ideas through movements, steps, and gestures.
DA.4.S.2.1:	Display attention, cooperation, and focus during class and performance.
	Use appropriate tools strategically. Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper,
MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Attend to precision.
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Look for and make use of structure.
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7×8 equals the well remembered $7 \times 5 + 7 \times 3$, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression $x^2 + 9x + 14$, older students can see the 14 as 2×7 and the 9 as $2 + 7$. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see $5 - 3(x - y)^2$ as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
	Understand the importance of safety rules and procedures in all physical activities, especially those that are high risk.
PE.4.C.2.2:	Clarifications: An example of a safety procedure is having students stand a safe distance away from a student swinging a golf club during striking activities.
SS.4.A.9.1:	Utilize timelines to sequence key events in Florida history.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Fourth-grade* theatre students strengthen their knowledge of theatre skills and concepts through imagination, creative dramatics, and writing their own monologues and short scenes. Also new to theatre at this level are basic stage techniques, ensemble techniques, and the early development of directorial skills through the collaborative process. High-quality children's literature continues to provide a strong foundation for development of students' theatrical, literacy, and life skills as students are more formally introduced to production (e.g., lighting, sound, stage management, costuming) and management (e.g., box office, publicity, audience engineering) areas of the physical theater. Improvisational exercises are used to create a sense of harmony and teamwork in the classroom and use of detailed pantomime is accelerated. Students also begin to support characterization through research, rather than imagination alone. The basic elements of acting technique are strengthened through the use of theatre exercises, light scene work, and new theatre vocabulary. The students explore theatre connections to geography, history, and a variety of cultures, particularly as they study, explore, and re-enact historical scenes from Florida history. As students play, move, and create together, they continue to develop important skills such as teamwork, acceptance, respect, critical thinking, and responsibility that will help students be successful in the 21st century.

GENERAL NOTES

All instruction related to Theatre benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Theatre benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

* Intermediate Theatre 1, 2, and 3 have been designed in two ways: 1) to challenge students on grade level who have previously taken classes in this content area; and 2) to challenge students whose education in this content area has been delayed until the intermediate elementary grades. Theatre teachers of classes in Grades 3, 4, and 5 should select the most appropriate course level in the series based on each group's prior experience, the benchmarks, and available instruction time. Once elementary students have entered the series, they must progress to the next course in sequence.

Examples:

- A 3rd grade class that may or may not have taken Theatre previously should be enrolled in Intermediate Elementary Theatre 1 and progress through the series in subsequent grades.
- 4th graders beginning formal instruction in Theatre for the first time may be enrolled, as a class, in Upper Elementary Theatre 1, and must then progress to Intermediate Elementary Theatre 2 in the following year.

Special Note: This class may include opportunities to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 5004240

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades PreK to 5 Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: THEATRE-INTERM 2 Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Status: Course Approved Grade Level(s): 3,4,5

Educator Certifications

Elementary Education (Grades K-6) Elementary Education (Elementary Grades 1-6) Drama (Grades 6-12)

Theatre Intermediate 2 (#5004240) 2022 - And Beyond

Namo	Description
Name	Description Device a story about an age appropriate issue and explore different endings
	Devise a story about an age-appropriate issue and explore different endings.
TH.4.C.1.1:	Clarifications: e.g., strangers, healthy eating habits, bullying
TH.4.C.1.2:	Describe choices made to create an original pantomime based on a fable, folk tale, or fairy tale.
TH.4.C.2.1:	Provide a verbal critique to help strengthen a peer's performance.
TH.4.C.2.2:	Reflect on the strengths and needs of one's own performance.
TH.4.C.2.3:	Describe the choices perceived in a peer's performance or design. Identify the characteristics of an effective acting performance.
TH.4.C.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., Can I be seen? Can I be heard? Can I be understood?
TH.4.C.3.2:	Create an original scene or monologue based on a historical event or person.
TH.4.C.3.3:	Define the elements of a selected scene that create an effective presentation of an event or person.
TH.4.F.1.1:	Create a character based on a historical figure and respond to questions, posed by the audience, about that character.
TH.4.F.1.2:	Create sound and lighting effects to suggest the mood of a story.
	Identify the types of jobs related to putting on a theatre production and compare them with other arts-related and non-arts performances or events
TH.4.F.2.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., concert, dance performance, gallery opening, sports event, public speaker
	Identify the leadership qualities of directors, actors, and/or technicians.
TH.4.F.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., punctuality, preparedness, dependability, self-discipline, problem-solving
TH.4.H.1.1:	Re-create a famous character from Florida history.
TH.4.H.1.2:	Define how a character might react to a new set of circumstances in a given story.
	Identify playwrights whose lives or careers have a connection with Florida.
TH.4.H.1.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., Tennessee Williams, Nilo Cruz, Bruce Rodgers
TH.4.H.2.1:	Discover how the same idea or theme is treated in a variety of cultural and historic periods.
TH.4.H.2.2:	Re-tell stories, fables, and/or tales from cultures that settled in Florida.
TH.4.H.3.1:	Describe how individuals learn about themselves and others through theatre experiences.
TH.4.H.3.2:	Compare a historical play with actual historical events.
TH.4.H.3.3:	Create an original story after listening to music or viewing a work of art.
TH.4.0.1.1:	Describe what a designer and director do to support the actor in creating a performance.
	Identify common audience conventions used when viewing a play.
TH.4.0.1.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., curtain open/close, blackout, lights dimming, blinking lights, bell ringing
TH.4.0.2.1:	Write a summary of dramatic events after reading or watching a play.
TH.4.0.2.2:	Create a mask to show a comic or tragic character.
TH.4.0.3.1:	Explain how theatre and its conventions are used to communicate ideas.
TH.4.0.3.2:	Explore how theatre is used to understand different cultures.
TH.4.S.1.1:	Exhibit proper audience etiquette, give constructive criticism, and defend personal responses.
TH.4.S.1.2:	Discuss the concept of "willing suspension of disbelief" used in theatre to help create the illusion of real life in performances.
TH.4.S.1.3:	Use theatre terms to evaluate a live performance and discuss the qualities that directly impacted the audience's response to the production.
TH.4.S.2.1:	Collaborate with others to share responsibilities for a production.
	Create and sustain imagined characters and relationships, using basic acting skills, to re-tell a well-known fairy tale, fable, or story.
TH.4.S.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., breath control, diction, concentration, control of isolated body parts
	Use information gained from research to shape acting choices in a simple, historically based scene.
	Clarifications:
TH.4.S.3.2:	e.g., print and non-print sources
TH.4.S.3.2: TH.4.S.3.3:	
	e.g., print and non-print sources
TH.4.S.3.3:	e.g., print and non-print sources Describe elements of dramatic and technical performance that produce an emotional response in oneself or an audience. Manipulate the relationships between scenery, properties, lighting, sound, costumes, and makeup in dramatic scenes and informal play productions to
TH.4.S.3.3:	e.g., print and non-print sources Describe elements of dramatic and technical performance that produce an emotional response in oneself or an audience. Manipulate the relationships between scenery, properties, lighting, sound, costumes, and makeup in dramatic scenes and informal play productions to create different environments for a classroom piece.
TH.4.S.3.3:	e.g., print and non-print sources Describe elements of dramatic and technical performance that produce an emotional response in oneself or an audience. Manipulate the relationships between scenery, properties, lighting, sound, costumes, and makeup in dramatic scenes and informal play productions to create different environments for a classroom piece. Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others:
TH.4.S.3.3:	e.g., print and non-print sources Describe elements of dramatic and technical performance that produce an emotional response in oneself or an audience. Manipulate the relationships between scenery, properties, lighting, sound, costumes, and makeup in dramatic scenes and informal play productions to create different environments for a classroom piece. Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others: • Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task.
TH.4.S.3.3:	e.g., print and non-print sources Describe elements of dramatic and technical performance that produce an emotional response in oneself or an audience. Manipulate the relationships between scenery, properties, lighting, sound, costumes, and makeup in dramatic scenes and informal play productions to create different environments for a classroom piece. Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others: • Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. • Ask questions that will help with solving the task.

MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1: MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	 Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. Express connections between concepts and representations. Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Help students make connections between concepts and representations. Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts. Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses. Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations. Complete tasks with mathematical fluency. Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context. Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations. Complete tasks accurately and with confidence. Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context. Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations.
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately. Offer multiple opportunities for students to practice efficient and generalizable methods. Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	 Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively. Analyze the mathematical thinking of others. Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others. Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task. Justify results by explaining methods and processes. Construct possible arguments based on evidence. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning. Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers. Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods. Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	 Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Focus on relevant details within a problem. Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. Look for similarities among problems. Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' chility to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sonbisticated ways of thinking
	 Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used.

MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	Evaluate results based on the given context.
WA.KTZ.WITK.U.T.	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions:
	 Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving.
	 Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?"
	Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task.
	• Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
	Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts:
	Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences.
	Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems.
	• Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts:
	 Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations.
	 Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods.
	 Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation.
	 Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
	Cite avidance to evaluin and justify reasoning
	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning.
	Clarifications: K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details
	from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing.
	2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it. In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly
	quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor.
	6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation.
	9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
	Make inferences to support comprehension.
	Clarifications:
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations.
	Clarifications:
	In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully.
	In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations.
	In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students
	build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work.
	Clarifications:
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they
	must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to
	do quality work.
	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing.
ELA K12 EE 6 1.	Clarifications:
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends
	differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.
DA.4.F.3.1:	Be on time, prepared, and focused in classes, and share skills and ideas with peers appropriately.
DA.4.0.3.1:	Express ideas through movements, steps, and gestures.
DA.4.S.2.1:	Display attention, cooperation, and focus during class and performance.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
	Understand the importance of safety rules and procedures in all physical activities, especially those that are high risk.
PE.4.C.2.2:	Clarifications: An example of a safety procedure is having students stand a safe distance away from a student swinging a golf club during striking activities.
SS.4.A.9.1:	Utilize timelines to sequence key events in Florida history.
1997 I.I.I.I.I.	stance tantomites to sequence key events an internet history.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Fourth-grade* theatre students strengthen their knowledge of theatre skills and concepts through imagination, creative dramatics, and writing their own monologues and short scenes. Also new to theatre at this level are basic stage techniques, ensemble techniques, and the early development of directorial skills through the collaborative process. High-quality children's literature continues to provide a strong foundation for development of students' theatrical, literacy, and life skills as students are more formally introduced to production (e.g., lighting, sound, stage management, costuming) and management (e.g., box office, publicity, audience engineering) areas of the physical theater. Improvisational exercises are used to create a sense of harmony and teamwork in the classroom and use of detailed pantomime is accelerated. Students also begin to support characterization through research, rather than imagination alone. The basic elements of acting technique are strengthened through the use of theatre exercises, light scene work, and new theatre vocabulary. The students explore theatre connections to geography, history, and a variety of cultures, particularly as they study, explore, and re-enact historical scenes from Florida history. As students play, move, and create together, they continue to develop important skills such as teamwork, acceptance, respect, critical thinking, and responsibility that will help students be successful in the 21st century.

GENERAL NOTES

All instruction related to Theatre benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Theatre benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

* Intermediate Theatre 1, 2, and 3 have been designed in two ways: 1) to challenge students on grade level who have previously taken classes in this content area; and 2) to challenge students whose education in this content area has been delayed until the intermediate elementary grades. Theatre teachers of classes in Grades 3, 4, and 5 should select the most appropriate course level in the series based on each group's prior experience, the benchmarks, and available instruction time. Once elementary students have entered the series, they must progress to the next course in sequence.

Examples:

- A 3rd grade class that may or may not have taken Theatre previously should be enrolled in Intermediate Elementary Theatre 1 and progress through the series in subsequent grades.
- 4th graders beginning formal instruction in Theatre for the first time may be enrolled, as a class, in Upper Elementary Theatre 1, and must then progress to Intermediate Elementary Theatre 2 in the following year.

Special Note: This class may include opportunities to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day.

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This **course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and** Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 5004240

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades PreK to 5 Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: THEATRE-INTERM 2 Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Status: State Board Approved Grade Level(s): 3,4,5

Educator Certifications

Elementary Education (Grades K-6) Elementary Education (Elementary Grades 1-6) Drama (Grades 6-12)

Theatre Intermediate 3 (#5004250) 2020 - 2022 (current)

Name	Description
	Devise an original performance piece based on an age-appropriate theme or social issue relevant to the school climate and explore different solutions
	and endings.
TH.5.C.1.1:	
	Clarifications:
	e.g., bullying, name-calling, cheating
TH.5.C.1.2:	Create an original pantomime using instrumental music created or found to set the mood.
TH.5.C.2.1:	Change and strengthen one's own performance based on coaching from a director.
TH.5.C.2.2:	Write a self-critique of a performance.
TH.5.C.2.3:	Defend an artistic choice for a theatrical work.
TH.5.C.2.4:	Identify correct vocabulary used in a formal theatre critique.
TH.5.C.3.1:	Discuss alternate performance possibilities of the same character in the same play.
TH.5.C.3.2:	Use a photograph, sculpture, or two-dimensional work of art to inspire creation of an original scene or monologue.
TH.5.C.3.3:	Define the visual elements that must be conveyed dramatically to make a scene effective.
TH.5.F.1.1:	Create a character based on a literary figure and respond to questions, posed by the audience, using information inferred in the story.
TH.5.F.1.2:	Create a new ending for a familiar story.
TH.5.F.1.3:	Take creative risks through improvisation, using sensory skills to explore characters' feelings and environments.
111.5.1.1.5.	
	Identify jobs in the community that are associated with or impacted by having a theater in the neighborhood.
TH.5.F.2.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., area restaurants, printers, musicians, fabric stores, paint and hardware suppliers, parking attendants
	Examine and discuss the characteristics displayed by directors, actors, and technicians that can be applied to jobs outside the theatre classroom.
TH.5.F.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., dedication, working toward mastery, punctuality, preparedness, dependability, self-discipline, problem-solving
TH.5.H.1.1:	Research and describe the context in which a specified playwright wrote a particular dramatic work.
TH.5.H.1.2:	Participate in a performance to explore and celebrate a variety of human experiences.
TH.5.H.2.1:	Recognize theatre works as a reflection of societal beliefs and values.
	Identify types of early American theatre.
TH.5.H.2.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., melodrama, musical theatre
	Identify symbolism in a play that is found in other art forms.
TH.5.H.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., red/anger or high energy, symmetry/order, asymmetry/energy or conflict
	Compare theatre to other modes of communication.
TH.5.H.3.2:	Clarifications:
111.3.11.3.2.	e.g., film, television, concerts, literature, visual art
TH.5.H.3.3:	Demonstrate how the use of movement and sound enhance the telling of a story.
	Act out a character learned about in another content area.
TH.5.H.3.4:	Clarifications:
111.5.11.5.4.	e.g., science, history, literature, physical education, health
	c.g., science, history, interature, physical calculation, nearth
TH.5.0.1.1:	Explain an actor's choices in the creation of a character for a scene or play.
TH.5.0.1.2:	Research types of props that might be found in a play.
TH.5.0.1.3:	Evaluate how an actor or designer's choices about a character affect the audience's understanding of a play.
TH.5.0.2.1:	Create a story board of the major events in a play.
TH.5.0.2.2:	Make a list of types of props that might be found in a play.
TH.5.0.2.3:	Predict the ending of a play or performance.
TH.5.0.2.4:	Collaborate with others to develop and refine original scripts, and justify writing choices.
TH.5.0.3.1:	Describe a variety of theatrical methods and/or conventions that a group of individuals can use to communicate with audiences.
TH.5.0.3.2:	Explore how theatre can communicate universal truths across the boundaries of culture and language.
TH.5.S.1.1:	Describe the difference in responsibilities between being an audience member at live or recorded performances.
TH.5.S.1.2:	Weigh the use of "fourth wall" and "willing suspension of disbelief" in effectively creating the illusion of real life in specified theatre performances.
TH.5.S.1.3:	Evaluate a performance, using theatre terminology, and articulate emotional responses to the whole and parts of dramatic performances.
TH.5.S.2.1:	Collaborate with others to create productions and solve challenges.
	Create and sustain imagined characters and relationships, using basic acting skills, to tell an original story based on historical, literary, or everyday
	situations.
TH.5.S.3.1:	
	Clarifications:
	e.g., breath control, diction, concentration, control of isolated body parts
	Use information gained from research to shape acting choices in the re-telling of a favorite scene from a well-known literary piece.
THECOO	
TH.5.S.3.2:	Clarifications:
l	e.g., print and non-print sources

	Les elemente ef drematic and technical norfermance designed to produce an emotional reasones in an oudiance
TH.5.S.3.3:	Use elements of dramatic and technical performance designed to produce an emotional response in an audience. Manipulate, based on research, the relationships between scenery, properties, lighting, sound, costumes, and makeup in dramatic scenes and informal
TH.5.S.3.4:	play productions to create an environment.
	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening. a. Expand, combine, and reduce sentences for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.
LAFS.5.L.2.3:	b. Compare and contrast the varieties of English (e.g., dialects, registers) used in stories, dramas, or poems.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings. a. Interpret figurative language, including similes and metaphors, in context.
LAFS.5.L.3.5:	b. Recognize and explain the meaning of common idioms, adages, and proverbs.
LAT 3.5.L.3.5.	c. Use the relationship between particular words (e.g., synonyms, antonyms, homographs) to better understand each of the words.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 5 topics and texts, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
	a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation and other information known about
	the topic to explore ideas under discussion.
LAFS.5.SL.1.1:	b. Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions and carry out assigned roles.
	c. Pose and respond to specific questions by making comments that contribute to the discussion and elaborate on the remarks of others.
	d. Review the key ideas expressed and draw conclusions in light of information and knowledge gained from the discussions.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
LAFS.5.SL.1.2:	Summarize a written text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.
LAFS.5.SL.1.3:	Summarize the points a speaker makes and explain how each claim is supported by reasons and evidence.
	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, descriptive details, and clear event sequences.
	a. Orient the reader by establishing a situation and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally.
	b. Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, description, and pacing, to develop experiences and events or show the responses of characters to
LAFS.5.W.1.3:	situations. c. Use a variety of transitional words, phrases, and clauses to manage the sequence of events.
	 d. Use concrete words and phrases and sensory details to convey experiences and events precisely.
	e. Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Use appropriate tools strategically.
	Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper,
	concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software.
	Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools
MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other
	mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying
	assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify
	relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use
	technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Attend to precision.
	Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently,
	express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully
	formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Look for and make use of structure.
	Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven
	more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later,
	students will see 7 \times 8 equals the well remembered 7 \times 5 + 7 \times 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression x ²
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression x^2 + 9x + 14, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression x^2 + 9x + 14, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression x^2 + 9x + 14, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression $x^2 + 9x + 14$, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 – 3(x – y) ² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y.
	students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression x^2 + 9x + 14, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 – 3(x – y) ² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1: DA.5.0.3.1: ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression $x^2 + 9x + 14$, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 – 3(x – y) ² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y.

Fifth-grade* theatre students expand their previously acquired knowledge of theatre skills and concepts through imagination, creative dramatics, writing their own monologues and short scenes, and research with a focus on improving individual performance and acting choices. Students explore theme development, play analysis, and the playwrights' intent to guide acting choices, along with the craft of directing at a more advanced level. High-quality children's literature continues to provide a strong foundation for development of students' theatrical, literacy, and life skills as students investigate and complete practical assignments in technical theatre and theatre management for staged productions. The use of improvisation is accelerated, shaping and molding their ability to think quickly and fostering a higher sense of autonomy. Students use research and their acquired theatre knowledge to analyze and develop a character from a play or a story of their choosing to present a monologue as that character. Students learn more intricate detailed of dramatic structure through play analysis and character analysis. As students play, move, and create together, they continue to develop important skills such as teamwork, acceptance, respect, critical thinking, and responsibility that will help students be successful in the 21st century.

GENERAL NOTES

All instruction related to Theatre benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Theatre benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

* Intermediate Elementary Theatre 1, 2, and 3 have been designed in two ways: 1) to challenge students on grade level who have previously taken classes in this content area; and 2) to challenge students whose education in this content area has been delayed until the intermediate elementary grades. Theatre teachers of classes in Grades 3, 4, and 5 should select the most appropriate course level in the series based on each group's prior experience, the benchmarks, and available instruction time. Once elementary students have entered the series, they must progress to the next course in sequence.

Examples:

- A 3rd grade class that may or may not have taken Theatre previously should be enrolled in Intermediate Elementary Theatre 1 and progress through the series in subsequent grades.
- 4th graders beginning formal instruction in Theatre for the first time may be enrolled, as a class, in Upper Elementary Theatre 1, and must then progress to Intermediate Elementary Theatre 2 in the following year.

Special Note: This class may include opportunities to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf



Elementary Education (Grades K-6)
Elementary Education (Elementary Grades 1-6)
Drama (Grades 6-12)

Theatre Intermediate 3 (#5004250) 2022 - And Beyond

Name	Description
	Devise an original performance piece based on an age-appropriate theme or social issue relevant to the school climate and explore different solution
	and endings.
TH.5.C.1.1:	
	Clarifications:
	e.g., bullying, name-calling, cheating
TH.5.C.1.2:	Create an original pantomime using instrumental music created or found to set the mood.
TH.5.C.2.1:	Change and strengthen one's own performance based on coaching from a director.
TH.5.C.2.2:	Write a self-critique of a performance.
TH.5.C.2.3:	Defend an artistic choice for a theatrical work.
TH.5.C.2.4:	Identify correct vocabulary used in a formal theatre critique.
TH.5.C.3.1:	Discuss alternate performance possibilities of the same character in the same play.
TH.5.C.3.2:	Use a photograph, sculpture, or two-dimensional work of art to inspire creation of an original scene or monologue.
TH.5.C.3.3:	Define the visual elements that must be conveyed dramatically to make a scene effective.
TH.5.F.1.1:	Create a character based on a literary figure and respond to questions, posed by the audience, using information inferred in the story.
TH.5.F.1.2:	Create a new ending for a familiar story.
TH.5.F.1.3:	Take creative risks through improvisation, using sensory skills to explore characters' feelings and environments.
111.3.1 . 1.3.	
	Identify jobs in the community that are associated with or impacted by having a theater in the neighborhood.
TH.5.F.2.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., area restaurants, printers, musicians, fabric stores, paint and hardware suppliers, parking attendants
	Examine and discuss the characteristics displayed by directors, actors, and technicians that can be applied to jobs outside the theatre classroom.
TH.5.F.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., dedication, working toward mastery, punctuality, preparedness, dependability, self-discipline, problem-solving
TH.5.H.1.1:	Research and describe the context in which a specified playwright wrote a particular dramatic work.
TH.5.H.1.2:	Participate in a performance to explore and celebrate a variety of human experiences.
TH.5.H.2.1:	Recognize theatre works as a reflection of societal beliefs and values.
	Identify types of early American theatre.
TH.5.H.2.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., melodrama, musical theatre
	Identify symbolism in a play that is found in other art forms.
TH.5.H.3.1:	Clarifications:
п.э.п.з.т.	
	e.g., red/anger or high energy, symmetry/order, asymmetry/energy or conflict
	Compare theatre to other modes of communication.
TH.5.H.3.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., film, television, concerts, literature, visual art
T IL E IL A A	
TH.5.H.3.3:	Demonstrate how the use of movement and sound enhance the telling of a story.
	Act out a character learned about in another content area.
TH.5.H.3.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., science, history, literature, physical education, health
	Fundain an exter/e chairse in the exection of a character for a second or allow
TH.5.0.1.1:	Explain an actor's choices in the creation of a character for a scene or play.
TH.5.0.1.2:	Research types of props that might be found in a play.
TH.5.0.1.3:	Evaluate how an actor or designer's choices about a character affect the audience's understanding of a play.
TH.5.0.2.1:	Create a story board of the major events in a play.
TH.5.0.2.2:	Make a list of types of props that might be found in a play.
TH.5.0.2.3:	Predict the ending of a play or performance.
TH.5.0.2.4:	Collaborate with others to develop and refine original scripts, and justify writing choices.
TH.5.0.3.1:	Describe a variety of theatrical methods and/or conventions that a group of individuals can use to communicate with audiences.
TH.5.0.3.2:	Explore how theatre can communicate universal truths across the boundaries of culture and language.
TH.5.S.1.1:	Describe the difference in responsibilities between being an audience member at live or recorded performances.
ΓH.5.S.1.2:	Weigh the use of "fourth wall" and "willing suspension of disbelief" in effectively creating the illusion of real life in specified theatre performances.
TH.5.S.1.3:	Evaluate a performance, using theatre terminology, and articulate emotional responses to the whole and parts of dramatic performances.
TH.5.S.2.1:	Collaborate with others to create productions and solve challenges.
	Create and sustain imagined characters and relationships, using basic acting skills, to tell an original story based on historical, literary, or everyday
	situations.
TH.5.S.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., breath control, diction, concentration, control of isolated body parts
	Use information gained from research to shape acting choices in the re-telling of a favorite scene from a well-known literary piece.
TH.5.S.3.2:	Clarifications:
-	e.g., print and non-print sources
	1-3-7 Frank sha han baar oos

TH.5.S.3.3:	Use elements of dramatic and technical performance designed to produce an emotional response in an audience.
TH.5.S.3.4:	Manipulate, based on research, the relationships between scenery, properties, lighting, sound, costumes, and makeup in dramatic scenes and information
	 play productions to create an environment. Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others: Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task. Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks. Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	 Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. Express connections between concepts and representations. Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Help students make connections between concepts and representations. Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses. Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations.
MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	 Complete tasks with mathematical fluency. Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context. Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations. Complete tasks accurately and with confidence. Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context. Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately. Offer multiple opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	 Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively. Analyze the mathematical thinking of others. Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others. Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task. Justify results by explaining methods and processes. Construct possible arguments based on evidence. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning. Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers. Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods. Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	 Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Focus on relevant details within a problem. Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. Look for similarities among problems. Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems.

	 Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking.
	Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions:
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
	Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts:
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	 Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation. Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	 Clarifications: K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing. 2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it. In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations. 4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor.
	6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation.9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Make inferences to support comprehension. Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations.
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations.
	In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work. Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.
	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing.
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.
DA.5.O.3.1: ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	Practice movements, steps, pantomime, and gestures as a means of communicating ideas or intent without using words. English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
MU.5.F.2.2:	Explain why live performances are important to the career of the artist and the success of performance venues.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Fifth-grade* theatre students expand their previously acquired knowledge of theatre skills and concepts through imagination, creative dramatics, writing their own monologues and short scenes, and research with a focus on improving individual performance and acting choices. Students explore theme development, play analysis, and the playwrights' intent to guide acting choices, along with the craft of directing at a more advanced level. High-quality children's literature continues to provide a strong foundation for development of students' theatrical, literacy, and life skills as students investigate and complete practical assignments in technical theatre and theatre management for staged productions. The use of improvisation is accelerated, shaping and molding their ability to think quickly and fostering a higher sense of autonomy. Students use research and their acquired theatre knowledge to analyze and develop a character from a play or a story of their choosing to present a monologue as that character. Students learn more intricate detailed of dramatic structure through play analysis and character analysis. As students play, move, and create together, they continue to develop important skills such as teamwork, acceptance, respect, critical thinking, and responsibility that will help students be successful in the 21st century.

GENERAL NOTES

All instruction related to Theatre benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Theatre benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

* Intermediate Elementary Theatre 1, 2, and 3 have been designed in two ways: 1) to challenge students on grade level who have previously taken classes in this content area; and 2) to challenge students whose education in this content area has been delayed until the intermediate elementary grades. Theatre teachers of classes in Grades 3, 4, and 5 should select the most appropriate course level in the series based on each group's prior experience, the benchmarks, and available instruction time. Once elementary students have entered the series, they must progress to the next course in sequence.

Examples:

- A 3rd grade class that may or may not have taken Theatre previously should be enrolled in Intermediate Elementary Theatre 1 and progress through the series in subsequent grades.
- 4th graders beginning formal instruction in Theatre for the first time may be enrolled, as a class, in Upper Elementary Theatre 1, and must then progress to Intermediate Elementary Theatre 2 in the following year.

Special Note: This class may include opportunities to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day.

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This **course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and** Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

Course Number: 5004250

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades PreK to 5 Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: THEATRE-INTERM 3 Course Length: Year (Y)

Course Status: State Board Approved Grade Level(s): 3,4,5

Elementary Education (Grades K-6)
Elementary Education (Elementary Grades 1-6)
Drama (Grades 6-12)

M/J Theatre 1 (#0400000) 2015 - 2022 (current)

Name	Description
TH.68.C.1.3:	Determine the purpose(s), elements, meaning, and value of a theatrical work based on personal, cultural, or historical standards.
ГН.68.C.1.5:	Describe how a theatrical activity can entertain or instruct an audience.
TH.68.C.2.1:	Use group-generated criteria to critique others and help strengthen each other's performance.
TH.68.C.2.3:	Ask questions to understand a peer's artistic choices for a performance or design.
	Discuss how visual and aural design elements communicate environment, mood, and theme in a theatrical presentation.
TH.68.C.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., color, texture, shape, form, sound
TH.68.F.1.2:	Use vocal, physical, and imaginative ideas, through improvisation, as a foundation to create new characters and to write dialogue.
TH.68.F.1.3:	Demonstrate creative risk-taking by incorporating personal experiences in an improvisation.
TH.68.F.2.2:	Identify industries within the state of Florida that have a significant impact on local economies, in which the arts are either directly or indirectly involve in their success.
TH.68.F.3.1:	Practice safe, legal, and responsible use of copyrighted, published plays to show respect for intellectual property and the playwright. Clarifications: e.g., royalties, copies, changing text
TH.68.H.1.5:	Describe one's own personal responses to a theatrical work and show respect for the responses of others.
TH.68.H.2.4:	Discuss the differences between presentational and representational theatre styles.
TH.68.H.2.8:	Identify and describe theatrical resources in the community, including professional and community theatres, experts, and sources of scripts and materials.
	Identify principles and techniques that are shared between the arts and other content areas.
TH.68.H.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., art elements, writing styles, science and math principles
TH.68.H.3.3:	Use brainstorming as a method to discover multiple solutions for an acting or technical challenge.
TH.68.H.3.4:	Describe the importance of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument.
	Describe how social skills learned through play participation are used in other classroom and extracurricular activities.
TH.68.H.3.5:	Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, collaboration
TH.68.H.3.6:	Discuss ways in which dance, music, and the visual arts enhance theatrical presentations.
TH.68.0.1.3:	Explain the impact of choices made by directors, designers, and actors on audience understanding.
TH.68.0.2.4:	Perform a scene or pantomime to demonstrate understanding of blocking and stage movement.
TH.68.0.3.1:	Compare theatre and its elements and vocabulary to other art forms.
TH.68.0.3.3:	Discuss the collaborative nature of theatre and work together to create a scene or play, respecting group members' ideas and differences.
TH.68.S.1.1:	Describe the responsibilities of audience members, to the actors and each other, at live and recorded performances and demonstrate appropriate behavior.
TH.68.S.1.2:	Invent a character with distinct behavior(s) based on observations of people in the real world and interact with others in a cast as the invented characters.
TH.68.S.2.4:	Memorize and present a character's lines from a monologue or scene.
	Develop characterizations, using basic acting skills, appropriate for selected dramatizations.
TH.68.S.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., sensory recall, concentration, breath control, diction, body alignment, control of isolated body parts
LAFS.6.L.1.1:	 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. a. Ensure that pronouns are in the proper case (subjective, objective, possessive). b. Use intensive pronouns (e.g., myself, ourselves). c. Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in pronoun number and person. d. Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents). e. Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
LAFS.6.SL.1.1:	 Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly. a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion. b. Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed. c. Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion. d. Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
LAFS.6.SL.1.2:	Interpret information presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how it contributes to a topic, text, or issue under study.

LAFS.6.SL.1.3:	Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not.
LAFS.6.SL.2.4:	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
_AFS.68.RST.2.4:	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis reflection, and research.
MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	Use appropriate tools strategically. Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Attend to precision.
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Look for and make use of structure.
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression $x^2 + 9x + 14$, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 - 3(x - y) ² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students learn the basics of building a character through such activities as pantomime, improvisation, and effective speaking using articulation, projection, and breathing. Students also learn the importance of technical theatre and explore the use of such elements as costumes, props, and scenery. Students practice writing for the theatre and explore various theatre roles and functions. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400000

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: M/J THEATRE 1

Educator Certifications

English (Elementary Grades 1-6) Middle Grades English (Middle Grades 5-9) English (Grades 6-12) Drama (Grades 6-12) Middle Grades Integrated Curriculum (Middle Grades 5-9) Elementary Education (Grades K-6)

M/J Theatre 1 (#040000) 2022 - And Beyond

Course Standards

Name	Description
TH.68.C.1.3:	Determine the purpose(s), elements, meaning, and value of a theatrical work based on personal, cultural, or historical standards.
TH.68.C.1.5:	Describe how a theatrical activity can entertain or instruct an audience.
H.68.C.2.1:	Use group-generated criteria to critique others and help strengthen each other's performance.
FH.68.C.2.3:	Ask questions to understand a peer's artistic choices for a performance or design.
	Discuss how visual and aural design elements communicate environment, mood, and theme in a theatrical presentation.
TH.68.C.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., color, texture, shape, form, sound
ΓΗ.68.F.1.2:	Use vocal, physical, and imaginative ideas, through improvisation, as a foundation to create new characters and to write dialogue.
H.68.F.1.3:	Demonstrate creative risk-taking by incorporating personal experiences in an improvisation.
ΓH.68.F.2.2:	Identify industries within the state of Florida that have a significant impact on local economies, in which the arts are either directly or indirectly involv in their success.
	Practice safe, legal, and responsible use of copyrighted, published plays to show respect for intellectual property and the playwright.
FH.68.F.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., royalties, copies, changing text
ГН.68.H.1.5:	Describe one's own personal responses to a theatrical work and show respect for the responses of others.
TH.68.H.2.4:	Discuss the differences between presentational and representational theatre styles.
ГН.68.Н.2.8:	Identify and describe theatrical resources in the community, including professional and community theatres, experts, and sources of scripts and materials.
	Identify principles and techniques that are shared between the arts and other content areas.
TH.68.H.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., art elements, writing styles, science and math principles
TH.68.H.3.3:	Use brainstorming as a method to discover multiple solutions for an acting or technical challenge.
H.68.H.3.4:	Describe the importance of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument.
	Describe how social skills learned through play participation are used in other classroom and extracurricular activities.
H.68.H.3.5:	Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, collaboration
H.68.H.3.6:	Discuss ways in which dance, music, and the visual arts enhance theatrical presentations.
H.68.0.1.3:	Explain the impact of choices made by directors, designers, and actors on audience understanding.
H.68.0.2.4:	Perform a scene or pantomime to demonstrate understanding of blocking and stage movement.
H.68.0.3.1:	Compare theatre and its elements and vocabulary to other art forms.
H.68.0.3.3:	Discuss the collaborative nature of theatre and work together to create a scene or play, respecting group members' ideas and differences.
ΓΗ.68.S.1.1:	Describe the responsibilities of audience members, to the actors and each other, at live and recorded performances and demonstrate appropriate behavior.
TH.68.S.1.2:	Invent a character with distinct behavior(s) based on observations of people in the real world and interact with others in a cast as the invented characters.
ΓH.68.S.2.4:	Memorize and present a character's lines from a monologue or scene.
	Develop characterizations, using basic acting skills, appropriate for selected dramatizations.
ΓH.68.S.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., sensory recall, concentration, breath control, diction, body alignment, control of isolated body parts
	Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	 Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task.
	Ask questions that will help with solving the task.
	 Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task.
	 Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks.
	Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	 Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners.
	 Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging.
	Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve.
	Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
	Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
	mathemations who demonstrate and estanding by representing problems in multiple ways.
	 Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives.
	Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations.

MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
	 Help students make connections between concepts and representations. Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts.
	 Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses.
	• Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations.
	Complete tasks with mathematical fluency. Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency:
	Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context.
	Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations.
	 Complete tasks accurately and with confidence. Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context.
MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	 Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency:
	 Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately. Offer multiple opportunities for students to practice efficient and generalizable methods.
	Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
	Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others:
	Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively.
	Analyze the mathematical thinking of others.
	 Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others. Decompting entropy and suggest how to correctly only the top's
	 Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task. Justify results by explaining methods and processes.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	Construct possible arguments based on evidence.
	Clarifications:
	 Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning.
	Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers.
	• Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods.
	Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
	Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts:
	Focus on relevant details within a problem.
	Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems.
	 Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts.
	 Look for similarities among problems.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations.
	Clarifications:
	 Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts.
	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems.
	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems.
	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking.
	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems.
	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions.
	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense.
	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions:
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Have students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: Have students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: Have students ectimate or predict solutions prior to solving. Prompt students continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications. Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts:

MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation. Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning.
	Clarifications:K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing.2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it. In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor.
	6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation.
	9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
	Make inferences to support comprehension.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations.
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations.
	In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work.
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.
	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing.
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students learn the basics of building a character through such activities as pantomime, improvisation, and effective speaking using articulation, projection, and breathing. Students also learn the importance of technical theatre and explore the use of such elements as costumes, props, and scenery. Students practice writing for the theatre and explore various theatre roles and functions. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400000

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: M/J THEATRE 1 Course Length: Year (Y) Course Level: 2

Course Status: State Board Approved Grade Level(s): 6,7,8

English (Elementary Grades 1-6)	
Middle Grades English (Middle Grades 5-9)	
English (Grades 6-12)	
Drama (Grades 6-12)	
Middle Grades Integrated Curriculum (Middle Grades 5-9)	
Elementary Education (Grades K-6)	

M/J Theatre 2 (#0400010) 2015 - 2022 (current)

Name TH.68.C.1.2:	Description Develop a character analysis to support artistic portrayal.
TH.68.C.1.3:	Determine the purpose(s), elements, meaning, and value of a theatrical work based on personal, cultural, or historical standards.
111.00.0.1.3.	Analyze selections from the canon of great world drama as a foundation for understanding the development of drama over time.
TH.68.C.1.6:	Clarifications:
	e.g., Sophocles, Shakespeare, Moliere, Ibsen, Chekhov, O'Neill, Brecht, Williams, Beckett, Miller, Wilson, Simon
TH.68.C.2.1:	Use group-generated criteria to critique others and help strengthen each other's performance.
TH.68.C.2.2:	Keep a rehearsal journal to document individual performance progress.
TH.68.C.2.3:	Ask questions to understand a peer's artistic choices for a performance or design.
TH.68.C.2.4:	Defend personal responses to a theatre production.
	Discuss how visual and aural design elements communicate environment, mood, and theme in a theatrical presentation.
TH.68.C.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., color, texture, shape, form, sound
TH.68.C.3.2:	Compare a film version of a story to its original play form.
TH.68.F.1.2:	Use vocal, physical, and imaginative ideas, through improvisation, as a foundation to create new characters and to write dialogue.
TH.68.F.1.3:	Demonstrate creative risk-taking by incorporating personal experiences in an improvisation.
	Research careers in the global economy that are not directly related to the arts, but include skills that are arts-based or derive part of their economic
TH.68.F.2.1:	impact from the arts.
	Identify businesses that are directly or indirectly associated with school and community theatre, and calculate their impact on the local and/or regional
	economy.
TH.68.F.2.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., caterers, neighborhood eateries, fabric stores, paint and paintbrush manufacturers, orchestrators, playwrights, babysitters
	Practice safe, legal, and responsible use of copyrighted, published plays to show respect for intellectual property and the playwright.
TH.68.F.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., royalties, copies, changing text
TH.68.H.1.3:	Identify significant contributions of playwrights, actors, and designers and describe their dramatic heritage.
TH.68.H.1.4:	Create a monologue or story that reflects one's understanding of an event in a culture different from one's own.
TH.68.H.1.5:	Describe one's own personal responses to a theatrical work and show respect for the responses of others.
TH.68.H.1.6:	Discuss how a performer responds to different audiences.
TH.68.H.2.3:	Analyze theatre history and dramatic literature in the context of societal and cultural history.
TH.68.H.2.7:	Define theatre genres from different periods in history, giving examples of each.
	Identify principles and techniques that are shared between the arts and other content areas.
TH.68.H.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., art elements, writing styles, science and math principles
TH.68.H.3.2:	Read plays from a variety of genres and styles and compare how common themes are expressed in various art forms.
TH.68.H.3.3:	Use brainstorming as a method to discover multiple solutions for an acting or technical challenge.
TH.68.0.1.1:	Compare different processes an actor uses to prepare for a performance.
TH.68.0.1.3:	Explain the impact of choices made by directors, designers, and actors on audience understanding.
TH.68.0.2.1:	Diagram the major parts of a play and their relationships to each other.
TH.68.0.2.2:	Explain how a performance would change if depicted in a different location, time, or culture.
TH.68.0.2.3:	Write alternate endings for a specified play.
TH.68.0.3.2:	Explore how theatre and theatrical works have influenced various cultures.
TH.68.0.3.3:	Discuss the collaborative nature of theatre and work together to create a scene or play, respecting group members' ideas and differences.
TH (0 C 1 2.	Invent a character with distinct behavior(s) based on observations of people in the real world and interact with others in a cast as the invented
TH.68.S.1.2:	characters.
	Discuss the ways in which theatre experiences involve empathy and aesthetic distance.
TH.68.S.1.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., vicarious identification with characters and actions, recognition that the play is not real life
ТЦ 40 С Э 1.	Discuss the value of collaboration in theatre and work together to create a theatrical production
TH.68.S.2.1: TH.68.S.2.3:	Discuss the value of collaboration in theatre and work together to create a theatrical production. Analyze the relationships of plot, conflict, and theme in a play and transfer the knowledge to a play that contrasts in style, genre, and/or mood.
	Analyze the relationships or plot, conflict, and theme in a play and transfer the knowledge to a play that contrasts in style, genre, and/or mood. Memorize and present a character's lines from a monologue or scene.
TH.68.S.2.4:	· · · ·
	Develop characterizations, using basic acting skills, appropriate for selected dramatizations.
TH.68.S.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., sensory recall, concentration, breath control, diction, body alignment, control of isolated body parts
LAFS.68.RST.2.4:	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical
	context relevant to grades 6-8 texts and topics.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional
	related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.

LAFS.7.RL.2.5:	Analyze how a drama's or poem's form or structure (e.g., soliloquy, sonnet) contributes to its meaning.
LAFS.7.RL.3.7:	Compare and contrast a written story, drama, or poem to its audio, filmed, staged, or multimedia version, analyzing the effects of techniques unique to each medium (e.g., lighting, sound, color, or camera focus and angles in a film).
	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
	a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the
	topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
LAFS.7.SL.1.1:	 b. Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed. c. Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the
	discussion back on topic as needed.
	d. Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Analyze the main ideas and supporting details presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how the ideas
LAFS.7.SL.1.2:	clarify a topic, text, or issue under study.
LAFS.7.SL.1.3:	Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, evaluating the soundness of the reasoning and the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.
LAFS.7.SL.2.4:	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
	Use appropriate tools strategically.
MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Attend to precision.
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Look for and make use of structure.
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression $x^2 + 9x + 14$, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 - 3(x - y) ² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students with previous theatre experience and instruction continue to study acting, design, and dramatic literature to increase the enjoyment and understanding of what is required to prepare plays for the public. Students explore theatre history, study the great American playwrights, examine the cultural and historical contributions to theatre, and begin to use the information to inform and improve their theatre knowledge and skills. Students begin to use the basic elements of theatre design through practical application and projects. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400010

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: M/J THEATRE 2 Course Length: Year (Y) Course Level: 2

Course Status: Course Approved Grade Level(s): 6,7,8

Educator Certifications

English (Elementary Grades 1-6) Middle Grades English (Middle Grades 5-9) English (Grades 6-12) Drama (Grades 6-12) Middle Grades Integrated Curriculum (Middle Grades 5-9)

M/J Theatre 2 (#0400010) 2022 - And Beyond

	Description
TH.68.C.1.2:	Develop a character analysis to support artistic portrayal.
TH.68.C.1.3:	Determine the purpose(s), elements, meaning, and value of a theatrical work based on personal, cultural, or historical standards.
	Analyze selections from the canon of great world drama as a foundation for understanding the development of drama over time.
TH.68.C.1.6:	Clarifications:
	e.g., Sophocles, Shakespeare, Moliere, Ibsen, Chekhov, O'Neill, Brecht, Williams, Beckett, Miller, Wilson, Simon
TH.68.C.2.1:	Use group-generated criteria to critique others and help strengthen each other's performance.
TH.68.C.2.2:	Keep a rehearsal journal to document individual performance progress.
TH.68.C.2.3:	Ask questions to understand a peer's artistic choices for a performance or design.
TH.68.C.2.4:	Defend personal responses to a theatre production.
	Discuss how visual and aural design elements communicate environment, mood, and theme in a theatrical presentation.
TH.68.C.3.1:	Clarifications:
111.00.0.3.1.	e.g., color, texture, shape, form, sound
TH.68.C.3.2:	Compare a film version of a story to its original play form.
TH.68.F.1.2:	Use vocal, physical, and imaginative ideas, through improvisation, as a foundation to create new characters and to write dialogue.
TH.68.F.1.3:	Demonstrate creative risk-taking by incorporating personal experiences in an improvisation.
TH.68.F.2.1:	Research careers in the global economy that are not directly related to the arts, but include skills that are arts-based or derive part of their economic
	impact from the arts.
	Identify businesses that are directly or indirectly associated with school and community theatre, and calculate their impact on the local and/or regiona
TH.68.F.2.3:	economy.
	Clarifications:
	e.g., caterers, neighborhood eateries, fabric stores, paint and paintbrush manufacturers, orchestrators, playwrights, babysitters
	Practice safe, legal, and responsible use of copyrighted, published plays to show respect for intellectual property and the playwright.
TH.68.F.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., royalties, copies, changing text
TH.68.H.1.3:	Identify significant contributions of playwrights, actors, and designers and describe their dramatic heritage.
TH.68.H.1.4:	Create a monologue or story that reflects one's understanding of an event in a culture different from one's own.
TH.68.H.1.5:	Describe one's own personal responses to a theatrical work and show respect for the responses of others.
TH.68.H.1.6:	Discuss how a performer responds to different audiences.
TH.68.H.2.3:	Analyze theatre history and dramatic literature in the context of societal and cultural history.
TH.68.H.2.7:	Define theatre genres from different periods in history, giving examples of each.
111.00.11.2.7.	Identify principles and techniques that are shared between the arts and other content areas.
TH.68.H.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., art elements, writing styles, science and math principles
TH.68.H.3.2:	Read plays from a variety of genres and styles and compare how common themes are expressed in various art forms.
TH.68.H.3.3:	Use brainstorming as a method to discover multiple solutions for an acting or technical challenge.
TH.68.0.1.1:	Compare different processes an actor uses to prepare for a performance.
TH.68.0.1.3:	Explain the impact of choices made by directors, designers, and actors on audience understanding.
TH.68.0.2.1:	Diagram the major parts of a play and their relationships to each other.
TH.68.0.2.2:	Explain how a performance would change if depicted in a different location, time, or culture.
TH.68.0.2.3:	Write alternate endings for a specified play.
TH.68.0.3.2:	Explore how theatre and theatrical works have influenced various cultures.
TH.68.0.3.3:	Discuss the collaborative nature of theatre and work together to create a scene or play, respecting group members' ideas and differences.
TH.68.S.1.2:	Invent a character with distinct behavior(s) based on observations of people in the real world and interact with others in a cast as the invented
THEORET LET	characters.
	Discuss the ways in which theatre experiences involve empathy and aesthetic distance.
TH.68.S.1.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., vicarious identification with characters and actions, recognition that the play is not real life
TH.68.S.2.1:	Discuss the value of collaboration in theatre and work together to create a theatrical production.
TH.68.S.2.3:	Analyze the relationships of plot, conflict, and theme in a play and transfer the knowledge to a play that contrasts in style, genre, and/or mood.
TH.68.S.2.4:	Memorize and present a character's lines from a monologue or scene.
	Develop characterizations, using basic acting skills, appropriate for selected dramatizations.
TH 40 C 2 1.	Clarifications:
TH.68.S.3.1:	clarifications: e.g., sensory recall, concentration, breath control, diction, body alignment, control of isolated body parts
	Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task.
	 Ask questions that will help with solving the task.
	 Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task.

	 Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks. Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: • Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. • Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. • Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. • Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	 Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. Express connections between concepts and representations. Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose.
	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Help students make connections between concepts and representations. Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts. Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses. Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations.
MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	 Complete tasks with mathematical fluency. Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context. Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations. Complete tasks accurately and with confidence. Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context. Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately. Offer multiple opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	 Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively. Analyze the mathematical thinking of others. Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others. Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task. Justify results by explaining methods and processes. Construct possible arguments based on evidence. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning. Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers. Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	 Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers. Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Focus on relevant details within a problem. Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. Look for similarities among problems. Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking.
	Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: • Estimate to discover possible solutions. • Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense.

	differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing. Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work. Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations. Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations. In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Make inferences to support comprehension. Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently. Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	 4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor. 6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation. 9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning. Clarifications: K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing. 2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it. In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	 Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency Clarifications: Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation. Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
	Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications. Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences.
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: • Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. • Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" • Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students with previous theatre experience and instruction continue to study acting, design, and dramatic literature to increase the enjoyment and understanding of what is

required to prepare plays for the public. Students explore theatre history, study the great American playwrights, examine the cultural and historical contributions to theatre, and begin to use the information to inform and improve their theatre knowledge and skills. Students begin to use the basic elements of theatre design through practical application and projects. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This **course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and** Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400010

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: M/J THEATRE 2 Course Length: Year (Y) Course Level: 2

Course Status: State Board Approved Grade Level(s): 6,7,8

English (Elementary Grades 1-6)
Middle Grades English (Middle Grades 5-9)
English (Grades 6-12)
Drama (Grades 6-12)
Middle Grades Integrated Curriculum (Middle Grades 5-9)

M/J Theatre 3 (#0400020) 2015 - 2022 (current)

Name	Description
TH.68.C.1.2:	Develop a character analysis to support artistic portrayal.
TH.68.C.1.3:	Develop a character analysis to support ansite portrayal. Determine the purpose(s), elements, meaning, and value of a theatrical work based on personal, cultural, or historical standards.
ГН.68.С.1.4:	Create and present a design, production concept, or performance and defend artistic choices.
111.00.0.1.4.	Analyze selections from the canon of great world drama as a foundation for understanding the development of drama over time.
ГН.68.С.1.6:	Clarifications:
	e.g., Sophocles, Shakespeare, Moliere, Ibsen, Chekhov, O'Neill, Brecht, Williams, Beckett, Miller, Wilson, Simon
FH.68.C.2.1:	Use group-generated criteria to critique others and help strengthen each other's performance.
TH.68.C.2.2:	Keep a rehearsal journal to document individual performance progress.
FH.68.C.2.3:	Ask questions to understand a peer's artistic choices for a performance or design.
ΓH.68.C.2.4:	Defend personal responses to a theatre production.
	Discuss how visual and aural design elements communicate environment, mood, and theme in a theatrical presentation.
FH.68.C.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., color, texture, shape, form, sound
FH.68.C.3.2:	Compare a film version of a story to its original play form.
FH.68.F.1.2:	Use vocal, physical, and imaginative ideas, through improvisation, as a foundation to create new characters and to write dialogue.
FH.68.F.1.3:	Demonstrate creative risk-taking by incorporating personal experiences in an improvisation.
[H.68.F.2.1:	Research careers in the global economy that are not directly related to the arts, but include skills that are arts-based or derive part of their economic
Π.00.Γ.Ζ.Ι.	impact from the arts.
	Identify businesses that are directly or indirectly associated with school and community theatre, and calculate their impact on the local and/or regiona
	economy.
ΓH.68.F.2.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., caterers, neighborhood eateries, fabric stores, paint and paintbrush manufacturers, orchestrators, playwrights, babysitters
	Practice safe, legal, and responsible use of copyrighted, published plays to show respect for intellectual property and the playwright.
FH.68.F.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., royalties, copies, changing text
- H.68.H.1.3:	Identify significant contributions of playwrights, actors, and designers and describe their dramatic heritage.
Н.68.Н.1.4:	Create a monologue or story that reflects one's understanding of an event in a culture different from one's own.
H.68.H.1.5:	Describe one's own personal responses to a theatrical work and show respect for the responses of others.
H.68.H.1.6:	Discuss how a performer responds to different audiences.
H.68.H.2.3:	Analyze theatre history and dramatic literature in the context of societal and cultural history.
H.68.H.2.7:	Define theatre genres from different periods in history, giving examples of each.
	Identify principles and techniques that are shared between the arts and other content areas.
H.68.H.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., art elements, writing styles, science and math principles
TH.68.H.3.2:	Read plays from a variety of genres and styles and compare how common themes are expressed in various art forms.
H.68.H.3.3:	Use brainstorming as a method to discover multiple solutions for an acting or technical challenge.
H.68.0.1.1:	Compare different processes an actor uses to prepare for a performance.
H.68.0.1.3: H.68.0.2.1:	Explain the impact of choices made by directors, designers, and actors on audience understanding. Diagram the major parts of a play and their relationships to each other.
H.68.0.2.2:	Explain how a performance would change if depicted in a different location, time, or culture.
H.68.0.2.3:	Write alternate endings for a specified play.
H.68.0.3.2:	Explore how theatre and theatrical works have influenced various cultures.
H.68.0.3.3:	Discuss the collaborative nature of theatre and work together to create a scene or play, respecting group members' ideas and differences.
11.00.0.3.3.	Invent a character with distinct behavior(s) based on observations of people in the real world and interact with others in a cast as the invented
H.68.S.1.2:	characters.
	Discuss the ways in which theatre experiences involve empathy and aesthetic distance.
TH.68.S.1.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., vicarious identification with characters and actions, recognition that the play is not real life
H.68.S.2.1:	Discuss the value of collaboration in theatre and work together to create a theatrical production.
H.68.S.2.3:	Analyze the relationships of plot, conflict, and theme in a play and transfer the knowledge to a play that contrasts in style, genre, and/or mood. Memorize and present a character's lines from a monologue or scene.
ГН.68.S.2.4:	
	Develop characterizations, using basic acting skills, appropriate for selected dramatizations.
H.68.S.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., sensory recall, concentration, breath control, diction, body alignment, control of isolated body parts
	Lead small groups to safely select and create elements of technical theatre to signify a character or setting.
H.68.S.3.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., scenery, properties, lighting, costumes, make-up, sound

LAFS.7.RL.3.7: to each medium (e.g., lighting, sound, color, or camera focus and angles in a fim). Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, an issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly. a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study: explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion. LAFS.7.SL.1.1: D. Follow rules for collegial discussion, track progress toward specific goals and deallines, and define individual roles as needed. c. Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed. d. Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting LAFS.7.SL.1.2: Analyze the main ideas and supporting details presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how the ideas clarify a topic, text, or issue under study. LAFS.7.SL.1.3: Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, evaluating the soundness of the reasoning and the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence. LAFS.7.SL.2.4: Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples: use appropriate eye contact, aclequate volume, and clear pronuncilation. <t< th=""><th>LAFS.68.RST.2.4:</th><th>Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.</th></t<>	LAFS.68.RST.2.4:	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.
LAFS.7.RL.3.7: Compare and contrast a written story, drama, or poem to its audio, filmed, staged, or multimedia version, analyzing the effects of techniques unique to ack medium (e.g., lighting, sound, coler, or camera focus and angles in a film). Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, an issues, building on other's ideas and expressing their own clearly. a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study: explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on It topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion. b. Follow rules for collegal discussions; track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed. c. Pose questions that exit clict teaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed. d. Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting LAFS.7.SL.1.2: clarify a topic, text, or issue under study. LAFS.7.SL.2.4: Delineate a speaker's argument and specific clains, evaluating the soundness of the reasoning and the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence. LAFS.7.SL.2.4: Delineate a speaker's argument and specific clains, evaluating the soundness of the reasoning and the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence. MAFS.K12.MP.5.1: Mathematically proficient students consider the	LAFS.68.WHST.3.7:	
LALES / NL 3.7 to each medium (e.g., lighting, sound, color, or camera facus and angles in a film). Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and leacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, an issue, building on others' lease and expressing their own clearly. a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study: explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion. LAFS.7.SL.1.1: b. Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed. c. Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed. d. Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting LAFS.7.SL.1.2: Analyze the main ideas and supporting details presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how the ideas clarify to topic. text, or issue under study. LAFS.7.SL.1.2: Analyze the main ideas and specific claims, evaluating the soundness of the reasoning and the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence. LAFS.7.SL.1.2: Analyze the main ideas and specific claims, evaluating the soundness of the reasoning and the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence. LAFS.7.SL.1.2: Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, eva	LAFS.7.RL.2.5:	Analyze how a drama's or poem's form or structure (e.g., soliloquy, sonnet) contributes to its meaning.
 Issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly. a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study: explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion. b. Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed. c. Pase questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed. d. Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting LAFS.7.SL.1.2: Analyse the main ideas and supporting details presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how the ideas darify a topic, text, or issue under study. LAFS.7.SL.1.2: Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, evaluating the soundness of the reasoning and the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence. LAFS.7.SL.2.4: Prefersent claims and findings, emphasizing sailent points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples: use appropriate eye contract, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation. Use appropriate tools strategically. MAFS.K12.MP.5.1: Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a portractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic generative stortware, proficient students are sufficiently tamiliar with tools appropriate dore their himitations. For example, mathematical problem hime how t	LAFS.7.RL.3.7:	Compare and contrast a written story, drama, or poem to its audio, filmed, staged, or multimedia version, analyzing the effects of techniques unique to each medium (e.g., lighting, sound, color, or camera focus and angles in a film).
LAFS.7.SL.1.2: Analyze the main ideas and supporting details presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how the ideas clarify a topic, text, or issue under study. LAFS.7.SL.1.3: Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, evaluating the soundness of the reasoning and the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence. LAFS.7.SL.2.4: Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples: use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation. Use appropriate tools strategically. Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other relevant external mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable ther to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare precisitons with data. Mathematically proficient students are able to u technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts. MAFS.K12.MP.5.1: Standard Relation to Course: Supporting <	LAFS.7.SL.1.1:	 a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion. b. Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed. c. Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed. d. Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
LARS 7.SL 1.2: clarify a topic, text, or issue under study. LAFS 7.SL 1.3: Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, evaluating the soundness of the reasoning and the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence. Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation. Use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation. Use appropriate tools strategically. MAFS.K12.MP.5.1: Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematical proficient students and sufficiency of the varying argaphing claculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students are able to utechnological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Attend to precision. MAFS.K12.MP.6.1: Mathematically proficient students try to communicate pr		
LAFS.7.SL.2.4: Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples: use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation. Use appropriate tools strategically. Mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical mowiedge. When making mathematical models, helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematical working area ble to identifi relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identifi relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to u technological toois to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal	LAFS.7.SL.1.2:	
LAFS.r.SL2.4: appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation. Use appropriate tools strategically. Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to identifi relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to u technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts. MAFS.K12.MP.6.1: Standard Relation to Course: Supporting MAFS.K12.MP.6.1: specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit	LAFS.7.SL.1.3:	Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, evaluating the soundness of the reasoning and the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.
MAFS.K12.MP.5.1: Methematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient students and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identif relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to u technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Attend to precision. MAFS.K12.MP.6.1: Standard Relation to Standard the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful y specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantifies in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By	LAFS.7.SL.2.4:	
Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their owr reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Look for and make use of structure. Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven	MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven	MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.
 students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression x² + 9x + 14, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 - 3(x - y)² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting 	MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression $x^2 + 9x + 14$, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 - 3(x - y) ² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1: English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.	ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students continue to build skills and knowledge as they explore aspects of theatre. Students explore theatre history, study the great American playwrights, examine the cultural and historical contributions to theatre, and improve their theatre knowledge and skills. Students learn about and begin to use the basic elements of theatre design through practical application and projects. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area

concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400020

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: M/J THEATRE 3 Course Length: Year (Y) Course Level: 2

Course Status: Course Approved Grade Level(s): 6,7,8

English (Elementary Grades 1-6)	
Middle Grades English (Middle Grades 5-9)	
English (Grades 6-12)	
Drama (Grades 6-12)	

M/J Theatre 3 (#0400020) 2022 - And Beyond

Name	Description
TH.68.C.1.2:	Develop a character analysis to support artistic portrayal.
TH.68.C.1.3:	Determine the purpose(s), elements, meaning, and value of a theatrical work based on personal, cultural, or historical standards.
ГН.68.С.1.4:	Create and present a design, production concept, or performance and defend artistic choices.
111.00.0.1.4.	Analyze selections from the canon of great world drama as a foundation for understanding the development of drama over time.
ΓH.68.C.1.6:	Clarifications:
	e.g., Sophocles, Shakespeare, Moliere, Ibsen, Chekhov, O'Neill, Brecht, Williams, Beckett, Miller, Wilson, Simon
H.68.C.2.1:	Use group-generated criteria to critique others and help strengthen each other's performance.
H.68.C.2.2:	Keep a rehearsal journal to document individual performance progress.
FH.68.C.2.3:	Ask questions to understand a peer's artistic choices for a performance or design.
ΓH.68.C.2.4:	Defend personal responses to a theatre production.
	Discuss how visual and aural design elements communicate environment, mood, and theme in a theatrical presentation.
FH.68.C.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., color, texture, shape, form, sound
FH.68.C.3.2:	Compare a film version of a story to its original play form.
FH.68.F.1.2:	Use vocal, physical, and imaginative ideas, through improvisation, as a foundation to create new characters and to write dialogue.
FH.68.F.1.3:	Demonstrate creative risk-taking by incorporating personal experiences in an improvisation.
[H.68.F.2.1:	Research careers in the global economy that are not directly related to the arts, but include skills that are arts-based or derive part of their economic
H.00.F.2.1.	impact from the arts.
	Identify businesses that are directly or indirectly associated with school and community theatre, and calculate their impact on the local and/or regiona
	economy.
TH.68.F.2.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., caterers, neighborhood eateries, fabric stores, paint and paintbrush manufacturers, orchestrators, playwrights, babysitters
	Practice safe, legal, and responsible use of copyrighted, published plays to show respect for intellectual property and the playwright.
FH.68.F.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., royalties, copies, changing text
H.68.H.1.3:	Identify significant contributions of playwrights, actors, and designers and describe their dramatic heritage.
Н.68.Н.1.4:	Create a monologue or story that reflects one's understanding of an event in a culture different from one's own.
H.68.H.1.5:	Describe one's own personal responses to a theatrical work and show respect for the responses of others.
H.68.H.1.6:	Discuss how a performer responds to different audiences.
H.68.H.2.3:	Analyze theatre history and dramatic literature in the context of societal and cultural history.
H.68.H.2.7:	Define theatre genres from different periods in history, giving examples of each.
11001112171	Identify principles and techniques that are shared between the arts and other content areas.
H.68.H.3.1:	Clarifications:
11.00.11.3.1.	e.g., art elements, writing styles, science and math principles
H.68.H.3.2:	Read plays from a variety of genres and styles and compare how common themes are expressed in various art forms.
H.68.H.3.3:	Use brainstorming as a method to discover multiple solutions for an acting or technical challenge.
H.68.0.1.1:	Compare different processes an actor uses to prepare for a performance.
H.68.0.1.3:	Explain the impact of choices made by directors, designers, and actors on audience understanding.
H.68.0.2.1:	Diagram the major parts of a play and their relationships to each other.
H.68.0.2.2:	Explain how a performance would change if depicted in a different location, time, or culture.
H.68.0.2.3: H.68.0.3.2:	Write alternate endings for a specified play.
H.68.0.3.2: H.68.0.3.3:	Explore how theatre and theatrical works have influenced various cultures. Discuss the collaborative nature of theatre and work together to create a scene or play, respecting group members' ideas and differences.
	Invent a character with distinct behavior(s) based on observations of people in the real world and interact with others in a cast as the invented
H.68.S.1.2:	characters.
	Discuss the ways in which theatre experiences involve empathy and aesthetic distance.
TH.68.S.1.4:	Clarifications:
	e.q., vicarious identification with characters and actions, recognition that the play is not real life
H.68.S.2.1:	Discuss the value of collaboration in theatre and work together to create a theatrical production.
H.68.S.2.3:	Analyze the relationships of plot, conflict, and theme in a play and transfer the knowledge to a play that contrasts in style, genre, and/or mood.
TH.68.S.2.4:	Memorize and present a character's lines from a monologue or scene.
	Develop characterizations, using basic acting skills, appropriate for selected dramatizations.
H.68.S.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., sensory recall, concentration, breath control, diction, body alignment, control of isolated body parts
	Lead small groups to safely select and create elements of technical theatre to signify a character or setting.
H.68.S.3.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., scenery, properties, lighting, costumes, make-up, sound

MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	 Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others: Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task. Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks. Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	 Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. Express connections between concepts and representations. Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Help students make connections between concepts and representations. Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses. Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations.
MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	 Complete tasks with mathematical fluency. Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context. Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations. Complete tasks accurately and with confidence. Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context. Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately. Offer multiple opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	 Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively. Analyze the mathematical thinking of others. Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others. Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task. Justify results by explaining methods and processes. Construct possible arguments based on evidence. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning. Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers. Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods. Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	 Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Focus on relevant details within a problem. Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. Look for similarities among problems. Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions.

	Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions:
	Estimate to discover possible solutions.
	Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense.
	Check calculations when solving problems. Varify possible solutions by explaining the methods used
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions:
	Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving.
	Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?"
	 Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
	Apply mathematics to real-world contexts.
	Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts:
	Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences.
	 Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems.
	• Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	Clarifications:
	 Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations.
	 Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods.
	 Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation.
	Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning.
	Clarifications:
	K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing.
	2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it.
	In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly
	quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor.
	6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation.
	9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Clarifications:
	See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
	Make inferences to support comprehension.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl
	smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and
	beyond.
	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations.
	Clarifications:
	In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations.
	In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students
	build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work.
	Clarifications:
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they
	must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.
	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing.
	Clarifications:
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends
	differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students continue to build skills and knowledge as they explore aspects of theatre. Students explore theatre history, study the great American playwrights, examine the cultural and historical contributions to theatre, and improve their theatre knowledge and skills. Students learn about and begin to use the basic elements of theatre design through practical application and projects. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400020

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: M/J THEATRE 3 Course Length: Year (Y) Course Level: 2

Course Status: State Board Approved Grade Level(s): 6,7,8

English (Elementary Grades 1-6)
Middle Grades English (Middle Grades 5-9)
English (Grades 6-12)
Drama (Grades 6-12)

M/J Theatre 3 and Career Planning (#0400025) 2019 - 2022 (current)

Name	Description	
	Devise an original work based on a community issue that explores various solutions to a problem.	
TH.68.C.1.1:	Clarifications: e.g., health, environment, politics, bullying	
TH.68.C.1.3:	Determine the purpose(s), elements, meaning, and value of a theatrical work based on personal, cultural, or historical standards.	
TH.68.C.1.4:	Create and present a design, production concept, or performance and defend artistic choices.	
	Analyze selections from the canon of great world drama as a foundation for understanding the development of drama over time.	
TH 68 C 1 6		
TH.68.C.1.6: Clarifications: e.g., Sophocles, Shakespeare, Moliere, Ibsen, Chekhov, O'Neill, Brecht, Williams, Beckett, Miller, Wilson, Simon		
TH.68.C.2.1:	Use group-generated criteria to critique others and help strengthen each other's performance.	
TH.68.C.2.3:	Ask questions to understand a peer's artistic choices for a performance or design.	
	Discuss how visual and aural design elements communicate environment, mood, and theme in a theatrical presentation.	
TH.68.C.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., color, texture, shape, form, sound	
TH.68.F.1.2:	Use vocal, physical, and imaginative ideas, through improvisation, as a foundation to create new characters and to write dialogue.	
TH.68.F.1.3:	Demonstrate creative risk-taking by incorporating personal experiences in an improvisation.	
TH.68.F.2.1:	Research careers in the global economy that are not directly related to the arts, but include skills that are arts-based or derive part of their economic impact from the arts.	
	Practice safe, legal, and responsible use of copyrighted, published plays to show respect for intellectual property and the playwright.	
TH.68.F.3.1:	Clarifications:	
	e.g., royalties, copies, changing text	
TH.68.H.1.3:	Identify significant contributions of playwrights, actors, and designers and describe their dramatic heritage.	
TH.68.H.1.4:	Create a monologue or story that reflects one's understanding of an event in a culture different from one's own.	
TH.68.H.1.5:	Describe one's own personal responses to a theatrical work and show respect for the responses of others.	
TH.68.H.2.3:	Analyze theatre history and dramatic literature in the context of societal and cultural history.	
TH.68.H.3.2:	Read plays from a variety of genres and styles and compare how common themes are expressed in various art forms.	
TH.68.H.3.3:	Use brainstorming as a method to discover multiple solutions for an acting or technical challenge.	
TH.68.0.1.3:	Explain the impact of choices made by directors, designers, and actors on audience understanding.	
TH.68.0.2.2:	Explain how a performance would change if depicted in a different location, time, or culture.	
TH.68.0.3.2:	Explore how theatre and theatrical works have influenced various cultures.	
TH.68.0.3.3:	Discuss the collaborative nature of theatre and work together to create a scene or play, respecting group members' ideas and differences.	
TH.68.S.1.2:	Invent a character with distinct behavior(s) based on observations of people in the real world and interact with others in a cast as the invented characters.	
TH.68.S.2.1:	Discuss the value of collaboration in theatre and work together to create a theatrical production.	
TH.68.S.2.3:	Analyze the relationships of plot, conflict, and theme in a play and transfer the knowledge to a play that contrasts in style, genre, and/or mood.	
	Develop characterizations, using basic acting skills, appropriate for selected dramatizations.	
TH.68.S.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., sensory recall, concentration, breath control, diction, body alignment, control of isolated body parts	
	Lead small groups to safely select and create elements of technical theatre to signify a character or setting.	
TH 40 5 2 4.		
TH.68.S.3.4:	Clarifications: e.g., scenery, properties, lighting, costumes, make-up, sound	
LAFS.68.RST.2.4:	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.	
LAFS.68.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.	
LAFS.7.RL.2.5:	Analyze how a drama's or poem's form or structure (e.g., soliloquy, sonnet) contributes to its meaning.	
LAFS.7.RL.3.7:	Compare and contrast a written story, drama, or poem to its audio, filmed, staged, or multimedia version, analyzing the effects of techniques unique to each medium (e.g., lighting, sound, color, or camera focus and angles in a film).	
LAFS.7.SL.1.1:	 Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly. a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion. b. Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed. c. Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed. d. Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views. 	
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting	

LAFS.7.SL.1.2:	Analyze the main ideas and supporting details presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how the ideas clarify a topic, text, or issue under study.	
LAFS.7.SL.1.3:	Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, evaluating the soundness of the reasoning and the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.	
LAFS.7.SL.2.4:	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.	
	Use appropriate tools strategically.	
MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting	
	Attend to precision.	
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.	
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting	
	Look for and make use of structure.	
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression $x^2 + 9x + 14$, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 - 3(x - y) ² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y.	
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.	
LLD.K12.ELL.31.1.	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.	

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students explore advanced concepts and other aspects of theatre, and explore the elements of theatre design through practical application, projects, and increasingly complex dramatic literature. In parallel with their learning opportunities in theatre, they investigate careers in a wide variety of fields, including theatre and the other arts. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

Special Note: Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

Career and Education Planning – Per section 1003.4156, Florida Statutes, the Career and Education Planning course must result in a completed, personalized academic and career plan for the student, that may be revised as the student progresses through middle and high school; must emphasize the importance of entrepreneurship and employability skills; and must include information from the Department of Economic Opportunity's economic security report as described in Section 445.07, Florida Statutes. The required, personalized academic and career plan must inform students of high school graduation requirements, including diploma designations (Section 1003.4285, Florida Statutes); requirements for a Florida Bright Futures Scholarship; state university and Florida College System institution admission requirements; and, available opportunities to earn college credit in high school utilizing acceleration mechanisms. For additional information on the Middle School Career and Education Planning courses, visit http://www.fldoe.org/academics/college-career-planning/educators-toolkit/index.stml.

Career and Education Planning Course Standards - Students will:

- 1.0 Describe the influences that societal, economic, and technological changes have on employment trends and future training.
- 2.0 Develop skills to locate, evaluate, and interpret career information.
- 3.0 Identify and demonstrate processes for making short and long term goals.
- 4.0 Demonstrate employability skills such as working in a group, problem-solving and organizational skills, and the importance of entrepreneurship.
- 5.0 Understand the relationship between educational achievement and career choices/postsecondary options.
- 6.0 Identify a career cluster and related pathways through an interest assessment that match career and education goals.
- 7.0 Develop a career and education plan that includes short and long-term goals, high school program of study, and postsecondary/career goals.

8.0 Demonstrate knowledge of technology and its application in career fields/clusters.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION	
Course Number: 0400025	Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: M/J THEATRE 3 C/P
	Course Length: Year (Y)
	Course Level: 2
Course Status: Course Approved	
Grade Level(s): 6,7,8	

English (Elementary Grades 1-6)	
Drama (Grades 6-12)	
English (Grades 6-12)	

M/J Theatre 3 and Career Planning (#0400025) 2022 - And Beyond

Name	Description		
name	Description Device an original work based on a community issue that explores various solutions to a problem		
	Devise an original work based on a community issue that explores various solutions to a problem.		
TH.68.C.1.1:	Clarifications:		
	e.g., health, environment, politics, bullying		
TH.68.C.1.3:	Determine the purpose(s), elements, meaning, and value of a theatrical work based on personal, cultural, or historical standards.		
TH.68.C.1.4:	Create and present a design, production concept, or performance and defend artistic choices.		
	Analyze selections from the canon of great world drama as a foundation for understanding the development of drama over time.		
TH.68.C.1.6:	Clarifications:		
	e.g., Sophocles, Shakespeare, Moliere, Ibsen, Chekhov, O'Neill, Brecht, Williams, Beckett, Miller, Wilson, Simon		
TH.68.C.2.1:	Use group-generated criteria to critique others and help strengthen each other's performance.		
TH.68.C.2.3:	Ask questions to understand a peer's artistic choices for a performance or design.		
111.00.0.2.3.	Discuss how visual and aural design elements communicate environment, mood, and theme in a theatrical presentation.		
TH.68.C.3.1:	Clarifications:		
	e.g., color, texture, shape, form, sound		
TH.68.F.1.2:	Use vocal, physical, and imaginative ideas, through improvisation, as a foundation to create new characters and to write dialogue.		
TH.68.F.1.3:	Demonstrate creative risk-taking by incorporating personal experiences in an improvisation.		
TH.68.F.2.1:	Research careers in the global economy that are not directly related to the arts, but include skills that are arts-based or derive part of their economic		
	impact from the arts.		
	Practice safe, legal, and responsible use of copyrighted, published plays to show respect for intellectual property and the playwright.		
TH.68.F.3.1:	Clarifications:		
	e.g., royalties, copies, changing text		
TH.68.H.1.3:	Identify significant contributions of playwrights, actors, and designers and describe their dramatic heritage.		
TH.68.H.1.4:	Create a monologue or story that reflects one's understanding of an event in a culture different from one's own.		
TH.68.H.1.5:	Describe one's own personal responses to a theatrical work and show respect for the responses of others.		
TH.68.H.2.3:	Analyze theatre history and dramatic literature in the context of societal and cultural history.		
TH.68.H.3.2:	Read plays from a variety of genres and styles and compare how common themes are expressed in various art forms.		
TH.68.H.3.3:	Use brainstorming as a method to discover multiple solutions for an acting or technical challenge.		
TH.68.0.1.3:	Explain the impact of choices made by directors, designers, and actors on audience understanding.		
TH.68.0.2.2:	Explain how a performance would change if depicted in a different location, time, or culture.		
TH.68.0.3.2:	Explore how theatre and theatrical works have influenced various cultures.		
TH.68.0.3.3:	Discuss the collaborative nature of theatre and work together to create a scene or play, respecting group members' ideas and differences.		
TU (0.0.4.0	Invent a character with distinct behavior(s) based on observations of people in the real world and interact with others in a cast as the invented		
TH.68.S.1.2:	characters.		
TH.68.S.2.1:	Discuss the value of collaboration in theatre and work together to create a theatrical production.		
TH.68.S.2.3:	Analyze the relationships of plot, conflict, and theme in a play and transfer the knowledge to a play that contrasts in style, genre, and/or mood.		
	Develop characterizations, using basic acting skills, appropriate for selected dramatizations.		
TH.68.S.3.1:	Clarifications:		
	e.g., sensory recall, concentration, breath control, diction, body alignment, control of isolated body parts		
	Lead small groups to safely select and create elements of technical theatre to signify a character or setting.		
	Clarifications:		
TH.68.S.3.4:	e.g., scenery, properties, lighting, costumes, make-up, sound		
	Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others:		
	Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task.		
	Ask questions that will help with solving the task.		
	Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task.		
	Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks.		
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.		
MIT (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	Clarifications:		
	Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others:		
	Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners.		
	Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging.		
	Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve.		
	Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.		
	Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways.		
	Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:		
	Ruild understanding through modeling and using manipulatives		
	 Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. 		
	Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, arawings, tables, graphs and equations.		

MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	 Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. Express connections between concepts and representations. Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Help students make connections between concepts and representations. Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts. Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses. Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations.
MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	Complete tasks with mathematical fluency. Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency: • Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context. • Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations. • Complete tasks accurately and with confidence. • Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context. • Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency: • Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately. • Offer multiple opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	 Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively. Analyze the mathematical thinking of others. Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others. Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task. Justify results by explaining methods and processes. Construct possible arguments based on evidence. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning. Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers. Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods. Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	 Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Focus on relevant details within a problem. Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. Look for similarities among problems. Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
	Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: • Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences.

	Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	 Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation. Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning.
	Clarifications: K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing. 2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it. In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor.
	6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation.
	9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
	Make inferences to support comprehension.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiller?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and eaply them in 2nd grade and
	smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	beyond.
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	beyond. Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations. Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations. In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students
ELA.K12.EE.4.1: ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	beyond. Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations. Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations. In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
	beyond. Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations. Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations. In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence. Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work. Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to
	beyond. Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations. Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations. In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence. Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work. Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students explore advanced concepts and other aspects of theatre, and explore the elements of theatre design through practical application, projects, and increasingly complex dramatic literature. In parallel with their learning opportunities in theatre, they investigate careers in a wide variety of fields, including theatre and the other arts. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

Special Note: Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

Career and Education Planning – Per section 1003.4156, Florida Statutes, the Career and Education Planning course must result in a completed, personalized academic and career plan for the student, that may be revised as the student progresses through middle and high school; must emphasize the importance of entrepreneurship and employability skills; and must include information from the Department of Economic Opportunity's economic security report as described in Section 445.07, Florida

Statutes. The required, personalized academic and career plan must inform students of high school graduation requirements, including diploma designations (Section 1003.4285, Florida Statutes); requirements for a Florida Bright Futures Scholarship; state university and Florida College System institution admission requirements; and, available opportunities to earn college credit in high school utilizing acceleration mechanisms. For additional information on the Middle School Career and Education Planning courses, visit http://www.fldoe.org/academics/college-career-planning/educators-toolkit/index.stml.

Career and Education Planning Course Standards - Students will:

1.0 Describe the influences that societal, economic, and technological changes have on employment trends and future training

- 2.0 Develop skills to locate, evaluate, and interpret career information.
- 3.0 Identify and demonstrate processes for making short and long term goals.
- 4.0 Demonstrate employability skills such as working in a group, problem-solving and organizational skills, and the importance of entrepreneurship.
- 5.0 Understand the relationship between educational achievement and career choices/postsecondary options.
- 6.0 Identify a career cluster and related pathways through an interest assessment that match career and education goals.
- 7.0 Develop a career and education plan that includes short and long-term goals, high school program of study, and postsecondary/career goals.
- 8.0 Demonstrate knowledge of technology and its application in career fields/clusters.

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This **course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and** Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400025

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: M/J THEATRE 3 C/P Course Length: Year (Y) Course Level: 2

Course Status: State Board Approved Grade Level(s): 6,7,8

English (Elementary Grades 1-6)	
Drama (Grades 6-12)	
English (Grades 6-12)	

M/J Theatre 4 (#0400030) 2015 - 2022 (current)

Name	Description
	Devise an original work based on a community issue that explores various solutions to a problem.
TH.68.C.1.1:	Clarifications: e.g., health, environment, politics, bullying
FH.68.C.1.2:	Develop a character analysis to support artistic portrayal.
ΓΗ.68.C.1.3:	Determine the purpose(s), elements, meaning, and value of a theatrical work based on personal, cultural, or historical standards.
TH.68.C.1.4:	Create and present a design, production concept, or performance and defend artistic choices.
	Analyze selections from the canon of great world drama as a foundation for understanding the development of drama over time.
TH.68.C.1.6:	Clarifications:
	e.g., Sophocles, Shakespeare, Moliere, Ibsen, Chekhov, O'Neill, Brecht, Williams, Beckett, Miller, Wilson, Simon
TH.68.C.2.1:	Use group-generated criteria to critique others and help strengthen each other's performance.
TH.68.C.2.2:	Keep a rehearsal journal to document individual performance progress.
TH.68.C.2.3:	Ask questions to understand a peer's artistic choices for a performance or design.
TH.68.C.2.4:	Defend personal responses to a theatre production.
TH.68.C.3.2:	Compare a film version of a story to its original play form.
TH.68.C.3.3:	Determine personal strengths and challenges, using evaluations and critiques to guide selection of material for a portfolio.
TH.68.F.1.2:	Use vocal, physical, and imaginative ideas, through improvisation, as a foundation to create new characters and to write dialogue.
TH.68.F.1.3:	Demonstrate creative risk-taking by incorporating personal experiences in an improvisation.
	Survey an aspect of theatre to understand the ways in which technology has affected it over time.
TH.68.F.1.4:	Clarifications:
111.00.1 . 1.4.	e.g., staging, lights, costumes
TH.68.F.2.1:	Research careers in the global economy that are not directly related to the arts, but include skills that are arts-based or derive part of their economic impact from the arts.
	Identify businesses that are directly or indirectly associated with school and community theatre, and calculate their impact on the local and/or regional economy.
TH.68.F.2.3:	
	Clarifications:
	e.g., caterers, neighborhood eateries, fabric stores, paint and paintbrush manufacturers, orchestrators, playwrights, babysitters
	Practice safe, legal, and responsible use of copyrighted, published plays to show respect for intellectual property and the playwright.
TH.68.F.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., royalties, copies, changing text
TH.68.H.1.1:	Explore potential differences when performing works set in a variety of historical and cultural contexts.
TH.68.H.1.2:	Analyze the impact of one's emotional and social experiences when responding to, or participating in, a play.
TH.68.H.1.3:	Identify significant contributions of playwrights, actors, and designers and describe their dramatic heritage.
TH.68.H.1.4:	Create a monologue or story that reflects one's understanding of an event in a culture different from one's own.
TH.68.H.1.5:	Describe one's own personal responses to a theatrical work and show respect for the responses of others.
TH.68.H.2.1:	Compare western theatre traditions with those of other cultures.
	Identify examples of American musical theatre productions that reflect specific correlations to American history and culture.
TH.68.H.2.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., Hair: antiwar sentiment; Show Boat: discrimination; South Pacific: discrimination
TH.68.H.2.3:	Analyze theatre history and dramatic literature in the context of societal and cultural history.
	Compare decorum, environments, and manners from a variety of cultures and historical periods to discover and influence historical acting styles and
TH.68.H.2.5:	design choices.
TH.68.H.2.7:	Define theatre genres from different periods in history, giving examples of each.
TH.68.H.3.2:	Read plays from a variety of genres and styles and compare how common themes are expressed in various art forms.
TH.68.H.3.3:	Use brainstorming as a method to discover multiple solutions for an acting or technical challenge.
TH.68.H.3.6:	Discuss ways in which dance, music, and the visual arts enhance theatrical presentations.
TH.68.0.1.1:	Compare different processes an actor uses to prepare for a performance.
TH.68.0.1.3:	Explain the impact of choices made by directors, designers, and actors on audience understanding.
TH.68.0.1.4:	Discuss how the whole of a theatre performance is greater than the sum of its parts.
TH.68.0.2.2:	Explain how a performance would change if depicted in a different location, time, or culture.
TH.68.0.2.5:	Explain how the contributions of significant playwrights, performers, directors, designers, and producers from various cultures and historical periods have influenced the creative innovations of theatre.
TH.68.0.3.2:	Explore how theatre and theatrical works have influenced various cultures.
TH.68.0.3.3:	Discuss the collaborative nature of theatre and work together to create a scene or play, respecting group members' ideas and differences.
	Describe the responsibilities of audience members, to the actors and each other, at live and recorded performances and demonstrate appropriate
TH.68.S.1.1:	becabe the responsibilities of audience members, to the actors and each other, at twe and recorded performances and demonstrate appropriate behavior.
TH.68.S.1.3:	Describe criteria for the evaluation of dramatic texts, performances, direction, and production elements.
TH.68.S.2.1:	Discuss the value of collaboration in theatre and work together to create a theatrical production.
TH.68.S.2.2:	Discuss and apply the theatrical production process to create a live performance.

TH.68.S.2.3:	Analyze the relationships of plot, conflict, and theme in a play and transfer the knowledge to a play that contrasts in style, genre, and/or mood.
TH.68.S.2.4:	Memorize and present a character's lines from a monologue or scene.
	Use the elements of dramatic form to stage a play.
TH.68.S.3.2:	Clarifications: e.g., plot, character, dialogue, conflict and resolution, setting
	Lead rehearsals of improvised and scripted scenes, communicating with cast and crew to create appropriate characterization and dramatic
TH.68.S.3.3:	environments.
	Clarifications:
	e.g., people, events, time, place
	Lead small groups to safely select and create elements of technical theatre to signify a character or setting.
TH.68.S.3.4:	Clarifications: e.g., scenery, properties, lighting, costumes, make-up, sound
LAFS.68.RST.2.4:	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
LAFS.8.RL.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.
LAFS.8.RL.2.6:	Analyze how differences in the points of view of the characters and the audience or reader (e.g., created through the use of dramatic irony) create such effects as suspense or humor.
LAFS.8.RL.4.10:	By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of grades 6–8 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and
	issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
	a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the
	topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion. b. Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision-making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
LAFS.8.SL.1.1:	 c. Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations,
	and ideas.
	d. Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
LAFS.8.SL.1.2:	Analyze the purpose of information presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and evaluate the motives (e.g., social,
LAF3.0.3L.1.2.	commercial, political) behind its presentation.
LAFS.8.SL.1.3:	Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, evaluating the soundness of the reasoning and relevance and sufficiency of the evidence and identifying when irrelevant evidence is introduced.
LAFS.8.SL.2.4:	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
	Use appropriate tools strategically.
MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.
	Attend to precision.
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Look for and make use of structure.
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression $x^2 + 9x + 14$, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 - 3(x - y) ² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students study advanced acting, theatre history, and dramatic literature and read and write scenes and plays. Students' work brings together all facets of a theatre production, combining performance and technical theatre skills through collaboration on a variety of classroom and/or school productions. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400030

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: M/J THEATRE 4 Course Length: Year (Y) Course Level: 2

Course Status: Course Approved Grade Level(s): 6,7,8

Educator Certifications

English (Elementary Grades 1-6) Drama (Grades 6-12) Middle Grades Integrated Curriculum (Middle Grades 5-9) Middle Grades English (Middle Grades 5-9)

M/J Theatre 4 (#0400030) 2022 - And Beyond

Name	Description
	Devise an original work based on a community issue that explores various solutions to a problem.
TH.68.C.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., health, environment, politics, bullying
H.68.C.1.2:	Develop a character analysis to support artistic portrayal.
H.68.C.1.3:	Determine the purpose(s), elements, meaning, and value of a theatrical work based on personal, cultural, or historical standards.
ГН.68.С.1.4:	Create and present a design, production concept, or performance and defend artistic choices.
	Analyze selections from the canon of great world drama as a foundation for understanding the development of drama over time.
TH.68.C.1.6:	Clarifications: e.g., Sophocles, Shakespeare, Moliere, Ibsen, Chekhov, O'Neill, Brecht, Williams, Beckett, Miller, Wilson, Simon
TH.68.C.2.1:	Use group-generated criteria to critique others and help strengthen each other's performance.
FH.68.C.2.2:	Keep a rehearsal journal to document individual performance progress.
TH.68.C.2.3:	Ask questions to understand a peer's artistic choices for a performance or design.
H.68.C.2.4:	Defend personal responses to a theatre production.
TH.68.C.3.2:	Compare a film version of a story to its original play form.
H.68.C.3.3:	Determine personal strengths and challenges, using evaluations and critiques to guide selection of material for a portfolio.
TH.68.F.1.2:	Use vocal, physical, and imaginative ideas, through improvisation, as a foundation to create new characters and to write dialogue.
TH.68.F.1.3:	Demonstrate creative risk-taking by incorporating personal experiences in an improvisation.
	Survey an aspect of theatre to understand the ways in which technology has affected it over time.
TH.68.F.1.4:	Clarifications:
111.00.1 . 1.4.	e.g., staging, lights, costumes
TH.68.F.2.1:	Research careers in the global economy that are not directly related to the arts, but include skills that are arts-based or derive part of their economic impact from the arts.
	Identify businesses that are directly or indirectly associated with school and community theatre, and calculate their impact on the local and/or regiona economy.
TH.68.F.2.3:	
	Clarifications:
	e.g., caterers, neighborhood eateries, fabric stores, paint and paintbrush manufacturers, orchestrators, playwrights, babysitters
	Practice safe, legal, and responsible use of copyrighted, published plays to show respect for intellectual property and the playwright.
TH.68.F.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., royalties, copies, changing text
TH.68.H.1.1:	Explore potential differences when performing works set in a variety of historical and cultural contexts.
TH.68.H.1.2:	Analyze the impact of one's emotional and social experiences when responding to, or participating in, a play.
TH.68.H.1.3:	Identify significant contributions of playwrights, actors, and designers and describe their dramatic heritage.
TH.68.H.1.4:	Create a monologue or story that reflects one's understanding of an event in a culture different from one's own.
TH.68.H.1.5:	Describe one's own personal responses to a theatrical work and show respect for the responses of others.
TH.68.H.2.1:	Compare western theatre traditions with those of other cultures.
	Identify examples of American musical theatre productions that reflect specific correlations to American history and culture.
TH.68.H.2.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., Hair: antiwar sentiment; Show Boat: discrimination; South Pacific: discrimination
FH.68.H.2.3:	Analyze theatre history and dramatic literature in the context of societal and cultural history.
11.00.11.2.3.	
FH.68.H.2.5:	Compare decorum, environments, and manners from a variety of cultures and historical periods to discover and influence historical acting styles and design choices.
[H.68.H.2.7:	Define theatre genres from different periods in history, giving examples of each.
H.68.H.3.2:	Read plays from a variety of genres and styles and compare how common themes are expressed in various art forms.
H.68.H.3.3:	Use brainstorming as a method to discover multiple solutions for an acting or technical challenge.
H.68.H.3.6:	Discuss ways in which dance, music, and the visual arts enhance theatrical presentations.
H.68.0.1.1:	Compare different processes an actor uses to prepare for a performance.
H.68.0.1.3:	Explain the impact of choices made by directors, designers, and actors on audience understanding.
ГН.68.0.1.4:	Discuss how the whole of a theatre performance is greater than the sum of its parts.
H.68.0.2.2:	Explain how a performance would change if depicted in a different location, time, or culture.
	Explain how a performance would charge in depicted in a difference location, time, or curdice. Explain how the contributions of significant playwrights, performers, directors, designers, and producers from various cultures and historical periods
TH.68.0.2.5:	have influenced the creative innovations of theatre.
H.68.0.3.2:	Explore how theatre and theatrical works have influenced various cultures.
H.68.0.3.3:	Discuss the collaborative nature of theatre and work together to create a scene or play, respecting group members' ideas and differences.
	Describe the responsibilities of audience members, to the actors and each other, at live and recorded performances and demonstrate appropriate
ГН.68.S.1.1:	behavior.
H.68.S.1.3:	Describe criteria for the evaluation of dramatic texts, performances, direction, and production elements.
	Discuss the value of collaboration in theatre and work together to create a theatrical production.
TH.68.S.2.1:	

TH.68.S.2.3:	Analyze the relationships of plot, conflict, and theme in a play and transfer the knowledge to a play that contrasts in style, genre, and/or mood.
TH.68.S.2.4:	Memorize and present a character's lines from a monologue or scene.
	Use the elements of dramatic form to stage a play.
TH.68.S.3.2:	Clarifications: e.g., plot, character, dialogue, conflict and resolution, setting
TH.68.S.3.3:	Lead rehearsals of improvised and scripted scenes, communicating with cast and crew to create appropriate characterization and dramatic environments.
	Clarifications: e.g., people, events, time, place
	Lead small groups to safely select and create elements of technical theatre to signify a character or setting.
TH.68.S.3.4:	Clarifications: e.g., scenery, properties, lighting, costumes, make-up, sound
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	 Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others: Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task. Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks. Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	 Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. Express connections between concepts and representations. Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Help students make connections between concepts and representations. Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses. Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations.
MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	 Complete tasks with mathematical fluency. Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context. Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations. Complete tasks accurately and with confidence. Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context. Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately. Offer multiple opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	 Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively. Analyze the mathematical thinking of others. Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others. Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task. Justify results by explaining methods and processes. Construct possible arguments based on evidence. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning. Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers. Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods. Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
	Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts:

MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	 Focus on relevant details within a problem. Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. Look for similarities among problems. Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations.
	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: • Estimate to discover possible solutions. • Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. • Check calculations when solving problems. • Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. • Evaluate results based on the given context.
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	 Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency Clarifications:
	 Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation. Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning. Clarifications: K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing. 2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it. In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	 4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor. 6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation. 9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently. Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Make inferences to support comprehension. Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations. Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations.
	In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work. Clarifications:

ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing. Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students study advanced acting, theatre history, and dramatic literature and read and write scenes and plays. Students' work brings together all facets of a theatre production, combining performance and technical theatre skills through collaboration on a variety of classroom and/or school productions. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This **course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and** Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400030

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: M/J THEATRE 4 Course Length: Year (Y) Course Level: 2

Course Status: State Board Approved Grade Level(s): 6,7,8

Educator Certifications

English (Elementary Grades 1-6) Drama (Grades 6-12) Middle Grades Integrated Curriculum (Middle Grades 5-9) Middle Grades English (Middle Grades 5-9)

M/J Basic Theatre (MC) (#0400035) 2015 - 2022 (current)

Name	Description
TH.68.C.1.5:	Describe how a theatrical activity can entertain or instruct an audience.
TH.68.C.2.1:	Use group-generated criteria to critique others and help strengthen each other's performance.
	Discuss how visual and aural design elements communicate environment, mood, and theme in a theatrical presentation.
TH.68.C.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., color, texture, shape, form, sound
TH.68.F.1.2:	Use vocal, physical, and imaginative ideas, through improvisation, as a foundation to create new characters and to write dialogue.
	Identify industries within the state of Florida that have a significant impact on local economies, in which the arts are either directly or indirectly involved
TH.68.F.2.2:	in their success.
	Practice safe, legal, and responsible use of copyrighted, published plays to show respect for intellectual property and the playwright.
TH.68.F.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., royalties, copies, changing text
TH.68.H.1.5:	Describe one's own personal responses to a theatrical work and show respect for the responses of others.
TH.68.H.3.3:	Use brainstorming as a method to discover multiple solutions for an acting or technical challenge.
TH.68.H.3.4:	Describe the importance of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument.
	Describe how social skills learned through play participation are used in other classroom and extracurricular activities.
TH.68.H.3.5:	Clarifications:
	e.g., cooperation, communication, collaboration
TH.68.H.3.6:	Discuss ways in which dance, music, and the visual arts enhance theatrical presentations.
TH.68.0.1.3:	Explain the impact of choices made by directors, designers, and actors on audience understanding.
TH.68.0.3.3:	Discuss the collaborative nature of theatre and work together to create a scene or play, respecting group members' ideas and differences.
111.00.0.3.3.	Describe the responsibilities of audience members, to the actors and each other, at live and recorded performances and demonstrate appropriate
TH.68.S.1.1:	behavior.
TH.68.S.2.4:	Memorize and present a character's lines from a monologue or scene.
	Develop characterizations, using basic acting skills, appropriate for selected dramatizations.
TH.68.S.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., sensory recall, concentration, breath control, diction, body alignment, control of isolated body parts
	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
	a. Ensure that pronouns are in the proper case (subjective, objective, possessive).
	b. Use intensive pronouns (e.g., myself, ourselves).
	c. Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in pronoun number and person.
LAFS.6.L.1.1:	d. Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
	e. Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in
	conventional language.
	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and iscuss, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
	issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly. a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic,
	a. Come to discussions prepared, naving read of studied required material, explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
LAFS.6.SL.1.1:	b. Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
	c. Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under
	discussion.
	d. Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
LAFS.6.SL.1.2:	Interpret information presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how it contributes to a topic, text, or
	issue under study.
LAFS.6.SL.1.3:	Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not.
LAFS.6.SL.2.4:	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical
LAFS.68.RST.2.4:	context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis reflection, and research.
	Use appropriate tools strategically.
	Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper,
	concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software.
	Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools
MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze
	graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying
	assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify
	relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use

	technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.
	Attend to precision.
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.
	Look for and make use of structure.
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression $x^2 + 9x + 14$, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 - 3(x - y) ² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y.

GENERAL NOTES

Students learn the basics of theatre arts by exploring a character through such activities as pantomime, improvisation and effective speaking using articulation, projection and breathing. Students also explore elements of technical theatre by exploring the use of such elements as costumes, props and scenery. Students practice writing for the theatre and explore various theatre roles and functions. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside of the school day to support, extend and assess learning in the classroom.

English Language Development (ELD) Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which **maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills. To access** an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400035

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: M/J BASIC THEATRE Course Length: Semester (S) Course Level: 2

Course Status: Course Approved Grade Level(s): 6,7,8

Drama (Grades 6-12)	
English (Grades 6-12)	
Viddle Grades English (Middle Grades 5-9)	
English (Elementary Grades 1-6)	

M/J Basic Theatre (MC) (#0400035) 2022 - And Beyond

Course Standards

Name	Description
TH.68.C.1.5:	Describe how a theatrical activity can entertain or instruct an audience.
TH.68.C.2.1:	Use group-generated criteria to critique others and help strengthen each other's performance.
	Discuss how visual and aural design elements communicate environment, mood, and theme in a theatrical presentation.
TH.68.C.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., color, texture, shape, form, sound
TH.68.F.1.2:	Use vocal, physical, and imaginative ideas, through improvisation, as a foundation to create new characters and to write dialogue.
TH.68.F.2.2:	Identify industries within the state of Florida that have a significant impact on local economies, in which the arts are either directly or indirectly involved
	in their success.
	Practice safe, legal, and responsible use of copyrighted, published plays to show respect for intellectual property and the playwright.
TH.68.F.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., royalties, copies, changing text
TH.68.H.1.5:	Describe one's own personal responses to a theatrical work and show respect for the responses of others.
TH.68.H.3.3:	Use brainstorming as a method to discover multiple solutions for an acting or technical challenge.
TH.68.H.3.4:	Describe the importance of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument.
	Describe how social skills learned through play participation are used in other classroom and extracurricular activities.
TH.68.H.3.5:	Clarifications:
	e.g., cooperation, communication, collaboration
TH.68.H.3.6:	Discuss ways in which dance, music, and the visual arts enhance theatrical presentations.
TH.68.0.1.3:	Explain the impact of choices made by directors, designers, and actors on audience understanding.
TH.68.0.3.3:	Discuss the collaborative nature of theatre and work together to create a scene or play, respecting group members' ideas and differences.
TH.68.S.1.1:	Describe the responsibilities of audience members, to the actors and each other, at live and recorded performances and demonstrate appropriate behavior.
TH.68.S.2.4:	Memorize and present a character's lines from a monologue or scene.
	Develop characterizations, using basic acting skills, appropriate for selected dramatizations.
TH.68.S.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., sensory recall, concentration, breath control, diction, body alignment, control of isolated body parts
	Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	 Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task.
	Ask questions that will help with solving the task.
	 Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task.
	Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks.
	Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners.
	Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging.
	Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve.
	Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
	Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways.
	Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
	Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives.
	Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations.
	 Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations.
	Express connections between concepts and representations.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
	Help students make connections between concepts and representations.
	Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts.
	Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses.
	Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations.
	Complete tasks with mathematical fluency.
	Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency:
	Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context.
	Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations.
	Complete tasks accurately and with confidence.

 Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently a Offer multiple opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method co Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. 	
 Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently a Offer multiple opportunities for students to practice efficient and generalizable methods. Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method complete the solve opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method complete the solve opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method complete the solve opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method complete the solve opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method complete the solve opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method complete the solve opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method complete the solve opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method complete the solve opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method the solve opportunities for students to reflect on the method the solve opportunities for students to reflect on the method the solve opportunities for students to reflect on the method the solve opportunities for students to reflect on the method the solve opportunities for students to reflect on the method the solve opportunities for students to reflect on the method the solve opportunities for students to reflect on the method the solve opportunities for students to reflect on the method the solve opportunities for students to reflect on the method the solve opportunities for students to reflect on the method the solve oppo	
 Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently a Offer multiple opportunities for students to practice efficient and generalizable methods. Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method control of the solution. 	
 Offer multiple opportunities for students to practice efficient and generalizable methods. Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method control of the students. 	and a subscription by
Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method co	and accurately.
	ould have been used
Engage in discussions that renect on the mathematical thinking of sen and others.	bulu nave been used.
Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others:	
 Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively. 	
Analyze the mathematical thinking of others.	
Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others.	
 Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task. Institution of the properties of the properties of the task. 	
MA.K12.MTR.4.1: • Justify results by explaining methods and processes. • Construct possible arguments based on evidence.	
Clarifications:	
Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others:	:
 Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for least students. 	
Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers.	Ŭ
• Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly effic	eient methods.
Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.	
Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts.	
Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts:	
 Focus on relevant details within a problem. 	
 Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. 	
Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts.	
Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts.	
Look for similarities among problems. MA.K12.MTR.5.1: Connect colutions of problems to more complicated large code situations	
Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations.	
Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concep	te
 Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concept 	
 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. 	-
 Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. 	
• Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated wa	ys of thinking.
Assess the reasonableness of solutions.	
Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions:	
Estimate to discover possible solutions.	
 Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. 	
Check calculations when solving problems.	
Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used.	
MA.K12.MTR.6.1: • Evaluate results based on the given context.	
Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions:	
 Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. 	
 Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" 	
Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task.	
Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.	
Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications. Apply mathematics to real-world contexts.	
Apply mathematics to real-world contexts.	
Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts:	
Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: • Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences.	prove accuracy or efficiency
Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: • Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. • Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. • Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to im MA.K12.MTR.7.1: Clarifications:	prove accuracy or efficiency
Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to im MA.K12.MTR.7.1: MA.K12.MTR.7.1: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts:	prove accuracy or efficiency
Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to im MA.K12.MTR.7.1: MA.K12.MTR.7.1: MA.K12.MTR.7.1: MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	prove accuracy or efficiency
Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to im MA.K12.MTR.7.1: Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: • Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. • Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods.	prove accuracy or efficiency
Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to im MA.K12.MTR.7.1: Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: • Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. • Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. • Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation.	prove accuracy or efficiency
Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to im MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	prove accuracy or efficiency
Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to im MA.K12.MTR.7.1: MA.K12.MTR.7.1: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation. Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines. Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning.	prove accuracy or efficiency
Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to im MA.K12.MTR.7.1: MA.K12.MTR.7.1: MA.K12.MTR.7.1: MA.K12.MTR.7.1: Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: • Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. • Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. • Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation. • Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines. Clarifications: Clarifications:	
Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to im MA.K12.MTR.7.1: MA.K12.MTR.7.1: MA.K12.MTR.7.1: MA.K12.MTR.7.1: Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: • Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. • Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. • Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation. • Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines. Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning.	can consist of details
 Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to im MA.K12.MTR.7.1: Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation. Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines. Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning. Clarifications: K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writir 2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text 	can consist of details
Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: • Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. • Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. • Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to im MA.K12.MTR.7.1: Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: • Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. • Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. • Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation. • Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines. Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning. Clarifications: K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing the text is the advance in their writing the students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing the text is provide to incorporate the evidence in their writing the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing the text is provide to the incorporate the evidence in their writing the text is provide to incorporate the evidence in their writing the text is provide to incorporate the evidence in their writing the text is provide to incorporate the evidence in their writing the text is provide to incorporate the evidence in their writing the text is provide to incorporate the evidence in their writing the text is provide to incorporate the evidence in their writing the text is provide to incorporate the evidence in their writing the text is provide to incorporate the evidence in their writing the text is provide to text is provide to incorporate the evidence in the	can consist of details

	 quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor. 6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation. 9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
	Make inferences to support comprehension.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations.
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations. In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students
	build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work.
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.
	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing.
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.

GENERAL NOTES

Students learn the basics of theatre arts by exploring a character through such activities as pantomime, improvisation and effective speaking using articulation, projection and breathing. Students also explore elements of technical theatre by exploring the use of such elements as costumes, props and scenery. Students practice writing for the theatre and explore various theatre roles and functions. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside of the school day to support, extend and assess learning in the classroom.

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards:

This course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development (ELD) Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which **maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills. To access** an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400035	Courses > Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education
Course Number: 0400035	Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts >
	SubSubject: General >
	Abbreviated Title: M/J BASIC THEATRE
Number of Credits: Multiple Credit (more than 1 credit)	Course Length: Semester (S)
Course Type: Elective Course	Course Level: 2
Course Status: State Board Approved	
Grade Level(s): 6,7,8	

Drama (Grades 6-12)
English (Grades 6-12)
Middle Grades English (Middle Grades 5-9)
English (Elementary Grades 1-6)

M/J Acting 1 (#0400040) 2015 - 2022 (current)

Name	Description
TH.68.C.1.3:	Determine the purpose(s), elements, meaning, and value of a theatrical work based on personal, cultural, or historical standards.
TH.68.C.1.5:	Describe how a theatrical activity can entertain or instruct an audience.
TH.68.C.2.1:	Use group-generated criteria to critique others and help strengthen each other's performance.
TH.68.C.2.3:	Ask questions to understand a peer's artistic choices for a performance or design.
111.00.0.2.3.	Discuss how visual and aural design elements communicate environment, mood, and theme in a theatrical presentation.
TH.68.C.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., color, texture, shape, form, sound
TH.68.F.1.3:	Demonstrate creative risk-taking by incorporating personal experiences in an improvisation.
	Practice safe, legal, and responsible use of copyrighted, published plays to show respect for intellectual property and the playwright.
TH.68.F.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., royalties, copies, changing text
TH.68.H.1.5:	Describe one's own personal responses to a theatrical work and show respect for the responses of others.
TH.68.H.2.4:	Discuss the differences between presentational and representational theatre styles.
TH.68.H.3.4:	Describe the importance of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument.
	Describe how social skills learned through play participation are used in other classroom and extracurricular activities.
TH.68.H.3.5:	Clarifications:
	e.g., cooperation, communication, collaboration
TH.68.H.3.6:	Discuss ways in which dance, music, and the visual arts enhance theatrical presentations.
TH.68.0.1.3:	Explain the impact of choices made by directors, designers, and actors on audience understanding.
TH.68.0.2.4:	Perform a scene or pantomime to demonstrate understanding of blocking and stage movement.
TH.68.0.3.1:	Compare theatre and its elements and vocabulary to other art forms.
	Describe the responsibilities of audience members, to the actors and each other, at live and recorded performances and demonstrate appropriate
TH.68.S.1.1:	behavior.
TH.68.S.2.4:	Memorize and present a character's lines from a monologue or scene.
	Develop characterizations, using basic acting skills, appropriate for selected dramatizations.
TH.68.S.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., sensory recall, concentration, breath control, diction, body alignment, control of isolated body parts
LAFS.6.L.1.1:	 a. Ensure that pronouns are in the proper case (subjective, objective, possessive). b. Use intensive pronouns (e.g., myself, ourselves). c. Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in pronoun number and person. d. Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents). e. Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in conventional language.
LAFS.6.SL.1.1:	 Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly. a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion. b. Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed. c. Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion. d. Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
LAFS.6.SL.1.2:	Interpret information presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how it contributes to a topic, text, or issue under study.
LAFS.6.SL.1.3:	Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not.
LAFS.6.SL.2.4:	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
LAFS.68.RST.2.4:	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis reflection, and research. Use appropriate tools strategically.
MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying

	assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts. Attend to precision.
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.
	Look for and make use of structure.
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression $x^2 + 9x + 14$, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 - 3(x - y) ² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

GENERAL NOTES

Through simple scripted scenes, performance projects, and/or practical application, students learn to identify what makes performances believeable and explore the tools used to create, articulate, and execute them. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside of the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. **English Language Development (ELD) Standards Special Notes Section:**

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which **maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills. To access** an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400040

Course Type: Elective Course Course Status: Course Approved Grade Level(s): 6,7,8 Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: M/J ACTING 1 Course Length: Semester (S) Course Level: 1

Educator Certifications

Drama (Grades 6-12) Middle Grades English (Middle Grades 5-9) English (Grades 6-12)

M/J Acting 1 (#0400040) 2022 - And Beyond

Course Standards

Name	Description
TH.68.C.1.3:	Determine the purpose(s), elements, meaning, and value of a theatrical work based on personal, cultural, or historical standards.
TH.68.C.1.5:	Describe how a theatrical activity can entertain or instruct an audience.
TH.68.C.2.1:	Use group-generated criteria to critique others and help strengthen each other's performance.
TH.68.C.2.3:	Ask questions to understand a peer's artistic choices for a performance or design.
	Discuss how visual and aural design elements communicate environment, mood, and theme in a theatrical presentation.
TH.68.C.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., color, texture, shape, form, sound
TH.68.F.1.3:	Demonstrate creative risk-taking by incorporating personal experiences in an improvisation.
	Practice safe, legal, and responsible use of copyrighted, published plays to show respect for intellectual property and the playwright.
TH.68.F.3.1:	Clarifications:
П.00.Г.З.Т.	e.g., royalties, copies, changing text
TH.68.H.1.5:	Describe one's own personal responses to a theatrical work and show respect for the responses of others.
TH.68.H.2.4:	Discuss the differences between presentational and representational theatre styles.
TH.68.H.3.4:	Describe the importance of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument.
	Describe how social skills learned through play participation are used in other classroom and extracurricular activities.
TH.68.H.3.5:	Clarifications:
	e.g., cooperation, communication, collaboration
TH.68.H.3.6:	Discuss ways in which dance, music, and the visual arts enhance theatrical presentations.
TH.68.0.1.3:	Explain the impact of choices made by directors, designers, and actors on audience understanding.
TH.68.0.2.4:	Perform a scene or pantomime to demonstrate understanding of blocking and stage movement.
TH.68.0.3.1:	Compare theatre and its elements and vocabulary to other art forms.
TU /0 C 1 1.	Describe the responsibilities of audience members, to the actors and each other, at live and recorded performances and demonstrate appropriate
TH.68.S.1.1:	behavior.
TH.68.S.2.4:	Memorize and present a character's lines from a monologue or scene.
	Develop characterizations, using basic acting skills, appropriate for selected dramatizations.
TH.68.S.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., sensory recall, concentration, breath control, diction, body alignment, control of isolated body parts
	Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	 Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task.
	 Ask questions that will help with solving the task.
	 Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task.
	 Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks.
	 Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	 Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners.
	 Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging.
	 Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve.
	 Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
	Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways.
	Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
	Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives.
	Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations.
	 Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations.
	Express connections between concepts and representations.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
	Help students make connections between concepts and representations.
	Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts.
	Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses.
	 Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations.
	Complete tasks with mathematical fluency. Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency:
	mathematicans who complete tasks with mathematical nuclicy.
	Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context.
	 Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations.
	Complete tasks accurately and with confidence.

MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context.Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations.
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency: • Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately. • Offer multiple opportunities for students to practice efficient and generalizable methods. • Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
	Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others:
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	 Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively. Analyze the mathematical thinking of others. Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others. Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task. Justify results by explaining methods and processes. Construct possible arguments based on evidence.
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: • Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning. • Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers. • Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods. • Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: • Focus on relevant details within a problem. • Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. • Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. • Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. • Look for similarities among problems. • Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations.
	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking.
MA K12 MTD 4 1.	Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: • Estimate to discover possible solutions. • Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. • Check calculations when solving problems. • Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. • Evaluate results based on the given context.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: • Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. • Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" • Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. • Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
	 Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation. Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning. Clarifications: K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing. 2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it. In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations.

ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	 4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor. 6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation. 9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
	Make inferences to support comprehension.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations.
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations.
	In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work.
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.
	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing.
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

GENERAL NOTES

Through simple scripted scenes, performance projects, and/or practical application, students learn to identify what makes performances believeable and explore the tools used to create, articulate, and execute them. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside of the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

English Language Development (ELD) Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which **maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills. To access** an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf.

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

Course Path: Section: Grades Prek to 12 Education

GENERAL INFORMATION

Grade Level(s): 6,7,8

	Course Fatth. Section. Grades Free to 12 Education
Course Number: 0400040	Courses > Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education
Course Number: 0400040	Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts >
	SubSubject: General >
	Abbreviated Title: M/J ACTING 1
	Course Length: Semester (S)
Course Type: Elective Course	Course Level: 1
Course Status: State Board Approved	

Educator Certifications

Drama (Grades 6-12) Middle Grades English (Middle Grades 5-9) English (Grades 6-12)

M/J Acting 2 (#0400045) 2015 - 2022 (current)

Name	Description
TH.68.C.1.2:	Develop a character analysis to support artistic portrayal.
TH.68.C.1.3:	Determine the purpose(s), elements, meaning, and value of a theatrical work based on personal, cultural, or historical standards.
TH.68.C.2.1:	Use group-generated criteria to critique others and help strengthen each other's performance.
TH.68.C.2.3:	Ask questions to understand a peer's artistic choices for a performance or design.
TH.68.C.2.4:	Defend personal responses to a theatre production.
	Discuss how visual and aural design elements communicate environment, mood, and theme in a theatrical presentation.
TH.68.C.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., color, texture, shape, form, sound
TH.68.C.3.2:	Compare a film version of a story to its original play form.
TH.68.F.1.2:	Use vocal, physical, and imaginative ideas, through improvisation, as a foundation to create new characters and to write dialogue.
TH.68.F.1.3:	Demonstrate creative risk-taking by incorporating personal experiences in an improvisation.
	Practice safe, legal, and responsible use of copyrighted, published plays to show respect for intellectual property and the playwright.
TH.68.F.3.1:	Clarifications:
111.00.1 .0.1.	e.g., royalties, copies, changing text
TH (0 H 1 2.	
TH.68.H.1.3:	Identify significant contributions of playwrights, actors, and designers and describe their dramatic heritage. Describe one's own personal responses to a theatrical work and show respect for the responses of others.
TH.68.H.1.5:	
TH.68.H.1.6: TH.68.H.3.3:	Discuss how a performer responds to different audiences.
TH.68.0.1.1:	Use brainstorming as a method to discover multiple solutions for an acting or technical challenge. Compare different processes an actor uses to prepare for a performance.
TH.68.0.1.3:	Explain the impact of choices made by directors, designers, and actors on audience understanding.
TH.68.0.2.1:	Diagram the major parts of a play and their relationships to each other.
TH.68.0.3.3:	Discuss the collaborative nature of theatre and work together to create a scene or play, respecting group members' ideas and differences.
111.00.0.0.0.	Discuss the ways in which theatre experiences involve empathy and aesthetic distance.
TH.68.S.1.4:	Clarifications: e.g., vicarious identification with characters and actions, recognition that the play is not real life
TH.68.S.2.1:	Discuss the value of collaboration in theatre and work together to create a theatrical production.
	Develop characterizations, using basic acting skills, appropriate for selected dramatizations.
TH.68.S.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., sensory recall, concentration, breath control, diction, body alignment, control of isolated body parts
LAFS.68.RST.2.4:	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
LAFS.7.RL.3.7:	Compare and contrast a written story, drama, or poem to its audio, filmed, staged, or multimedia version, analyzing the effects of techniques unique to each medium (e.g., lighting, sound, color, or camera focus and angles in a film).
	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and
	issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
	a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the
	topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
LAFS.7.SL.1.1:	b. Follow rules for collegial discussions, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
	c. Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the
	discussion back on topic as needed.
	d. Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.
LAFS.7.SL.1.3:	Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, evaluating the soundness of the reasoning and the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.
	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use
LAFS.7.SL.2.4:	appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
	Use appropriate tools strategically.
	Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper,
	concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools
MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze
	graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other
	mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying
	assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify
	relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use
	technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.
	Attend to precision.
	Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own

MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Look for and make use of structure. Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression x^2 + 9x + 14, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 – 3(x – $v)^2$ as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y.

GENERAL NOTES

Students with previous acting experience continue to build skills and knowledge in acting through analysis, discussion, and classroom performance. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside of the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

English Language Development (ELD) Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which **maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills. To access** an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400045

Course Type: Elective Course Course Status: Course Approved Grade Level(s): 6,7,8 Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: M/J ACTING 2 Course Length: Semester (S) Course Level: 2

Drama (Grades 6-12)	
English (Grades 6-12)	
Middle Grades English (Middle Grades 5-9)	

M/J Acting 2 (#0400045) 2022 - And Beyond

Name	Description
TH.68.C.1.2:	Develop a character analysis to support artistic portrayal.
TH.68.C.1.3:	Determine the purpose(s), elements, meaning, and value of a theatrical work based on personal, cultural, or historical standards.
TH.68.C.2.1:	Use group-generated criteria to critique others and help strengthen each other's performance.
TH.68.C.2.3:	Ask questions to understand a peer's artistic choices for a performance or design.
TH.68.C.2.4:	Defend personal responses to a theatre production.
	Discuss how visual and aural design elements communicate environment, mood, and theme in a theatrical presentation.
TH.68.C.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., color, texture, shape, form, sound
TH.68.C.3.2:	Compare a film version of a story to its original play form.
TH.68.F.1.2:	Use vocal, physical, and imaginative ideas, through improvisation, as a foundation to create new characters and to write dialogue.
TH.68.F.1.3:	Demonstrate creative risk-taking by incorporating personal experiences in an improvisation.
	Practice safe, legal, and responsible use of copyrighted, published plays to show respect for intellectual property and the playwright.
TH.68.F.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., royalties, copies, changing text
TH.68.H.1.3:	Identify significant contributions of playwrights, actors, and designers and describe their dramatic heritage.
TH.68.H.1.5:	Describe one's own personal responses to a theatrical work and show respect for the responses of others.
TH.68.H.1.6:	Discuss how a performer responds to different audiences.
TH.68.H.3.3:	Use brainstorming as a method to discover multiple solutions for an acting or technical challenge.
TH.68.0.1.1:	Compare different processes an actor uses to prepare for a performance.
TH.68.0.1.3:	Explain the impact of choices made by directors, designers, and actors on audience understanding.
TH.68.0.2.1:	Diagram the major parts of a play and their relationships to each other.
TH.68.0.3.3:	Discuss the collaborative nature of theatre and work together to create a scene or play, respecting group members' ideas and differences.
	Discuss the ways in which theatre experiences involve empathy and aesthetic distance.
TH.68.S.1.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., vicarious identification with characters and actions, recognition that the play is not real life
TH.68.S.2.1:	Discuss the value of collaboration in theatre and work together to create a theatrical production.
	Develop characterizations, using basic acting skills, appropriate for selected dramatizations.
TH.68.S.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., sensory recall, concentration, breath control, diction, body alignment, control of isolated body parts
	Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	 Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task.
	Ask questions that will help with solving the task.
	 Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task.
	 Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks.
	Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners.
	Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging.
	Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve.
	Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
	Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways.
	Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
	Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives.
	Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations.
	Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	Express connections between concepts and representations.
	Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
	Help students make connections between concepts and representations.
	Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts.
	Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses.
	Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations.
	Complete tasks with mathematical fluency. Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency:
	 Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context.

MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	 Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations. Complete tasks accurately and with confidence. Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context.
	 Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately. Offer multiple opportunities for students to practice efficient and generalizable methods. Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	 Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively. Analyze the mathematical thinking of others. Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others. Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task. Justify results by explaining methods and processes. Construct possible arguments based on evidence. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning. Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers. Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods. Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	 Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Focus on relevant details within a problem. Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. Look for similarities among problems. Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	 Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation. Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning. Clarifications: K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing. 2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it.

ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	 In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations. 4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor. 6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation. 9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently. Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Make inferences to support comprehension. Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations. Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations. In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work. Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing. Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.

GENERAL NOTES

Students with previous acting experience continue to build skills and knowledge in acting through analysis, discussion, and classroom performance. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside of the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

English Language Development (ELD) Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which **maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills. To access** an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf.

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This **course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and** Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400045

Course Type: Elective Course Course Status: State Board Approved Grade Level(s): 6,7,8 Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: M/J ACTING 2 Course Length: Semester (S) Course Level: 2

Educator Certifications

Drama (Grades 6-12) English (Grades 6-12) Middle Grades English (Middle Grades 5-9)

M/J Introduction to Technical Theatre (#0400100) 2015 - 2022

(current)

Name	Description
TH.68.C.1.3:	Determine the purpose(s), elements, meaning, and value of a theatrical work based on personal, cultural, or historical standards.
TH.68.C.2.1:	Use group-generated criteria to critique others and help strengthen each other's performance.
TH.68.C.2.3:	Ask questions to understand a peer's artistic choices for a performance or design.
	Discuss how visual and aural design elements communicate environment, mood, and theme in a theatrical presentation.
TH.68.C.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., color, texture, shape, form, sound
	Practice safe, legal, and responsible use of copyrighted, published plays to show respect for intellectual property and the playwright.
TH.68.F.3.1:	Clarifications:
111.00.1 .3.1.	e.g., royalties, copies, changing text
TH.68.H.1.5:	Describe one's own personal responses to a theatrical work and show respect for the responses of others.
TH.68.H.2.5:	Compare decorum, environments, and manners from a variety of cultures and historical periods to discover and influence historical acting styles and
	design choices.
	Describe historical and cultural influences leading to changes in theatre performance spaces and technology.
TH.68.H.2.6:	Clarifications:
	e.g., indoor theatres, proscenium, gas lighting, computers
	Identify and describe theatrical resources in the community, including professional and community theatres, experts, and sources of scripts and
TH.68.H.2.8:	materials.
	Identify principles and techniques that are shared between the arts and other content areas.
TH.68.H.3.1:	Clarifications:
111.00.11.0.11.	e.g., art elements, writing styles, science and math principles
TH.68.H.3.3:	Use brainstorming as a method to discover multiple solutions for an acting or technical challenge.
	Describe how social skills learned through play participation are used in other classroom and extracurricular activities.
TH.68.H.3.5:	Clarifications:
	e.g., cooperation, communication, collaboration
TH.68.H.3.6:	Discuss ways in which dance, music, and the visual arts enhance theatrical presentations.
	Discuss how color, line, shape, and texture are used to show emotion in technical theatre elements.
TH.68.0.1.2:	Clarifications:
111.00.0.1.2.	e.g., costume, scenery, lighting
TH.68.0.1.3:	Explain the impact of choices made by directors, designers, and actors on audience understanding.
TH.68.0.3.1:	Compare theatre and its elements and vocabulary to other art forms.
TH.68.0.3.3:	Discuss the collaborative nature of theatre and work together to create a scene or play, respecting group members' ideas and differences.
TH.68.S.1.1:	Describe the responsibilities of audience members, to the actors and each other, at live and recorded performances and demonstrate appropriate
	behavior.
TH.68.S.1.3:	Describe criteria for the evaluation of dramatic texts, performances, direction, and production elements.
TH.68.S.2.1:	Discuss the value of collaboration in theatre and work together to create a theatrical production.
	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and
	issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
	a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic,
	text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
LAFS.6.SL.1.1:	b. Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
	c. Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under
	discussion.
	d. Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
	Interpret information presented in diverse medie and formate (e.g., visually, quantitatively, and evaluate how it contributes to a tenie, text, or
LAFS.6.SL.1.2:	Interpret information presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how it contributes to a topic, text, or issue under study.
LAFS.6.SL.2.5:	Include multimedia components (e.g., graphics, images, music, sound) and visual displays in presentations to clarify information.
LAFS.68.RST.1.3:	Follow precisely a multistep procedure when carrying out experiments, taking measurements, or performing technical tasks.
ERI 3.00.K31.1.3.	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical
LAFS.68.RST.2.4:	
	context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.
LAFS.68.WHST.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
	Use appropriate tools strategically.
	Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper,
	concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software.
	consiste models, a rater, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or ushamit geometry software.

MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	Attend to precision. Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Look for and make use of structure. Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression x^2 + 9x + 14, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 – 3(x – y) ² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

GENERAL NOTES

Students are introduced to the elements of technical theatre, which includes costumes, lighting, makeup, properties (props), publicity, scenery, and sound. Also important is students' technical knowledge of safety procedures and demonstrated safe operations of theatre equipment, tools, and raw materials. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend or participate in technical work, rehearsals, and/or performances beyond the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

English Language Development (ELD) Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which **maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills. To access** an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400100	Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: M/J INTRO TECH THEA Course Length: Semester (S)
Course Type: Elective Course	Course Level: 2
Course Status: Course Approved	
Grade Level(s): 6,7,8	

Drama (Grades 6-12)
English (Grades 6-12)
Middle Grades English (Middle Grades 5-9)

M/J Introduction to Technical Theatre (#0400100) 2022 - And

Beyond

Name	Description
TH.68.C.1.3:	Determine the purpose(s), elements, meaning, and value of a theatrical work based on personal, cultural, or historical standards.
TH.68.C.2.1:	Use group-generated criteria to critique others and help strengthen each other's performance.
TH.68.C.2.3:	Ask questions to understand a peer's artistic choices for a performance or design.
	Discuss how visual and aural design elements communicate environment, mood, and theme in a theatrical presentation.
TH.68.C.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., color, texture, shape, form, sound
	Practice safe, legal, and responsible use of copyrighted, published plays to show respect for intellectual property and the playwright.
TH.68.F.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., royalties, copies, changing text
TH.68.H.1.5:	Describe one's own personal responses to a theatrical work and show respect for the responses of others.
TH.68.H.2.5:	Compare decorum, environments, and manners from a variety of cultures and historical periods to discover and influence historical acting styles and
	design choices.
	Describe historical and cultural influences leading to changes in theatre performance spaces and technology.
TH.68.H.2.6:	Clarifications:
	e.g., indoor theatres, proscenium, gas lighting, computers
TH 40 H 2 0.	Identify and describe theatrical resources in the community, including professional and community theatres, experts, and sources of scripts and
TH.68.H.2.8:	materials.
	Identify principles and techniques that are shared between the arts and other content areas.
TH.68.H.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., art elements, writing styles, science and math principles
TH.68.H.3.3:	Use brainstorming as a method to discover multiple solutions for an acting or technical challenge.
111.00.11.3.3.	Describe how social skills learned through play participation are used in other classroom and extracurricular activities.
TH (0 1) 0 5	
TH.68.H.3.5:	Clarifications:
	e.g., cooperation, communication, collaboration
TH.68.H.3.6:	Discuss ways in which dance, music, and the visual arts enhance theatrical presentations.
	Discuss how color, line, shape, and texture are used to show emotion in technical theatre elements.
TH.68.0.1.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., costume, scenery, lighting
TH.68.0.1.3:	Explain the impact of choices made by directors, designers, and actors on audience understanding.
TH.68.0.3.1:	Compare theatre and its elements and vocabulary to other art forms.
TH.68.0.3.3:	Discuss the collaborative nature of theatre and work together to create a scene or play, respecting group members' ideas and differences.
	Describe the responsibilities of audience members, to the actors and each other, at live and recorded performances and demonstrate appropriate
TH.68.S.1.1:	behavior.
TH.68.S.1.3:	Describe criteria for the evaluation of dramatic texts, performances, direction, and production elements.
TH.68.S.2.1:	Discuss the value of collaboration in theatre and work together to create a theatrical production.
	Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	 Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task.
	Ask questions that will help with solving the task.
	Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task.
	 Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks.
	Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners.
	 Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging.
	• Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve.
	Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
	Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
	Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives.
	 Build dide standing through modeling and using manipulatives. Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations.
	 Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations.
	 Express non-modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. Express connections between concepts and representations.
	Express connections between concepts and representations.

MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
	Help students make connections between concepts and representations.
	 Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts.
	 Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses.
	Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations.
	Complete tasks with mathematical fluency. Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency:
	 Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context.
	 Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations.
	Complete tasks accurately and with confidence.
	 Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context.
MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	
	Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency:
	Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately.
	Offer multiple opportunities for students to practice efficient and generalizable methods.
	• Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
	Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others.
	Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others:
	Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively.
	Analyze the mathematical thinking of others.
	Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others.
	Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task.
	 Justify results by explaining methods and processes.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	Construct possible arguments based on evidence.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others:
	• Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning.
	Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers.
	Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods.
	 Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
	Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts.
	Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts:
	Focus on relevant details within a problem.
	Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems.
	Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts.
	 Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	Look for similarities among problems.
WA.K12.WITK.J.T.	Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts:
	Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts.
	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems.
	 Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems.
	• Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking.
	Assess the reasonableness of solutions.
	Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions:
	Estimate to discover possible solutions.
	Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense.
	Check calculations when solving problems.
	Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	• Evaluate results based on the given context.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions:
	Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving.
	 Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?"
	Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task.
	• Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
	Apply mathematics to real-world contexts.
	Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts:
	Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences.
	 Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems.
	 Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency

MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation. Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning.
	Clarifications: K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing. 2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it. In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor.
	6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation.
	9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
	Make inferences to support comprehension.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations.
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations.
	In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work.
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.
	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing.
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

GENERAL NOTES

Students are introduced to the elements of technical theatre, which includes costumes, lighting, makeup, properties (props), publicity, scenery, and sound. Also important is students' technical knowledge of safety procedures and demonstrated safe operations of theatre equipment, tools, and raw materials. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend or participate in technical work, rehearsals, and/or performances beyond the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

English Language Development (ELD) Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which **maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills. To access** an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf.

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400100

Course Type: Elective Course Course Status: State Board Approved Grade Level(s): 6,7,8 Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: M/J INTRO TECH THEA Course Length: Semester (S) Course Level: 2

rama (Grades 6-12)
nglish (Grades 6-12)
liddle Grades English (Middle Grades 5-9)

M/J Technical Theatre: Design and Production (#0400110) 2015 - 2022 (current)

Name	Description
TH.68.C.1.3:	Determine the purpose(s), elements, meaning, and value of a theatrical work based on personal, cultural, or historical standards.
TH.68.C.1.4:	Create and present a design, production concept, or performance and defend artistic choices.
TH.68.C.2.1:	Use group-generated criteria to critique others and help strengthen each other's performance.
TH.68.C.2.3:	Ask questions to understand a peer's artistic choices for a performance or design.
	Discuss how visual and aural design elements communicate environment, mood, and theme in a theatrical presentation.
TH.68.C.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., color, texture, shape, form, sound
	Practice safe, legal, and responsible use of copyrighted, published plays to show respect for intellectual property and the playwright.
TH.68.F.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., royalties, copies, changing text
	Develop a list of line items that would typically be found in a production budget for a performance.
TH.68.F.3.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., royalties, publicity, set, costumes, theatre rental
TH.68.H.1.5:	Describe one's own personal responses to a theatrical work and show respect for the responses of others.
	Compare decorum, environments, and manners from a variety of cultures and historical periods to discover and influence historical acting styles and
TH.68.H.2.5:	design choices.
	Describe historical and cultural influences leading to changes in theatre performance spaces and technology.
TH.68.H.2.6:	Clarifications:
	e.g., indoor theatres, proscenium, gas lighting, computers
	Identify and describe theatrical resources in the community, including professional and community theatres, experts, and sources of scripts and
TH.68.H.2.8:	materials.
	Identify principles and techniques that are shared between the arts and other content areas.
TH.68.H.3.1:	Clarifications:
п.00.п.з.т.	e.g., art elements, writing styles, science and math principles
TH.68.H.3.2:	Read plays from a variety of genres and styles and compare how common themes are expressed in various art forms.
TH.68.H.3.3:	Use brainstorming as a method to discover multiple solutions for an acting or technical challenge.
	Describe how social skills learned through play participation are used in other classroom and extracurricular activities.
TH.68.H.3.5:	Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, collaboration
TH.68.H.3.6:	Discuss ways in which dance, music, and the visual arts enhance theatrical presentations.
	Discuss how color, line, shape, and texture are used to show emotion in technical theatre elements.
TH.68.0.1.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., costume, scenery, lighting
TH.68.0.1.3:	Explain the impact of choices made by directors, designers, and actors on audience understanding.
TH.68.0.2.1:	Diagram the major parts of a play and their relationships to each other.
TH.68.0.3.1:	Compare theatre and its elements and vocabulary to other art forms.
TH.68.0.3.3:	Discuss the collaborative nature of theatre and work together to create a scene or play, respecting group members' ideas and differences.
TH.68.S.1.1:	Describe the responsibilities of audience members, to the actors and each other, at live and recorded performances and demonstrate appropriate behavior.
TH.68.S.1.3:	Describe criteria for the evaluation of dramatic texts, performances, direction, and production elements.
TH.68.S.2.1:	Discuss the value of collaboration in theatre and work together to create a theatrical production.
TH.68.S.2.3:	Analyze the relationships of plot, conflict, and theme in a play and transfer the knowledge to a play that contrasts in style, genre, and/or mood.
	Lead small groups to safely select and create elements of technical theatre to signify a character or setting.
TH.68.S.3.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., scenery, properties, lighting, costumes, make-up, sound
	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
	a. Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style
LAFS.6.L.2.3:	b. Maintain consistency in style and tone.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and
	issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
	a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic,
	text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
LAFS.6.SL.1.1:	b. Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.

	c. Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.
	d. Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
LAFS.6.SL.1.2:	Interpret information presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how it contributes to a topic, text, or issue under study.
LAFS.6.SL.1.3:	Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not.
LAFS.6.SL.2.4:	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
LAFS.6.SL.2.5:	Include multimedia components (e.g., graphics, images, music, sound) and visual displays in presentations to clarify information.
LAFS.68.RST.1.3:	Follow precisely a multistep procedure when carrying out experiments, taking measurements, or performing technical tasks.
LAFS.68.RST.2.4:	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.
LAFS.68.WHST.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis reflection, and research.
	Use appropriate tools strategically.
MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Attend to precision.
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Look for and make use of structure.
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression $x^2 + 9x + 14$, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 – 3(x – y) ² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students' work focuses on learning the elements of technical theatre, which includes costumes, lighting, makeup, properties (props), publicity, scenery, and sound. Also important is students' technical knowledge of safety procedures and demonstrated safe operation of theatre equipment, tools, and raw materials. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend or participate in technical work, rehearsals, and/or performances beyond the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

Course Number: 0400110

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: M/J TECH THEA DE&PR Course Length: Year (Y) Course Level: 2

Course Status: Course Approved Grade Level(s): 6,7,8

English (Elementary Grades 1-6)		
English (Grades 6-12)		
Drama (Grades 6-12)		
Middle Grades English (Middle Grades 5-9)		

M/J Technical Theatre: Design and Production (#0400110) 2022 - And Beyond

Name	Description
TH.68.C.1.3:	Determine the purpose(s), elements, meaning, and value of a theatrical work based on personal, cultural, or historical standards.
TH.68.C.1.4:	Create and present a design, production concept, or performance and defend artistic choices.
TH.68.C.2.1:	Use group-generated criteria to critique others and help strengthen each other's performance.
TH.68.C.2.3:	Ask questions to understand a peer's artistic choices for a performance or design.
	Discuss how visual and aural design elements communicate environment, mood, and theme in a theatrical presentation.
TH.68.C.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., color, texture, shape, form, sound
	Practice safe, legal, and responsible use of copyrighted, published plays to show respect for intellectual property and the playwright.
TH.68.F.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., royalties, copies, changing text
	Develop a list of line items that would typically be found in a production budget for a performance.
TH.68.F.3.2:	Clarifications: e.g., royalties, publicity, set, costumes, theatre rental
TH.68.H.1.5:	Describe one's own personal responses to a theatrical work and show respect for the responses of others.
TH.68.H.2.5:	Compare decorum, environments, and manners from a variety of cultures and historical periods to discover and influence historical acting styles and design choices.
	Describe historical and cultural influences leading to changes in theatre performance spaces and technology.
TH.68.H.2.6:	Clarifications: e.g., indoor theatres, proscenium, gas lighting, computers
TH.68.H.2.8:	Identify and describe theatrical resources in the community, including professional and community theatres, experts, and sources of scripts and materials.
	Identify principles and techniques that are shared between the arts and other content areas.
TH.68.H.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., art elements, writing styles, science and math principles
TH.68.H.3.2:	Read plays from a variety of genres and styles and compare how common themes are expressed in various art forms.
TH.68.H.3.3:	Use brainstorming as a method to discover multiple solutions for an acting or technical challenge.
	Describe how social skills learned through play participation are used in other classroom and extracurricular activities.
TH.68.H.3.5:	Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, collaboration
TH.68.H.3.6:	Discuss ways in which dance, music, and the visual arts enhance theatrical presentations.
	Discuss how color, line, shape, and texture are used to show emotion in technical theatre elements.
TH.68.0.1.2:	Clarifications: e.g., costume, scenery, lighting
TH.68.0.1.3:	Explain the impact of choices made by directors, designers, and actors on audience understanding.
TH.68.0.2.1:	Diagram the major parts of a play and their relationships to each other.
TH.68.0.3.1:	Compare theatre and its elements and vocabulary to other art forms.
TH.68.0.3.3:	Discuss the collaborative nature of theatre and work together to create a scene or play, respecting group members' ideas and differences.
TH.68.S.1.1:	Describe the responsibilities of audience members, to the actors and each other, at live and recorded performances and demonstrate appropriate behavior.
TH.68.S.1.3:	Describe criteria for the evaluation of dramatic texts, performances, direction, and production elements.
TH.68.S.2.1:	Discuss the value of collaboration in theatre and work together to create a theatrical production.
TH.68.S.2.3:	Analyze the relationships of plot, conflict, and theme in a play and transfer the knowledge to a play that contrasts in style, genre, and/or mood.
	Lead small groups to safely select and create elements of technical theatre to signify a character or setting.
TH.68.S.3.4:	Clarifications: e.g., scenery, properties, lighting, costumes, make-up, sound
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	 Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others: Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task. Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks. Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
	Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners.

	 Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1: MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: • Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. • Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. • Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. • Express connections between concepts and representations. • Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: • Help students make connections between concepts and representations. • Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts. • Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstrat representations as understanding progresses. • Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations. Complete tasks with mathematical fluency: • Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context. • Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations. • Complete tasks accurately and with confidence. • Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context. • Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency:
MA.K12.MTR.4.1;	 Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately. Offer multiple opportunities for students to practice efficient and generalizable methods. Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used. Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively. Analyze the mathematical thinking of others. Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others. Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task. Justify results by explaining methods and processes.
	 Construct possible arguments based on evidence. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning. Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers. Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods. Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: • Focus on relevant details within a problem. • Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. • Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. • Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. • Look for similarities among problems. • Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: • Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. • Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. • Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions:

	Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving.
	 Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?"
	Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task.
	Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
	Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts:
	 Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation. Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning.
	Clarifications: K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing. 2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it. In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor.
	6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation.
	9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
	Make inferences to support comprehension.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations.
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations.
	In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work.
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.
	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing.
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students' work focuses on learning the elements of technical theatre, which includes costumes, lighting, makeup, properties (props), publicity, scenery, and sound. Also important is students' technical knowledge of safety procedures and demonstrated safe operation of theatre equipment, tools, and raw materials. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend or participate in technical work, rehearsals, and/or performances beyond the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This **course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and** Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400110

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: M/J TECH THEA DE&PR Course Length: Year (Y) Course Level: 2

Course Status: State Board Approved Grade Level(s): 6,7,8

Educator Certifications

English (Elementary Grades 1-6)	1
English (Grades 6-12)	
Drama (Grades 6-12)	
Middle Grades English (Middle Grades 5-9)	l

Name	Description
TH.68.C.1.2:	Develop a character analysis to support artistic portrayal.
TH.68.C.1.3:	Determine the purpose(s), elements, meaning, and value of a theatrical work based on personal, cultural, or historical standards.
TH.68.C.1.5:	Describe how a theatrical activity can entertain or instruct an audience.
TH.68.C.2.1:	Use group-generated criteria to critique others and help strengthen each other's performance.
TH.68.C.2.2:	Keep a rehearsal journal to document individual performance progress.
	Discuss how visual and aural design elements communicate environment, mood, and theme in a theatrical presentation.
TH.68.C.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., color, texture, shape, form, sound
TH.68.C.3.3:	Determine personal strengths and challenges, using evaluations and critiques to guide selection of material for a portfolio.
TH.68.F.1.2:	Use vocal, physical, and imaginative ideas, through improvisation, as a foundation to create new characters and to write dialogue.
TH.68.F.2.2:	Identify industries within the state of Florida that have a significant impact on local economies, in which the arts are either directly or indirectly involved
111.00.1.2.2.	in their success.
	Practice safe, legal, and responsible use of copyrighted, published plays to show respect for intellectual property and the playwright.
TH.68.F.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., royalties, copies, changing text
TH.68.H.1.5:	Describe one's own personal responses to a theatrical work and show respect for the responses of others.
	Identify examples of American musical theatre productions that reflect specific correlations to American history and culture.
TH.68.H.2.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., Hair: antiwar sentiment; Show Boat: discrimination; South Pacific: discrimination
TH.68.H.3.3:	Use brainstorming as a method to discover multiple solutions for an acting or technical challenge.
TH.68.H.3.4:	Describe the importance of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument.
TH.68.H.3.6:	Discuss ways in which dance, music, and the visual arts enhance theatrical presentations.
TH.68.0.3.3:	Discuss the collaborative nature of theatre and work together to create a scene or play, respecting group members' ideas and differences.
TH.68.S.1.1:	Describe the responsibilities of audience members, to the actors and each other, at live and recorded performances and demonstrate appropriate
111.00.3.1.1.	behavior.
TH.68.S.2.4:	Memorize and present a character's lines from a monologue or scene.
	Develop characterizations, using basic acting skills, appropriate for selected dramatizations.
TH.68.S.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., sensory recall, concentration, breath control, diction, body alignment, control of isolated body parts
	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
	a. Ensure that pronouns are in the proper case (subjective, objective, possessive).
	b. Use intensive pronouns (e.g., myself, ourselves).
LAFS.6.L.1.1:	c. Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in pronoun number and person.
LAI 5.0.2.1.1.	d. Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).
	e. Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression in
	conventional language.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and
	issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
	a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic,
	text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion. b. Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
LAFS.6.SL.1.1:	c. Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under
	discussion.
	d. Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
LAFS.68.RST.2.4:	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis reflection, and research.
LAFS.K12.SL.1.2:	Integrate and evaluate information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.
LAFS.K12.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric.
	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, and
LAFS.K12.SL.2.4:	style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
	Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.
MU.68.C.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., listening maps, active listening, checklists
	Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.

MU.68.C.2.2:	Clarifications: e.g., blend, balance, ensemble playing, sonority, technique, tone quality
	Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.
MU.68.S.1.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., melodies using traditional classroom instruments and/or voice
MU.68.S.2.2:	Transfer performance techniques from familiar to unfamiliar pieces.
	Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.
MU.68.S.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., technique, phrasing, dynamics, tone quality, blend, balance, intonation, kinesthetic support/response
	Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.
MU.68.S.3.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., posture, breathing, fingering, embouchure, bow technique, tuning, strumming
DA.68.0.3.5:	Use accurate dance, theatre, and anatomical terminology to communicate with others in and related to the field of dance.
DA.68.S.3.2:	Develop strength, stamina, flexibility, and range of motion through safe practices and knowledge of basic anatomy and physiology.
	Apply the mechanics of movement transitions and weight changes.
DA.68.S.3.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., body-part initiation, pelvic shift, fall and recovery
	Perform, using dance technique, with musical accuracy and expression.
DA.68.S.3.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., on the counts, fill the music
DA.68.S.3.7:	Practice a variety of dance sequences to increase agility and coordination in movement patterns.
	Use appropriate tools strategically.
	···· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ·
	Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software.
	Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools
MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze
W/1 0.1(12.1WI .0.11.	graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other
	mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify
	relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use
	technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Attend to precision.
	Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own
	reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully
	formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Look for and make use of structure.
	Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later,
	students will see 7 \times 8 equals the well remembered 7 \times 5 + 7 \times 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression x ²
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	+ 9x + 14, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and
	can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see
	complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see $5 - 3(x - y)^2$ as 5 minutes a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value separation for any call numbers y and y
	- y) ² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
PE.8.C.2.5:	Provide feedback on skill patterns of self and partner by detecting and correcting mechanical errors.
PE.8.M.1.7:	Apply skill-related components of balance, reaction time, agility, coordination, power and speed to enhance performance levels.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

GENERAL NOTES

Student's coursework focuses on, but is not limited to, basic acting, basic vocal performance, basic dance/movement, non-dance movement, and staging, which transfer readily to musical theatre literature. Students will survey the current trends in musical theatre by studying representative literature. Students will explore the unique staging and technical demands of musicals in contrast to non-musical plays. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level

words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which **maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills. To access** an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400200

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: M/J MUSIC THEATRE 1 Course Length: Year (Y) Course Level: 2

Course Status: Course Approved

Educator Certifications

Drama (Grades 6-12) Music (Elementary and Secondary Grades K-12)

Name	Description
TH.68.C.1.2:	Develop a character analysis to support artistic portrayal.
TH.68.C.1.3:	Determine the purpose(s), elements, meaning, and value of a theatrical work based on personal, cultural, or historical standards.
TH.68.C.1.5:	Describe how a theatrical activity can entertain or instruct an audience.
TH.68.C.2.1:	Use group-generated criteria to critique others and help strengthen each other's performance.
TH.68.C.2.2:	Keep a rehearsal journal to document individual performance progress.
	Discuss how visual and aural design elements communicate environment, mood, and theme in a theatrical presentation.
TH.68.C.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., color, texture, shape, form, sound
TH.68.C.3.3:	Determine personal strengths and challenges, using evaluations and critiques to guide selection of material for a portfolio.
TH.68.F.1.2:	Use vocal, physical, and imaginative ideas, through improvisation, as a foundation to create new characters and to write dialogue.
TH.68.F.2.2:	Identify industries within the state of Florida that have a significant impact on local economies, in which the arts are either directly or indirectly involved in their success.
	Practice safe, legal, and responsible use of copyrighted, published plays to show respect for intellectual property and the playwright.
TH.68.F.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., royalties, copies, changing text
TH.68.H.1.5:	Describe one's own personal responses to a theatrical work and show respect for the responses of others.
	Identify examples of American musical theatre productions that reflect specific correlations to American history and culture.
TH.68.H.2.2:	Clarifications: e.g., Hair: antiwar sentiment; Show Boat: discrimination; South Pacific: discrimination
TH.68.H.3.3:	Use brainstorming as a method to discover multiple solutions for an acting or technical challenge.
TH.68.H.3.4:	Describe the importance of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument.
TH.68.H.3.6:	Discuss ways in which dance, music, and the visual arts enhance theatrical presentations.
TH.68.0.3.3:	Discuss the collaborative nature of theatre and work together to create a scene or play, respecting group members' ideas and differences.
TH.68.S.1.1:	Describe the responsibilities of audience members, to the actors and each other, at live and recorded performances and demonstrate appropriate behavior.
TH.68.S.2.4:	Memorize and present a character's lines from a monologue or scene.
	Develop characterizations, using basic acting skills, appropriate for selected dramatizations.
TH.68.S.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., sensory recall, concentration, breath control, diction, body alignment, control of isolated body parts
	 Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others: Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task. Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks. Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: • Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. • Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. • Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. • Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
	Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	 Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. Express connections between concepts and representations. Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose.
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: • Help students make connections between concepts and representations. • Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts. • Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses. • Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations.
	Complete tasks with mathematical fluency. Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency:

MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	 Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context. Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations. Complete tasks accurately and with confidence. Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context. Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations.
	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately. Offer multiple opportunities for students to practice efficient and generalizable methods. Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	 Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively. Analyze the mathematical thinking of others. Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others. Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task. Justify results by explaining methods and processes. Construct possible arguments based on evidence. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning. Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers. Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods. Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Focus on relevant details within a problem. Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. Look for similarities among problems. Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Have students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	 Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation. Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
	Cle evidence to explain and justity reasoning. Clarifications: K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing.

	2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it. In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor.
	6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation.
	9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
	Make inferences to support comprehension.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations.
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations.
	In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work.
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to
	do quality work.
	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing.
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.
	Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.
MU.68.C.1.1:	Clarifications: e.g., listening maps, active listening, checklists
	Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.
MU.68.C.2.2:	Clarifications: e.g., blend, balance, ensemble playing, sonority, technique, tone quality
	Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.
MU.68.S.1.4:	Clarifications: e.g., melodies using traditional classroom instruments and/or voice
MU.68.S.2.2:	Transfer performance techniques from familiar to unfamiliar pieces.
	Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.
MU.68.S.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., technique, phrasing, dynamics, tone quality, blend, balance, intonation, kinesthetic support/response
	Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.
MU.68.S.3.2:	Clarifications: e.g., posture, breathing, fingering, embouchure, bow technique, tuning, strumming
DA.68.0.3.5:	Use accurate dance, theatre, and anatomical terminology to communicate with others in and related to the field of dance.
DA.68.S.3.2:	Develop strength, stamina, flexibility, and range of motion through safe practices and knowledge of basic anatomy and physiology. Apply the mechanics of movement transitions and weight changes.
DA.68.S.3.3:	Clarifications: e.g., body-part initiation, pelvic shift, fall and recovery
	Perform, using dance technique, with musical accuracy and expression.
DA.68.S.3.4:	Clarifications: e.g., on the counts, fill the music
DA.68.S.3.7:	Practice a variety of dance sequences to increase agility and coordination in movement patterns.
PE.8.C.2.5:	Provide feedback on skill patterns of self and partner by detecting and correcting mechanical errors.
PE.8.M.1.7: ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	Apply skill-related components of balance, reaction time, agility, coordination, power and speed to enhance performance levels. English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
LLD.N12.LLL.31.1.	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

GENERAL NOTES

Student's coursework focuses on, but is not limited to, basic acting, basic vocal performance, basic dance/movement, non-dance movement, and staging, which transfer readily to musical theatre literature. Students will survey the current trends in musical theatre by studying representative literature. Students will explore the unique staging and technical demands of musicals in contrast to non-musical plays. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This **course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and** Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf.

GENERAL INFORMATION

	Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education
Course Number: 0400200	Courses > Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education
Course Number . 0400200	Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts >
	SubSubject: General >
	Abbreviated Title: M/J MUSIC THEATRE 1
	Course Length: Year (Y)
	Course Level: 2
Course Status: State Board Approved	

Educator Certifications

Drama (Grades 6-12)	
Music (Elementary and Secondary Grades K-12)	

Name	Description
TH.68.C.1.2:	Develop a character analysis to support artistic portrayal.
H.68.C.1.3:	Determine the purpose(s), elements, meaning, and value of a theatrical work based on personal, cultural, or historical standards.
	Analyze selections from the canon of great world drama as a foundation for understanding the development of drama over time.
H.68.C.1.6:	Clarifications:
	e.g., Sophocles, Shakespeare, Moliere, Ibsen, Chekhov, O'Neill, Brecht, Williams, Beckett, Miller, Wilson, Simon
H.68.C.2.1:	Use group-generated criteria to critique others and help strengthen each other's performance.
H.68.C.2.2:	Keep a rehearsal journal to document individual performance progress.
11.00.0.2.2.	Discuss how visual and aural design elements communicate environment, mood, and theme in a theatrical presentation.
ГН.68.С.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., color, texture, shape, form, sound
FH.68.C.3.3:	Determine personal strengths and challenges, using evaluations and critiques to guide selection of material for a portfolio.
H.68.F.1.2:	Use vocal, physical, and imaginative ideas, through improvisation, as a foundation to create new characters and to write dialogue.
	Survey an aspect of theatre to understand the ways in which technology has affected it over time.
ΓΗ.68.F.1.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., staging, lights, costumes
	Practice safe, legal, and responsible use of copyrighted, published plays to show respect for intellectual property and the playwright.
ΓH.68.F.3.1:	Clarifications:
IH.08.F.3.1:	e.g., royalties, copies, changing text
ГН.68.Н.1.1:	Explore potential differences when performing works set in a variety of historical and cultural contexts.
FH.68.H.1.3:	Identify significant contributions of playwrights, actors, and designers and describe their dramatic heritage.
ГН.68.Н.1.5:	Describe one's own personal responses to a theatrical work and show respect for the responses of others.
	Identify examples of American musical theatre productions that reflect specific correlations to American history and culture.
ГН.68.Н.2.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., Hair: antiwar sentiment; Show Boat: discrimination; South Pacific: discrimination
H.68.H.3.3:	Use brainstorming as a method to discover multiple solutions for an acting or technical challenge.
H.68.H.3.4:	Describe the importance of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument.
ГН.68.Н.3.6:	Discuss ways in which dance, music, and the visual arts enhance theatrical presentations.
ГН.68.0.2.1:	Diagram the major parts of a play and their relationships to each other.
TH.68.0.2.2:	Explain how a performance would change if depicted in a different location, time, or culture.
TH.68.0.2.4:	Perform a scene or pantomime to demonstrate understanding of blocking and stage movement.
TH.68.0.2.5:	Explain how the contributions of significant playwrights, performers, directors, designers, and producers from various cultures and historical periods have influenced the creative innovations of theatre.
TH.68.0.3.2:	Explore how theatre and theatrical works have influenced various cultures.
ГН.68.0.3.3:	Discuss the collaborative nature of theatre and work together to create a scene or play, respecting group members' ideas and differences.
	Describe the responsibilities of audience members, to the actors and each other, at live and recorded performances and demonstrate appropriate
TH.68.S.1.1:	behavior.
TH.68.S.1.2:	Invent a character with distinct behavior(s) based on observations of people in the real world and interact with others in a cast as the invented characters.
ГН.68.S.1.3:	Describe criteria for the evaluation of dramatic texts, performances, direction, and production elements.
H.68.S.2.4:	Memorize and present a character's lines from a monologue or scene.
	Develop characterizations, using basic acting skills, appropriate for selected dramatizations.
ΓH.68.S.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., sensory recall, concentration, breath control, diction, body alignment, control of isolated body parts
	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. a. Ensure that pronouns are in the proper case (subjective, objective, possessive).
	 b. Use intensive pronouns (e.g., myself, ourselves).
	c. Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in pronoun number and person.
AFS.6.L.1.1:	
	 Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents). Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve expression ir
	conventional language.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and
	issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
	a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic,
	text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.
	b. Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.

	c. Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under
	discussion.
	d. Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical
LAFS.68.RST.2.4:	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis reflection, and research.
LAFS.K12.SL.1.2:	Integrate and evaluate information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.
LAFS.K12.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric. Present information, findings, and supporting evidence such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, and
LAFS.K12.SL.2.4:	style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
	Evaluate, using personal and established criteria, how choreographic structures and/or production elements were designed to impact mood or
DA.68.C.1.3:	aesthetic value within a dance piece.
	Clarifications: e.g., floor patterns, stage design, ABA, theme and variations, rondo, use of costumes, lights, props
DA.68.H.1.2:	Research and discuss the influence that social dances have had on the development of classical, theatrical, modern, and contemporary dance genres.
DA.68.0.3.5:	Use accurate dance, theatre, and anatomical terminology to communicate with others in and related to the field of dance.
	Apply the mechanics of movement transitions and weight changes.
DA.68.S.3.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., body-part initiation, pelvic shift, fall and recovery
	Perform, using dance technique, with musical accuracy and expression.
DA.68.S.3.4:	Clarifications: e.g., on the counts, fill the music
DA.68.S.3.7:	Practice a variety of dance sequences to increase agility and coordination in movement patterns.
	Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.
MU.68.C.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., listening maps, active listening, checklists
	Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.
MU.68.C.2.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., blend, balance, ensemble playing, sonority, technique, tone quality
MU.68.S.1.4:	Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers. Clarifications:
10.00.3.1.4.	e.g., melodies using traditional classroom instruments and/or voice
	Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.
MU.68.S.3.1:	Clarifications:
MU.68.S.3.1:	
	Clarifications: e.g., technique, phrasing, dynamics, tone quality, blend, balance, intonation, kinesthetic support/response Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.
MU.68.S.3.1: MU.68.S.3.2:	Clarifications: e.g., technique, phrasing, dynamics, tone quality, blend, balance, intonation, kinesthetic support/response Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique. Clarifications:
	Clarifications: e.g., technique, phrasing, dynamics, tone quality, blend, balance, intonation, kinesthetic support/response Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique. Clarifications: e.g., posture, breathing, fingering, embouchure, bow technique, tuning, strumming
	Clarifications: e.g., technique, phrasing, dynamics, tone quality, blend, balance, intonation, kinesthetic support/response Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique. Clarifications:
	Clarifications: e.g., technique, phrasing, dynamics, tone quality, blend, balance, intonation, kinesthetic support/response Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique. Clarifications: e.g., posture, breathing, fingering, embouchure, bow technique, tuning, strumming
MU.68.S.3.2:	Clarifications: e.g., technique, phrasing, dynamics, tone quality, blend, balance, intonation, kinesthetic support/response Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique. Clarifications: e.g., posture, breathing, fingering, embouchure, bow technique, tuning, strumming Use appropriate tools strategically. Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.
MU.68.S.3.2:	Clarifications: e.g., technique, phrasing, dynamics, tone quality, blend, balance, intonation, kinesthetic support/response Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique. Clarifications: e.g., posture, breathing, fingering, embouchure, bow technique, tuning, strumming Use appropriate tools strategically. Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
MU.68.S.3.2: MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	Clarifications: e.g., technique, phrasing, dynamics, tone quality, blend, balance, intonation, kinesthetic support/response Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique. Clarifications: e.g., posture, breathing, fingering, embouchure, bow technique, tuning, strumming Use appropriate tools strategically. Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Attend to precision. Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their ow
MU.68.S.3.2: MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	Clarifications: e.g., technique, phrasing, dynamics, tone quality, blend, balance, intonation, kinesthelic support/response Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique. Clarifications: e.g., posture, breathing, fingering, embouchure, bow technique, tuning, strumming Use appropriate tools strategically. Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient slugents are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient slugents and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Attend to precision. Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisel
MU.68.S.3.2: MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	Clarifications: e.g., technique, phrasing, dynamics, tone quality, blend, balance, intonation, kinesthetic support/response Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique. Clarifications: e.g., posture, breathing, fingering, embouchure, bow technique, tuning, strumming Use appropriate tools strategically. Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Attend to precision. Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their ow

PE.8.C.2.5:	Provide feedback on skill patterns of self and partner by detecting and correcting mechanical errors.
PE.8.C.2.6:	Identify the critical elements for successful performance in a variety of sport skills or physical activities.
PE.8.M.1.7:	Apply skill-related components of balance, reaction time, agility, coordination, power and speed to enhance performance levels.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

GENERAL NOTES

Student's coursework focuses on, but is not limited to, acting, vocal performance, dance/movement, and staging, which transfer readily to musical theatre literature. Students will survey the evolution of music in theatre from ancient Greece to modern Broadway through a humanities approach and with representative, age appropriate literature. They will learn to analyze the structures, stories and settings of musical theatre exemplars to understand how those components serve the story. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside of the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

English Language Development (ELD) Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which **maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills. To access** an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400205

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: M/J MUSIC THEATRE 2 Course Level: 2

Course Status: Course Approved

Educator Certifications

Drama (Grades 6-12) Music (Elementary and Secondary Grades K-12)

Namo	Description
	Description Develop a character applying to support articlic portravel
TH.68.C.1.2:	Develop a character analysis to support artistic portrayal.
ГН.68.C.1.3:	Determine the purpose(s), elements, meaning, and value of a theatrical work based on personal, cultural, or historical standards.
	Analyze selections from the canon of great world drama as a foundation for understanding the development of drama over time.
TH.68.C.1.6:	Clarifications:
	e.g., Sophocles, Shakespeare, Moliere, Ibsen, Chekhov, O'Neill, Brecht, Williams, Beckett, Miller, Wilson, Simon
TH.68.C.2.1:	Use group-generated criteria to critique others and help strengthen each other's performance.
TH.68.C.2.2:	Keep a rehearsal journal to document individual performance progress.
	Discuss how visual and aural design elements communicate environment, mood, and theme in a theatrical presentation.
TH.68.C.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., color, texture, shape, form, sound
TH.68.C.3.3:	Determine personal strengths and challenges, using evaluations and critiques to guide selection of material for a portfolio.
TH.68.F.1.2:	Use vocal, physical, and imaginative ideas, through improvisation, as a foundation to create new characters and to write dialogue.
	Survey an aspect of theatre to understand the ways in which technology has affected it over time.
TH.68.F.1.4:	Clarifications:
111.00.1 . 1.4.	e.g., staging, lights, costumes
	Practice safe, legal, and responsible use of copyrighted, published plays to show respect for intellectual property and the playwright.
TH.68.F.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., royalties, copies, changing text
TH.68.H.1.1:	Explore potential differences when performing works set in a variety of historical and cultural contexts.
TH.68.H.1.3:	Identify significant contributions of playwrights, actors, and designers and describe their dramatic heritage.
TH.68.H.1.5:	Describe one's own personal responses to a theatrical work and show respect for the responses of others.
	Identify examples of American musical theatre productions that reflect specific correlations to American history and culture.
TH.68.H.2.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., Hair: antiwar sentiment; Show Boat: discrimination; South Pacific: discrimination
TH.68.H.3.3:	Use brainstorming as a method to discover multiple solutions for an acting or technical challenge.
TH.68.H.3.4:	Describe the importance of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument.
TH.68.H.3.6:	Discuss ways in which dance, music, and the visual arts enhance theatrical presentations.
TH.68.0.2.1:	Diagram the major parts of a play and their relationships to each other.
TH.68.0.2.2:	Explain how a performance would change if depicted in a different location, time, or culture.
TH.68.0.2.4:	Perform a scene or pantomime to demonstrate understanding of blocking and stage movement.
	Explain how the contributions of significant playwrights, performers, directors, designers, and producers from various cultures and historical periods
TH.68.0.2.5:	have influenced the creative innovations of theatre.
TH.68.0.3.2:	Explore how theatre and theatrical works have influenced various cultures.
TH.68.0.3.3:	Discuss the collaborative nature of theatre and work together to create a scene or play, respecting group members' ideas and differences.
	Describe the responsibilities of audience members, to the actors and each other, at live and recorded performances and demonstrate appropriate
TH.68.S.1.1:	behavior.
TH.68.S.1.2:	Invent a character with distinct behavior(s) based on observations of people in the real world and interact with others in a cast as the invented
111.00.3.1.2.	characters.
TH.68.S.1.3:	Describe criteria for the evaluation of dramatic texts, performances, direction, and production elements.
TH.68.S.2.4:	Memorize and present a character's lines from a monologue or scene.
	Develop characterizations, using basic acting skills, appropriate for selected dramatizations.
TH.68.S.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., sensory recall, concentration, breath control, diction, body alignment, control of isolated body parts
	Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task.
	Ask questions that will help with solving the task.
	 Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task.
	 Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks.
	 Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	 Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners.
	 Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging.
	 Poster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve.
	 Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.

	Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	 Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. Express connections between concepts and representations. Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose.
	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Help students make connections between concepts and representations. Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts. Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses. Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations.
MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	 Complete tasks with mathematical fluency. Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context. Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations. Complete tasks accurately and with confidence. Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context. Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately. Offer multiple opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	 Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively. Analyze the mathematical thinking of others. Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others. Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task. Justify results by explaining methods and processes. Construct possible arguments based on evidence. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning. Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers. Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods. Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: • Focus on relevant details within a problem. • Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. • Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. • Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. • Look for similarities among problems. • Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: • Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. • Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. • Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.

MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts:
	Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences.
	Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems.
	Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency.
WPA. K 12. WH K. 7. 1.	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts:
	Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations.
	 Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation.
	 Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
	Evaluate, using personal and established criteria, how choreographic structures and/or production elements were designed to impact mood or
DA.68.C.1.3:	aesthetic value within a dance piece. Clarifications:
	e.g., floor patterns, stage design, ABA, theme and variations, rondo, use of costumes, lights, props
DA.68.H.1.2:	Research and discuss the influence that social dances have had on the development of classical, theatrical, modern, and contemporary dance genres.
DA.68.0.3.5:	Use accurate dance, theatre, and anatomical terminology to communicate with others in and related to the field of dance. Apply the mechanics of movement transitions and weight changes.
DA.68.S.3.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., body-part initiation, pelvic shift, fall and recovery
	Perform, using dance technique, with musical accuracy and expression.
DA.68.S.3.4:	Clarifications:
DA.68.S.3.7:	e.g., on the counts, fill the music Practice a variety of dance sequences to increase agility and coordination in movement patterns.
	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning.
	Clarifications:
	K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing.
	2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations.
	4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide
	referenced by the instructor.
	6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation.
	9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Clarifications:
	See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
	Make inferences to support comprehension.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl
	smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations.
	Clarifications:
	In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations.
	In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students
	build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work.
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Clarifications:
	Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to
	do quality work.
	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing.
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends
	differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.
	Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.
MU.68.C.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., listening maps, active listening, checklists
	Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.

MU.68.C.2.2:	Clarifications: e.g., blend, balance, ensemble playing, sonority, technique, tone quality
	Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.
MU.68.S.1.4:	Clarifications: e.g., melodies using traditional classroom instruments and/or voice
	Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.
MU.68.S.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., technique, phrasing, dynamics, tone quality, blend, balance, intonation, kinesthetic support/response
	Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.
MU.68.S.3.2:	Clarifications: e.g., posture, breathing, fingering, embouchure, bow technique, tuning, strumming
PE.8.C.2.5:	Provide feedback on skill patterns of self and partner by detecting and correcting mechanical errors.
PE.8.C.2.6:	Identify the critical elements for successful performance in a variety of sport skills or physical activities.
PE.8.M.1.7:	Apply skill-related components of balance, reaction time, agility, coordination, power and speed to enhance performance levels.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

GENERAL NOTES

Student's coursework focuses on, but is not limited to, acting, vocal performance, dance/movement, and staging, which transfer readily to musical theatre literature. Students will survey the evolution of music in theatre from ancient Greece to modern Broadway through a humanities approach and with representative, age appropriate literature. They will learn to analyze the structures, stories and settings of musical theatre exemplars to understand how those components serve the story. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside of the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

English Language Development (ELD) Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf.

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This **course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and** Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400205	Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General >
	Abbreviated Title: M/J MUSIC THEATRE 2
	Course Level: 2
Course Status: State Board Approved	

Educator Certifications

Drama (Grades 6-12)	
Music (Elementary and Secondary Grades K-12)	

ame	Description
H.68.C.1.2:	Develop a character analysis to support artistic portrayal.
H.68.C.1.3:	Determine the purpose(s), elements, meaning, and value of a theatrical work based on personal, cultural, or historical standards.
H.68.C.2.1:	Use group-generated criteria to critique others and help strengthen each other's performance.
1.68.C.2.2:	Keep a rehearsal journal to document individual performance progress.
	Discuss how visual and aural design elements communicate environment, mood, and theme in a theatrical presentation.
1.68.C.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., color, texture, shape, form, sound
1.68.C.3.3:	Determine personal strengths and challenges, using evaluations and critiques to guide selection of material for a portfolio.
1.68.F.1.2:	Use vocal, physical, and imaginative ideas, through improvisation, as a foundation to create new characters and to write dialogue.
	Practice safe, legal, and responsible use of copyrighted, published plays to show respect for intellectual property and the playwright.
H.68.F.3.1:	Clarifications:
1.00.1.3.1.	e.g., royalties, copies, changing text
H.68.H.1.1:	Explore potential differences when performing works set in a variety of historical and cultural contexts.
H.68.H.1.2:	Analyze the impact of one's emotional and social experiences when responding to, or participating in, a play.
H.68.H.1.3:	Identify significant contributions of playwrights, actors, and designers and describe their dramatic heritage.
H.68.H.1.6:	Discuss how a performer responds to different audiences.
	Identify examples of American musical theatre productions that reflect specific correlations to American history and culture.
1.68.H.2.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., Hair: antiwar sentiment; Show Boat: discrimination; South Pacific: discrimination
1.68.H.2.7:	Define theatre genres from different periods in history, giving examples of each.
1.68.H.3.3:	Use brainstorming as a method to discover multiple solutions for an acting or technical challenge.
1.68.H.3.4:	Describe the importance of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument.
1.68.H.3.6:	Discuss ways in which dance, music, and the visual arts enhance theatrical presentations.
1.68.0.1.1:	Compare different processes an actor uses to prepare for a performance.
1.68.0.1.3:	Explain the impact of choices made by directors, designers, and actors on audience understanding.
1.68.0.2.1:	Diagram the major parts of a play and their relationships to each other.
1.68.0.2.4:	Perform a scene or pantomime to demonstrate understanding of blocking and stage movement.
1.00.0.2.4.	Explain how the contributions of significant playwrights, performers, directors, designers, and producers from various cultures and historical periods
1.68.0.2.5:	have influenced the creative innovations of theatre.
1.68.0.3.3:	Discuss the collaborative nature of theatre and work together to create a scene or play, respecting group members' ideas and differences.
	Invent a character with distinct behavior(s) based on observations of people in the real world and interact with others in a cast as the invented
1.68.S.1.2:	characters.
I.68.S.1.3:	Describe criteria for the evaluation of dramatic texts, performances, direction, and production elements.
1.68.S.2.3:	Analyze the relationships of plot, conflict, and theme in a play and transfer the knowledge to a play that contrasts in style, genre, and/or mood.
1.68.S.2.4:	Memorize and present a character's lines from a monologue or scene.
	Develop characterizations, using basic acting skills, appropriate for selected dramatizations.
1.68.S.3.1:	Clarifications:
1.00.3.3.1.	e.g., sensory recall, concentration, breath control, diction, body alignment, control of isolated body parts
	Use the elements of dramatic form to stage a play.
1.68.S.3.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., plot, character, dialogue, conflict and resolution, setting
	Lead rehearsals of improvised and scripted scenes, communicating with cast and crew to create appropriate characterization and dramatic
	environments.
1.68.S.3.3:	Clarifications:
LAFS.6.L.1.1:	
	conventional language.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, an
	tension building an abbeen/ teles and exemption block and a tension
	issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
4.68.S.3.3: IFS.6.L.1.1:	Clarifications: e.g., people, events, time, place Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. a. Ensure that pronouns are in the proper case (subjective, objective, possessive). b. Use intensive pronouns (e.g., myself, ourselves). c. Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in pronoun number and person. d. Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents). e. Recognize variations from standard English in their own and others' writing and speaking, and identify and use strategies to improve exconventional language. Standard Belation to Course: Supporting

LAFS.6.SL.1.1:	text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion. b. Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.
	 c. Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion. d. Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical
LAFS.68.RST.2.4:	context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.
LAFS.68.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis reflection, and research.
LAFS.K12.SL.1.2: LAFS.K12.SL.1.3:	Integrate and evaluate information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally. Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric.
LAFS.K12.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, and
LAI 3. K 12. 3L.2.4.	style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
	Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.
MU.68.C.1.1:	Clarifications: e.g., listening maps, active listening, checklists
	Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.
MU.68.C.2.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., blend, balance, ensemble playing, sonority, technique, tone quality
	Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.
MU.68.S.1.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., melodies using traditional classroom instruments and/or voice
	Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.
MU.68.S.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., technique, phrasing, dynamics, tone quality, blend, balance, intonation, kinesthetic support/response
	Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.
MU.68.S.3.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., posture, breathing, fingering, embouchure, bow technique, tuning, strumming
	Evaluate, using personal and established criteria, how choreographic structures and/or production elements were designed to impact mood or
DA.68.C.1.3:	aesthetic value within a dance piece.
	Clarifications: e.g., floor patterns, stage design, ABA, theme and variations, rondo, use of costumes, lights, props
DA.68.0.3.5:	Use accurate dance, theatre, and anatomical terminology to communicate with others in and related to the field of dance.
	Perform, using dance technique, with musical accuracy and expression.
DA.68.S.3.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., on the counts, fill the music
DA.68.S.3.7:	Practice a variety of dance sequences to increase agility and coordination in movement patterns. Use appropriate tools strategically.
MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Attend to precision
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	Attend to precision. Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Look for and make use of structure.
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression $x^2 + 9x + 14$, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 - 3(x - y) ² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
PE.8.C.2.5:	Provide feedback on skill patterns of self and partner by detecting and correcting mechanical errors.
PE.8.C.2.6:	Identify the critical elements for successful performance in a variety of sport skills or physical activities.

PE.8.M.1.7:	Apply skill-related components of balance, reaction time, agility, coordination, power and speed to enhance performance levels.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

GENERAL NOTES

Student's coursework focuses on, but is not limited to, intermediate acting, intermediate vocal performance, intermediate dance/movement, and staging, which transfer readily to music theatre literature. Students will learn from studying styles and techniques used by well-known singer-actor-dancers and choreographers and they will begin to build a performance portfolio. Students will begin to use their prior knowledge to develop scenes on their own and incorporate blocking, choreography and settings. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside of the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

English Language Development (ELD) Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which **maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills. To access** an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400210

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: M/J MUSIC THEATRE 3 Course Length: Year (Y) Course Level: 2

Course Status: Course Approved

Educator Certifications

Drama (Grades 6-12) Music (Elementary and Secondary Grades K-12)

Name	Description
Name TH.68.C.1.2:	Description Develop a character analysis to support artistic portrayal.
TH.68.C.1.3:	
TH.68.C.2.1:	Determine the purpose(s), elements, meaning, and value of a theatrical work based on personal, cultural, or historical standards.
TH.68.C.2.2:	Use group-generated criteria to critique others and help strengthen each other's performance.
TH.08.C.2.2:	Keep a rehearsal journal to document individual performance progress.
	Discuss how visual and aural design elements communicate environment, mood, and theme in a theatrical presentation.
TH.68.C.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., color, texture, shape, form, sound
TH.68.C.3.3:	Determine personal strengths and challenges, using evaluations and critiques to guide selection of material for a portfolio.
TH.68.F.1.2:	Use vocal, physical, and imaginative ideas, through improvisation, as a foundation to create new characters and to write dialogue.
	Practice safe, legal, and responsible use of copyrighted, published plays to show respect for intellectual property and the playwright.
TH.68.F.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., royalties, copies, changing text
ГН.68.Н.1.1:	Explore potential differences when performing works set in a variety of historical and cultural contexts.
ГН.68.Н.1.2:	Analyze the impact of one's emotional and social experiences when responding to, or participating in, a play.
ГН.68.Н.1.3:	Identify significant contributions of playwrights, actors, and designers and describe their dramatic heritage.
ГН.68.Н.1.6:	Discuss how a performer responds to different audiences.
	Identify examples of American musical theatre productions that reflect specific correlations to American history and culture.
TH.68.H.2.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., Hair: antiwar sentiment; Show Boat: discrimination; South Pacific: discrimination
ГН.68.Н.2.7:	Define theatre genres from different periods in history, giving examples of each.
ГН.68.Н.3.3:	Use brainstorming as a method to discover multiple solutions for an acting or technical challenge.
ГН.68.Н.3.4:	Describe the importance of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument.
ГН.68.Н.3.6:	Discuss ways in which dance, music, and the visual arts enhance theatrical presentations.
H.68.0.1.1:	Compare different processes an actor uses to prepare for a performance.
H.68.0.1.3:	Explain the impact of choices made by directors, designers, and actors on audience understanding.
ГН.68.0.2.1:	Diagram the major parts of a play and their relationships to each other.
TH.68.0.2.4:	Perform a scene or pantomime to demonstrate understanding of blocking and stage movement.
TH.68.0.2.5:	Explain how the contributions of significant playwrights, performers, directors, designers, and producers from various cultures and historical periods
	have influenced the creative innovations of theatre.
TH.68.0.3.3:	Discuss the collaborative nature of theatre and work together to create a scene or play, respecting group members' ideas and differences.
TH.68.S.1.2:	Invent a character with distinct behavior(s) based on observations of people in the real world and interact with others in a cast as the invented
	characters.
TH.68.S.1.3:	Describe criteria for the evaluation of dramatic texts, performances, direction, and production elements.
TH.68.S.2.3:	Analyze the relationships of plot, conflict, and theme in a play and transfer the knowledge to a play that contrasts in style, genre, and/or mood.
TH.68.S.2.4:	Memorize and present a character's lines from a monologue or scene.
	Develop characterizations, using basic acting skills, appropriate for selected dramatizations.
TH.68.S.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., sensory recall, concentration, breath control, diction, body alignment, control of isolated body parts
	Use the elements of dramatic form to stage a play.
TH.68.S.3.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., plot, character, dialogue, conflict and resolution, setting
	Lead rehearsals of improvised and scripted scenes, communicating with cast and crew to create appropriate characterization and dramatic
	environments.
TH.68.S.3.3:	
	Clarifications:
	e.g., people, events, time, place
	Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task.
	Ask questions that will help with solving the task.
	Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task.
	Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks.
MA K12 MTD 1 1.	Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners.
	Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners.Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging.

MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	 Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. Express connections between concepts and representations. Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose. Clarifications: Help students make connections between concepts and representations. Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts. Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representation group regresses.
MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	 Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations. Complete tasks with mathematical fluency. Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context. Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations. Complete tasks accurately and with confidence. Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context. Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately. Offer multiple opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	 Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively. Analyze the mathematical thinking of others. Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others. Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task. Justify results by explaining methods and processes. Construct possible arguments based on evidence. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning. Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers. Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods. Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: • Focus on relevant details within a problem. • Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. • Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. • Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. • Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. • Look for similarities among problems. • Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: • Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. • Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. • Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. • Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task.

	• Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
	Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts:
	Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences.
	Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems.
	Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficience
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	
	 Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations.
	 Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods.
	Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation.
	Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning.
	Clarifications: K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing. 2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it. In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor.
	6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation.
	9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently. Clarifications:
ELA.KIZ.EE.Z.I:	See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
	Make inferences to support comprehension.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations.
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations.
	In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work.
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.
	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing.
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.
	Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.
MU.68.C.1.1:	Clarifications: e.g., listening maps, active listening, checklists
	Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.
MU.68.C.2.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., blend, balance, ensemble playing, sonority, technique, tone quality
MU.68.S.1.4:	Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.
	Clarifications: e.g., melodies using traditional classroom instruments and/or voice
	Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.
MU.68.S.3.1:	
	e.g., technique, phrasing, dynamics, tone quality, blend, balance, intonation, kinesthetic support/response
	Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.
MU.68.S.3.2:	Clarifications: e.g., posture, breathing, fingering, embouchure, bow technique, tuning, strumming
	Evaluate, using personal and established criteria, how choreographic structures and/or production elements were designed to impact mood or

DA.68.C.1.3:	aesthetic value within a dance piece.	
	Clarifications:	
	e.g., floor patterns, stage design, ABA, theme and variations, rondo, use of costumes, lights, props	
DA.68.0.3.5:	Use accurate dance, theatre, and anatomical terminology to communicate with others in and related to the field of dance.	
	Perform, using dance technique, with musical accuracy and expression.	
DA.68.S.3.4:	Clarifications:	
	e.g., on the counts, fill the music	
DA.68.S.3.7:	Practice a variety of dance sequences to increase agility and coordination in movement patterns.	
PE.8.C.2.5:	Provide feedback on skill patterns of self and partner by detecting and correcting mechanical errors.	
PE.8.C.2.6:	Identify the critical elements for successful performance in a variety of sport skills or physical activities.	
PE.8.M.1.7:	E.8.M.1.7: Apply skill-related components of balance, reaction time, agility, coordination, power and speed to enhance performance levels.	
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.	

GENERAL NOTES

Student's coursework focuses on, but is not limited to, intermediate acting, intermediate vocal performance, intermediate dance/movement, and staging, which transfer readily to music theatre literature. Students will learn from studying styles and techniques used by well-known singer-actor-dancers and choreographers and they will begin to build a performance portfolio. Students will begin to use their prior knowledge to develop scenes on their own and incorporate blocking, choreography and settings. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside of the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

English Language Development (ELD) Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which **maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills. To access** an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf.

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This **course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and** Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

GENERAL INFORMATION	
Course Number: 0400210	Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General >
	Abbreviated Title: M/J MUSIC THEATRE 3
	Course Length: Year (Y)
	Course Level: 2
Course Status: State Board Approved	

Educator Certifications

Drama (Grades 6-12) Music (Elementary and Secondary Grades K-12)

M/J Drama Transfer (#0400220) 2015 - 2022 (current)

Course Standards

 Name
 Description

 ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:
 English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

General Course Information and Notes

GENERAL NOTES

SUBJECT AREA TRANSFER NUMBERS

Each course transferred into a Florida public school by an out-of-state or non-public school student should be matched with a course title and number when such course provides substantially the same content. However, a few transfer courses may not be close enough in content to be matched. For those courses a subject area transfer number is provided.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400220

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: M/J DRAMA TRAN Course Length: Not Applicable

Course Type: Transfer Course Course Status: Course Approved Grade Level(s): 6,7,8

Name	Description
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	 Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others: Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task. Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks. Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach. Clarifications: Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	 Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. Express connections between concepts and representations. Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Help students make connections between concepts and representations. Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts. Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses. Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations.
MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	Complete tasks with mathematical fluency. Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context. Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations. Complete tasks accurately and with confidence. Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context. Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately. Offer multiple opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	 Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively. Analyze the mathematical thinking of others. Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others. Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task. Justify results by explaining methods and processes. Construct possible arguments based on evidence. Clarifications: Eachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning. Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers. Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods. Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
	 Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Focus on relevant details within a problem. Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts.

MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	Look for similarities among problems. Connect colutions of problems to more complicated large code situations
	Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations. Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts:
	Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts.
	Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems.
	 Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking.
	Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions:
	Estimate to discover possible solutions.
	Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense.
	Check calculations when solving problems.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions:
	 Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. Premet students to continuelly add "Deep this colution make conce? How do you know?"
	 Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task.
	Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
	Apply mathematics to real-world contexts.
	Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts:
	Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences.
	 Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts:
	 Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations.
	 Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation.
	 Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning.
	Clarifications:
	K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing.
	2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations.
	4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide
	referenced by the instructor.
	6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation.
	9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Clarifications:
	See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
	Make inferences to support comprehension.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl
	smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and
	beyond.
	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations.
	Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully.
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The
LLM.NIZ.EE.4.1:	collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations.
	In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work.
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they
	must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to
	do quality work.
1	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing.

GENERAL NOTES

SUBJECT AREA TRANSFER NUMBERS

Each course transferred into a Florida public school by an out-of-state or non-public school student should be matched with a course title and number when such course provides substantially the same content. However, a few transfer courses may not be close enough in content to be matched. For those courses a subject area transfer number is provided.

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This **course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and** Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400220

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: M/J DRAMA TRAN Course Length: Not Applicable

Course Type: Transfer Course Course Status: State Board Approved Grade Level(s): 6,7,8

Introduction to Drama (#0400300) 2015 - 2022 (current)

	Description
TH.912.C.1.3:	Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.
TH.912.C.1.5:	Make and defend conscious choices in the creation of a character that will fulfill anticipated audience response.
TH.912.C.2.1:	Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results.
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
TH.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
TH.912.F.1.3:	Stimulate imagination, quick thinking, and creative risk-taking through improvisation to create written scenes or plays.
	Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures.
TH.912.F.3.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity
TH.912.H.2.6:	Explore how gender, race, and age are perceived in plays and how they affect the development of theatre.
10.912.0.2.0.	
	Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues.
TH.912.H.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities
	Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.
TH.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages
TH.912.0.2.4:	Construct and perform a pantomime of a complete story, showing a full character arc.
111.712.0.2.1.	Create a performance piece to document a significant issue or event.
TU 012 O 2 4.	
TH.912.0.3.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., pantomime, improvisation, scene, monologue
TH.912.S.1.1:	Describe the interactive effect of audience members and actors on performances.
TH.912.S.1.6:	Respond appropriately to directorial choices for improvised and scripted scenes.
	Use research to extract clues in dramatic texts to create performances or technical elements, choosing those that are most interesting and that best
TH.912.S.1.8:	convey dramatic intent.
111.712.3.1.0.	Clarifications:
	e.g., cultural, historical, symbolic, interpretive
	Demonstrate an understanding of a dramatic work by developing a character analysis for one or more of its major characters and show how the
	analysis clarifies the character's physical and emotional dimensions.
TH.912.S.2.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., relationships, wants, needs, motivations
TH.912.S.2.4:	Sustain a character or follow technical cues in a production piece to show focus.
	Strengthen acting skills by engaging in theatre games and improvisations.
TH.912.S.2.8:	Clarifications:
10.912.3.2.0.	e.g., concentration, observation, imagination, sense memory, listening, reacting
TH.912.S.3.2:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance.
TH.912.S.3.3:	Develop acting skills and techniques in the rehearsal process.
TH.912.S.3.9:	Research, analyze, and explain the processes that playwrights, directors, designers, and performers use when developing a work that conveys artistic
	intent.
	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
LAFS.910.L.1.1:	a. Use parallel structure.
LAI 3.710.L.1.1.	b. Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun,
	relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
LAFS.910.RI.2.6:	Determine an author's point of view or purpose in a text and analyze how an author uses rhetoric to advance that point of view or purpose.
	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing,
LAFS.910.RL.2.5:	flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical
LAFS.910.RST.2.4:	context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.
	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-1
	topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
	a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from
	texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
	b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of
LAFS.910.SL.1.1:	alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed.
	c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively
	incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
	d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their
1	

own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

	own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
AFS.910.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
AFS.910.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.
AFS.910.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
LAFS.910.WHST.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
	Use appropriate tools strategically.
MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to us technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Attend to precision.
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Look for and make use of structure.
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression $x^2 + 9x + 14$, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 - 3(x - y) ² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Analyze the movement performance of self and others.
PE.912.C.2.3:	Clarifications: Some examples are video analysis and checklist.
PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.
PE.912.M.1.8:	Design and perform a creative movement sequence while working with a small or large group, with or without equipment/props.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

General Course Information and Notes

VERSION DESCRIPTION

1

Students explore various performance, technical, and administrative aspects of theatre. Students learn about basic characterization through physical activity, reading selected theatre literature, reading and writing theatrical reviews, and analysis of such tools as scripts, costuming, and theatrical makeup. Public performances may serve as a resource for specific instructional goals. Students may be expected to attend one or more performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400300

Number of Credits: Half credit (.5) Course Type: Core Academic Course Course Status: Course Approved Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12 Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: INTROD DRAMA Course Length: Semester (S) Course Level: 2

Educator Certifications

English (Grades 6-12)		
Drama (Grades 6-12)		
Speech (Grades 6-12)		
Middle Grades English (Middle Grades 5-9)		

Introduction to Drama (#0400300) 2022 - And Beyond

Name	Description
TH.912.C.1.3:	Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.
TH.912.C.1.5:	Make and defend conscious choices in the creation of a character that will fulfill anticipated audience response.
TH.912.C.2.1:	Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results.
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
TH.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
TH.912.F.1.3:	Stimulate imagination, quick thinking, and creative risk-taking through improvisation to create written scenes or plays.
	Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures.
TH.912.F.3.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity
TH.912.H.2.6:	Explore how gender, race, and age are perceived in plays and how they affect the development of theatre.
	Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues.
TH.912.H.3.1:	Clarifications:
111.712.11.3.1.	e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities
	Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.
TH.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages
TH.912.0.2.4:	Construct and perform a pantomime of a complete story, showing a full character arc.
	Create a performance piece to document a significant issue or event.
TH.912.0.3.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., pantomime, improvisation, scene, monologue
TH.912.S.1.1:	Describe the interactive effect of audience members and actors on performances.
TH.912.S.1.6:	Respond appropriately to directorial choices for improvised and scripted scenes.
	Use research to extract clues in dramatic texts to create performances or technical elements, choosing those that are most interesting and that best
TU 040 0 4 0	convey dramatic intent.
TH.912.S.1.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., cultural, historical, symbolic, interpretive
	Demonstrate an understanding of a dramatic work by developing a character analysis for one or more of its major characters and show how the
	analysis clarifies the character's physical and emotional dimensions.
TH.912.S.2.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., relationships, wants, needs, motivations
TH.912.S.2.4:	Sustain a character or follow technical cues in a production piece to show focus.
	Strengthen acting skills by engaging in theatre games and improvisations.
TH.912.S.2.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., concentration, observation, imagination, sense memory, listening, reacting
TH.912.S.3.2:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance.
TH.912.S.3.3:	Develop acting skills and techniques in the rehearsal process.
	Research, analyze, and explain the processes that playwrights, directors, designers, and performers use when developing a work that conveys artistic
TH.912.S.3.9:	intent.
	Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task.
	Ask questions that will help with solving the task.
	 Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task.
	 Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks.
	Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners.
	Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging.
	Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve.
	Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
	Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways.
	Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
	Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives.
	 Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations.
	 Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations.

MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	 Express connections between concepts and representations. Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose.
WART2.WITK.2.1.	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
	Help students make connections between concepts and representations.
	Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts.
	Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses.
	• Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations.
	Complete tasks with mathematical fluency. Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency:
	Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context.
	Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations.
	Complete tasks accurately and with confidence.
MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context.
	Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations.
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency:
	 Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately.
	Offer multiple opportunities for students to practice efficient and generalizable methods.
	• Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
	Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others:
	Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively.
	 Analyze the mathematical thinking of others.
	Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others.
	Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	Justify results by explaining methods and processes.
	Construct possible arguments based on evidence.
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others:
	 Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning.
	Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers.
	• Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods.
	• Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
	Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts:
	Focus on relevant details within a problem.
	 Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems.
	Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts.
	Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	Look for similarities among problems.
	Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations.
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts:
	 Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts.
	Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems.
	Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems.
	• Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking.
	Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions:
	Estimate to discover possible solutions.
	Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense.
	Check calculations when solving problems.
	 Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications:
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions:
	Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving.
	Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?"
	Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task.
	Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
	Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts:
	Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences.
	 Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems.

	• Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts:
	Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations.
	Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods.
	Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation.
	Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning.
	Clarifications: K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing. 2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it. In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor.
	6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation.
	9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
	Make inferences to support comprehension.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations.
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations.
	In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work.
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.
	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing.
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.
	Analyze the movement performance of self and others.
PE.912.C.2.3:	Clarifications: Some examples are video analysis and checklist.
PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.
PE.912.M.1.5: PE.912.M.1.8:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs. Design and perform a creative movement sequence while working with a small or large group, with or without equipment/props.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students explore various performance, technical, and administrative aspects of theatre. Students learn about basic characterization through physical activity, reading selected theatre literature, reading and writing theatrical reviews, and analysis of such tools as scripts, costuming, and theatrical makeup. Public performances may serve as a resource for specific instructional goals. Students may be expected to attend one or more performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This **course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and** Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

	Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education
Course Number: 0400300	Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult
	Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts
	> SubSubject: General >
	Abbreviated Title: INTROD DRAMA
Number of Credits: Half credit (.5)	Course Length: Semester (S)
Course Type: Core Academic Course	Course Level: 2
Course Status: State Board Approved	
Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12	
Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts	

Educator Certifications

English (Grades 6-12) Drama (Grades 6-12) Speech (Grades 6-12) Middle Grades English (Middle Grades 5-9)

Theatre 1 (#0400310) 2015 - 2022 (current)

Name	Description
	Create, refine, and sustain complex and believable characters for performance through the integration and application of artistic choices based on
	research, rehearsal, feedback, and refinement.
TH.912.C.1.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., physical, vocal, emotional
TH.912.C.1.3:	Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.
TH.912.C.2.1:	Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results.
TH.912.C.2.5:	Analyze the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refining skills and techniques by keeping a performance or rehearsal journal/log.
TH.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
TH.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
	Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media.
TH.912.C.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading
TH.912.C.3.3:	Critique, based on exemplary models and established criteria, the production values and effectiveness of school, community, and live or recorded professional productions.
	Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.
TH.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., scenery, costumes, props
TH.912.F.1.2:	Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation.
TH.912.F.2.2:	Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection.
TH.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.
	Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures.
TH.912.F.3.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity
	Monitor the tasks involved in the creative and design processes and analyze ways those processes might be applied in the workforce.
TH.912.F.3.5:	Clarifications:
111.712.1.3.3.	e.g., script-writing, set design, costume design
TH.912.H.1.1:	Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created.
TH.912.H.1.2:	Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world.
TH.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.
TH.912.H.2.2:	Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works.
TH.912.H.2.6:	Explore how gender, race, and age are perceived in plays and how they affect the development of theatre.
	Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.
TH.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages
	Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre.
TH.912.H.3.5:	Clarifications:
	e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy
	Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept,
	characterization, and design.
TH.912.0.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., beats, actions, subtext
TH.912.0.1.3:	Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions.
TH.912.0.2.4:	Construct and perform a pantomime of a complete story, showing a full character arc.
TH.912.0.2.8:	Create a scene or improvisation to manipulate and challenge the conventions of the performer/audience relationship. Analyze a variety of theatre and staging configurations to understand their influence on the audience experience and response.
TH.912.0.3.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., indoor vs. outdoor venue, proscenium theatre vs. theatre-in-the-round
TH.912.S.1.1:	Describe the interactive effect of audience members and actors on performances.
TH.912.S.1.6:	Respond appropriately to directorial choices for improvised and scripted scenes.
	Apply technical knowledge of safety procedures and demonstrate safe operation of theatre equipment, tools, and raw materials.
TH.912.S.2.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., tools, ladders, paint, sewing machines, dyes, cosmetics
	Demonstrate an understanding of a dramatic work by developing a character analysis for one or more of its major characters and show how the
	analysis clarifies the character's physical and emotional dimensions.

TH.912.S.2.3:	Clarifications: e.g., relationships, wants, needs, motivations
TH.912.S.2.4:	Sustain a character or follow technical cues in a production piece to show focus.
	Strengthen acting skills by engaging in theatre games and improvisations.
TH.912.S.2.8:	Clarifications: e.g., concentration, observation, imagination, sense memory, listening, reacting
TH.912.S.3.2:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance.
TH.912.S.3.3:	Develop acting skills and techniques in the rehearsal process.
	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
LAFS.910.L.1.1:	 a. Use parallel structure. b. Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
LAFS.910.RH.1.1:	Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources, attending to such features as the date and origin of the information.
LAFS.910.RL.2.5:	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
LAFS.910.RST.2.4:	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.
LAFS.910.SL.1.1:	 Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–14 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
LAFS.910.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.
LAFS.910.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.
LAFS.910.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
LAFS.910.WHST.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	Use appropriate tools strategically. Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Attend to precision.
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Look for and make use of structure.
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression $x^2 + 9x + 14$, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 - 3(x - y) ² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Analyze the movement performance of self and others
PE.912.C.2.3:	Analyze the movement performance of self and others. Clarifications: Some examples are video analysis and checklist.

PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.
PE.912.M.1.8:	Design and perform a creative movement sequence while working with a small or large group, with or without equipment/props.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
MU.912.S.3.4:	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

This course is designed for students with little or no theatre experience, and promotes enjoyment and appreciation for all aspects of theatre. Classwork focuses on the exploration of theatre literature, performance, historical and cultural connections, and technical requirements. Improvisation, creative dramatics, and beginning scene work are used to introduce students to acting and character development. Incorporation of other art forms in theatre also helps students gain appreciation for other art forms, such as music, dance, and visual art.

GENERAL NOTES

All instruction related to Theatre benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Theatre benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

Special Note: This course may require students to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400310	Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: THEATRE 1
Number of Credits: One (1) credit	Course Length: Year (Y)
Course Type: Core Academic Course	Course Level: 2
Course Status: Course Approved	
Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12	
Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts	

English (Grades 6-12)		
Drama (Grades 6-12)		
Speech (Grades 6-12)		
Middle Grades English (Middle Grades 5-9)		

Theatre 1 (#0400310) 2022 - And Beyond

Name	Description
	Create, refine, and sustain complex and believable characters for performance through the integration and application of artistic choices based on
	research, rehearsal, feedback, and refinement.
TH.912.C.1.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., physical, vocal, emotional
TH.912.C.1.3:	Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.
TH.912.C.2.1:	Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results.
TH.912.C.2.5:	Analyze the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refining skills and techniques by keeping a performance or rehearsal journal/log.
TH.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
TH.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
	Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media.
TH.912.C.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading
TH.912.C.3.3:	Critique, based on exemplary models and established criteria, the production values and effectiveness of school, community, and live or recorded professional productions.
	Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.
TH.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., scenery, costumes, props
TH.912.F.1.2:	Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation.
TH.912.F.2.2:	Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection.
TH.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.
	Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures.
TH.912.F.3.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity
	Monitor the tasks involved in the creative and design processes and analyze ways those processes might be applied in the workforce.
TH.912.F.3.5:	Clarifications:
	e.g., script-writing, set design, costume design
TH.912.H.1.1:	Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created.
TH.912.H.1.2:	Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world.
TH.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.
TH.912.H.2.2:	Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works.
TH.912.H.2.6:	Explore how gender, race, and age are perceived in plays and how they affect the development of theatre.
111.712.11.2.0.	Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.
TU 010 U 0 0	
TH.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages
	Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre.
TH.912.H.3.5:	Clarifications:
	e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy
	Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept,
	characterization, and design.
TH.912.0.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., beats, actions, subtext
TH.912.0.1.3:	Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions.
TH.912.0.2.4:	Construct and perform a pantomime of a complete story, showing a full character arc.
TH.912.0.2.8:	Create a scene or improvisation to manipulate and challenge the conventions of the performer/audience relationship.
	Analyze a variety of theatre and staging configurations to understand their influence on the audience experience and response.
TH.912.0.3.2:	Clarifications:
111.712.0.3.2.	e.g., indoor vs. outdoor venue, proscenium theatre vs. theatre-in-the-round
TH.912.S.1.1:	Describe the interactive effect of audience members and actors on performances.
TH.912.S.1.6:	Respond appropriately to directorial choices for improvised and scripted scenes.
	Apply technical knowledge of safety procedures and demonstrate safe operation of theatre equipment, tools, and raw materials.
TH.912.S.2.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., tools, ladders, paint, sewing machines, dyes, cosmetics
	Demonstrate an understanding of a dramatic work by developing a character analysis for one or more of its major characters and show how the
	analysis clarifies the character's physical and emotional dimensions.

TH.912.S.2.3:	Clarifications: e.g., relationships, wants, needs, motivations
TH.912.S.2.4:	Sustain a character or follow technical cues in a production piece to show focus.
	Strengthen acting skills by engaging in theatre games and improvisations.
TH.912.S.2.8:	Clarifications: e.g., concentration, observation, imagination, sense memory, listening, reacting
TH.912.S.3.2:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance.
TH.912.S.3.3:	Develop acting skills and techniques in the rehearsal process.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	 Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others: Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task. Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks. Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	 Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. Express connections between concepts and representations. Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose.
MUA.KT2.MTTA.2.1.	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: • Help students make connections between concepts and representations. • Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts. • Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses. • Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations.
MA.K12.MTR.3.1: MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	Complete tasks with mathematical fluency. Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency: • Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context. • Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations. • Complete tasks accurately and with confidence. • Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context. • Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations.
	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately. Offer multiple opportunities for students to practice efficient and generalizable methods. Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
	 Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively. Analyze the mathematical thinking of others. Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others. Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task. Justify results by explaining methods and processes. Construct possible arguments based on evidence.
	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning. Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers. Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods. Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
	Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: • Focus on relevant details within a problem.
	 Focus of relevant details within a problem. Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts.

MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	Look for similarities among problems.
	Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations.
	Clarifications:
	 Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts.
	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems.
	 Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems.
	• Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking.
	Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions:
	Estimate to discover possible solutions.
	Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense.
	Check calculations when solving problems.
	Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	Evaluate results based on the given context.
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions:
	Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving.
	 Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?"
	Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task.
	Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
	Apply mathematics to real-world contexts.
	Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts:
	Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences.
	 Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Deform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate a Bodesian models and methods to improve accuracy or officiency.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency.
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts:
	 Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations.
	Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods.
	Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation.
	Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning.
	Clarifications:
	K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details
	from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing. 2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it.
	In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly
	quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide
	referenced by the instructor.
	6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation.
	9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Clarifications:
	See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
	Make inferences to support comprehension.
	Clarifications:
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and
	beyond.
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations.
	Clarifications:
	In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully.
	In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The
	collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations.
	In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work.
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they
	Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to
	do quality work.
	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing.
1	

ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.	
	Analyze the movement performance of self and others.	
PE.912.C.2.3:	Clarifications: Some examples are video analysis and checklist.	
PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.	
PE.912.M.1.8:	Design and perform a creative movement sequence while working with a small or large group, with or without equipment/props.	
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	ELL.SI.1: English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.	
MU.912.S.3.4:	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.	

VERSION DESCRIPTION

This course is designed for students with little or no theatre experience, and promotes enjoyment and appreciation for all aspects of theatre. Classwork focuses on the exploration of theatre literature, performance, historical and cultural connections, and technical requirements. Improvisation, creative dramatics, and beginning scene work are used to introduce students to acting and character development. Incorporation of other art forms in theatre also helps students gain appreciation for other art forms, such as music, dance, and visual art.

GENERAL NOTES

All instruction related to Theatre benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Theatre benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

Special Note: This course may require students to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day.

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This **course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and** Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400310	Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult
Course Number: 0400310	Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts
	> SubSubject: General >
	Abbreviated Title: THEATRE 1
Number of Credits: One (1) credit	Course Length: Year (Y)
Course Type: Core Academic Course	Course Level: 2
Course Status: State Board Approved	
Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12	

Educator Certifications

Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts

English (Grades 6-12)
Drama (Grades 6-12)
Speech (Grades 6-12)
Middle Grades English (Middle Grades 5-9)

Theatre 2 (#0400320) 2015 - 2022 (current)

Create, refine, and solation complies and baloxited characters for poformances through the integration and application of artistic characters law of application. H192.5.1.2 Districtions: a.g., physical. Vocal, enrollond H192.5.1.3 Justity a response to a functional enrollond in the creation of a duranter through functional character duranter durante		
Instance Instance of the second	Name	Description
H1922112 CarRination: ing. psysical, road, enotional (sig. psysical, road), enotional (sig. psysical) (sig. psysical, road), enotional (sig. psysical) (sig. psysical, road), enotional (sig. psysical, road), enotional (sig. psysical) (sig. psysical, road), enotional (sig. psysical) (sig. psysical, road), enotional (sig. psysical) (sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical) (sig. psysical, road), enotional (sig. psysical) (sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical) (sig. psysical, road), enotional (sig. psysical) (sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical) (sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical) (sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical), segmetional (sig. psysical), segmetional (sig. psysical), (sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical), segmetional (sig. psysical), segmetional (sig. psysical), (sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical), segmetional (sig. psysical), (sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical), (sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical), (sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical), (sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical), (sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical), (sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical), (sig. psysical), sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical), (sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical), (sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical), road (sig. psysical), roa		Create, refine, and sustain complex and believable characters for performance through the integration and application of artistic choices based on
Bits Description 0.1 protection action 0.1 protection action 0.1 protection Benerging on conscists of the bits of benerging on a formative that will will anticipated address response. 0.1 Protection Benerging on the matrixed works by densifying and inferration of the bits of conditions. 0.1 Protection Actions Benerging on the matrixed works by densifying and inferration. 0.1 Protection Actions Benerging on the matrixed works by densifying and inferration. 0.1 Protection Actions Benerging on the matrixed works by densifying and inferrations. 0.1 Protection Actions Benerging on the matrixed works of the protection on the matrix and protection. 0.1 Protection Condition Benerging on the matrixed works of the protection on the p	TH.912.C.1.2:	research, rehearsal, feedback, and refinement.
eg. physicit. vocit, emotional N4192 5.1.25. Match and defined consistors through their or infer residue and the will full multiport advances response. N4192 5.1.25. Match and defined consistors through information of a thread the will full multiport advances response. N4192 5.1.25. Consistor their the back indexes restarts advance at thread thread is used of restarts advances at thread thread is used of restarts and thread thread is used of restarts and thread thr		Clarifications:
11.912.6.1.3 Lamby a response to a theorie through post or within a manyale, using correct theatre terminology. 11.912.6.1.6 Make and defined controls in theories through post or where the intermediate activity in the control intervence in the second intervence interv		
H1912.1.5. Media and defined constants whereas in the constant of a dramater that will full anticipated adultice response. H1912.2.1.6. Bespand to the outline several potential solutions to a daiping proferm and rank them in order of line you several. H1912.2.2.4. Calaborate with a lean to outline several potential solutions to a daiping proferm and rank them in order of line you several. H1912.2.2.8. Assays the field of abundal assays and/or statiguities, gate assays on relating skis and order solutions. You several gate matter is granth. H1912.2.2.8. Calaborate with a lean to outline several gate matter is granth. H1912.2.2.8. Calaborate with a lean to outline several gate matter is granth. H1912.2.2.8. Calaborate with a lean to outline several gate matter is granth. H1912.2.2.8. Calaborate with a lean to outline several gate matter is granth. H1912.2.2.8. Calaborate with a lean to outline several gate matter is granth. H1912.2.2.8. Calaborate with a lean to subset with a wate of the matter is granth. H1912.2.3. Calaborate with a lean to outline several gate matter is granth. H1912.2.3. Calaborate with a lean to subset in the control outline several gate matter is granth. H1912.3.1. Calaborate with a lean to subset in the control outline several gate matter is granth. H1912.4.1.2. Subset stort control outline several thetent is subset in t		
H1912.0.1.6 Respond to thatinal advants by identifying and interpreting influences of historial social, or cultural contents. H1912.0.2.1 Colliscrate which a leant to outline every inportant social more in outling which and any them in order of melly success. H1912.0.2.6 Ansars a period and the leant to outline every inportant social more indices on andire advantage in outling and social more or other social grants. H1912.0.2.6 Assess a period and them contents in social more advantage indices and/or constructive articles in H1912.0.2.8 Carifications:		
H1912.2.4.4. Collaborate with a team to existene several seturations to a design problem and rank them in order of links parateses. H1912.2.5.3. Anayzes the end of chinescal season and/or distingtions and constraints gives monthants gives in the trachasts by bargating a parformance or released journal/dig. H1912.2.5.3. Accept feedback from others, analyzes the accentring the season of the trackasts by bargating a parformance or released journal/dig. H1912.2.3.1. Expert season end. the season end to be parformance and the performance media. H1912.2.3.1. Expert season end. the season end. the performance media. H1912.2.3.1. Expert season end. the season end to be performance media. H1912.2.3.1. Expert season end. the season end. the season end. H1912.2.3.1. Expert season end. the season end. the season end. H1912.2.3.1. Expert season end. the season end. H1912.2.3.1. Expert season end. the season end. the season end. H1912.2.3.1. Expert season end. the season end. the season end. H1912.2.3.1. Expert season end. the season end. the season end. H1912.3.3.1. Expert season end. the season end. H1912.3.3.1. Expert season end. the season end. H1912.5.3.1. Expert season end. the season end end end end end end end end end en	TH.912.C.1.5:	Make and defend conscious choices in the creation of a character that will fulfill anticipated audience response.
H1812.2.2.8. Analyse the effect of ceneral-stal sections actions and the regular partition on a ceneral-stal journaling. H1912.2.2.8. Access a performance or original using and partition is and sections. H1912.2.2.8. Interpret a performance or original using and partitions. H1912.2.8. Clainfeatories. H1912.2.8. Critique. Kested meansales between works of theater and other performance media. Clainfeatories. Fig. dense. H1912.2.8. Critique. Kested meansales. H1912.2.8. Contrefilectories.	TH.912.C.1.6:	Respond to theatrical works by identifying and interpreting influences of historical, social, or cultural contexts.
H1912.2.1.9. Assess a peer's artistic choics in a production is a foundation for ends own attiskit growth. H1912.0.2.1. Assess feedback from others, analyzes if for validity, and apply suggestions supportisities by four performances or order apply suggestions apportances of trutting performances and designs. H1912.0.2.8. Chaffections:	TH.912.C.2.4:	Collaborate with a team to outline several potential solutions to a design problem and rank them in order of likely success.
Http://www.community.communitexcommunity.community.community.community.comm	TH.912.C.2.5:	Analyze the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refining skills and techniques by keeping a performance or rehearsal journal/log.
Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, entition III 012.0.2.8: Clarifications: III 012.0.2.8: Explore commonalities between works of theare and other performance media Explore commonalities between works of theare and other performance media Explore commonalities between works of theare and other performance media III 012.0.3: Crifique, based on exemplary models and established criteria, the production values and effectiveness of school, community, and live or recorded productions: III 012.1.1 Clarifications: III 012.1.2 III 012.1.2 Solve short comfict-induces, propa IIII 012.5.2.8 Work collaboratively with others to survey the heater activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. III 012.5.2.8 Work collaboratively with others to survey the heater activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. III 012.5.3.1 Work collaboratively with others to survey the heater activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. III 012.5.3.2 Work collaboratively with others to survey the heater activities in the school, community, and projectations. III 012.5.3.1 Clarifications. IIII on a school activity. III 012.5.3.2 Clarifications. IIIII on antity	TH.912.C.2.6:	Assess a peer's artistic choices in a production as a foundation for one's own artistic growth.
PH 912.C.2.8: Clarifications: Build of the performance media. Clarifications: Build of the performance media. Clarifications: Big. dance. mine, movies, street theatre, posety reading Build of the performance media. Clarifications: Big. dance. mine, movies, street theatre, posety reading Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings. Clarifications: Big. dance. mine, movies, street theatre, posety reading Big. scenery, costumes, props. H 912.C.3.1 Solve shull conflict driven scenarios through improvisation. H 912.F.1.3 Solve shull conflict driven scenarios through improvisation. H 912.F.3.3 Fashibi Indegendence, discipling, and imagination to the theat process when working on assigned projects and productions. Discuss how participation in theatre support development of IIE skills welded projects and productions. Big. containing of discipling, and danging processes and analyze ways three processes might be applied in the workforce. Clarifications: Big. scelet result, modeling, conturne develop on properties by diversion or school correction scenes welded in the workforce. H 912.F.3.3 Else for the corrections between theat by diversion properties by diversion or school corrections. H 912.F.3.4 Clarifications: Big. contain work and dissign prove theat and dissign prove the applied in theat workforce. <td>TH.912.C.2.7:</td> <td>Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.</td>	TH.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
PH 912.C.2.8: Clarifications: Build of the performance media. Clarifications: Build of the performance media. Clarifications: Big. dance. mine, movies, street theatre, posety reading Build of the performance media. Clarifications: Big. dance. mine, movies, street theatre, posety reading Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings. Clarifications: Big. dance. mine, movies, street theatre, posety reading Big. scenery, costumes, props. H 912.C.3.1 Solve shull conflict driven scenarios through improvisation. H 912.F.1.3 Solve shull conflict driven scenarios through improvisation. H 912.F.3.3 Fashibi Indegendence, discipling, and imagination to the theat process when working on assigned projects and productions. Discuss how participation in theatre support development of IIE skills welded projects and productions. Big. containing of discipling, and danging processes and analyze ways three processes might be applied in the workforce. Clarifications: Big. scelet result, modeling, conturne develop on properties by diversion or school correction scenes welded in the workforce. H 912.F.3.3 Else for the corrections between theat by diversion properties by diversion or school corrections. H 912.F.3.4 Clarifications: Big. contain work and dissign prove theat and dissign prove the applied in theat workforce. <td></td> <td>Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.</td>		Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
a g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, treedback, criticism H1912.C.3.3: Explore commonities between works of theatre and other performance media. H1912.C.3.3: Charfications: n.g., dance, mime, movies, storet theatre, postry reading H1912.C.3.3: Charfications: n.g., dance, mime, movies, storet theatre, postry reading H1912.C.3.3: Charfications: n.g., dance, mime, movies, storet theatre, postry reading H1912.F.1.1: Solve short conflic-theors sensitives through improvisation. H1912.F.2.2: Solve short conflic-theor sensitives through improvisation. H1912.F.3.2: Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region calculate their impact on the economy. H1912.F.3.3: Userk collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region calculate their impact on the economy. H1912.F.3.3: Darks collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region calculate their impact on the economy. H1912.F.3.3: Darks collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region collaboratively with others to collaborate theory theory collaborate collabora		
Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media Explore commonalities between works of theatre, poetry reading H 912.C.3.1 Clarifications: Is g. dimes, time: movies, street theatre, poetry reading H 912.C.3.3 Critipa: based on examplery models and established criteria, the production values and effectiveness of school. community, and live or recorded protestore i productions. Synthesizer research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings. Clarifications: Is g. scenaric, containes, prop. H 912.F.1.2 Solve short cornitic-driven scenarios through improvisation. Not collaboration of the scenarios through improvisation. H 912.F.1.3 Subsistion: a guide for theater effect dipts in the corners. Not collaboration of the scenarios through improvisation. H 912.F.3.3 Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theater process when working on assigned productions. Discuss through any anticipation in their support diverse in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy the 9.1, goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfing responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productions. H 912.F.3.5 Clarifications: n.g. script writing, set discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfing responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, production? H 912.F.3.7 Use social networking or other communication technology approprisity to erinch one begreactic of the worki. <tr< td=""><td>10.912.0.2.0.</td><td></td></tr<>	10.912.0.2.0.	
Fig. 2. 3.1: Clarifications: reg. dance, mime, movies, street theatro, poetry reading professional productions. FIN 12.2.3.3: Critique, kead on exemplary models and established criteria, the production values and effectiveness of school, community, and live or recorded professional productions. Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create ballevable characters and settings. LH 912.F.1.1: Clarifications: e.g., sceney, costumes, props E.g., sceney, costumes, and scene process. when working on assigned projects and productions. Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of Life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. Clarifications: o.g., oscipt-writing, set design, costume design processes and analyze ways those processes might be applied in the workforce. Clarifications: o.g., script-writing, set design, costume design H 912.F.3.5: E.g., fortign-writing, set design, costume design H 912.F.3.6: E.g., interpret a text through different scoda, cultural, and historial lenses to conder how perspective and the work and contents H 912.F.3.6: H 912.F.3.7: H 912.F.3.7: H 912.F.3.7: H 912.F.3.8: E.g., intheory elanoprodue sching have shaped heatre.		e.g., peer assessment, rubitc, citteria, coaching, recuback, citterism
kg. dance. mime, movies, street theatre, pacity reading HH.912.C.3.3: Critique, based on exemplary models and established criteria, the production values and effectiveness of school, community, and live or recorded professional productions. FM.912.F.1.1: Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and sattlings. IL.912.F.1.2: Solve short conflict-driven sonarios through improvisation. H.912.F.1.3: Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. H.912.F.2.3: Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the librate process thew working on assigned to and organizational structures. Clarifications: 1.9. opticity of the intert support development of the skills useful in the content areas and organizational structures. H.912.F.3.3: Monitor the tasks: involved in the creative and design processes and analyze ways those processes might be applied in the workforce. Clarifications: 1.9. opticity witing, set dissign, costume design H.912.F.3.7: Use social entworking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. H.912.F.1.1: Research the careful cost the value and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters. H.912.F.3.7: Use social enetworking or other communication technology appropriately to ad		Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media.
III.912.C.3.3 Critique, based on exemplary models and established criteria, the production values and effectiveness of school, community, and live or recorded professional productions. Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings. Edurifications: ed., scenery, costumes, props Schee short carific-drivers scenarios through improvisation. III.912.F.1.1: Schee short carific-drivers scenarios through improvisation. III.912.F.2.2: Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community outport career selection. III.912.F.3.3: Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of file skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. III.912.F.3.4: Clarifications: e.g., oad-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfiling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Monitor the tasks involved in the creative and design processes and analyze ways three processes might be applied in the workforce. III.912.F.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., asrlp-writing, self discipline, punctuality, meeting develop theore playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. III.912.F.1.2: Nue social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. III.912.	TH.912.C.3.1:	Clarifications:
III V12.0.3.3 porfestional productions. Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings. III v12.1.1.1 Charifications: e.g., sonery, costumes, props III v12.1.2.2 Sole short conflict driven scenarios through improvisation. III v12.1.2.3 Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and oragine to acludete their impact on the acconeny. III v12.1.2.3.3 Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and oragine to acludete their impact on the acconeny. III v12.1.2.3.3 Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and oraginational structures. Clarifications: 0.9. gonal setting, self-discipline, and commitment to the theatre process the novorling on assigned projects and productors. III v12.1.3.3 Exclusion activities, and biassity, and design, costume design III v12.1.3.1 Lise sciola networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. III v12.1.1.2. Study, rehease, and discuss a broad range of theastre works by diverse playwights to enrich one sperspective of the workd. III v12.1.1.2. Interpret a text through different social, cultural, historical, and political clinates from which they emerged, to form an understations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, historical, and political acourse for a workine.		e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading
III V12.0.3.3 porfestional productions. Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings. III v12.1.1.1 Charifications: e.g., sonery, costumes, props III v12.1.2.2 Sole short conflict driven scenarios through improvisation. III v12.1.2.3 Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and oragine to acludete their impact on the acconeny. III v12.1.2.3.3 Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and oragine to acludete their impact on the acconeny. III v12.1.2.3.3 Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and oraginational structures. Clarifications: 0.9. gonal setting, self-discipline, and commitment to the theatre process the novorling on assigned projects and productors. III v12.1.3.3 Exclusion activities, and biassity, and design, costume design III v12.1.3.1 Lise sciola networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. III v12.1.1.2. Study, rehease, and discuss a broad range of theastre works by diverse playwights to enrich one sperspective of the workd. III v12.1.1.2. Interpret a text through different social, cultural, historical, and political clinates from which they emerged, to form an understations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, historical, and political acourse for a workine.		Criticius, based on exemplary models and established criteria, the production values and effectiveness of school, community, and live or recorded
Hy 192.F.1.1: Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings. Hy 192.F.1.2: Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation. Hy 192.F.2.2: Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. Hy 192.F.3.3: Charitections: By 3.5 scenario Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizations structures. Hy 192.F.3.4: Clarifications: By 3.5 scenario By 3.5 scenario Hy 192.F.3.5: Clarifications: By 3.5 scenario By 3.5 scenario Hy 192.F.3.5: Clarifications: By 3.5 scenario By 3.5 scenario Hy 192.F.3.6: Clarifications: By 3.5 scenario By 3.5 scenario Hy 192.F.3.5: Clarifications: By 3.5 scenario By 3.5 scenario Hy 192.F.3.6: Clarifications: By 3.5 scenario By 3.5 scenario Hy 192.F.3.6: Clarifications: By 3.5 scenario By 3.5 scenario Hy 192.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event.	TH.912.C.3.3:	
H1912.F.1.1: Clarifications: e.g., scenery, costumes, props H1912.F.1.2: Save short conflict-drives scenarios furceph improvisation. H1912.F.2.2: Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. H1912.F.2.3: Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to catculate their impact on the economy. H1912.F.3.4: Clarifications: e.g., goal setting, self-dipline, and commitment to the their theatre process who working on assigned projects and productions. P192.F.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., goal setting, self-displine, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity H1912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. H1912.F.1.1: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwights to enrich one's perspective of the world. H1912.H.1.3: Respect the crystins of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards. H1912.H.2.1: understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre. H1912.H.2.1: Respect the crystins and mailer text, the importance, cuture, and current events that shape individual response to mainteriat, the social, cutural, instorical accuracy for artistic impact. H1912.H.2		
e.g., scenery, costumes, props IH 912.F.12: Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation. IH 912.F.2.3: Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. IH 912.F.2.3: Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. IH 912.F.3.4: Discuss bow participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity IH 912.F.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., script-writing, self design, costume design IH 912.F.1.4: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. IH 912.F.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters. IH 912.F.1.2: Respect the rights of performers and audience experime a low science or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards. IH 912.F.2.2: Respect the correlations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, and political clanates from which they emerged, to form an understanding of the influences that have shaped theaset. IH 9		synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.
H1412E1.2: Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation. H312E1.2: Assess the skills needed for theater-related jobs in the community to support career selection. H412EE.3: Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. H412EE.3: Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. Clarifications: e.g., geal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity H4.912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. H4.912.F.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights be applied in they enryted. H4.912.F.1.1: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights be applied and context shape a work and its characters. H4.912.F.1.2: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards. H4.912.F.1.2: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards. H4.912.F.1	TH.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications:
H1912F.2.2: Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. H1912F.2.3: Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. H1912F.3.3: Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. Clarifications: e.g., gal-sstills, self-discipline, and communitation the theatre processes and analyze ways those processes might be applied in the workforce. Clarifications: e.g., coll-structure, structure design e.g. scipti-writing, set design, costure design Clarifications: H1912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. FH1912.H.12: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. H1912.H.2.1: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical insets to consider how perspective and context shape a work and is characters. H1912.H.2.2: Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and cultural, and po		e.g., scenery, costumes, props
H1912F.2.2: Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. H1912F.2.3: Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. H1912F.3.3: Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. Clarifications: e.g., gal-sstills, self-discipline, and communitation the theatre processes and analyze ways those processes might be applied in the workforce. Clarifications: e.g., coll-structure, structure design e.g. scipti-writing, set design, costure design Clarifications: H1912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. FH1912.H.12: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. H1912.H.2.1: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical insets to consider how perspective and context shape a work and is characters. H1912.H.2.2: Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and cultural, and po	TH.912.F.1.2:	Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation.
H 912.F.2.3: Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. H 912.F.3.3: Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of ille skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. III 912.F.3.4: Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity H 912.F.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., script-writing, set design, costume design Example H 912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. H 912.F.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwights to enchone's perspective and context shape a work and its characters. H 912.F.1.2: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards. H 912.F.2.2: Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works. H 912.F.2.3: Use social networking on orbit influences that have shaped theatre. Charifications: H 912.F.2.3: Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape in		
H 912.F.3.3: Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity H, 912.F.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., control and the creative and design processes and analyze ways hose processes might be applied in the workforce. Clarifications: e.g., script-writing, set design, costume design H, 912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. H 912.H.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how prespective and context shape a work and its characters. H 912.H.2.1: Research the correlations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, historical, and political climates from which they emerged, to form an understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre. H 912.H.2.1: Research and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. H 912.H.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of ramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. H 912.H.2.1: Describe the significant works and major cont		
Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. Clarifications: g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Glarifications: e.g., script-writing, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity H 912.F.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., script-writing, set design, costume design H 912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. H 912.F.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. H 912.F.1.5: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards. H 912.F.2.1: Research the correlations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, historical, and political clinates from which they emerged, to form an understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre. H 912.F.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. H 912.H.2.1: Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical thearte. H 912.H.3.1:<		
IH.912.F.3.4: Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity IH.912.F.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., script-writing, set design, costume design IH.912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. IH.912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. IH.912.F.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the work. IH.912.H.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective and context shape a work and its characters. IH.912.H.1.5: Respect the rights of performers and adience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards. Research the correlations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, historical, and political climates from which they emerged, to form an understanding of the influences that have shape theatre. IH.912.H.2.1: Research and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical theatre. IH.912.H.3.1: Clarifica	111.712.1.3.3.	
e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity H1 912.F.3.5: Monitor: the tasks involved in the creative and design processes and analyze ways those processes might be applied in the workforce. Clarifications: e.g., script-writing, set design, costume design e.g., script-writing, set design, costume design advector H1 912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. H1 912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. H1 912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. H1 912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. H1 912.F.3.7: Research and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. H1 912.F.3.7: Research the correlations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters. H1 912.H.2.1: Research the correlations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, historical, and political lenses to form an understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre. H1 912.H.2.2: Research the correlat		
Instrument Monitor the tasks involved in the creative and design processes and analyze ways those processes might be applied in the workforce. Clarifications: e.g., script-writing, set design, costume design If 912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. If 912.F.3.7: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. If 912.H.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective and context shape a work and its characters. Research the correlations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, historical, and political climates from which they emerged, to form an understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre. If 912.H.2.1: mederstanding of the influences that have shaped theatre. If 912.H.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. If 912.H.2.1: Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical theatre. If 912.H.2.1: Describe the significant works and major contributions of characters, environments, and actions to real-life issues. If 912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpresonal skills used in theatre collabora	TH.912.F.3.4:	
H 912.F.3.5: Clarifications: e.g. script-writing, set design, costume design H 912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. H 912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. H 912.F.3.7: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. H 912.H.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective and context shape a work and its characters. H 912.H.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters. H 912.H.2.1: understanding of the influences that bave shaped theatre. Research and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical theatre. H 912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., line management, interpersonal skills, making priorities Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. Clarifications: e.g., linterature, visual a		e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity
e.g., script-writing, set design, costume design H1,912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. FH,912.F.1.12: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. FH.912.H.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters. FH.912.H.2.1: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards. FH.912.H.2.1: Research the correlations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, historical, and political climates from which they emerged, to form an understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre. FH.912.H.2.1: Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works. FH.912.H.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. FH.912.H.3.1: Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical theatre. FH.912.H.3.3: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities Apply critical-tinkinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration		Monitor the tasks involved in the creative and design processes and analyze ways those processes might be applied in the workforce.
e.g., script-writing, set design, costume design H1,912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. H1,912.F.3.7: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. H1,912.H.1.1: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. H1,912.H.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters. H1,912.H.2.1: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards. H1,912.H.2.1: Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works. H1,912.H.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. H1,912.H.3.1: Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical theatre. H1,912.H.3.3: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities Apply critical-tinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions in performance. Clar	TH 912 F 3 5.	Clarifications
H-1912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. H-1912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. H-1912.H.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. H-1912.H.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters. FH-912.H.2.1: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards. FH-912.H.2.1: Research the correlations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, historical, and political climates from which they emerged, to form an understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre. FH.912.H.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical theatre. FH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpresonal skills, making priorities Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. FH.912.H.3.3: Clarifications:	111.712.1.3.3.	
FH.912.H.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. FH.912.H.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters. FH.912.H.1.5: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards. FH.912.H.2.1: understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre. FH.912.H.2.2: Research ned discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. FH.912.H.2.1: Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical theatre. FH.912.H.2.1: Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical theatre. FH.912.H.3.1: Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical theatre. FH.912.H.3.1: Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical theatre. FH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities FH.912.H.3.3: Clarifications: <td< td=""><td></td><td></td></td<>		
FH.912.H.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters. FH.912.H.1.5: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards. Respect the circletions between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, historical, and political climates from which they emerged, to form an understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre. FH.912.H.2.2: Research and discuss based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. FH.912.H.2.1: Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical theatre. FH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities a.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities FH.912.H.3.3: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. FL.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of adimetication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy FH.912.H.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy FH.912.H.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy FH		
FH.912.H.1.5: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards. Research the correlations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, historical, and political climates from which they emerged, to form an understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre. FH.912.H.2.2: Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works. FH.912.H.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical theatre. Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance. Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages FH.912.H.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy. empathy Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and d	TH.912.H.1.2:	Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world.
H.912.H.2.1: Research the correlations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, historical, and political climates from which they emerged, to form an understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre. H.912.H.2.2: Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works. H.912.H.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical theatre. TH.912.H.2.1: Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance. Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages rH.912.H.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., normunication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy rH.912.H.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy rH.912.H.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, and design	TH.912.H.1.4:	Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters.
H.912.H.2.1: understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre. H.912.H.2.2: Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works. H.912.H.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical theatre. Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities Apply critical-thinking on problem-solving skills used in theatre collaborations of characters, environments, and actions in performance. Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages H.912.H.3.3: Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages H.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre. IH.912.H.3.5: Clariffications:	TH.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.
Inderstanding of the influences that have shaped theatre. FH.912.H.2.2: Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works. FH.912.H.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical theatre. Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance. Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre. Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. Clarifications: e.g., clarifications:	ТЦ 012 Ц 2 1.	Research the correlations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, historical, and political climates from which they emerged, to form an
FH.912.H.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. FH.912.H.2.11: Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical theatre. Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance. Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages TH.912.H.3.5: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, and design. Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, and design. Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, and design. Clarifications: Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, and design. Clarifications: Clarifications: <th< td=""><td>111.712.11.2.1.</td><td>understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre.</td></th<>	111.712.11.2.1.	understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre.
FH.912.H.2.11: Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical theatre. Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance. Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages FH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre. Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. TH.912.O.1.1: Clarifications:	TH.912.H.2.2:	Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works.
HI-912.H.2.11: theatre. Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. FH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance. Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages FH.912.H.3.3: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre. IH.912.H.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. FH.912.O.1.1: Clarifications:	TH.912.H.2.3:	Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact.
theatre. Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance. Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre. Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. TH.912.O.1.1:	TH 040 H 0 44	Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical
TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance. Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre. TH.912.H.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. TH.912.O.1.1: Clarifications:	1H.912.H.2.11:	theatre.
TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance. Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre. TH.912.H.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. TH.912.O.1.1: Clarifications:		Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues.
e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making prioritiesApply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languagesTH.912.H.3.4:Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument.Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre.TH.912.H.3.5:Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathyTH.912.O.1.1:Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design.	ТЦ 012 Ц 2 1.	
Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance. Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages FH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre. FH.912.H.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. FH.912.O.1.1: Clarifications:	111.712.11.3.1.	
TH.912.H.3.3: Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre. TH.912.H.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. TH.912.O.1.1: Clarifications:		e.g., the management, interpersonal skins, making promites
e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languagesTH.912.H.3.4:Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument.Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre.Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathyTH.912.O.1.1:Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design.TH.912.O.1.1:Clarifications: clarifications:		Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.
FH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. FH.912.H.3.5: Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre. FH.912.H.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. FH.912.O.1.1: Clarifications:	TH.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications:
Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre. Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. TH.912.0.1.1: Clarifications:		e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages
Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre. Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. TH.912.0.1.1: Clarifications:	ТН 912 Н 3 Л.	Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument
Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy FH.912.0.1.1: Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. Clarifications: Clarifications:	111.712.11.3.4.	
e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. Clarifications:	TH.912.H.3.5:	
Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. TH.912.0.1.1: Clarifications:		
TH.912.0.1.1: characterization, and design.		e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy
TH.912.0.1.1: characterization, and design.		Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept,
TH.912.0.1.1: Clarifications:		
	TH.912.0.1.1:	
		olg., boato, autono, subtext

TH.912.0.2.2:	Perform a scene or monologue in a non-traditional way that stays true to its dramatic structure and can be justified within the script.
TH.912.0.2.4:	Construct and perform a pantomime of a complete story, showing a full character arc.
TH.912.0.2.8:	Create a scene or improvisation to manipulate and challenge the conventions of the performer/audience relationship.
	Analyze a variety of theatre and staging configurations to understand their influence on the audience experience and response.
TH.912.O.3.2:	Clarifications: e.g., indoor vs. outdoor venue, proscenium theatre vs. theatre-in-the-round
	Analyze and demonstrate how to use various media to impact theatrical productions.
TH.912.0.3.3:	Clarifications: e.g., projections, digital video, sound, animation, intelligent lighting
	Create a performance piece to document a significant issue or event.
TH.912.O.3.4:	Clarifications: e.g., pantomime, improvisation, scene, monologue
TH.912.S.1.1:	Describe the interactive effect of audience members and actors on performances.
	Develop criteria that may be applied to the selection and performance of theatrical work.
TH.912.S.1.3:	Clarifications: e.g., appropriate to available actors, budget, venue, appropriate to community values
TH.912.S.1.5:	Write monologues, scenes, and/or short plays using principles and elements of writing found in dramatic literature.
TH.912.S.1.6:	Respond appropriately to directorial choices for improvised and scripted scenes.
	Create one or more technical design documents for a theatrical production.
TH.912.S.2.1:	Clarifications: e.g., scale model, drafted floor plans, light plots, costume renderings, make-up plot
	Apply technical knowledge of safety procedures and demonstrate safe operation of theatre equipment, tools, and raw materials.
TH.912.S.2.2:	Clarifications: e.g., tools, ladders, paint, sewing machines, dyes, cosmetics
TH.912.S.2.3:	Demonstrate an understanding of a dramatic work by developing a character analysis for one or more of its major characters and show how the analysis clarifies the character's physical and emotional dimensions.
	Clarifications: e.g., relationships, wants, needs, motivations
TH.912.S.2.4:	Sustain a character or follow technical cues in a production piece to show focus.
TH.912.S.2.5:	Perform memorized theatrical literature in contrasting pieces to show ability to apply principles and structure, focus on details of performance, and processing skills to establish successful interpretation, expression, and believability.
TH.912.S.2.6:	Transfer acting and technical skills and techniques from one piece of dramatic text to another.
	Strengthen acting skills by engaging in theatre games and improvisations.
TH.912.S.2.8:	Clarifications: e.g., concentration, observation, imagination, sense memory, listening, reacting
TH.912.S.3.2:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance.
TH.912.S.3.3:	Develop acting skills and techniques in the rehearsal process.
LAFS.910.RI.1.2:	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.910.RI.1.3:	Analyze how the author unfolds an analysis or series of ideas or events, including the order in which the points are made, how they are introduced and developed, and the connections that are drawn between them.
LAFS.910.RI.2.6:	Determine an author's point of view or purpose in a text and analyze how an author uses rhetoric to advance that point of view or purpose.
LAFS.910.RST.2.4:	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.
	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
	a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
	b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed.
LAFS.910.SL.1.1:	 c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
	 Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
LAFS.910.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.
LAFS.910.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.
LAFS.910.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
LAFS.910.WHST.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
LAFS.910.WHST.2.5:	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
	Use appropriate tools strategically.
	Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper,

MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Attend to precision.
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Look for and make use of structure. Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression x^2 + 9x + 14, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 – 3(x – y) ² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Analyze the movement performance of self and others.
PE.912.C.2.3:	Clarifications: Some examples are video analysis and checklist.
PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.
PE.912.M.1.8:	Design and perform a creative movement sequence while working with a small or large group, with or without equipment/props.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
MU.912.S.3.4:	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

This course is designed for students with a year of experience or more, and promotes enjoyment and appreciation for all aspects of theatre through opportunities to build significantly on existing skills. Classwork focuses on characterization, playwriting, and **playwrights' contributions to theatre; while improvisation, creative** dramatics, and scene work are used to help students challenge and strengthen their acting skills and explore the technical aspect of scene work.

GENERAL NOTES

All instruction related to Theatre benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Theatre benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

Special Note: This course may require students to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

	Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education
Course Number: 0400320	Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult
Course Number: 0400320	Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts
	> SubSubject: General >
	Abbreviated Title: THEATRE 2
Number of Credits: One (1) credit	Course Length: Year (Y)
Number of Credits: One (1) credit	> SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: THEATRE 2

 Course Type: Core Academic Course
 Course Level: 2

 Course Status: Course Approved
 Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

 Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts
 Second Second

Educator Certifications

English (Grades 6-12) Drama (Grades 6-12) Speech (Grades 6-12)

Theatre 2 (#0400320) 2022 - And Beyond

PH 912.2.14. Collaborate with a test to cultime several potential solutions to adeging problem and rank them in order of hosping approximation. PH 912.2.2.3 Assigns the order of reheasing several potential solutions to adeging problem and rank them in order of hosping approximation. PH 912.2.3.1 Assigns the order of reheasing several potential solutions to adeging approximation or charged selection. PH 912.2.3.1 Construction of them, unalizes if or validity, and apply suggestions approximative to constructive or released journalisog. PH 912.2.3.1 Construction of them, unalizes if the validity, and apply suggestions approximative to constructive or released journalisog. PH 912.2.3.1 Construction of them, unalizes if the validity and apply suggestions. PH 912.2.3.1 Constructive or released journalises between works of hearts and of the profusction values and effectiveness of school, community, and live or recorded profossional productions. PH 912.2.3.1 Constructive or released journalises between works of thearts nearbid profusional productions. PH 912.2.3.1 Constructive or released journalises. PH 912.2.3.1 Constructive or released journalises. PH 912.2.3.2 Sole short conflict-drive secarcity and yournalises. PH 912.2.3.3 Conflict-drive secarcity development of the state notices in the connergy. PH 912.2.3.4 Conflict-drive secarcity development of the state notice in the connergy.		
Instruction research, relational, reclama, and informant. 14 912-11.2 Chartforcions: 9.9. pryotics: Veca; endotorial 14 912-13 Addity at resonance to a bestrate through online vector of a devance through formation. 14 912-13 Mathy at resonance to some construction of a devance through formation. 14 912-13 Mathy at resonance to some construction of a devance through formation. 14 912-13 Mathy at resonance on the construction of a devance through formation. 14 912-13 Addition formations before and devance through formation and devance on devance at relations of the some construction of the some construction. 14 912-13 Addition formations and devance on devance and devance of the some construction of the some construction. 14 912-12 Addition formations and devance on devance on devance and devance on dev	Name	Description
HH 912.5.1.2 Sufficientimic		Create, refine, and sustain complex and believable characters for performance through the integration and application of artistic choices based on
Description Control H 972.0.13. Austry resource to a financial segmence treaged on all or written analysis, using correct bases terminology. H 972.0.15. Make and device conscious roles on the creation of a furnative thru all full anticipated audience response. H 972.0.16. Response to financial works by identifying and interpreting influences of NUMCrait, social, or calculat contexts. H 972.0.22. Assess a port of statical works by identifying and interpreting influences of NUMCrait, social, or calculat contexts. H 972.0.23. Assess a port of statical works by identifying and interpreting influences of NUMCrait, social, or calculat contexts. H 972.0.24. Assess a port of statics choice in a portection as a foundation for one's own and farm them in foundations. H 972.0.23. Explore conservations or project and statics. H 972.0.31. Explore conservations. L 974.0.31. Explore conservations. H 972.0.31. Explore conservations. L 974.0.31. Explore conseconsenumatical sections. <td></td> <td>research, rehearsal, feedback, and refinement.</td>		research, rehearsal, feedback, and refinement.
eg. physical. vocal, encoderal No.93.0.1.3. Marily or regression is a flowfall experiment. Hereage out of werkers encycles and an encoderal base of the source of th	TH.912.C.1.2:	Clarifications:
H1912 C.1.3. Lattly a response to a theatful experience brough and or written analysis, using correct theatric terminology. H1912 C.1.5. Make and drived concerts in the central or at written analysis, using correct theatric terminology. H1912 C.1.6. Respond to theatrical works by identifying and tharpending inchance or thisseling. Social Content terminology. H1912 C.2.4. Collaborate write a work to online several potential academs to a for adapting the therminology. H1912 C.2.4. Accept teadmach control by identifying and tharpending throws and therminology controls work atticle potential controls. H1912 C.2.4. Accept teadmach controls in approximation as foundation for ords own atticle growth. H1912 C.2.4. Accept teadmach controls in approximation of animal stalls and therminology. H1912 C.2.4. Accept teadmach controls in approximation of a control work attract and there protoreative to the advection. H1912 C.2.4. Distributions: tead point and there is a control work and there protoreative tead and there protoreative and there protoreative tead and there protoreative and there protoreative tead and there protoreative tead and there protoreative and effect anomack and tead and there protoreative tead and teaching tead and teaching teactoreative. H1912 C.2.3. Chieferbalanis. Sectoreative teaching. H1912 C.2.4. Last teaching teaching and transportative teaching teaching. Last teaching teaching and tecabaard and there protoses thead and teaching		
H1912.1.5. Make and defend concision, white's in the creation of a threader the vill Liff anticipated autimous response. H1912.2.6.1 Respond to thread automs by globaling and hidropeding functions of thology problem and creat them in online of Bay wares. H1912.2.6.2 Assizes the disc of robuscal assists automs as found as low in outline several potential solutions in a depine potential solution. Assizes the disc. H1912.2.6.8 Assizes the disc. of robuscal assists automs as foundation for one's own artistic growth. H1912.2.6.8 Confrictations: a potential model assists and and anticipated assists and anticipated assists. H1912.2.6.8 Confrictations: a globaline assists and anticipate and other performance media. H1912.2.6.3 Confrictations: a globaline assists and anticipated anticipated assists. H1912.6.3. Confrictations: a globaline assists and anticipated anticipated assists. H1912.6.3. Confrictations: a globaline anticipated anticipated anticipated anticipated antinecontrol anticipated antinecontrol anticipat	TU 040 0 4 0	
H1 49.2.1.4. Descent to theorical works by identifying and interpreting influences of biotical, social or cultural contents. H1 49.2.2.4.8. Collaborate works by identifying and interpreting influences of biotical, social or cultural contents. H1 49.2.2.5.8. Assess perchastical and the starts to soft severe interval southands on a design perchastical moder of likely success. H1 49.2.2.6.8. Assess perchastical and the starts to soft severe interval southands on a formation of soft severe interval southands on a design perchastical severe interval social severe interval severe interval social severe interval social severe interval seve		
H1 912.0.2.4 Collaborate with a team to outline soveral potential solutions to design problem and rask them in order of high spaces. H1 912.0.2.5 Anasyste the dist of menancial social solutions to design problem and rask them in order of high spaces. H1 912.0.2.5 Anasyste the dist of menancial social social solutions to design provide. H1 912.0.2.5 Anasyste the social socia		
III 1972.0.5.1: Analyse the effect of meteorial existions and/or strategies on effecting suits and techniques by verying a performance or released journalities. III 1972.0.2.8: Access a period strate choices in a periodicin as a flock and strate suggestions apercentrates or designs. III 1972.0.2.8: Clarifications: a.g., per assessment, under, orderia, coaching, feedback, orticism. III 1972.0.3: Clarifications: a.g., per assessment, under, orderia, coaching, feedback, orticism. III 1972.0.3: Coeffications: a.g., dence, mine, movies a threater, poorty reading. III 1972.0.3: Coeffications: a.g., dence, mine, movies a threater, and other performance media. III 1972.0.3: Coeffications: a.g., dence, mine, movies a threater, poorty reading. III 1972.0.3: Coeffications: a.g., dence, mine, movies a threater and other performance media. III 1972.0.3: Coeffications: a.g., dence, mine, movies a threater and other performance media. III 1972.0.3: Solve short coeffication threater existing the inthe community to support corner shift dim. III 1972.7: Solve short coeffication threater existing the inthe community to support corner shift dim. III 1972.7: Solve short coeffication threater existing the inthe community and or region to calculate their impact on the economy. III 1972.7: Solve short coeffica	TH.912.C.1.6:	Respond to theatrical works by identifying and interpreting influences of historical, social, or cultural contexts.
H1912.2.2.6 Assess a peer's artistic choics in a production is a foundation for one's own artistic provth. H1912.2.2.7 Assess the peer's artistic choics in a production is a foundation for one's own artistic provth. H1912.2.2.7 Assess the peer's artistic choics in a production is a foundation for one's own artistic provth. H1912.2.7.8 Chariffications: o.g. peer assessment: ruler, orientic casching, feedback, criticism III 912.2.3.1 Chariffications: o.g. active assessment: ruler, orientic casching, feedback, criticism H22.2.3.1 Chariffications: o.g. active assessment: ruler, orientic activity production values and effectiveness of school, community, and live or recorded professional productions H1912.6.3.1 Chariffications: o.g. active assessment ruler, and assessment ruler, and the production values and effectiveness of school, community, and live or recorded professional productions H1912.6.3.1 Chariffications: o.g. active school, community, and live or recorded professional productions H1912.6.3.1 Chariffications: o.g. active school, community, and live or recorded professional productions H1912.6.3.1 Chariffications: o.g. active school, community, and live or recorded professional productions H1912.6.3.1 Chariffications: o.g. active school professional school profession H1912.6.3.1 Chariffications: o.g. active school profession H1912.6.3.1 Chariffications: o.g. active school profession </td <td>TH.912.C.2.4:</td> <td>Collaborate with a team to outline several potential solutions to a design problem and rank them in order of likely success.</td>	TH.912.C.2.4:	Collaborate with a team to outline several potential solutions to a design problem and rank them in order of likely success.
H1912.0.2.7. Accept feedback from there, analyze it for valuity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or design. H1912.0.2.8. Improve a performance or project using various self-assement tools, cosching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism. H1912.0.2.8. Clarifications: -1, foor association tuber, ordenia, foodback, ordicism. H1912.0.3.1 Clarifications: -1, foor association tuber, ordenia, foodback, ordicism. H1912.0.3.1 Clarifications: -1, foor association tuber, ordenia, foodback, ordicism. Synthesize meanting, and magnation to create beloade createstres and settings.	TH.912.C.2.5:	Analyze the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refining skills and techniques by keeping a performance or rehearsal journal/log.
Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tonis, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive critision. III.912.C.2.8: Confinition III.912.C.2.8: Confinition III.912.C.2.8: Configure, basessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism III.912.C.3.1: Configure, based on exemplary models and established criteria, the production values and effectiveness of school, community, and live or recorded professional productions III.912.C.3.3: Critique, based on exemplary models and established criteria, the production values and effectiveness of school, community, and live or recorded professional productions III.912.F.1.2: Solve short conflict-infeatore related gas in this community to support career selection. III.912.F.2.3: Work collaboratively with misres to survey the theator established in their community, and/or region to calculate their inpact on the economy. III.912.F.3.4: Configure, based on exemplary models and established criteria. the production sequence selection. III.912.F.3.4: Configure, based on theator establishing inequation to support career selection. III.912.F.3.4: Configure, based on theator establishing inequations. III.912.F.3.4: Configure, based on theator establishing establishing responsibilities, adaptability, initiality, productions. III.912.F.3.5: Configure, based and exemplary models and may or theators share adaptabil	TH.912.C.2.6:	Assess a peer's artistic choices in a production as a foundation for one's own artistic growth.
TH, 912.C.2.8: Clarifications: 0.9 poor assessment, rubric, oriberia, coaching, freedback, criticism TH, 912.C.3.1: Clarifications: 0.9 poor assessment, rubric, oriberia, coaching, freedback, criticism TH, 912.C.3.1: Clarifications: 0.9 poor assessment, rubric, oriberia, coaching, freedback, criticism Synthesible research, analysis, and magination to create belowable characters and settings. Clarifications: Synthesible research, analysis, and magination to create belowable characters and settings. Clarifications: Synthesible research, analysis, and imagination to create belowable characters and settings. Clarifications: Synthesible research, analysis, and imagination to create belowable characters and settings. Clarifications: Synthesible research, analysis, and imagination to create belowable characters and settings. Clarifications: Synthesible research, analysis, and imagination to create belowable characters and settings. Clarifications: Synthesible research, analysis, and imagination to the treate characters and settings. Clarifications: Synthesible research, analysis, and imagination to the treater activation in the second community in support career selection. TH 912.F.3.1: Clarifications: Clarifications: Synthesible research and discign non-treater supports development of the Stills useful in other content areasa and analyze ways those procosses might b	TH.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
TH, 912.C.2.8: Clarifications: 0.9 poor assessment, rubric, oriberia, coaching, freedback, criticism TH, 912.C.3.1: Clarifications: 0.9 poor assessment, rubric, oriberia, coaching, freedback, criticism TH, 912.C.3.1: Clarifications: 0.9 poor assessment, rubric, oriberia, coaching, freedback, criticism Synthesible research, analysis, and magination to create belowable characters and settings. Clarifications: Synthesible research, analysis, and magination to create belowable characters and settings. Clarifications: Synthesible research, analysis, and imagination to create belowable characters and settings. Clarifications: Synthesible research, analysis, and imagination to create belowable characters and settings. Clarifications: Synthesible research, analysis, and imagination to create belowable characters and settings. Clarifications: Synthesible research, analysis, and imagination to create belowable characters and settings. Clarifications: Synthesible research, analysis, and imagination to the treate characters and settings. Clarifications: Synthesible research, analysis, and imagination to the treater activation in the second community in support career selection. TH 912.F.3.1: Clarifications: Clarifications: Synthesible research and discign non-treater supports development of the Stills useful in other content areasa and analyze ways those procosses might b		Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
a g., peer assessment, rubrit, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism H 492.C.3.1: Explore commonities between works of theatre and other performance media. H 492.C.3.2: Clarifications: g., dance, mine, movies, street theatre, peetry reading Clarifications: g., dance, mine, movies, street theatre, peetry reading Clarifications: g., dance, mine, movies, street theatre, peetry reading Clarifications: g., scnerg, costumes, props Clarifications: g., g., scnerg, costumes, props Clarifications: g., g., scnerg, costume on support development of life skills useful in other calculate heritimes and organizational structures. H 912.F.3.2: Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities, fully greeponsibilites, adaptability, initiative, productively H 912.F.3.5: Clarifications: Clarifications: g., g., scnetz with organ develops and develop processes and analyse ways those pracexes might be applied in the workforc		
Laplace commonabilies between works of theatre and other performance media. HH 912 C 3.1: Clarifications:	10.912.0.2.0.	
TH 912.C.3.1: Clarifications: e.g. dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading TH 912.C.3.3: Critique, lased on exemplary models and established criteria, the production values and effectiveness of school, community, and live or recorded professional productions. Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings. Clarifications: e.g. schery, ostumes, props Solve short conflict-driven scheralise through improvitation. TH 912.F.1.2: Solve short conflict-driven scheralise through improvitation. TH 912.F.2.3: Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. TH 912.F.3.4: Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of tile skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. Clarifications: b.g. goal setting, self discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfiling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Monitor the tasks involved in the creative and design processes and analyze ways those processes might be applied in the workforce. Clarifications: b.g. script writing, self discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfiling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Monitor the tasks involved in the creative and design processes and analyze ways those processes might be applied in the workforce. Clarifications: b.g. script writing, self discipline, punctuality, motorial non-neative aduplines, touting		e.g., peer assessment, ruuric, cineria, coacimity, recuback, cinicism
e.g. dance, mime, movies, street heatre, poetry reading H 912.0.3.3 Critique, based on exemplary models and established criteria, the production values and effectiveness of school, community, and live or recorded professional productions. H 912.0.3.3 Critique, based on exemplary models, and established criteria, the production values and effectiveness of school, community, and live or recorded professional productions. H 912.0.3.1 Clarifications: e.g., scnery, castumes, props Assess the skills needed for there related pilos in the community to support career selection. H 912.0.3.3 Under content content content is through improvisation. H 912.0.3.3 Exhibit independence, display, example to the theater process when exorting on assigned projects and productions. H 912.0.3.3 Exhibit independence, display, example and commutation to the theater process when exorting on assigned projects and productions. H 912.0.3.4 Clarifications: e.g., goals schild, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfiling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity H 912.0.3.7 Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school evant. H 912.0.3.7 Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production and community and and conductions. H 912.0.1.3.1 Research the rights of parformers and advaluence members to parformer or view controoresital work with exist emplay. H 912.0.1.1 Research the c		Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media.
Integret 3.3: Critique, based on exemplary models and established oriteria, the production values and effectiveness of school, community, and live or recorded professional productions. Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings. Edurifications: Edu State State Research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings. Edurifications: Edu State State State Research analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings. Edurifications: Edu State State State State State Research analysis and imagination to create believable characters and settings. Edurifications: Edu State	TH.912.C.3.1:	Clarifications:
III 19/2.0.3.3 professional productions. Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings. Imagination of the setting of the		e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading
III 19/2.0.3.3 professional productions. Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings. Imagination of the setting of the		Critical band on examples, models and established established subsets and effectiveness of school, community, and like or recorded
Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings. IH 912.F.1.1: Clarifications: in-g., scenery, costumes, props IH 912.F.1.2: Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation. IH 912.F.2.2: Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. IH 912.F.3.3: Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of IE skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. III 912.F.3.4: Clarifications: o.g. goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfiling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Nonter the task: involved in the creative and design processes and analyze ways those processes might be applied in the workforce. III 912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. IH 912.F.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective of the work. III 912.F.1.4: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards. III 912.F.1.3: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community	TH.912.C.3.3:	
TH 912.F.1.1: Clarifications: e.g., scenery, costumes, props TH 912.F.1.2: Saves short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation. TH 912.F.2.2: Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. TH 912.F.3.3: Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. TH 912.F.3.4: Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. Clarifications: e.g., oal-string, set design, costume design processes and analyze ways those processes might be applied in the workforce. Clarifications: e.g., solity witting, set design, costume design TH 912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. TH 912.F.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwights to enclow with sensitivity to school and community standards. Respect the cirplic stand audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards. TH 912.H.1.2: Respect the cirplic of performes and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards. TH 912.H.2.1: understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre. TH 912.H.2.1: </td <td></td> <td></td>		
e.g., scenery, costumes, props H1 912.F.1.2: Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation. H1 912.F.2.3: Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the acconomy. H1 912.F.2.3: Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the acconomy. H1 912.F.3.4: Discuss bow participation in theatre supports development of IIIe skills useful in other content areas and cignalizational structures. Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initative, productivity H1 912.F.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., spright writing, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity H1 912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. H1 912.F.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how prespective and community standards. H1 912.F.2.2: Respect the rights of performers and aduelence end superior or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards. H1 912.F.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical accuracy for artistic lengext. H1 912.F.2.2: Respa		Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.
H 912 F.1.2: Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation. H 912 F.1.2: Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. H 912 F.3.3: Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, set design, costume design H 912 F.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., scipt-writing, set design, costume design H 912 F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. H 912 F.1.1: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. H 912 F.1.1: Respect the rights of performers and audence members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards. H 912 F.1.2: Research and discuss. based on analyze dependence. H 912 F.1.3: Respect the rights of performers and audence members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards. H 912 F.1.2: Research and discuss. based on analyze dramatic tests, the importance of cultural protocids and historical accuracy for artistic impact. H 912 F.1.2:	TH.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications:
TH 912.F.2.2: Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. TH 912.F.2.3: Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. TH 912.F.3.3: Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. Clarifications: e.g., goal setting, self discipline, and communitation to the heatre processes might be applied in the workforce. Clarifications: e.g., sogal-setting, self discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Monitor the tasks involved in the creative and design processes and analyze ways those processes might be applied in the workforce. Clarifications: e.g., script-writing, self discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity TH 912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. TH 912.F.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss a toroad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to relate the school and community standards. TH 912.F.2.1: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical cultural, historical, and political climates from which they emerged, to form an understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre. TH 912.F.2.3: Research and discuss the		e.g., scenery, costumes, props
TH 912.F.2.2: Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. TH 912.F.2.3: Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. TH 912.F.3.3: Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. Clarifications: e.g., goal setting, self discipline, and communitation to the heatre processes might be applied in the workforce. Clarifications: e.g., sogal-setting, self discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Monitor the tasks involved in the creative and design processes and analyze ways those processes might be applied in the workforce. Clarifications: e.g., script-writing, self discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity TH 912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. TH 912.F.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss a toroad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to relate the school and community standards. TH 912.F.2.1: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical cultural, historical, and political climates from which they emerged, to form an understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre. TH 912.F.2.3: Research and discuss the	TH.912.F.1.2:	Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation.
H 912.F.2.3: Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. H 912.F.3.3: Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. Clarifications: e.g., goal setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity TH 912.F.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., script-writing, set design, costume design H 912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. TH 912.F.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the word. H 912.F.1.3: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards. Respect the correlations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, historical, and political climates from which they emerged. for orm an understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre. H 912.H.2.1: Meeting and giscus the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shaps individual response to theatrical works. H 912.H.2.2: Research and discuss baread malay of admatic text, the importance or cu		
TH 912.F.3.3: Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. TH 912.F.3.4: Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Monitor the tasks involved in the creative and design processes and analyze ways those processes might be applied in the workforce. Clarifications: e.g., sori}-struty, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity H 912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. TH 912.H.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how parspective and context shape a work and its characters. H 912.H.2.1 Research the correlations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, historical, and political climates from which they emerged, to form an understanding of the influences that have shape detheatre. H 912.H.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical theatre. H 912.H.2.3: <td></td> <td></td>		
Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fuffilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity H.912.F.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., script-writing, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fuffilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity H.912.F.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., script-writing, sel design, costume design H.912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication lechnology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. H.912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication lechnology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. H.912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication lechnology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. H.912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication lechnology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. H.912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication lechnology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. H.912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication lechnology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. H.912.F.3.1: Discription advertise a		
Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity TH,912.F.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., corpl-writing, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity TH,912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. TH,912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. TH,912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. TH,912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. TH,912.F.3.1: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. TH,912.F.3.2: Weespect the rights of performers and addience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards. Research the correlations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, historical researce and accuracy for artistic impact. Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical theatre. TH,912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, weiding, sewing, comp	10.912.6.3.3.	
e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity H1,912.F.3.5: Monitor the tasks involved in the creative and design processes and analyze ways those processes might be applied in the workforce. Clarifications: e.g., script-writing, set design, costume design H1,912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. H1,912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. H1,912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. H1,912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. H1,912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. H1,912.F.3.7: Research the correlations between theatical forms and thesocial, cultural, historical, and political climates from which they emerged, to form an understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre. H1,912.F.3.7: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. H1,912.H.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact.<		Discuss now participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures.
Monitor the tasks involved in the creative and design processes and analyze ways those processes might be applied in the workforce. Clarifications: e.g. script-writing, set design, costume design H.912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appriately to advertise for a production or school event. H.912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appriately to advertise for a production or school event. H.912.H.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters. Research the correlations between theatrical forms and autoence members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards. Research and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural, historical, and political climates from which they emerged, to form an understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre. TH.912.H.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. TH.912.H.3.1: Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical theatre. Clarifications: e.g., history, iiterature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications of characters, environments, and actions in performance. Clarifications: e.g., operation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks	TH.912.F.3.4:	Clarifications:
H.912.F.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., script-writing, set design, costume design H.912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. TH.912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. TH.912.H.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. TH.912.H.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters. TH.912.H.1.5: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards. Research the correlations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, historical, and political climates from which they emerged, to form an understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre. Research and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical theatre. Reply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. Clarifications: e.g., lintery, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world language		e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity
e.g., script-writing, set design, costume design TH.912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. TH.912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. TH.912.F.1.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. TH.912.H.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters. TH.912.H.2.1: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards. TH.912.H.2.1: Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works. TH.912.H.2.3: Weigh and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical musical theatre. TH.912.H.3.1: Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical theatre. TH.912.H.3.3: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities Apply critical-tinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. <td< td=""><td></td><td>Monitor the tasks involved in the creative and design processes and analyze ways those processes might be applied in the workforce.</td></td<>		Monitor the tasks involved in the creative and design processes and analyze ways those processes might be applied in the workforce.
e.g., script-writing, set design, costume design TH.912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. TH.912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. TH.912.F.1.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. TH.912.H.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters. TH.912.H.2.1: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards. TH.912.H.2.1: Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works. TH.912.H.2.3: Weigh and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical musical theatre. TH.912.H.3.1: Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical theatre. TH.912.H.3.3: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities Apply critical-tinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. <td< td=""><td>ТН 012 Е 3 5-</td><td>Clarifications</td></td<>	ТН 012 Е 3 5-	Clarifications
TH-912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. TH-912.F.3.7: Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. TH-912.F.1.12: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. TH-912.H.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters. TH-912.H.2.1: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards. Research the correlations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, historical, and political climates from which they emerged, to form an understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre. TH-912.H.2.1: Research the correlations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, historical, and political climates from which they emerged, to form an understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre. TH-912.H.2.1: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. TH-912.H.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. TH-912.H.3.3: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorites	111.712.1.3.3.	
TH.912.H.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. TH.912.H.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters. TH.912.H.1.5: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards. Research the correlations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, historical, and political climates from which they emerged, to form an understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre. TH.912.H.2.1: Research the correlations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, historical, and political climates from which they emerged, to form an understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre. TH.912.H.2.1: Research and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical theatre. TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities TH.912.H.3.3: Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a perfor		
TH.912.H.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters. TH.912.H.1.5: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards. TH.912.H.2.1: Respect the correlations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, historical, and political climates from which they emerged, to form an understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre. TH.912.H.2.2: Research and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. TH.912.H.2.1: Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical theatre. TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. TH.912.H.3.3: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of daily life are manifested in theatre. TH.912.H.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages TH.912.H.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empa	TH.912.F.3.7:	Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event.
TH.912.H.1.5: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards. TH.912.H.2.1: Research the correlations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, historical, and political climates from which they emerged, to form an understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre. TH.912.H.2.2: Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works. TH.912.H.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical theatre. Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance. Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages TH.912.H.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its bas	TH.912.H.1.2:	Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world.
TH.912.H.2.1: Research the correlations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, historical, and political climates from which they emerged, to form an understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre. TH.912.H.2.2: Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, cultural, not current events that shape individual response to theatrical works. TH.912.H.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical theatre. TH.912.H.2.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance. Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. TH.912.H.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy e.g., cooperation, and design. TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, and design. TH.912.H.3.5: Clarifications:	TH.912.H.1.4:	Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters.
H1.912.H.2.1: understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre. TH.912.H.2.2: Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works. TH.912.H.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical theatre. Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance. Clarifications: e.g., thistory, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre. TH.912.H.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy e.g., cooperation, and design. TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-estee	TH.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.
TH.912.H.2.2: Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works. TH.912.H.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical theatre. Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance. Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. TH.912.H.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. TH.912.O.1.1: Clarifications:	TU 010 U 0 1	Research the correlations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, historical, and political climates from which they emerged, to form an
TH.912.H.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. TH.912.H.2.11: Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical theatre. TH.912.H.3.1: Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities TH.912.H.3.3: Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance. Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. TH.912.H.3.5: Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre. TH.912.H.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy TH.912.O.1.1: Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design.	TH.912.H.2.1:	understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre.
TH.912.H.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. TH.912.H.2.11: Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical theatre. TH.912.H.3.1: Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities TH.912.H.3.3: Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance. Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. TH.912.H.3.5: Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre. TH.912.H.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy TH.912.O.1.1: Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design.	TH.912.H.2.2:	Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works.
H1.912.H.2.11: theatre. Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance. TH.912.H.3.3: Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre. TH.912.H.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. TH.912.O.1.1: Clarifications:	TH.912.H.2.3:	
H1.912.H.2.11: theatre. Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance. TH.912.H.3.3: Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre. TH.912.H.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. TH.912.O.1.1: Clarifications:		Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical
Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance. Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. TH.912.H.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy TH.912.O.1.1: Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. TH.912.O.1.1: Clarifications:	TH.912.H.2.11:	
TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance. Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre. TH.912.H.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. TH.912.O.1.1: Clarifications:		
e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making prioritiesApply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.TH.912.H.3.3:Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languagesTH.912.H.3.4:Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument.Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre.TH.912.H.3.5:Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathyTH.912.O.1.1:Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design.TH.912.O.1.1:Clarifications: e.g.	TU 040 U 0 4	
Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance. TH.912.H.3.3: Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre. TH.912.H.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. TH.912.O.1.1: Clarifications:	TH.912.H.3.1:	
TH.912.H.3.3: Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre. TH.912.H.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. TH.912.O.1.1: Clarifications:		e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities
e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre. TH.912.H.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. TH.912.O.1.1: Clarifications:		Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.
e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre. TH.912.H.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. TH.912.O.1.1: Clarifications:	TH.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications:
TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre. TH.912.H.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. TH.912.O.1.1: Clarifications:		e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages
TH.912.H.3.5: Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre. Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. TH.912.0.1.1: Clarifications:		
TH.912.H.3.5: Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. TH.912.0.1.1: Clarifications:	IH.912.H.3.4:	
e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. TH.912.O.1.1: Clarifications:		Explain now the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre.
TH.912.O.1.1: Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design.	TH.912.H.3.5:	Clarifications:
TH.912.O.1.1: Clarifications:		e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy
TH.912.O.1.1: Clarifications:		Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept
TH.912.0.1.1: Clarifications:		
Clarifications:	TH.912.0.1.1:	
e.g., beats, actions, subtext		
	1	e.g., beats, actions, subtext

TH.912.0.2.2:	Perform a scene or monologue in a non-traditional way that stays true to its dramatic structure and can be justified within the script.
TH.912.0.2.4:	Construct and perform a pantomime of a complete story, showing a full character arc.
TH.912.0.2.8:	Create a scene or improvisation to manipulate and challenge the conventions of the performer/audience relationship.
	Analyze a variety of theatre and staging configurations to understand their influence on the audience experience and response.
TH.912.0.3.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., indoor vs. outdoor venue, proscenium theatre vs. theatre-in-the-round
	Analyze and demonstrate how to use various media to impact theatrical productions.
TH.912.0.3.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., projections, digital video, sound, animation, intelligent lighting
	Create a performance piece to document a significant issue or event.
TH.912.0.3.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., pantomime, improvisation, scene, monologue
TH.912.S.1.1:	Describe the interactive effect of audience members and actors on performances.
	Develop criteria that may be applied to the selection and performance of theatrical work.
TH.912.S.1.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., appropriate to available actors, budget, venue, appropriate to community values
TH.912.S.1.5:	Write monologues, scenes, and/or short plays using principles and elements of writing found in dramatic literature.
TH.912.S.1.6:	Respond appropriately to directorial choices for improvised and scripted scenes.
	Create one or more technical design documents for a theatrical production.
TH.912.S.2.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., scale model, drafted floor plans, light plots, costume renderings, make-up plot
	Apply technical knowledge of safety procedures and demonstrate safe operation of theatre equipment, tools, and raw materials.
TH.912.S.2.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., tools, ladders, paint, sewing machines, dyes, cosmetics
	Demonstrate an understanding of a dramatic work by developing a character analysis for one or more of its major characters and show how the
TH.912.S.2.3:	analysis clarifies the character's physical and emotional dimensions.
	Clarifications: e.g., relationships, wants, needs, motivations
TU 012 5 2 4.	
TH.912.S.2.4:	Sustain a character or follow technical cues in a production piece to show focus. Perform memorized theatrical literature in contrasting pieces to show ability to apply principles and structure, focus on details of performance, and
TH.912.S.2.5:	processing skills to establish successful interpretation, expression, and believability.
TH.912.S.2.6:	Transfer acting and technical skills and techniques from one piece of dramatic text to another.
	Strengthen acting skills by engaging in theatre games and improvisations.
TH.912.S.2.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., concentration, observation, imagination, sense memory, listening, reacting
TH.912.S.3.2:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance.
TH.912.S.3.3:	Develop acting skills and techniques in the rehearsal process.
	Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	 Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ask questions that will help with solving the task.
	 Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task.
	 Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks.
	Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners.
	Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. Device students' oblits to enable and make and m
	 Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve.
	Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems
	Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
	Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways.
	Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
	Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: • Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives.
	Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: • Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. • Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations.
	Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: • Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. • Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: • Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. • Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. • Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. • Express connections between concepts and representations.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. Express connections between concepts and representations. Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. Express connections between concepts and representations. Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose. Clarifications:
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	 Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. Express connections between concepts and representations. Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Help students make connections between concepts and representations. Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	 Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. Express connections between concepts and representations. Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Help students make connections between concepts and representations. Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	 Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. Express connections between concepts and representations. Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Help students make connections between concepts and representations. Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	 Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. Express connections between concepts and representations. Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Help students make connections between concepts and representations. Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts. Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses. Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations. Complete tasks with mathematical fluency.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	 Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. Express connections between concepts and representations. Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Help students make connections between concepts and representations. Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses. Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	 Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. Express connections between concepts and representations. Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Help students make connections between concepts and representations. Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts. Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses. Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations. Complete tasks with mathematical fluency.

MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	 Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations. Complete tasks accurately and with confidence. Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context.
	 Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately. Offer multiple opportunities for students to practice efficient and generalizable methods. Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	 Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively. Analyze the mathematical thinking of others. Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others. Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task. Justify results by explaining methods and processes. Construct possible arguments based on evidence.
	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning. Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers. Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods. Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Focus on relevant details within a problem. Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. Look for similarities among problems. Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: • Estimate to discover possible solutions. • Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. • Check calculations when solving problems. • Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. • Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: • Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. • Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" • Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. • Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: • Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. • Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. • Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency. Clarifications:
	 Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation. Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning. Clarifications: K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing. 2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it.

	In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor.
	6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation.
	9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
	Make inferences to support comprehension.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations.
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations. In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work.
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.
	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing.
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.
	Analyze the movement performance of self and others.
PE.912.C.2.3:	Clarifications: Some examples are video analysis and checklist.
PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.
PE.912.M.1.8:	Design and perform a creative movement sequence while working with a small or large group, with or without equipment/props.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
MU.912.S.3.4:	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

This course is designed for students with a year of experience or more, and promotes enjoyment and appreciation for all aspects of theatre through opportunities to build significantly on existing skills. Classwork focuses on characterization, playwriting, and **playwrights' contributions to theatre; while improvisation, creative** dramatics, and scene work are used to help students challenge and strengthen their acting skills and explore the technical aspect of scene work.

GENERAL NOTES

All instruction related to Theatre benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Theatre benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

Special Note: This course may require students to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day.

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting

document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400320

Number of Credits: One (1) credit Course Type: Core Academic Course Course Status: State Board Approved Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12 Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: THEATRE 2 Course Length: Year (Y) Course Level: 2

English (Grades 6-12)
Drama (Grades 6-12)
Speech (Grades 6-12)

	Description
Name	Description
	Create, refine, and sustain complex and believable characters for performance through the integration and application of artistic choices based on
TH.912.C.1.2:	research, rehearsal, feedback, and refinement.
10.912.0.1.2.	Clarifications:
	e.g., physical, vocal, emotional
TH.912.C.1.3:	Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.
111.712.0.1.3.	Research and define the physical/visual elements necessary to create theatrical reality for a specific historical and/or geographical play.
TH.912.C.1.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., architectural details; period costumes, furnishings, and hair; attire appropriate to climate and time of year; props appropriate to economic
	level
TH.912.C.1.5:	Make and defend conscious choices in the creation of a character that will fulfill anticipated audience response.
TH.912.C.1.6:	Respond to theatrical works by identifying and interpreting influences of historical, social, or cultural contexts.
TH.912.C.1.7:	Justify personal perceptions of a director's vision and/or playwright's intent.
111.712.0.1.7.	
	Apply the components of aesthetics and criticism to a theatrical performance or design.
TH.912.C.1.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., description, interpretation, judgment, theorizing
TH.912.C.2.1:	Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results.
	Analyze different types of stage configurations to determine the effects of each as potential production solutions.
TH.912.C.2.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., proscenium, thrust, arena, black box
TH.912.C.2.4:	Collaborate with a team to outline several potential solutions to a design problem and rank them in order of likely success.
TH.912.C.2.5:	Analyze the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refining skills and techniques by keeping a performance or rehearsal journal/log.
TH.912.C.2.6:	Assess a peer's artistic choices in a production as a foundation for one's own artistic growth.
TH.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
111.712.0.2.7.	
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
TH.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
	Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media.
TU 012 C 2 1.	
TH.912.C.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading
TH.912.C.3.2:	Develop and apply criteria to select works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis.
TH.912.C.3.3:	Critique, based on exemplary models and established criteria, the production values and effectiveness of school, community, and live or recorded
111.912.0.3.3.	professional productions.
	Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.
TH.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., scenery, costumes, props
TH.912.F.1.2:	e.g., scenery, costumes, props
	Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation.
TH.912.F.1.3:	
	Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation.
	Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation. Stimulate imagination, quick thinking, and creative risk-taking through improvisation to create written scenes or plays.
TH.912.F.1.3:	Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation. Stimulate imagination, quick thinking, and creative risk-taking through improvisation to create written scenes or plays. Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity.
TH.912.F.1.3: TH.912.F.2.1:	Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation. Stimulate imagination, quick thinking, and creative risk-taking through improvisation to create written scenes or plays. Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement
TH.912.F.1.3: TH.912.F.2.1: TH.912.F.2.2:	Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation. Stimulate imagination, quick thinking, and creative risk-taking through improvisation to create written scenes or plays. Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection.
TH.912.F.1.3: TH.912.F.2.1: TH.912.F.2.2: TH.912.F.2.3:	Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation. Stimulate imagination, quick thinking, and creative risk-taking through improvisation to create written scenes or plays. Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy.
TH.912.F.1.3: TH.912.F.2.1: TH.912.F.2.2:	Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation. Stimulate imagination, quick thinking, and creative risk-taking through improvisation to create written scenes or plays. Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful.
TH.912.F.1.3: TH.912.F.2.1: TH.912.F.2.2: TH.912.F.2.3:	Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation. Stimulate imagination, quick thinking, and creative risk-taking through improvisation to create written scenes or plays. Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy.
TH.912.F.1.3: TH.912.F.2.1: TH.912.F.2.2: TH.912.F.2.3: TH.912.F.2.5:	Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation. Stimulate imagination, quick thinking, and creative risk-taking through improvisation to create written scenes or plays. Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful.
TH.912.F.1.3: TH.912.F.2.1: TH.912.F.2.2: TH.912.F.2.3: TH.912.F.2.5:	Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation. Stimulate imagination, quick thinking, and creative risk-taking through improvisation to create written scenes or plays. Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful. Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.
TH.912.F.1.3: TH.912.F.2.1: TH.912.F.2.2: TH.912.F.2.3: TH.912.F.2.5: TH.912.F.3.3:	Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation. Stimulate imagination, quick thinking, and creative risk-taking through improvisation to create written scenes or plays. Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful. Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application.
TH.912.F.1.3: TH.912.F.2.1: TH.912.F.2.2: TH.912.F.2.3: TH.912.F.2.5: TH.912.F.3.3:	Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation. Stimulate imagination, quick thinking, and creative risk-taking through improvisation to create written scenes or plays. Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful. Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application. Clarifications:
TH.912.F.1.3: TH.912.F.2.1: TH.912.F.2.2: TH.912.F.2.3: TH.912.F.2.5: TH.912.F.3.3:	Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation. Stimulate imagination, quick thinking, and creative risk-taking through improvisation to create written scenes or plays. Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful. Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application. Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management,
TH.912.F.1.3: TH.912.F.2.1: TH.912.F.2.2: TH.912.F.2.3: TH.912.F.2.5: TH.912.F.3.3: TH.912.F.3.6:	Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation. Stimulate imagination, quick thinking, and creative risk-taking through improvisation to create written scenes or plays. Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful. Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application. Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting
TH.912.F.1.3: TH.912.F.2.1: TH.912.F.2.2: TH.912.F.2.3: TH.912.F.2.5: TH.912.F.3.3: TH.912.F.3.6: TH.912.F.3.7:	Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation. Stimulate imagination, quick thinking, and creative risk-taking through improvisation to create written scenes or plays. Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful. Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application. Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event.
TH.912.F.1.3: TH.912.F.2.1: TH.912.F.2.2: TH.912.F.2.3: TH.912.F.2.5:	Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation. Stimulate imagination, quick thinking, and creative risk-taking through improvisation to create written scenes or plays. Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful. Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application. Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting
TH.912.F.1.3: TH.912.F.2.1: TH.912.F.2.2: TH.912.F.2.3: TH.912.F.2.5: TH.912.F.3.3: TH.912.F.3.6: TH.912.F.3.7: TH.912.H.1.2:	Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation. Stimulate imagination, quick thinking, and creative risk-taking through improvisation to create written scenes or plays. Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful. Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application. Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event.
TH.912.F.1.3: TH.912.F.2.1: TH.912.F.2.2: TH.912.F.2.3: TH.912.F.2.5: TH.912.F.3.3: TH.912.F.3.6: TH.912.F.3.6: TH.912.F.3.7: TH.912.H.1.2: TH.912.H.1.3:	Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation. Stimulate imagination, quick thinking, and creative risk-taking through improvisation to create written scenes or plays. Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful. Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application. Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world.
TH.912.F.1.3: TH.912.F.2.1: TH.912.F.2.2: TH.912.F.2.3: TH.912.F.2.5: TH.912.F.3.3: TH.912.F.3.6: TH.912.F.3.7: TH.912.H.1.2: TH.912.H.1.3: TH.912.H.1.4:	Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation. Stimulate imagination, quick thinking, and creative risk-taking through improvisation to create written scenes or plays. Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful. Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application. Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. Present a design or perform in the style of a different historical or
TH.912.F.1.3: TH.912.F.2.1: TH.912.F.2.2: TH.912.F.2.3: TH.912.F.2.5: TH.912.F.3.3: TH.912.F.3.6: TH.912.F.3.7: TH.912.F.3.7: TH.912.H.1.2: TH.912.H.1.3: TH.912.H.1.5:	Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation. Stimulate imagination, quick thinking, and creative risk-taking through improvisation to create written scenes or plays. Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful. Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application. Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. Present a design or perform in the style of a different historical or cultural context t
TH.912.F.1.3: TH.912.F.2.1: TH.912.F.2.2: TH.912.F.2.3: TH.912.F.2.5: TH.912.F.3.3: TH.912.F.3.6: TH.912.F.3.7:	Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation. Stimulate imagination, quick thinking, and creative risk-taking through improvisation to create written scenes or plays. Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful. Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application. Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. Present a design or perform in the style of a different historical or

TH.912.H.2.6:	Explore how gender, race, and age are perceived in plays and how they affect the development of theatre.
TH.912.H.2.8:	Analyze how events have been portrayed through theatre and film, balancing historical accuracy versus theatrical storytelling.
TH.912.H.2.10:	Analyze how the history of American musical theatre is tied to events in U.S. history and popular culture, detailing the ways in which theatre evolved.
	Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues.
TH.912.H.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities
TH.912.H.3.2:	Compare the applications of various art forms used in theatre production.
	Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.
TH.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications:
10.912.0.3.3.	e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages
TH.912.H.3.4:	Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument.
	Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept,
TH.912.0.1.1:	characterization, and design.
	Clarifications:
	e.g., beats, actions, subtext
	Compare the conventions of western theatre with eastern theatre practices.
TH.912.0.1.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., puppetry, masks, stage space, symbolism
TH.912.0.1.4:	Write an original script or a dramatic adaptation of a literary work to demonstrate knowledge of theatrical conventions.
TH.912.0.2.1:	Apply the principles of dramatic structure to the writing of a one-act play.
TH.912.0.2.2:	Perform a scene or monologue in a non-traditional way that stays true to its dramatic structure and can be justified within the script.
TH.912.0.2.4:	Construct and perform a pantomime of a complete story, showing a full character arc.
111.712.0.2.1.	Deconstruct a play, using an established theory, to understand its dramatic structure.
TH.912.0.2.6:	Clarifications: e.g., Aristotle's Poetics
	Brainstorm a variety of ways to deviate from western rules and conventions in theatre to influence audience and performer experiences.
TH.912.0.2.7:	Clarifications:
	e.g., audience, writing, space, design
TH.912.0.2.8:	Create a scene or improvisation to manipulate and challenge the conventions of the performer/audience relationship.
	Analyze a variety of theatre and staging configurations to understand their influence on the audience experience and response.
TH.912.0.3.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., indoor vs. outdoor venue, proscenium theatre vs. theatre-in-the-round
	Analyze and demonstrate how to use various media to impact theatrical productions.
TH.912.0.3.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., projections, digital video, sound, animation, intelligent lighting
	Create a performance piece to document a significant issue or event.
TH.912.0.3.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., pantomime, improvisation, scene, monologue
TH.912.0.3.5:	Design technical elements to document the progression of a character, plot, or theme.
TH.912.S.1.2:	Describe the Stanislavski Method and its impact on realism in theatrical performance in the 20th century.
	Develop criteria that may be applied to the selection and performance of theatrical work.
TH.912.S.1.3:	Clarifications:
111.712.3.1.3.	e.g., appropriate to available actors, budget, venue, appropriate to community values
	Compare the artistic content as described by playwrights, actors, designers, and/or directors with the final artistic product and assess the success of
TH.912.S.1.4:	the final artistic product using established criteria.
	Clarifications:
	e.g., empathy, aesthetic distance, historical accuracy, personal or cultural perspective, social issues
TH.912.S.1.5:	Write monologues, scenes, and/or short plays using principles and elements of writing found in dramatic literature.
TH.912.S.1.6:	Respond appropriately to directorial choices for improvised and scripted scenes.
	Create one or more technical design documents for a theatrical production.
TH.912.S.2.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., scale model, drafted floor plans, light plots, costume renderings, make-up plot
	Apply technical knowledge of safety procedures and demonstrate safe operation of theatre equipment, tools, and raw materials.
TH.912.S.2.2:	Clarifications:
111.712.3.2.2:	e.g., tools, ladders, paint, sewing machines, dyes, cosmetics
	Demonstrate an understanding of a dramatic work by developing a character analysis for one or more of its major characters and show how the
TH.912.S.2.3:	analysis clarifies the character's physical and emotional dimensions.
111.712.3.2.3.	Clarifications:
	e.g., relationships, wants, needs, motivations
	Perform memorized theatrical literature in contrasting pieces to show ability to apply principles and structure, focus on details of performance, and
TH.912.S.2.5:	processing skills to establish successful interpretation, expression, and believability.
TH.912.S.2.6:	Transfer acting and technical skills and techniques from one piece of dramatic text to another.
	Strengthen acting skills by engaging in theatre games and improvisations.
	Clarifications:
TH.912.S.2.8:	

	e.g., concentration, observation, imagination, sense memory, listening, reacting
TH.912.S.2.9:	Research and defend one's own artistic choices as a designer.
TH.912.S.3.2:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance.
TH.912.S.3.3:	Develop acting skills and techniques in the rehearsal process.
TH.912.S.3.4:	Apply scientific and technological advances to develop visual and aural design elements that complement the interpretation of the text.
TH.912.S.3.5:	Conduct a comparative analysis of acting methods and the teacher-artists who developed them as a foundational guide to acting.
TH.912.S.3.6:	Compare the Stanislavski Method with other acting methods to support development of a personal method.
LAFS.1112.RL.1.2:	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.1112.RL.1.3:	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
LAFS.1112.RST.2.4:	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:	 Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11– 12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.
LAFS.1112.WHST.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most
LAFS.1112.WHST.2.5:	significant for a specific purpose and audience. Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or
LAFS.1112.WHST.3.7: LAFS.1112.WHST.3.9:	broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation. Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	Use appropriate tools strategically. Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	Attend to precision. Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Look for and make use of structure. Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression x^2 + 9x + 14, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 – 3(x – y) ² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y.
PE.912.C.2.3:	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Analyze the movement performance of self and others. Clarifications: Some examples are video analysis and checklist.
PE.912.M.1.5: PE.912.M.1.8:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs. Design and perform a creative movement sequence while working with a small or large group, with or without equipment/props.

ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
MU.912.S.3.4:	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

This course is designed for students with significant experience in theatre, and promotes depth of engagement and lifelong appreciation for theatre through a broad spectrum of teacher-assigned and self-directed study and performance. Students regularly reflect on aesthetics and issues related to and addressed through theatre, and create within various aspects of theatre in ways that are progressively more innovative. In keeping with the rigor expected in an accelerated setting, students assemble a portfolio that showcases a significant body of work representing personal vision and artistic growth over time; mastery of theatre skills and techniques in one or more areas; and evidence of significant oral and written analytical and problem-solving skills based on their structural, historical, and cultural knowledge.

GENERAL NOTES

All instruction related to Theatre benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Theatre benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

Special Note: This course requires students to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day.

Honors and Advanced Level Course Note: Advanced courses require a greater demand on students through increased academic rigor. Academic rigor is obtained through the application, analysis, evaluation, and creation of complex ideas that are often abstract and multi-faceted. Students are challenged to think and collaborate critically on the content they are learning. Honors level rigor will be achieved by increasing text complexity through text selection, focus on high-level qualitative measures, and complexity of task. Instruction will be structured to give students a deeper understanding of conceptual themes and organization within and across disciplines. Academic rigor is more than simply assigning to students a greater quantity of work.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

	Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education
Course Number: 0400330	Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult
Course Number: 0400330	Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts
	> SubSubject: General >
	Abbreviated Title: THEATRE 3 HON
Number of Credits: One (1) credit	Course Length: Year (Y)
	Course Attributes:
	Honors
Course Type: Core Academic Course	Course Level: 3
Course Status: Course Approved	
Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12	

Educator Certifications

Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts

English (Grades 6-12)
Drama (Grades 6-12)
Speech (Grades 6-12)

Description
Description
Create, refine, and sustain complex and believable characters for performance through the integration and application of artistic choices based on
research, rehearsal, feedback, and refinement.
Clarifications:
e.g., physical, vocal, emotional
Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.
Research and define the physical/visual elements necessary to create theatrical reality for a specific historical and/or geographical play.
Clarifications:
e.g., architectural details; period costumes, furnishings, and hair; attire appropriate to climate and time of year; props appropriate to economic
level
Make and defend conscious choices in the creation of a character that will fulfill anticipated audience response.
Respond to theatrical works by identifying and interpreting influences of historical, social, or cultural contexts.
Justify personal perceptions of a director's vision and/or playwright's intent.
Apply the components of aesthetics and criticism to a theatrical performance or design.
Clarifications:
e.g., description, interpretation, judgment, theorizing
Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results.
Analyze different types of stage configurations to determine the effects of each as potential production solutions.
Clarifications:
e.g., proscenium, thrust, arena, black box
Collegents with a tagent to available sourced notabilities to a design making and rank them in order of likely success
Collaborate with a team to outline several potential solutions to a design problem and rank them in order of likely success.
Analyze the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refining skills and techniques by keeping a performance or rehearsal journal/log.
Assess a peer's artistic choices in a production as a foundation for one's own artistic growth.
Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
Clarifications:
e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media.
Clarifications:
e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading
Develop and apply criteria to select works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis.
Critique, based on exemplary models and established criteria, the production values and effectiveness of school, community, and live or recorded
professional productions.
Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.
Clarifications:
e.g., scenery, costumes, props
Calue about conflict deluce acception through improvidation
Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation.
Stimulate imagination, quick thinking, and creative risk-taking through improvisation to create written scenes or plays.
Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity.
Clarifications:
e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement
e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement
e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection.
e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy.
e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful.
e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful. Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.
e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful. Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a
e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful. Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application.
e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful. Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application. Clarifications:
e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful. Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application. Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management,
e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful. Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application. Clarifications:
e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful. Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application. Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management,
e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful. Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application. Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting
e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful. Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application. Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event.
e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful. Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application. Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. Present a design or perform in the style of a different historical or cultural context to gain appreciation of that time and culture.
e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful. Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application. Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. Present a design or perform in the style of a different historical or cultural context to gain appreciation of that time and culture. Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters.
e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful. Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application. Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. Present a design or perform in the style of a different historical or cultural context to gain appreciation of that time and culture. Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters. Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.
e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy. Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful. Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application. Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event. Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. Present a design or perform in the style of a different historical or cultural context to gain appreciation of that time and culture. Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters.

TH.912.H.2.6:	Explore how gender, race, and age are perceived in plays and how they affect the development of theatre.
TH.912.H.2.8:	Analyze how events have been portrayed through theatre and film, balancing historical accuracy versus theatrical storytelling.
TH.912.H.2.10:	Analyze how the history of American musical theatre is tied to events in U.S. history and popular culture, detailing the ways in which theatre evolved. Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues.
TH.912.H.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities
TH.912.H.3.2:	Compare the applications of various art forms used in theatre production.
	Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.
TH.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages
TH.912.H.3.4:	Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument.
	Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design.
TH.912.0.1.1:	Clarifications: e.g., beats, actions, subtext
	Compare the conventions of western theatre with eastern theatre practices.
TH.912.0.1.2:	Clarifications:
TH.912.0.1.2:	e.g., puppetry, masks, stage space, symbolism
TH.912.0.1.4:	Write an original script or a dramatic adaptation of a literary work to demonstrate knowledge of theatrical conventions.
TH.912.0.2.1:	Apply the principles of dramatic structure to the writing of a one-act play.
TH.912.0.2.2:	Perform a scene or monologue in a non-traditional way that stays true to its dramatic structure and can be justified within the script.
TH.912.0.2.4:	Construct and perform a pantomime of a complete story, showing a full character arc.
	Deconstruct a play, using an established theory, to understand its dramatic structure.
TH.912.0.2.6:	Clarifications: e.g., Aristotle's Poetics
	Brainstorm a variety of ways to deviate from western rules and conventions in theatre to influence audience and performer experiences.
TH.912.0.2.7:	Clarifications: e.g., audience, writing, space, design
TH.912.0.2.8:	Create a scene or improvisation to manipulate and challenge the conventions of the performer/audience relationship.
	Analyze a variety of theatre and staging configurations to understand their influence on the audience experience and response.
TH.912.0.3.2:	Clarifications: e.g., indoor vs. outdoor venue, proscenium theatre vs. theatre-in-the-round
	Analyze and demonstrate how to use various media to impact theatrical productions.
TH.912.0.3.3:	Clarifications: e.g., projections, digital video, sound, animation, intelligent lighting
	Create a performance piece to document a significant issue or event.
TH.912.0.3.4:	Clarifications: e.g., pantomime, improvisation, scene, monologue
TH.912.0.3.5:	Design technical elements to document the progression of a character, plot, or theme.
TH.912.S.1.2:	Describe the Stanislavski Method and its impact on realism in theatrical performance in the 20th century.
	Develop criteria that may be applied to the selection and performance of theatrical work.
TH.912.S.1.3:	Clarifications: e.g., appropriate to available actors, budget, venue, appropriate to community values
	Compare the artistic content as described by playwrights, actors, designers, and/or directors with the final artistic product and assess the success of the final artistic product using established criteria.
TH.912.S.1.4:	Clarifications: e.g., empathy, aesthetic distance, historical accuracy, personal or cultural perspective, social issues
ТЦ 012 С 1 Е.	
TH.912.S.1.5: TH.912.S.1.6:	Write monologues, scenes, and/or short plays using principles and elements of writing found in dramatic literature. Respond appropriately to directorial choices for improvised and scripted scenes.
	Create one or more technical design documents for a theatrical production.
TH.912.S.2.1:	Clarifications: e.g., scale model, drafted floor plans, light plots, costume renderings, make-up plot
	Apply technical knowledge of safety procedures and demonstrate safe operation of theatre equipment, tools, and raw materials.
TH.912.S.2.2:	Clarifications: e.g., tools, ladders, paint, sewing machines, dyes, cosmetics
	e.g., tools, ladders, paint, sewing machines, dyes, cosmetics Demonstrate an understanding of a dramatic work by developing a character analysis for one or more of its major characters and show how the
TH.912.S.2.3:	analysis clarifies the character's physical and emotional dimensions.
	analysis claimes the character's physical and emotional amensions.
TH.912.S.2.3:	Clarifications:
TH.912.S.2.3:	Clarifications: e.g., relationships, wants, needs, motivations
TH.912.S.2.3: TH.912.S.2.5:	
	e.g., relationships, wants, needs, motivations Perform memorized theatrical literature in contrasting pieces to show ability to apply principles and structure, focus on details of performance, and
TH.912.S.2.5:	e.g., relationships, wants, needs, motivations Perform memorized theatrical literature in contrasting pieces to show ability to apply principles and structure, focus on details of performance, and processing skills to establish successful interpretation, expression, and believability.
TH.912.S.2.5:	e.g., relationships, wants, needs, motivations Perform memorized theatrical literature in contrasting pieces to show ability to apply principles and structure, focus on details of performance, and processing skills to establish successful interpretation, expression, and believability. Transfer acting and technical skills and techniques from one piece of dramatic text to another.

	e.g., concentration, observation, imagination, sense memory, listening, reacting
TH.912.S.2.9:	Research and defend one's own artistic choices as a designer.
TH.912.S.3.2:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance.
TH.912.S.3.3:	Develop acting skills and techniques in the rehearsal process.
TH.912.S.3.4:	Apply scientific and technological advances to develop visual and aural design elements that complement the interpretation of the text.
TH.912.S.3.5:	Conduct a comparative analysis of acting methods and the teacher-artists who developed them as a foundational guide to acting.
TH.912.S.3.6:	Compare the Stanislavski Method with other acting methods to support development of a personal method.
	Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	 Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ask questions that will hale with eaching the task.
	 Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build persoverance by modifying methods as peeded while solving a shallonging task.
	 Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task. Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks.
	 Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners.
	Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging.
	Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve.
	Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
	Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways.
	Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
	Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives.
	 Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations.
	 Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations.
	Express connections between concepts and representations.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
	Help students make connections between concepts and representations.
	Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts.
	Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses.
	Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations.
	Complete tasks with mathematical fluency.
	Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency:
	Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context.
	Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations.
	Complete tasks accurately and with confidence.
MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context.
	Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations.
	Clarifications:
	 Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately.
	 Offer multiple opportunities for students to practice efficient and generalizable methods.
	 Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
	Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others:
	Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively.
	 Analyze the mathematical thinking of others. Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others.
	 Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task.
	 Justify results by explaining methods and processes.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	Construct possible arguments based on evidence.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others:
	• Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning.
	Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers.
	• Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods.
	Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
	Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts.
	Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts:
	Focus on relevant details within a problem.
	Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems.
	Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts.
	Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	Look for similarities among problems.
	Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations.

	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: • Estimate to discover possible solutions. • Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. • Check calculations when solving problems. • Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. • Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications:
	 Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
	 Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: • Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. • Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. • Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation. • Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning. Clarifications: K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing. 2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it. In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations.
	 4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor. 6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation. 9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently. Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Make inferences to support comprehension. Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations. Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations. In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students
	build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence. Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work.
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing. Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends

	differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.
	Analyze the movement performance of self and others.
PE.912.C.2.3:	Clarifications: Some examples are video analysis and checklist.
PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.
PE.912.M.1.8:	Design and perform a creative movement sequence while working with a small or large group, with or without equipment/props.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
MU.912.S.3.4:	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

This course is designed for students with significant experience in theatre, and promotes depth of engagement and lifelong appreciation for theatre through a broad spectrum of teacher-assigned and self-directed study and performance. Students regularly reflect on aesthetics and issues related to and addressed through theatre, and create within various aspects of theatre in ways that are progressively more innovative. In keeping with the rigor expected in an accelerated setting, students assemble a portfolio that showcases a significant body of work representing personal vision and artistic growth over time; mastery of theatre skills and techniques in one or more areas; and evidence of significant oral and written analytical and problem-solving skills based on their structural, historical, and cultural knowledge.

GENERAL NOTES

All instruction related to Theatre benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Theatre benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

Special Note: This course requires students to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day.

Honors and Advanced Level Course Note: Advanced courses require a greater demand on students through increased academic rigor. Academic rigor is obtained through the application, analysis, evaluation, and creation of complex ideas that are often abstract and multi-faceted. Students are challenged to think and collaborate critically on the content they are learning. Honors level rigor will be achieved by increasing text complexity through text selection, focus on high-level qualitative measures, and complexity of task. Instruction will be structured to give students a deeper understanding of conceptual themes and organization within and across disciplines. Academic rigor is more than simply assigning to students a greater quantity of work.

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400330	Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: THEATRE 3 HON Course Length: Year (Y)
	Course Attributes:
	Honors
Course Type: Core Academic Course	Course Level: 3
Course Status: State Board Approved	
Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12	

Educator Certifications

Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts

English (Grades 6-12) Drama (Grades 6-12) Speech (Grades 6-12)

Theatre 4 Honors (#0400340) 2015 - 2022 (current)

	Description Devise an original work based on a global issue that explores various solutions to a problem.
H.912.C.1.1:	Clarifications:
H.912.0.1.1:	e.g., global warming, AIDS, food shortage, genocide
	Create, refine, and sustain complex and believable characters for performance through the integration and application of artistic choices based on research, rehearsal, feedback, and refinement.
TH.912.C.1.2:	Clarifications: e.g., physical, vocal, emotional
H.912.C.1.3:	Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.
H.912.C.1.5:	Make and defend conscious choices in the creation of a character that will fulfill anticipated audience response.
H.912.C.1.6:	Respond to theatrical works by identifying and interpreting influences of historical, social, or cultural contexts.
H.912.C.1.7:	Justify personal perceptions of a director's vision and/or playwright's intent.
	Apply the components of aesthetics and criticism to a theatrical performance or design.
H.912.C.1.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., description, interpretation, judgment, theorizing
	Construct imaginative, complex scripts and revise them in collaboration with actors to convey story and meaning to an audience.
ΓΗ.912.C.2.2:	Clarifications: e.g., multiple characters, multiple settings, multiple time periods
H.912.C.2.4:	Collaborate with a team to outline several potential solutions to a design problem and rank them in order of likely success.
H.912.C.2.5:	Analyze the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refining skills and techniques by keeping a performance or rehearsal journal/log.
H.912.C.2.6:	Assess a peer's artistic choices in a production as a foundation for one's own artistic growth.
H.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
H.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
	Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media.
H.912.C.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading
ГН.912.C.3.2:	Develop and apply criteria to select works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis. Critique, based on exemplary models and established criteria, the production values and effectiveness of school, community, and live or recorded
FH.912.C.3.3:	professional productions.
	Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.
ΓΗ.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications: e.g., scenery, costumes, props
ΓΗ.912.F.1.3:	Stimulate imagination, quick thinking, and creative risk-taking through improvisation to create written scenes or plays.
ΓΗ.912.F.1.4:	Research the cause-and-effect relationship between production needs and new and emerging technologies to support creativity and innovation in theatre.
	Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity.
TH.912.F.2.1:	Clarifications:
111.712.1.2.1.	e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement
H.912.F.2.4:	Apply the skills necessary to be an effective director, designer, stage manager, and/or technician in the mounting of a theatrical performance.
H.912.F.2.5:	Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful.
	Analyze and identify the functions of a successful system of business management for a theatre company and compare them to the systems found
	a successful business management system.
TH.912.F.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., leadership, financial needs and structure, marketing, personnel matters
ΓΗ.912.F.3.2:	Develop a production budget for a hypothetical performance, using real-world numbers, and determine how much to charge the audience in order
ΓΗ.912.F.3.3:	cover costs. Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.
111.712.1.3.3.	Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a
	college or job application.
TH.912.F.3.6:	Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting
ΓH.912.F.3.8:	Use current and emerging technology appropriately to communicate rehearsal information with the cast and crew of a production.
ГН.912.Н.1.1:	Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created.
ГН.912.Н.1.2:	Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world.

TH.912.H.1.3:	Present a design or perform in the style of a different historical or cultural context to gain appreciation of that time and culture.
TH.912.H.1.4:	Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters.
TH.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.
TH.912.H.2.1:	Research the correlations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, historical, and political climates from which they emerged, to form an
TH.912.H.2.3:	understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre. Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact.
TH.912.H.2.4:	Research the intent of, and critical reaction to, artists in history who created groundbreaking, innovative, or controversial works.
TH.912.H.2.5:	Apply knowledge of dramatic genres and historical periods to shape the work of performers, directors, and designers.
111.712.11.2.3.	Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of their
TH.912.H.2.7:	importance to the development of theatre. Create scenes that satirize current political or social events.
TH.912.H.2.9:	Clarifications:
	e.g., improvise, script, perform
TH.912.H.2.10:	Analyze how the history of American musical theatre is tied to events in U.S. history and popular culture, detailing the ways in which theatre evolved.
	Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues.
TH.912.H.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities
TH.912.H.3.2:	Compare the applications of various art forms used in theatre production.
111.912.11.3.2.	
	Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.
TH.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages
TH.912.H.3.4:	Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument.
	Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept,
	characterization, and design.
TH.912.0.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., beats, actions, subtext
	Compare the conventions of western theatre with eastern theatre practices.
TH.912.0.1.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., puppetry, masks, stage space, symbolism
TH.912.0.1.3:	Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions.
TH.912.0.1.4:	Write an original script or a dramatic adaptation of a literary work to demonstrate knowledge of theatrical conventions.
TH.912.0.2.1:	Apply the principles of dramatic structure to the writing of a one-act play.
TH.912.0.2.2:	Perform a scene or monologue in a non-traditional way that stays true to its dramatic structure and can be justified within the script.
111.912.0.2.2.	Create a non-traditional scenic or costume design of a classical play that visually connects it to another time period.
TH.912.0.2.3:	Clarifications: e.g., Shakespeare, classical Greek
TH.912.0.2.4:	Construct and perform a pantomime of a complete story, showing a full character arc.
	Explain how the contributions and methods of significant individuals from various cultures and historical periods have influenced the creative innovations
	of theatre, and apply one of their innovations to a theatrical piece in a new way.
TH.912.0.2.5:	Clarifications:
	e.g., playwrights, performers, directors, producers, designers
	Deconstruct a play, using an established theory, to understand its dramatic structure.
TH.912.0.2.6:	Clarifications:
	e.g., Aristotle's Poetics
	Brainstorm a variety of ways to deviate from western rules and conventions in theatre to influence audience and performer experiences.
TH.912.0.2.7:	Clarifications:
111.912.0.2.7.	e.g., audience, writing, space, design
	Analyze the methods of communication among directors, designers, stage managers, technicians, and actors that establish the most effective support
TH.912.0.3.1:	of the creative process.
111.912.0.3.1.	Clarifications:
	e.g., correct terminology, plots, production meetings, headset etiquette
	Create a performance piece to document a significant issue or event.
TH.912.0.3.4:	Clarifications:
111.712.0.0.1.	e.g., pantomime, improvisation, scene, monologue
TH.912.0.3.5:	Design technical elements to document the progression of a character, plot, or theme.
	Apply standard conventions of directing, stage management, and design to denote blocking and stage movement for production documentation.
TH.912.O.3.7:	Clarifications:
	e.g., body language, pantomime, blocking, staging, design elements, characterization, subtext, physical characterization
TH.912.S.1.2:	Describe the Stanislavski Method and its impact on realism in theatrical performance in the 20th century.
	Develop criteria that may be applied to the selection and performance of theatrical work.
TH.912.S.1.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., appropriate to available actors, budget, venue, appropriate to community values
	Compare the artistic content as described by playwrights, actors, designers, and/or directors with the final artistic product and assess the success of
1	
	the final artistic product using established criteria.
TH.912.S.1.4:	

	e.g., empathy, aesthetic distance, historical accuracy, personal or cultural perspective, social issues	
TH.912.S.1.5:	Write monologues, scenes, and/or short plays using principles and elements of writing found in dramatic literature.	
TH.912.S.1.6:	Respond appropriately to directorial choices for improvised and scripted scenes.	
	Interpret dramatic texts, organize and conduct rehearsals, and justify directorial choices for formal and informal productions.	
TH.912.S.1.7:	Clarifications: e.g., blocking, pacing, mood, concept, style	
	Use research to extract clues in dramatic texts to create performances or technical elements, choosing those that are most interesting and that best	
	convey dramatic intent.	
TH.912.S.1.8:	Clarifications:	
	e.g., cultural, historical, symbolic, interpretive	
	Apply technical knowledge of safety procedures and demonstrate safe operation of theatre equipment, tools, and raw materials.	
TH.912.S.2.2:	Clarifications:	
	e.g., tools, ladders, paint, sewing machines, dyes, cosmetics	
	Demonstrate an understanding of a dramatic work by developing a character analysis for one or more of its major characters and show how the	
	analysis clarifies the character's physical and emotional dimensions.	
TH.912.S.2.3:	Clarifications:	
	e.g., relationships, wants, needs, motivations	
	Perform memorized theatrical literature in contrasting pieces to show ability to apply principles and structure, focus on details of performance, and	
TH.912.S.2.5:	processing skills to establish successful interpretation, expression, and believability.	
TH.912.S.2.6:	Transfer acting and technical skills and techniques from one piece of dramatic text to another.	
TH.912.S.2.7:	Create a prompt book to organize dramaturgy, blocking, and play analysis to demonstrate understanding of the production process and the job	
	responsibilities of a director or stage manager.	
	Strengthen acting skills by engaging in theatre games and improvisations.	
TH.912.S.2.8:	Clarifications:	
	e.g., concentration, observation, imagination, sense memory, listening, reacting	
TH.912.S.3.1:	Articulate, based on research, the rationale for artistic choices in casting, staging, or technical design for a scene from original or scripted material.	
TH.912.S.3.2:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance.	
TH.912.S.3.4:	Apply scientific and technological advances to develop visual and aural design elements that complement the interpretation of the text.	
TH.912.S.3.7:	Demonstrate the audition process by researching and selecting monologues and presenting a memorized selection.	
TH.912.S.3.8:	Direct a scene or one-act play.	
TH.912.S.3.9:	Research, analyze, and explain the processes that playwrights, directors, designers, and performers use when developing a work that conveys artis intent.	
LAFS.1112.RL.1.2:	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.	
LAFS.1112.RL.1.3:	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).	
LAFS.1112.RST.2.4:	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.	
	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–	
	12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.	
	a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from	
	texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.	
	b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as	
LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:	needed.	
	c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a	
	topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.	
	d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.	
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting	
LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.	
LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.	
LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.	
LAFS.1112.WHST.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.	
LAFS.1112.WHST.2.5:	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.	
LAFS.1112.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.	
LAFS.1112.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.	
	Use appropriate tools strategically.	
	Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper,	
	concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools	
	might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze	
MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other	

	mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Attend to precision.
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Look for and make use of structure.
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7×8 equals the well remembered $7 \times 5 + 7 \times 3$, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression $x^2 + 9x + 14$, older students can see the 14 as 2×7 and the 9 as $2 + 7$. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see $5 - 3(x - y)^2$ as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Analyze the movement performance of self and others.
PE.912.C.2.3:	Clarifications: Some examples are video analysis and checklist.
PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.
PE.912.M.1.8:	Design and perform a creative movement sequence while working with a small or large group, with or without equipment/props.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
MU.912.S.3.4:	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

This course is designed for students with extensive experience in theatre, and promotes significant depth of engagement and lifelong appreciation for theatre through a broad spectrum of primarily self-directed study and performance. In keeping with the rigor expected in an accelerated setting, students assemble a portfolio that showcases a significant body of work representing personal vision and artistic growth over time; mastery of theatre skills and techniques in one or more areas; and evidence of sophisticated oral and written analytical and problem-solving skills based on their structural, historical, and cultural knowledge.

GENERAL NOTES

All instruction related to Theatre benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Theatre benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

Special Note: This course requires students to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day.

Honors and Advanced Level Course Note: Advanced courses require a greater demand on students through increased academic rigor. Academic rigor is obtained through the application, analysis, evaluation, and creation of complex ideas that are often abstract and multi-faceted. Students are challenged to think and collaborate critically on the content they are learning. Honors level rigor will be achieved by increasing text complexity through text selection, focus on high-level qualitative measures, and complexity of task. Instruction will be structured to give students a deeper understanding of conceptual themes and organization within and across disciplines. Academic rigor is more than simply assigning to students a greater quantity of work.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400340

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Number of Credits: One (1) credit

Course Type: Core Academic Course

Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts

Course Status: Course Approved Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12 Abbreviated Title: THEATRE 4 HON Course Length: Year (Y) Course Attributes: • Honors Course Level: 3

Drama (Grades 6-12)	
English (Grades 6-12)	
Speech (Grades 6-12)	

	Devise an original work based on a global issue that explores various solutions to a problem.
[H.912.C.1.1:	
H.912.0.1.1:	Clarifications: e.g., global warming, AIDS, food shortage, genocide
	Create, refine, and sustain complex and believable characters for performance through the integration and application of artistic choices based on research, rehearsal, feedback, and refinement.
H.912.C.1.2:	Clarifications: e.g., physical, vocal, emotional
H.912.C.1.3:	Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.
H.912.C.1.5:	Make and defend conscious choices in the creation of a character that will fulfill anticipated audience response.
H.912.C.1.6:	Respond to theatrical works by identifying and interpreting influences of historical, social, or cultural contexts.
H.912.C.1.7:	Justify personal perceptions of a director's vision and/or playwright's intent.
	Apply the components of aesthetics and criticism to a theatrical performance or design.
H.912.C.1.8:	Clarifications: e.g., description, interpretation, judgment, theorizing
	Construct imaginative, complex scripts and revise them in collaboration with actors to convey story and meaning to an audience.
H.912.C.2.2:	Clarifications: e.g., multiple characters, multiple settings, multiple time periods
H.912.C.2.4:	Collaborate with a team to outline several potential solutions to a design problem and rank them in order of likely success.
H.912.C.2.5:	Analyze the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refining skills and techniques by keeping a performance or rehearsal journal/log.
H.912.C.2.6:	Assess a peer's artistic choices in a production as a foundation for one's own artistic growth.
H.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
H.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications: e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
	Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media.
H.912.C.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading
H.912.C.3.2:	Develop and apply criteria to select works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis.
FH.912.C.3.3:	Critique, based on exemplary models and established criteria, the production values and effectiveness of school, community, and live or recorded professional productions.
	Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.
H.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications: e.g., scenery, costumes, props
ΓΗ.912.F.1.3:	Stimulate imagination, quick thinking, and creative risk-taking through improvisation to create written scenes or plays.
ΓΗ.912.F.1.4:	Research the cause-and-effect relationship between production needs and new and emerging technologies to support creativity and innovation in theatre.
	Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity.
H.912.F.2.1:	Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement
H.912.F.2.4:	Apply the skills necessary to be an effective director, designer, stage manager, and/or technician in the mounting of a theatrical performance.
H.912.F.2.5:	Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful. Analyze and identify the functions of a successful system of business management for a theatre company and compare them to the systems found
H.912.F.3.1:	a successful business management system. Clarifications:
	e.g., leadership, financial needs and structure, marketing, personnel matters Develop a production budget for a hypothetical performance, using real-world numbers, and determine how much to charge the audience in order
TH.912.F.3.2:	cover costs.
ΓΗ.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a
ГН.912.F.3.6:	college or job application. Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting
FH.912.F.3.8:	Use current and emerging technology appropriately to communicate rehearsal information with the cast and crew of a production.
H.912.H.1.1:	Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created.
H.912.H.1.2:	Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world.

TH.912.H.1.3:	Present a design or perform in the style of a different historical or cultural context to gain appreciation of that time and culture.
TH.912.H.1.4:	Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters.
TH.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.
TH.912.H.2.1:	Research the correlations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, historical, and political climates from which they emerged, to form an
TH.912.H.2.3:	understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre. Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact.
TH.912.H.2.4:	Research the intent of, and critical reaction to, artists in history who created groundbreaking, innovative, or controversial works.
TH.912.H.2.5:	Apply knowledge of dramatic genres and historical periods to shape the work of performers, directors, and designers.
111.712.11.2.0.	Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of their
TH.912.H.2.7:	importance to the development of theatre. Create scenes that satirize current political or social events.
TH.912.H.2.9:	Clarifications: e.g., improvise, script, perform
TH.912.H.2.10:	Analyze how the history of American musical theatre is tied to events in U.S. history and popular culture, detailing the ways in which theatre evolved.
	Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues.
TH.912.H.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities
TH.912.H.3.2:	Compare the applications of various art forms used in theatre production.
	Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.
TH.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages
TH.912.H.3.4:	Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument.
	Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design.
TH.912.0.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., beats, actions, subtext
	Compare the conventions of western theatre with eastern theatre practices.
TH.912.0.1.2:	Clarifications:
111.912.0.1.2.	e.g., puppetry, masks, stage space, symbolism
TH.912.0.1.3:	Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions.
TH.912.0.1.4:	Write an original script or a dramatic adaptation of a literary work to demonstrate knowledge of theatrical conventions.
TH.912.0.2.1:	Apply the principles of dramatic structure to the writing of a one-act play.
TH.912.0.2.2:	Perform a scene or monologue in a non-traditional way that stays true to its dramatic structure and can be justified within the script.
	Create a non-traditional scenic or costume design of a classical play that visually connects it to another time period.
TH.912.0.2.3:	Clarifications: e.g., Shakespeare, classical Greek
TH.912.0.2.4:	Construct and perform a pantomime of a complete story, showing a full character arc.
	Explain how the contributions and methods of significant individuals from various cultures and historical periods have influenced the creative innovations
	of theatre, and apply one of their innovations to a theatrical piece in a new way.
TH.912.0.2.5:	Clarifications:
	e.g., playwrights, performers, directors, producers, designers
	Deconstruct a play, using an established theory, to understand its dramatic structure.
TH.912.0.2.6:	Clarifications:
111.712.0.2.0.	e.g., Aristotle's Poetics
	Brainstorm a variety of ways to deviate from western rules and conventions in theatre to influence audience and performer experiences.
TH.912.0.2.7:	Clarifications: e.g., audience, writing, space, design
	Analyze the methods of communication among directors, designers, stage managers, technicians, and actors that establish the most effective support
	of the creative process.
TH.912.0.3.1:	
	Clarifications: e.g., correct terminology, plots, production meetings, headset etiquette
	Create a performance piece to document a significant issue or event.
TH.912.0.3.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., pantomime, improvisation, scene, monologue
TH.912.0.3.5:	Design technical elements to document the progression of a character, plot, or theme.
	Apply standard conventions of directing, stage management, and design to denote blocking and stage movement for production documentation.
TH.912.0.3.7:	Clarifications:
	e.g., body language, pantomime, blocking, staging, design elements, characterization, subtext, physical characterization
TH.912.S.1.2:	Describe the Stanislavski Method and its impact on realism in theatrical performance in the 20th century.
	Develop criteria that may be applied to the selection and performance of theatrical work.
TH.912.S.1.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., appropriate to available actors, budget, venue, appropriate to community values
	Compare the artistic content as described by playwrights, actors, designers, and/or directors with the final artistic product and assess the success of
TH.912.S.1.4:	the final artistic product using established criteria.
111.712.3.1.4.	Clarifications:

ĺ	e.g., empathy, aesthetic distance, historical accuracy, personal or cultural perspective, social issues
TH.912.S.1.5:	Write monologues, scenes, and/or short plays using principles and elements of writing found in dramatic literature.
TH.912.S.1.6:	Respond appropriately to directorial choices for improvised and scripted scenes.
	Interpret dramatic texts, organize and conduct rehearsals, and justify directorial choices for formal and informal productions.
TH.912.S.1.7:	Clarifications: e.g., blocking, pacing, mood, concept, style
	Use research to extract clues in dramatic texts to create performances or technical elements, choosing those that are most interesting and that best
	convey dramatic intent.
TH.912.S.1.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., cultural, historical, symbolic, interpretive
TH.912.S.2.2:	Apply technical knowledge of safety procedures and demonstrate safe operation of theatre equipment, tools, and raw materials.
	Clarifications: e.g., tools, ladders, paint, sewing machines, dyes, cosmetics
TH.912.S.2.3:	Demonstrate an understanding of a dramatic work by developing a character analysis for one or more of its major characters and show how the
	analysis clarifies the character's physical and emotional dimensions.
	Clarifications:
	e.g., relationships, wants, needs, motivations
TH.912.S.2.5:	Perform memorized theatrical literature in contrasting pieces to show ability to apply principles and structure, focus on details of performance, and processing skills to establish successful interpretation, expression, and believability.
TH.912.S.2.6:	Transfer acting and technical skills and techniques from one piece of dramatic text to another.
TH.912.S.2.7:	Create a prompt book to organize dramaturgy, blocking, and play analysis to demonstrate understanding of the production process and the job responsibilities of a director or stage manager.
	responsibilities of a director or stage manager. Strengthen acting skills by engaging in theatre games and improvisations.
TH.912.S.2.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., concentration, observation, imagination, sense memory, listening, reacting
TH.912.S.3.1:	Articulate, based on research, the rationale for artistic choices in casting, staging, or technical design for a scene from original or scripted material.
TH.912.S.3.2: TH.912.S.3.4:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance. Apply scientific and technological advances to develop visual and aural design elements that complement the interpretation of the text.
TH.912.S.3.7:	Demonstrate the audition process by researching and selecting monologues and presenting a memorized selection.
TH.912.S.3.8:	Direct a scene or one-act play.
TH.912.S.3.9:	Research, analyze, and explain the processes that playwrights, directors, designers, and performers use when developing a work that conveys artistic intent.
	 Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others: Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task. Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners.
	 Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve.
	 Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
	Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways.
	Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
	Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives.
	 Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations.
	 Express connections between concepts and representations.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose.
	Clarifications:
	 Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Help students make connections between concepts and representations.
	 Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts.
	Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses.
	Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations.
	Complete tasks with mathematical fluency. Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency:
	 Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context.
	Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations.
	Complete tasks accurately and with confidence.
MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	 Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context. Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency:

	 Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately. Offer multiple opportunities for students to practice efficient and generalizable methods. Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
	Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	 Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively. Analyze the mathematical thinking of others. Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others. Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task. Justify results by explaining methods and processes. Construct possible arguments based on evidence.
	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning. Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers. Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods. Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
	Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts:
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	 Focus on relevant details within a problem. Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. Look for similarities among problems. Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations.
	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: • Estimate to discover possible solutions. • Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. • Check calculations when solving problems. • Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. • Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: • Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. • Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" • Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications. Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency. Clarifications:
	 Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation. Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning. Clarifications: K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing. 2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it. In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations.
	 4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor. 6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation.

	9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Make inferences to support comprehension.
	Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations.
	Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations.
	In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work.
	Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing.
	Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.
PE.912.C.2.3:	Analyze the movement performance of self and others.
	Clarifications: Some examples are video analysis and checklist.
PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.
PE.912.M.1.8:	Design and perform a creative movement sequence while working with a small or large group, with or without equipment/props.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
MU.912.S.3.4:	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

This course is designed for students with extensive experience in theatre, and promotes significant depth of engagement and lifelong appreciation for theatre through a broad spectrum of primarily self-directed study and performance. In keeping with the rigor expected in an accelerated setting, students assemble a portfolio that showcases a significant body of work representing personal vision and artistic growth over time; mastery of theatre skills and techniques in one or more areas; and evidence of sophisticated oral and written analytical and problem-solving skills based on their structural, historical, and cultural knowledge.

GENERAL NOTES

All instruction related to Theatre benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Theatre benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

Special Note: This course requires students to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day.

Honors and Advanced Level Course Note: Advanced courses require a greater demand on students through increased academic rigor. Academic rigor is obtained through the application, analysis, evaluation, and creation of complex ideas that are often abstract and multi-faceted. Students are challenged to think and collaborate critically on the content they are learning. Honors level rigor will be achieved by increasing text complexity through text selection, focus on high-level qualitative measures, and complexity of task. Instruction will be structured to give students a deeper understanding of conceptual themes and organization within and across disciplines. Academic rigor is more than simply assigning to students a greater quantity of work.

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This **course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and** Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting

document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400340

Number of Credits: One (1) credit

Course Type: Core Academic Course Course Status: State Board Approved Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12 Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: THEATRE 4 HON Course Length: Year (Y) Course Attributes: • Honors Course Level: 3

Drama (Grades 6-12)	
English (Grades 6-12)	
Speech (Grades 6-12)	

Cambridge Pre-AICE Drama IGCSE Level (#0400345) 2014-

And Beyond (current)

General Course Information and Notes

GENERAL NOTES

For more information about this Cambridge course, visit http://www.cie.org.uk/programmes-and-qualifications/cambridge-secondary-2/cambridge-igcse/curriculum/.

GENERAL INFORMATION	
Course Number: 0400345	Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General >
Number of Credits: One (1) credit	Abbreviated Title: PRE-AICE DRAMA IG Course Length: Year (Y) Course Attributes: • Advanced International Certificate of Education
Course Type: Core Academic Course Course Status: Course Approved	(AICE) Course Level: 3
Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12 Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine A	vrts

English (Grades 6-12)	
Speech (Grades 6-12)	
Drama (Grades 6-12)	

Cambridge AICE Drama AS Level (#0400346) 2020 - And Beyond (current)

General Course Information and Notes

VERSION DESCRIPTION

For more information about this Cambridge course, visit http://www.cambridgeinternational.org/programmes-and-qualifications/cambridge-secondary-1/cambridg

GENERAL INFORMATION	
Course Number: 0400346	Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General >
Number of Credits: One (1) credit	Abbreviated Title: AICE DRAMA AS LEVEL Course Length: Year (Y) Course Attributes: • Advanced International Certificate of Education
Course Type: Core Academic Course Course Status: Course Approved Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12 Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts	(AICE) Course Level: 3

Drama (Grades 6-12)
English (Grades 6-12)
Speech (Grades 6-12)

Cambridge AICE Drama A Level (#0400347) 2020 - And Beyond (current)

General Course Information and Notes

VERSION DESCRIPTION

For more information about this Cambridge course, visit http://www.cambridgeinternational.org/programmes-and-qualifications/cambridge-secondary-1/cambridg

GENERAL INFORMATION	
Course Number: 0400347	Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General >
Number of Credits: One (1) credit	Abbreviated Title: AICE DRAMA A LEVEL Course Length: Year (Y) Course Attributes: • Advanced International Certificate of Education (AICE)
Course Type: Core Academic Course Course Status: Course Approved Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12 Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts	Course Level: 3

Drama (Grades 6-12)
English (Grades 6-12)
Speech (Grades 6-12)

Name	Description
TH.912.C.1.3:	Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.
TH.912.C.1.6:	Respond to theatrical works by identifying and interpreting influences of historical, social, or cultural contexts.
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
TH.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
	Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media.
TH.912.C.3.1:	Clarifications:
111.712.0.3.1.	e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading
TH.912.F.1.4:	Research the cause-and-effect relationship between production needs and new and emerging technologies to support creativity and innovation in theatre.
TH.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.
TH.912.H.1.1:	Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created.
TH.912.H.1.2:	Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world.
TH.912.H.1.4:	Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters.
TH.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.
TH.912.H.2.2:	Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works.
TH.912.H.2.8:	Analyze how events have been portrayed through theatre and film, balancing historical accuracy versus theatrical storytelling.
	Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre.
TH.912.H.3.5:	Clarifications:
	e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy
	Compare the conventions of western theatre with eastern theatre practices.
TH.912.0.1.2:	
ΙΠ. 412.0.1.2.	Clarifications: e.g., puppetry, masks, stage space, symbolism
	Create a non-traditional scenic or costume design of a classical play that visually connects it to another time period.
TH.912.0.2.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., Shakespeare, classical Greek
TH.912.0.2.5:	Explain how the contributions and methods of significant individuals from various cultures and historical periods have influenced the creative innovation of theatre, and apply one of their innovations to a theatrical piece in a new way.
	Clarifications: e.g., playwrights, performers, directors, producers, designers
	Deconstruct a play, using an established theory, to understand its dramatic structure.
TH.912.0.2.6:	Clarifications:
111.912.0.2.0.	e.g., Aristotle's Poetics
	Analyze a variety of theatre and staging configurations to understand their influence on the audience experience and response.
TH.912.0.3.2:	Clarifications: e.g., indoor vs. outdoor venue, proscenium theatre vs. theatre-in-the-round
	Compare the artistic content as described by playwrights, actors, designers, and/or directors with the final artistic product and assess the success of the final artistic product using established criteria.
TH.912.S.1.4:	
	Clarifications: e.g., empathy, aesthetic distance, historical accuracy, personal or cultural perspective, social issues
	Demonstrate an understanding of a dramatic work by developing a character analysis for one or more of its major characters and show how the analysis clarifies the character's physical and emotional dimensions.
TH.912.S.2.3:	
	Clarifications:
	e.g., relationships, wants, needs, motivations
TH.912.S.3.9:	Research, analyze, and explain the processes that playwrights, directors, designers, and performers use when developing a work that conveys artistic intent.
LAFS.910.RH.1.1:	Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources, attending to such features as the date and origin of the information.
LAFS.910.RL.1.2:	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.910.RL.1.3:	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative
LAFS.910.RL.2.4:	impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
LAFS.910.RL.2.5:	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing,

LAFS.910.RL.2.6:	Analyze a particular point of view or cultural experience reflected in a work of literature from outside the United States, drawing on a wide reading of world literature.
LAFS.910.RL.3.7:	Analyze the representation of a subject or a key scene in two different artistic mediums, including what is emphasized or absent in each treatment (e.g., Auden's "Musée des Beaux Arts" and Breughel's Landscape with the Fall of Icarus).
LAFS.910.RL.3.9:	Analyze how an author draws on and transforms source material in a specific work (e.g., how Shakespeare treats a theme or topic from Ovid or the Bible or how a later author draws on a play by Shakespeare).
LAFS.910.RST.2.4:	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.
LAFS.910.SL.1.1:	 Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
LAFS.910.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.
LAFS.910.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.
LAFS.910.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
LAFS.910.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
LAFS.910.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Look for and make use of structure. Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression x^2 + 9x + 14, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 - 3(x - y) ² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students' coursework focuses on the origins of western theatre from ancient civilizations through the Renaissance period. Students research and investigate the dramatic forms and practices of the times through the reading and analysis of plays and related literature. Public performances may serve as a resource for specific instructional goals. Students may be expected to attend one or more performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

- 1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
- 2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
- 3. Asking high-level, textspecific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
- 4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
- 5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link:

https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400350

Number of Credits: One (1) credit Course Type: Core Academic Course Course Status: Course Approved Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12 Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts

Educator Certifications

English (Grades 6-12) Drama (Grades 6-12) Speech (Grades 6-12)

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult

Education Courses > $\ensuremath{\textbf{Subject:}}$ Drama - Theatre Arts

> SubSubject: General >
Abbreviated Title: THEA HIST LIT 1

Course Length: Year (Y) Course Level: 2

Name TH.912.C.1.3:	Description Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.
ГН.912.С.1.6:	Respond to theatrical works by identifying and interpreting influences of historical, social, or cultural contexts.
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
TH.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
	Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media.
TH.912.C.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading
	Research the cause-and-effect relationship between production needs and new and emerging technologies to support creativity and innovation in
TH.912.F.1.4:	theatre.
TH.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.
TH.912.H.1.1:	Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created.
TH.912.H.1.2:	Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world.
ТН.912.Н.1.4:	Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters.
TH.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.
TH.912.H.2.2:	Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works.
TH.912.H.2.8:	Analyze how events have been portrayed through theatre and film, balancing historical accuracy versus theatrical storytelling.
	Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre.
TH 012 H 2 E.	Clarifications:
TH.912.H.3.5:	e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy
	Compare the conventions of western theatre with eastern theatre practices.
TH.912.0.1.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., puppetry, masks, stage space, symbolism
	Create a non-traditional scenic or costume design of a classical play that visually connects it to another time period.
TH.912.0.2.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., Shakespeare, classical Greek
	Explain how the contributions and methods of significant individuals from various cultures and historical periods have influenced the creative innovation
	of theatre, and apply one of their innovations to a theatrical piece in a new way.
TH.912.0.2.5:	Clarifications:
	e.g., playwrights, performers, directors, producers, designers
	Deconstruct a play, using an established theory, to understand its dramatic structure.
TH.912.0.2.6:	Clarifications:
	e.g., Aristotle's Poetics
	Analyze a variety of theatre and staging configurations to understand their influence on the audience experience and response.
TH.912.0.3.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., indoor vs. outdoor venue, proscenium theatre vs. theatre-in-the-round
	Compare the artistic content as described by playwrights, actors, designers, and/or directors with the final artistic product and assess the success of
	the final artistic product using established criteria.
TH.912.S.1.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., empathy, aesthetic distance, historical accuracy, personal or cultural perspective, social issues
	Demonstrate an understanding of a dramatic work by developing a character analysis for one or more of its major characters and show how the analysis clarifies the character's physical and emotional dimensions.
TH.912.S.2.3:	
	Clarifications:
	e.g., relationships, wants, needs, motivations
TH.912.S.3.9:	Research, analyze, and explain the processes that playwrights, directors, designers, and performers use when developing a work that conveys artistic
	intent.
	Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	 Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ack questions that will halp with solving the task.
	 Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build persouverages by medifying methods as peeded while solving a shallonging tack.
	 Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task. Stay personal and maintain a positive mindest when warking to only table.
	 Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks. Use and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners.
	 Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging.

	 Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
	Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	 Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. Express connections between concepts and representations. Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose.
MIA.K I 2. MITA.2. T.	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: • Help students make connections between concepts and representations. • Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts. • Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses. • Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations.
MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	Complete tasks with mathematical fluency. Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context. Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations. Complete tasks accurately and with confidence. Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context. Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations.
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency: • Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately. • Offer multiple opportunities for students to practice efficient and generalizable methods. • Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	 Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively. Analyze the mathematical thinking of others. Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others. Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task. Justify results by explaining methods and processes. Construct possible arguments based on evidence. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning. Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers. Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods. Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Focus on relevant details within a problem. Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. Look for similarities among problems. Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking.
	Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions:
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context.
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: • Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving.

	 Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
	 Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: • Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. • Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. • Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation. • Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning. Clarifications: K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing. 2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it. In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations.
	 4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor. 6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation. 9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently. Clarifications:
	See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Make inferences to support comprehension. Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1: ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and
	Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond. Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations. Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations. In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond. Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations. Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations. In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence. Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work. Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students' coursework focuses on the origins of western theatre from ancient civilizations through the Renaissance period. Students research and investigate the dramatic forms and practices of the times through the reading and analysis of plays and related literature. Public performances may serve as a resource for specific instructional goals. Students may be expected to attend one or more performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

- 1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
- 2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
- 3. Asking high-level, textspecific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
- 4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
- 5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This **course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and** Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400350

Number of Credits: One (1) credit Course Type: Core Academic Course Course Status: State Board Approved Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12 Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: THEA HIST LIT 1 Course Length: Year (Y) Course Level: 2

English (Grades 6-12)	
Drama (Grades 6-12)	
Speech (Grades 6-12)	

Theatre History and Literature 2 Honors (#0400360) 2015 -

2022 (current)

Name	Description
	Research and define the physical/visual elements necessary to create theatrical reality for a specific historical and/or geographical play.
TH.912.C.1.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., architectural details; period costumes, furnishings, and hair; attire appropriate to climate and time of year; props appropriate to economic
	level
TH.912.C.1.6:	Respond to theatrical works by identifying and interpreting influences of historical, social, or cultural contexts.
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
TH.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
	Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media.
TH.912.C.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading
TH.912.F.1.4:	Research the cause-and-effect relationship between production needs and new and emerging technologies to support creativity and innovation in
111.712.1.1.4.	theatre.
TH.912.F.2.5:	Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful.
TH.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.
	Monitor the tasks involved in the creative and design processes and analyze ways those processes might be applied in the workforce.
TH.912.F.3.5:	Clarifications:
	e.g., script-writing, set design, costume design
TH.912.H.1.1:	Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created.
TH.912.H.1.2:	Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world.
TH.912.H.1.4:	Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters.
TH.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.
TH.912.H.2.3:	Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact.
TH.912.H.2.6:	Explore how gender, race, and age are perceived in plays and how they affect the development of theatre.
TH.912.H.2.8:	Analyze how events have been portrayed through theatre and film, balancing historical accuracy versus theatrical storytelling.
	Create scenes that satirize current political or social events.
TH.912.H.2.9:	Clarifications:
	e.g., improvise, script, perform
TH.912.H.2.10:	Analyze how the history of American musical theatre is tied to events in U.S. history and popular culture, detailing the ways in which theatre evolved.
TH.912.H.3.2:	Compare the applications of various art forms used in theatre production.
	Compare the conventions of western theatre with eastern theatre practices.
TH.912.0.1.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., puppetry, masks, stage space, symbolism
	Create a non-traditional scenic or costume design of a classical play that visually connects it to another time period.
TH.912.0.2.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., Shakespeare, classical Greek
	Explain how the contributions and methods of significant individuals from various cultures and historical periods have influenced the creative innovations
	of theatre, and apply one of their innovations to a theatrical piece in a new way.
TH.912.0.2.5:	Clarifications:
	e.g., playwrights, performers, directors, producers, designers
	Deconstruct a play, using an established theory, to understand its dramatic structure.
TH.912.0.2.6:	Clarifications:
	e.g., Aristotle's Poetics
	Brainstorm a variety of ways to deviate from western rules and conventions in theatre to influence audience and performer experiences.
TH.912.0.2.7:	Clarifications:
10.912.0.2.7.	e.g., audience, writing, space, design
	Analyze a variety of theatre and staging configurations to understand their influence on the audience experience and response.
TH.912.0.3.2:	Clarifications: e.g., indoor vs. outdoor venue, proscenium theatre vs. theatre-in-the-round
	Compare the artistic content as described by playwrights, actors, designers, and/or directors with the final artistic product and assess the success of
TH.912.S.1.4:	the final artistic product using established criteria.
	Clarifications:

	e.g., empathy, aesthetic distance, historical accuracy, personal or cultural perspective, social issues
	Demonstrate an understanding of a dramatic work by developing a character analysis for one or more of its major characters and show how the analysis clarifies the character's physical and emotional dimensions.
TH.912.S.2.3:	Clarifications: e.g., relationships, wants, needs, motivations
TH.912.S.3.9:	Research, analyze, and explain the processes that playwrights, directors, designers, and performers use when developing a work that conveys artistic intent.
LAFS.910.RH.1.1:	Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources, attending to such features as the date and origin of the information.
LAFS.910.RL.1.2:	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.910.RL.1.3:	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
LAFS.910.RL.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
LAFS.910.RL.2.5:	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
LAFS.910.RL.2.6:	Analyze a particular point of view or cultural experience reflected in a work of literature from outside the United States, drawing on a wide reading of world literature.
LAFS.910.RL.3.7:	Analyze the representation of a subject or a key scene in two different artistic mediums, including what is emphasized or absent in each treatment (e.g., Auden's "Musée des Beaux Arts" and Breughel's Landscape with the Fall of Icarus).
LAFS.910.RL.3.9:	Analyze how an author draws on and transforms source material in a specific work (e.g., how Shakespeare treats a theme or topic from Ovid or the Bible or how a later author draws on a play by Shakespeare).
LAFS.910.RST.2.4:	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.
LAFS.910.SL.1.1:	 Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
LAFS.910.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.
LAFS.910.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.
LAFS.910.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
LAFS.910.WHST.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
LAFS.910.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
LAFS.910.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. Look for and make use of structure. Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later,
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression $x^2 + 9x + 14$, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 – 3(x – y) ² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students' coursework focuses on the origins of western theatre from the Renaissance period to modern theatre. Students research and investigate the dramatic forms and practices of the times through the reading of plays and related literature. Public performances may serve as a resource for specific instructional goals. Students may be expected to attend one or more performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

- 1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
- 2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
- 3. Asking high-level, textspecific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments
- 4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
- 5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

Honors and Advanced Level Course Note: Advanced courses require a greater demand on students through increased academic rigor. Academic rigor is obtained through the application, analysis, evaluation, and creation of complex ideas that are often abstract and multi-faceted. Students are challenged to think and collaborate critically on the content they are learning. Honors level rigor will be achieved by increasing text complexity through text selection, focus on high-level qualitative measures, and complexity of task. Instruction will be structured to give students a deeper understanding of conceptual themes and organization within and across disciplines. Academic rigor is more than simply assigning to students a greater quantity of work.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400360 Number of Credits: One (1) credit	Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: THEA HIST LIT 2 HON Course Length: Year (Y) Course Attributes: • Honors
Course Type: Core Academic Course	Course Level: 3
Course Status: Course Approved	
Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12	
Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts	

lish (Grades 6-12)	
ma (Grades 6-12)	
ech (Grades 6-12)	

Theatre History and Literature 2 Honors (#0400360) 2022 -

And Beyond

Name	Description
	Research and define the physical/visual elements necessary to create theatrical reality for a specific historical and/or geographical play.
TH.912.C.1.4:	Clarifications: e.g., architectural details; period costumes, furnishings, and hair; attire appropriate to climate and time of year; props appropriate to economic level
TH.912.C.1.6:	Respond to theatrical works by identifying and interpreting influences of historical, social, or cultural contexts.
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
TH.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications: e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
	Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media.
TH.912.C.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading
TH.912.F.1.4:	Research the cause-and-effect relationship between production needs and new and emerging technologies to support creativity and innovation in theatre.
TH.912.F.2.5:	Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful.
TH.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.
	Monitor the tasks involved in the creative and design processes and analyze ways those processes might be applied in the workforce.
TH.912.F.3.5:	Clarifications: e.g., script-writing, set design, costume design
TH.912.H.1.1:	Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created.
TH.912.H.1.2:	Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world.
TH.912.H.1.4:	Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters.
TH.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.
TH.912.H.2.3:	Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact.
TH.912.H.2.6:	Explore how gender, race, and age are perceived in plays and how they affect the development of theatre.
TH.912.H.2.8:	Analyze how events have been portrayed through theatre and film, balancing historical accuracy versus theatrical storytelling. Create scenes that satirize current political or social events.
TH.912.H.2.9:	Clarifications: e.g., improvise, script, perform
TH.912.H.2.10:	Analyze how the history of American musical theatre is tied to events in U.S. history and popular culture, detailing the ways in which theatre evolved.
TH.912.H.3.2:	Compare the applications of various art forms used in theatre production.
	Compare the conventions of western theatre with eastern theatre practices.
TH.912.0.1.2:	Clarifications: e.g., puppetry, masks, stage space, symbolism
	Create a non-traditional scenic or costume design of a classical play that visually connects it to another time period.
TH.912.0.2.3:	Clarifications: e.g., Shakespeare, classical Greek
	Explain how the contributions and methods of significant individuals from various cultures and historical periods have influenced the creative innovations of theatre, and apply one of their innovations to a theatrical piece in a new way.
TH.912.0.2.5:	Clarifications: e.g., playwrights, performers, directors, producers, designers
	Deconstruct a play, using an established theory, to understand its dramatic structure.
TH.912.0.2.6:	Clarifications: e.g., Aristotle's Poetics
	Brainstorm a variety of ways to deviate from western rules and conventions in theatre to influence audience and performer experiences.
TH.912.0.2.7:	Clarifications: e.g., audience, writing, space, design
	Analyze a variety of theatre and staging configurations to understand their influence on the audience experience and response.
TH.912.0.3.2:	Clarifications: e.g., indoor vs. outdoor venue, proscenium theatre vs. theatre-in-the-round
	Compare the artistic content as described by playwrights, actors, designers, and/or directors with the final artistic product and assess the success of the final artistic product using established criteria.
TH.912.S.1.4:	Clarifications:

	e.g., empathy, aesthetic distance, historical accuracy, personal or cultural perspective, social issues
TU 012 C 2 2.	Demonstrate an understanding of a dramatic work by developing a character analysis for one or more of its major characters and show how the analysis clarifies the character's physical and emotional dimensions.
TH.912.S.2.3:	Clarifications: e.g., relationships, wants, needs, motivations
TH.912.S.3.9:	Research, analyze, and explain the processes that playwrights, directors, designers, and performers use when developing a work that conveys artistic intent.
	 Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others: Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task. Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks. Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: • Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. • Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. • Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. • Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	 Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. Express connections between concepts and representations. Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose. Clarifications: Help students make connections between concepts and representations. Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts. Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses.
MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	 Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations. Complete tasks with mathematical fluency. Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context. Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations. Complete tasks accurately and with confidence. Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context. Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately. Offer multiple opportunities for students to practice efficient and generalizable methods. Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	 Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively. Analyze the mathematical thinking of others. Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others. Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task. Justify results by explaining methods and processes. Construct possible arguments based on evidence. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning. Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers. Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods. Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: • Focus on relevant details within a problem. • Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. • Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. • Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. • Look for similarities among problems. • Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations.

	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: • Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts.
	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking.
	Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions:
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context.
	 Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
	Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts:
	 Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: • Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. • Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. • Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation. • Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning.
	Clarifications: K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing. 2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it. In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor.
	6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation.
	9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently. Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
	Make inferences to support comprehension.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations.
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations.
	In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work.
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.
	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing. Clarifications:
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students' coursework focuses on the origins of western theatre from the Renaissance period to modern theatre. Students research and investigate the dramatic forms and practices of the times through the reading of plays and related literature. Public performances may serve as a resource for specific instructional goals. Students may be expected to attend one or more performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

Special Notes:

Instructional Practices

Teaching from well-written, grade-level instructional materials enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

- 1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
- 2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
- 3. Asking high-level, textspecific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments
- 4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
- 5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

Honors and Advanced Level Course Note: Advanced courses require a greater demand on students through increased academic rigor. Academic rigor is obtained through the application, analysis, evaluation, and creation of complex ideas that are often abstract and multi-faceted. Students are challenged to think and collaborate critically on the content they are learning. Honors level rigor will be achieved by increasing text complexity through text selection, focus on high-level qualitative measures, and complexity of task. Instruction will be structured to give students a deeper understanding of conceptual themes and organization within and across disciplines. Academic rigor is more than simply assigning to students a greater quantity of work.

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This **course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and** Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

	Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education
Course Number: 0400360	Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult
Course Number: 0400380	Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts
	> SubSubject: General >
	Abbreviated Title: THEA HIST LIT 2 HON
Number of Credits: One (1) credit	Course Length: Year (Y)
	Course Attributes:
	Honors
Course Type: Core Academic Course	Course Level: 3
Course Status: State Board Approved	
Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12	
Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts	

English (Grades 6-12)	
Drama (Grades 6-12)	
Speech (Grades 6-12)	

Acting 1 (#0400370) 2015 - 2022 (current)

Name	Description
TH.912.C.1.3:	Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.
TH.912.C.1.5:	Make and defend conscious choices in the creation of a character that will fulfill anticipated audience response.
TH.912.C.2.1:	Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results.
TH.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
TH.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications: e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
	Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.
TH.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications: e.g., scenery, costumes, props
TH.912.F.1.2:	Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation.
TH.912.F.2.2:	Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection.
TH.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.
	Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures.
TH.912.F.3.4:	Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity
TH.912.H.1.4:	Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters.
TH.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.
TH.912.H.2.3:	Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact.
TH.912.H.2.6:	Explore how gender, race, and age are perceived in plays and how they affect the development of theatre.
	Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues.
TH.912.H.3.1:	Clarifications:
111.712.11.0.11.	e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities
	Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.
TH.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages
	Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre.
TH.912.H.3.5:	Clarifications:
	e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy
	Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design.
TH.912.0.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., beats, actions, subtext
TH.912.0.2.2:	Perform a scene or monologue in a non-traditional way that stays true to its dramatic structure and can be justified within the script.
TH.912.0.2.4:	Construct and perform a pantomime of a complete story, showing a full character arc.
TH.912.S.1.1:	Describe the interactive effect of audience members and actors on performances.
TH.912.S.1.6:	Respond appropriately to directorial choices for improvised and scripted scenes.
TH.912.S.2.4:	Sustain a character or follow technical cues in a production piece to show focus.
TH.912.S.2.6:	Transfer acting and technical skills and techniques from one piece of dramatic text to another.
	Strengthen acting skills by engaging in theatre games and improvisations.
TH.912.S.2.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., concentration, observation, imagination, sense memory, listening, reacting
TH.912.S.3.2:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance.
TH.912.S.3.3:	Develop acting skills and techniques in the rehearsal process.
LAFS.910.RH.1.1:	Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources, attending to such features as the date and origin of the information.
LAFS.910.RI.2.6:	Determine an author's point of view or purpose in a text and analyze how an author uses rhetoric to advance that point of view or purpose.
LAFS.910.RL.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
	 Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–1 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of
LAFS.910.SL.1.1:	alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively

l	incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
	 Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
LAFS.910.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.
LAFS.910.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.
LAFS.910.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
LAFS.910.WHST.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
	Use appropriate tools strategically. Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools
MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	Attend to precision. Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Look for and make use of structure. Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression x^2 + 9x + 14, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 - 3(x - y) ² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Analyze the movement performance of self and others.
PE.912.C.2.3:	Clarifications: Some examples are video analysis and checklist.
PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.
PE.912.M.1.8:	Design and perform a creative movement sequence while working with a small or large group, with or without equipment/props.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Through improvisation, simple scripted scenes, performance projects, and/or practical application, students learn to identify what makes performances believable and explore the tools used to create, articulate, and execute them. Upon completion of this course, students have a strong foundation for future scene work, script analysis, and play production. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400370

Number of Credits: One (1) credit Course Type: Core Academic Course Course Status: Course Approved Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12 Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: ACTING 1 Course Length: Year (Y) Course Level: 2

English (Grades 6-12)	
Drama (Grades 6-12)	
Speech (Grades 6-12)	

Acting 1 (#0400370) 2022 - And Beyond

N	n a chuidh an
	Description
TH.912.C.1.3:	Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.
TH.912.C.1.5:	Make and defend conscious choices in the creation of a character that will fulfill anticipated audience response.
TH.912.C.2.1:	Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results.
TH.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs. Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
TH.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
	Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.
TH.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., scenery, costumes, props
TH.912.F.1.2:	Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation.
TH.912.F.2.2:	Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection.
TH.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.
	Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures.
TH.912.F.3.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity
TH.912.H.1.4:	Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters.
TH.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.
TH.912.H.2.3:	Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact.
TH.912.H.2.6:	Explore how gender, race, and age are perceived in plays and how they affect the development of theatre.
	Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues.
TH.912.H.3.1:	Clarifications:
10.912.0.3.1.	e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities
	Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.
TH.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages
	Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre.
TH.912.H.3.5:	Clarifications:
	e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy
	Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept,
	characterization, and design.
TH.912.0.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., beats, actions, subtext
TH.912.0.2.2:	Perform a scene or monologue in a non-traditional way that stays true to its dramatic structure and can be justified within the script.
TH.912.0.2.4:	Construct and perform a pantomime of a complete story, showing a full character arc.
TH.912.S.1.1:	Describe the interactive effect of audience members and actors on performances.
TH.912.S.1.6:	Respond appropriately to directorial choices for improvised and scripted scenes.
TH.912.S.2.4:	Sustain a character or follow technical cues in a production piece to show focus.
TH.912.S.2.6:	Transfer acting and technical skills and techniques from one piece of dramatic text to another.
	Strengthen acting skills by engaging in theatre games and improvisations.
TH.912.S.2.8:	Clarifications:
111.712.3.2.0.	e.g., concentration, observation, imagination, sense memory, listening, reacting
TH.912.S.3.2:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance.
TH.912.S.3.3:	Develop acting skills and techniques in the rehearsal process.
	Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	 Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ask questions that will help with solving the task.
	 Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build perseverance by modifying methods as peeded while solving a challenging task.
	 Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task.
	 Stay opgaged and maintain a positive mindeet when working to colve tasks.
	 Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks. Usin and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1	Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach. Clarifications:
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others:
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners.

	Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	 Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. Express connections between concepts and representations. Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose.
	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Help students make connections between concepts and representations. Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts. Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses. Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations.
	Complete tasks with mathematical fluency. Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency:
MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	 Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context. Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations. Complete tasks accurately and with confidence. Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context. Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations.
	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately. Offer multiple opportunities for students to practice efficient and generalizable methods. Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	 Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively. Analyze the mathematical thinking of others. Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others. Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task. Justify results by explaining methods and processes. Construct possible arguments based on evidence.
	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning. Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers. Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods. Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: • Focus on relevant details within a problem. • Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. • Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. • Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. • Look for similarities among problems. • Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations.
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: • Estimate to discover possible solutions. • Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. • Check calculations when solving problems. • Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. • Evaluate results based on the given context.
	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts:
	 Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and mathematical concepts and solve problems.
	 Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts:
	Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations.
	Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods.
	Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation.
	Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning.
	Clarifications:
	K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing.
	2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it.
	In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly
	quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide
	referenced by the instructor.
	6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation.
	9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Clarifications:
	See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
	Make inferences to support comprehension.
	Clarifications:
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and
	beyond.
	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations.
	Clarifications:
	In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully.
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations.
	In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work.
	Clarifications:
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to
	do quality work.
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing.
	Clarifications:
	In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends
	differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.
	Analyze the movement performance of self and others.
PE.912.C.2.3:	Clarifications: Some examples are video analysis and checklist.
PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.
PE.912.M.1.8:	Design and perform a creative movement sequence while working with a small or large group, with or without equipment/props.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Through improvisation, simple scripted scenes, performance projects, and/or practical application, students learn to identify what makes performances believable and explore the tools used to create, articulate, and execute them. Upon completion of this course, students have a strong foundation for future scene work, script analysis, and play production. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This **course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and** Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400370	Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: ACTING 1
Number of Credits: One (1) credit	Course Length: Year (Y)
Course Type: Core Academic Course	Course Level: 2
Course Status: State Board Approved	
Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12	
Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts	

English (Grades 6-12)	
Drama (Grades 6-12)	
Speech (Grades 6-12)	

Acting 2 (#0400380) 2015 - 2022 (current)

Name	Description
	Create, refine, and sustain complex and believable characters for performance through the integration and application of artistic choices based on
TH.912.C.1.2:	research, rehearsal, feedback, and refinement.
111.712.0.1.2.	Clarifications:
	e.g., physical, vocal, emotional
TH.912.C.1.3:	Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.
TH.912.C.1.5:	Make and defend conscious choices in the creation of a character that will fulfill anticipated audience response.
TH.912.C.1.7:	Justify personal perceptions of a director's vision and/or playwright's intent.
TH.912.C.2.1:	Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results.
TH.912.C.2.5:	Analyze the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refining skills and techniques by keeping a performance or rehearsal journal/log.
TH.912.C.2.6:	Assess a peer's artistic choices in a production as a foundation for one's own artistic growth.
TH.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
TH.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications:
111.712.0.2.0.	e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
	Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media.
TH.912.C.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading
	Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.
TH.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., scenery, costumes, props
	Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity.
TH.912.F.2.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement
TH.912.F.2.2:	Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection.
TH.912.F.2.3:	Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy.
TH.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.
	Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a
	college or job application.
TH.912.F.3.6:	Clarifications:
	e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management,
	accounting
TH.912.H.1.2:	Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world.
TH.912.H.1.4:	Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters.
TH.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.
	Create scenes that satirize current political or social events.
TH.912.H.2.9:	Clarifications:
	e.g., improvise, script, perform
	Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues.
TU 010 U 0 1.	Clarifications:
TH.912.H.3.1:	e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities
	Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.
TH.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages
TH.912.H.3.4:	Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument.
	Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre.
TH.912.H.3.5:	Clarifications:
111.712.11.0.0.	e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy
	Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept,
TH.912.0.1.1:	characterization, and design.
	Clarifications:
	e.g., beats, actions, subtext
TH.912.0.1.3:	Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions.
TH.912.0.2.2:	Perform a scene or monologue in a non-traditional way that stays true to its dramatic structure and can be justified within the script.
	Brainstorm a variety of ways to deviate from western rules and conventions in theatre to influence audience and performer experiences.
TH.912.0.2.7:	Clarifications:
	e.g., audience, writing, space, design

	Create a performance piece to document a significant issue or event.
TH.912.0.3.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., pantomime, improvisation, scene, monologue
TH.912.S.1.1:	Describe the interactive effect of audience members and actors on performances.
	Develop criteria that may be applied to the selection and performance of theatrical work.
TH.912.S.1.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., appropriate to available actors, budget, venue, appropriate to community values
TH.912.S.1.6:	Respond appropriately to directorial choices for improvised and scripted scenes.
	Demonstrate an understanding of a dramatic work by developing a character analysis for one or more of its major characters and show how the
TH.912.S.2.3:	analysis clarifies the character's physical and emotional dimensions.
	Clarifications:
	e.g., relationships, wants, needs, motivations
TH.912.S.2.4:	Sustain a character or follow technical cues in a production piece to show focus.
TH.912.S.2.6:	Transfer acting and technical skills and techniques from one piece of dramatic text to another.
TH.912.S.2.8:	Strengthen acting skills by engaging in theatre games and improvisations.
TH.912.5.2.8:	Clarifications: e.g., concentration, observation, imagination, sense memory, listening, reacting
TU 012 5 2 2.	
TH.912.S.3.2: TH.912.S.3.3:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance. Develop acting skills and techniques in the rehearsal process.
	Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources, attending to such features as the date and origin of the
LAFS.910.RH.1.1:	information.
LAFS.910.RL.1.3:	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other
LAI 3.710.KL.1.3.	characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative
LAFS.910.RL.2.4:	impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing,
LAFS.910.RL.2.5:	flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-1
	topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
	a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from
	texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of
	alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed.
LAFS.910.SL.1.1:	c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively
	incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
	d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their
	own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and
LAFS.910.SL.1.2:	accuracy of each source.
LAFS.910.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted
	evidence.
LAFS.910.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
LAFS.910.WHST.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
	Use appropriate tools strategically.
	Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper,
	concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools
	might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze
MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other
	mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying
	assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify
	relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Attend to precision.
	Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own
	reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently,
	express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.
	formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Look for and make use of structure.
	Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven
	more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later,

MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression x^2 + 9x + 14, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 – 3(x – y) ² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Analyze the movement performance of self and others.
PE.912.C.2.3:	Clarifications: Some examples are video analysis and checklist.
PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.
PE.912.M.1.8:	Design and perform a creative movement sequence while working with a small or large group, with or without equipment/props.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students examine the various dimensions of characters through analysis, discussion, and classroom performance, working with scripts from a variety of time periods and cultures. They learn to break down a scene from a character's point of view, and also learn to sustain a character and build the relationship between actor and audience. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400380

Number of Credits: One (1) credit Course Type: Core Academic Course Course Status: Course Approved Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12 Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: ACTING 2 Course Length: Year (Y) Course Level: 2

English (Grades 6-12)	
Drama (Grades 6-12)	
Speech (Grades 6-12)	

Acting 2 (#0400380) 2022 - And Beyond

Name	Description
	Create, refine, and sustain complex and believable characters for performance through the integration and application of artistic choices based on
TH.912.C.1.2:	research, rehearsal, feedback, and refinement.
111.712.0.1.2.	Clarifications:
	e.g., physical, vocal, emotional
TH.912.C.1.3:	Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.
TH.912.C.1.5:	Make and defend conscious choices in the creation of a character that will fulfill anticipated audience response.
TH.912.C.1.7:	Justify personal perceptions of a director's vision and/or playwright's intent.
TH.912.C.2.1:	Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results.
TH.912.C.2.5:	Analyze the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refining skills and techniques by keeping a performance or rehearsal journal/log.
TH.912.C.2.6:	Assess a peer's artistic choices in a production as a foundation for one's own artistic growth.
TH.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
TH.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications:
111.712.0.2.0.	e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
	Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media.
TH.912.C.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading
	Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.
TH.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., scenery, costumes, props
	Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity.
TH.912.F.2.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement
TH.912.F.2.2:	Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection.
TH.912.F.2.3:	Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy.
TH.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.
	Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a
	college or job application.
TH.912.F.3.6:	Clarifications:
	e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management,
	accounting
TH.912.H.1.2:	Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world.
TH.912.H.1.4:	Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters.
TH.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.
	Create scenes that satirize current political or social events.
TH.912.H.2.9:	Clarifications:
	e.g., improvise, script, perform
	Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues.
TU 010 U 0 1.	Clarifications:
TH.912.H.3.1:	e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities
	Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.
TH.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages
TH.912.H.3.4:	Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument.
	Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre.
TH.912.H.3.5:	Clarifications:
111.712.11.0.0.	e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy
	Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept,
TH.912.0.1.1:	characterization, and design.
	Clarifications:
	e.g., beats, actions, subtext
TH.912.0.1.3:	Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions.
TH.912.0.2.2:	Perform a scene or monologue in a non-traditional way that stays true to its dramatic structure and can be justified within the script.
	Brainstorm a variety of ways to deviate from western rules and conventions in theatre to influence audience and performer experiences.
TH.912.0.2.7:	Clarifications:
	e.g., audience, writing, space, design

	Create a performance piece to document a significant issue or event.
TH.912.O.3.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., pantomime, improvisation, scene, monologue
TH.912.S.1.1:	Describe the interactive effect of audience members and actors on performances.
	Develop criteria that may be applied to the selection and performance of theatrical work.
TH.912.S.1.3:	Clarifications: e.g., appropriate to available actors, budget, venue, appropriate to community values
TH.912.S.1.6:	Respond appropriately to directorial choices for improvised and scripted scenes.
10.912.3.1.0.	Demonstrate an understanding of a dramatic work by developing a character analysis for one or more of its major characters and show how the
	analysis clarifies the character's physical and emotional dimensions.
TH.912.S.2.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., relationships, wants, needs, motivations
TH.912.S.2.4:	Sustain a character or follow technical cues in a production piece to show focus.
TH.912.S.2.6:	Transfer acting and technical skills and techniques from one piece of dramatic text to another.
	Strengthen acting skills by engaging in theatre games and improvisations.
TH.912.S.2.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., concentration, observation, imagination, sense memory, listening, reacting
TH.912.S.3.2:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance.
TH.912.S.3.3:	Develop acting skills and techniques in the rehearsal process.
	Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	 Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ask questions that will help with solving the task.
	 Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task.
	 Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks.
	Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners.
	 Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve.
	 Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
	Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways.
	Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
	Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives.
	 Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations.
	 Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations.
	Express connections between concepts and representations.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
	 Help students make connections between concepts and representations. Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts.
	 Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses.
	Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations.
	Complete tasks with mathematical fluency.
	Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency:
	 Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context.
	Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations.
	Complete tasks accurately and with confidence.
MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context.
	Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations.
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency:
	 Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately.
	Offer multiple opportunities for students to practice efficient and generalizable methods.
	Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
	Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others.
	Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others:
	Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively. Analyze the mathematical thinking of others
	 Analyze the mathematical thinking of others. Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others.
	 Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	Justify results by explaining methods and processes.
W/7.K12.WITK.4.1.	Construct possible arguments based on evidence.
	Clarifications:

-	
	 Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning. Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers.
	 Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods. Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
	Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts:
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	 Focus on relevant details within a problem. Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. Look for similarities among problems. Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations.
	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking.
	Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions:
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context.
WA.NTZ.IVITN.O.T.	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
	Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: • Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences.
	 Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency.
MA.K12.M1R.7.1:	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation. Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	Clarifications: K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing. 2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it. In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations.
	4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor.
	6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation. 9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
	Make inferences to support comprehension.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations. Clarifications:

ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations. In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work.
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.
	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing.
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.
PE.912.C.2.3:	Analyze the movement performance of self and others.
	Clarifications: Some examples are video analysis and checklist.
PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.
PE.912.M.1.8:	Design and perform a creative movement sequence while working with a small or large group, with or without equipment/props.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students examine the various dimensions of characters through analysis, discussion, and classroom performance, working with scripts from a variety of time periods and cultures. They learn to break down a scene from a character's point of view, and also learn to sustain a character and build the relationship between actor and audience. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This **course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and** Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400380

Number of Credits: One (1) credit Course Type: Core Academic Course Course Status: State Board Approved Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12 Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: ACTING 2 Course Length: Year (Y) Course Level: 2

English (Grades 6-12)	
Drama (Grades 6-12)	
Speech (Grades 6-12)	

Acting 3 (#0400390) 2015 - 2022 (current)

Create, refine, and sustain complex and believable characters for performance through the integration and application of artistic choices based of research, redearsal, feedback, and refinement. Clarifications: n.g., physical, venal, emotional n.g., physical, venal, emotional 1H.912.0.1.3: Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology. TH.912.0.1.5: Make and defend conscious choices in the creation of a character that will fulfill anticipated audience response. TH.912.0.2.1.7: Justify personal perceptions of a director's vision and/or playwright's intent. TH.912.0.2.2.6: Analyze the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refining skills and techniques by keeping a performance or rehearsal journal/log. TH.912.0.2.7: Accespt feedback from others, analyze if for validly, and apply suggestions approxitately to fullure performance or releases in the results. TH.912.0.2.8: Clarifications: TH.912.0.2.8: Clarifications: TH.912.0.3: Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media. TH.912.0.3: Develop and apply criteria to select works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis. Synthesize research, analysis, and imgination to create believable characters and settings. TH.912.F.3.1: Clarifications: g., scenery, costumes,	Create. Infine_and sustain compose and beloable detactors for performance through the integration and application of artistic choices base research, research, research, and and an antibiation of a characters for performance through the integration and application of artistic choices base research, response to a theating interface experiment through and or written analysis, using correct theating terminology. 11:912.C.1.2: Make and defend conclus choices in the creation of a character that will full interpated audience response. 11:912.C.2.1: Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired result. 11:912.C.2.2: Analyze the defect of cheards selesson and/or strategion entring skills and techniques by keeping a performance or released journal/generating. 11:912.C.2.2: Analyze the defect of cheards selesson and/or strategion entring skills and technique performance or released journal/generation. 11:912.C.2.8: Clarifications: in g., peer tassessment, induct, criteria, reaching, feedback, critician 11:912.C.3.1: Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media. 11:912.C.3.1: Clarifications: in g., peer tasses, respect, respect		
Inspace 1.2 research, rehearsal, freedback, and refinement. If 912.0.1.3 Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theate terminology. If 912.0.1.3 Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theater terminology. If 912.0.1.3 Justify personal perceptions of a directory vision and/or playwright's intent. If 912.0.1.2 Justify personal perceptions of a directory vision and/or playwright's intent. If 912.0.2.2 Analyze the effect of rehearcal assessor and/or strategies on reling spatishes and schemapses of bustice the solution most likely to produce desired results. If 912.0.2.2 Access a performance or project using various self-assessment toxis. Exaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism. If 912.0.2.3 Clarifications: e.g., donor, minn, hould, criticits, coaching, feedback, riticism If 912.0.3.1 Clarifications: e.g., donor, minn, hould, shield theatre and other performance media. If 912.0.3.2 Develop and appy orter to beact works of theatre and other performance and settings. If 912.0.3.1 Clarifications: e.g., scentry, columns, props If 912.1.3 Develop and appy orter to beact works of theatre and other performance works of theatre and settings. If 912.1.3.1 Clarifications: e.g.,	Hereach, indicate, and information. P1920-12 Chirications: a.g. psycial, vocal, enotional Hereach, and a statistical capacities of a director's vision analysis, using correct theore terminology. Hereach, and a statistical capacities of a director's vision analysis, using correct theore terminology. Hereach, and a statistical capacities of a director's vision analysis, using correct theorem response. Hereach, and a statistical capacities of a director's vision analysis with electron analysis. Hereach, and a statistical capacities of a director's vision analysis with electron analysis. Hereach, and a statistical capacities of a director's vision analysis with electron analysis. Hereach, and a statistical capacities of a director's vision analysis with electron analysis. Hereach, and analysis of the vision analysis and statistical capacities and statistical capacities of the statistical capac	Name	Description
TH.912.C.1.2: Clarifications: 0.g., physical, work, emotional TH.912.C.1.3: Make and detend concluse choices in the conteins of a character that will full anticipated audience response. TH.912.C.1.3: Make and detend concluse choices in the contein of a character that will full anticipated audience response. TH.912.C.2.1: Faptere and describe possible solutions to production or a chirag faulting sales and secting using provides of a director's visa made provides. TH.912.C.2.2: Assess a perfs artistic choices in a production as a foundation for one's orn attactic growth. TH.912.C.2.3: Assess a perfs artistic choices in a production as a foundation for one's orn attact growth. TH.912.C.2.3: Clarifications: is g., peer systement, the criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media Clarifications: is g. doesn's and magnitum to the criteria coaching, feedback, criticism Synthesize research, mine, movies, street theatre, posity reading Clarifications: is g., doesn's doesn's protein to select works of a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis. Synthesize research, magicis, and imagination to create believable characters and strings. Clarifications: is g., body of work, inferences, rebund, and statement H.912.F.1: Clarifications: is g.,	111.912.C.1.2: Chriftsation: (3.) physicit. vision. 111.912.C.1.3: Latity aregions: to a theathcal sepretence through one or written analysis, using correct theather terminology. 111.912.C.1.3: Make and officid concloses, shickes in the creation of a threader that will fulfit articipated audience response. 111.912.C.1.3: Latity presents, shickes in the creation of a threader that will fulfit articipated audience response. 111.912.C.2.1: Explore and theorem project using values on radius grading on the shallow most likely permutation deviated mosts. 111.912.C.2.2: Assess the end for otherwall assessment to rooks on antitict growth. 111.912.C.2.3: Chriftsations: 111.912.C.2.3: Chriftsations: 111.912.C.2.3: Chriftsations: 111.912.C.2.3: Chriftsations: 111.912.C.3: Chriftsations: 112.912.C.3: Chriftsations:		
Bit Provides (Control (Control) 119 12: C.1.3: Justity a response to a theatrical appendence through and a written analysis, using correct theat retiminality. 119 12: C.1.3: Matching and develor conclusion between the control on a character through Unith anticipation advance response. 119 12: C.1.3: Matching and develor conclusion between the control on a character through sand salet the solution most likely to produce desired results. 119 12: C.2.1: Analyze the affect of robershall sections and/or strategies on refining skills and techniques by keeping a performance or relearsal journal/log. 119 12: C.2.1: Ascept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and adops signapsing sand salet, thus performances or designs. 119 12: C.2.1: Clarifications:	Characterizations: Contributions: 14 9120-013 Assist a response to a thermatical experience through or all or written analysis, sing correct theathe terminology. 11 9120-015 Make and definition is the contain on the contain of a datacter that will infull infoldential subtained in theory to produce and a datacter that will infull infoldential subtained in theory to produce and a datacter that will infoldential subtained in the contained infoldential subtained infoldential subtained in the contained infoldential subtained in the contained infoldential subtained in the contained infoldential subtained infoldent subtained info	TH.912.C.1.2:	research, rehearsal, feedback, and refinement.
H 912 C. 1.3: Justity ansporse to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology. H 912 C. 1.3: Make and defend concluss, tholes in the creation of a character that will fulliful anticipated autionce response. H 912 C. 1.3: Datity personal perceptions of a director's vision ana/or physiciphis funct. H 912 C. 2.4: Explore and describe possible souldions to production as a foundation for one's own artistic growth. H 912 C. 2.4: Assess a peer's artistic choices in a production as a foundation for one's own artistic growth. H 912 C. 2.4: Assess a peer's artistic choices in a production as a foundation for one's own artistic growth. H 912 C. 2.4: Assess a peer's artistic choices in a production as a foundation for one's own artistic growth. H 912 C. 2.4: Explore commonabilies between works of theatre and other performance media. Explore commonabilies between works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis. Synthesizer research, analyzis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings. H 912 C. 3: Clearlications: Eq., Scorety, costumes, props Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be existenized for each opportunity. H 912 F. 1: Clearlications: e.g., body of work, references, résume, artist statement Eq., Scorety, costumes, props <	Here Desition 11912.0.1.3 Dasitiy a response to a theathel experience through ord or written analyse, using correct theather terminology. 11912.0.1.5 State y personse to a theathele experience through ord or written analyse, using correct theather response. 11912.0.1.7 Dasity personse during through ord or written analyses, using correct theather terminology. 11912.0.2.1 Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting thribupes and solution through a performance or inherest journut/ling. 11912.0.2.8 Assess the end from orders assessment tools, conting. Terditations and through a performance or inherest journut/ling. 11912.0.2.8 Contractions: e.g., boot assessment, multic, minice, conting, fordback, criticism 11912.0.2.8 Contractions: e.g., boot assessment, multic, minice, conting, fordback, criticism 11912.0.2.8 Contractions: e.g., during, minite, money, state theater, polery reading 11912.0.2.8 Contractions: e.g., state, state theater, polery reading 11912.0.2.8 Contractions: e.g., state, state theater, and performance explores and the performance models 11912.0.2.8 Contractions: e.g., state, state theater, and performance explores 11912.0.2.8 Contractions: e.g., state, state theater, and performance explores 11912.0.2.8 Contrestore 11912.0.2.8		Clarifications:
TH 912.C.1.5: Maxe and defend conscious choices in the creation of a character that will fullial unit/pated audience response. TH 912.C.1.7: Justify personal perceptions of a director's vision and/or playwight's intent. TH 912.C.2.5: Analyze the effect of rehumal sessions and/or statigies on refining skills and techniques by keeping are performance or remeasal journal/fog. TH 912.C.2.6: Analyze the effect of rehumal sessions and/or statigies on refining skills and techniques by keeping are performance or designs. TH 912.C.2.8: Clarifications: e.g., peer assessment, turkic, efferin, coaching, feedback, chrickon e.g., new assessment, turkic, efferin, coaching, feedback, chrickon e.g., ener, mine, movies, street theatre and other performance media. Clarifications: e.g., ener, movies, street theatre, performance and settings. P19.2.C.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., ener, movies, props. e.g., action, mine, movies, street theatre, petry reading. Perception and petry create to select works for a variety of collegion of bintherdews that can be customized for each opportunity. Clarifications: e.g., energy, costumes, props. Conste and maintain a portfolio for a variety of collegion of bintherdews that can be customized for each opportunity. Clarifications: e.g., look of work, references, résumé, artist statement Height state statement Height S.g. Conste an	11 19 22.1.3: Mate and defined considers in the relation of a character limit with tail anticipated autience response. 11 19 22.2.1: Datify present discover presents studies: to production or acting optimistips and stelet the solution most lacely to produce desired result. 11 19 22.2.2: Assiste the present discover presents studies: to production as fundation for one's own article growth. 11 19 22.2.3: Extension of these, analysis if or validity, and apply subgestions appropriately to haure performance or releasing. 11 19 22.2.3: Extension of these, analysis if or validity, and apply subgestions appropriately to haure performance or releasing. 11 19 22.2.3: Experiment assessment, ruleic, enteral, coaching, feedback, critician 12 2 3 and the set of the source of the performance or preliming in the source of the sou		e.g., physical, vocal, emotional
14.912.6.2.17. Justify personal perceptions of a directory vision and/or playwights intert. 119.912.6.2.17. Explore and describe possible southars to production or acting shalls and techniques by keeping a performance or reheasal journal/log. 119.912.6.2.2. Anasyst the effect of rehearsal assions and/or playwights and techniques by keeping a performance or reheasal journal/log. 119.912.6.2.3. Accept reducts the offect of rehearsal assions and/or playwights and sptistogenos. 119.912.6.2.4. Accept reducts the offect of rehearsal assions and/or playwights and sptistogenos. 119.912.6.2.8. Cartifications: 119.912.6.2.8. Cartifications: 119.912.6.2.8. Cartifications: 119.912.6.2.8. Cartifications: 119.912.6.2.8. Develop and appy refrait to select works for a portfolia of and defend one's artistic choices with a propered analysis. 119.912.6.2.8. Develop and appy refrait to select works for a portfolia of a visitily of college or job interviews that can be customized for each apportunity. 119.912.6.2.1. Cartifications: n.g. sensory. constumes, props. 119.912.6.2.2. Assess the skills needed for theat-related jobs in the community to support career selection. 119.912.6.2.3. Cartifications: e.g. sensory. constumes, props. 119.912.6.2.4. Assess the skills needed for theat-rel	11:1:1:1:1:1:1:1:1:1:1:1:1:1:1:1:1:1:1	TH.912.C.1.3:	Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.
TH 912 C.2.1: Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution mean likely to produce desired results. TH 912 C.2.5 Analyze the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refining skills and techniques by keeping a performance or rehearsal journal/log. TH 912 C.2.6 Assess a peer's artistic choices in a production as a foundation for one's own artistic growth. TH 912 C.2.7 Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and paply suggestions appropriately to future performance or relearsal journal/log. TH 912 C.2.8: Clarifications: e.g., pear assessment, rubric, criteria, cauching, feedback, criticiam Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance or designs. TH 912 C.3.1: Explore commonalities between works of theatre, and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis. Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings. Clarifications: e.g., adnor, costumies, props Clarifications: Clarifications: e.g., scherity, costumies, props Clarifications: Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement Support or availey of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. TH 912 F.2.1: Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement F192 F.2.2: Assess t	11.912.6.2.1: Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting phaleneges and select the solution must likely topolate desired reality. 11.912.6.2.3: Abases a peer's artistic choices in a production as a foundation for one's own artistic growth. 11.912.6.2.3: Abases a peer's artistic choices in a production as a foundation for one's own artistic growth. 11.912.6.2.3: Clarifications: 0.1.9.912.6.2.3: Clarifications: 11.912.6.2.3: Clarifications: 11.912.6.2.3: Explore and solves, mixing, moles, sitest theats, and other performance molla. 11.912.6.3.1: Explore and paper shows works of theatre and other performance molla. 11.912.6.3.2: Develop and apply otheria to select works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis. 11.912.7.3.1: Clarifications: Clarifications: 12.9. Costs and	TH.912.C.1.5:	Make and defend conscious choices in the creation of a character that will fulfill anticipated audience response.
11.912.0.2.6: Analyze the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refining skills and inclinique by keeping a performance or rehearsal journal/og 11.912.0.2.6: Ascess a peer's artistic choices in a production as a foundation for one's own artistic growth. 11.912.0.2.7: Accept feedback from others, analyze if for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performance or relearsal journal/og 11.912.0.2.8: Carifications: 2, peer assessment, rubric, oriteria, cauching, feedback, criticism 2.9. Dear assessment, rubric, oriteria, cauching, feedback, criticism 2, peer assessment, rubric, oriteria, cauching, feedback, criticism 11.912.0.2.3: Develop and apply criteria to select works of a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis. Synthesize, research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings. Clarifications: 10.9. Carifications: 2, body of work, references, result, alignation to create believable characters and settings. 11.912.F.2.1: Clarifications: 2, body of work, references, result, alignation, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successfit 11.912.F.3.3: 11.912.F.2.3: Charifications: 2, ody of work, references, result of unitary meeting divelopments by researching how businesses and and arguitation. 11.912.F.3.4: Clarifications: 2, ody of work, references, result, alignation, an	11:972-02.35: Analyze the effect of rehearch sessions and/or stateling-an retaining skills and techniques by keeping a performance or rehearcal journal/log. 11:972-02.37: Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performance or relations. 11:972-02.37: Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performance or relations. 11:972-02.31: Clarifications: e.g., bance, mime, movies, street theatre and other performance mode. 11:972-03.11: Clarifications: e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, peetry parallog 11:972-03.12: Develop and apply oritein is evelow for an outlos of theatre and ather performance mode. 11:972-03.12: Clarifications: e.g., scnney, costumes, props 11:972-03.12: Clarifications: e.g., scnney, costumes, props 11:972-03.12: Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumd, artist statement 11:972-03.12: Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumd, artist statement 11:972-03.12: Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumd, artist statement 11:972-03.12: Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumd, artist statement 11:972-03.13: Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumd, erabiti work pace and design on assigned productively 11:972-03.14: Clarifications: e.g., body o	TH.912.C.1.7:	Justify personal perceptions of a director's vision and/or playwright's intent.
TH 912.0.2.6: Assess a peer's artistic choices in a production as a foundation for one's own artistic growth. TH 912.0.2.7: Accept feedback time others, analyze if for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performance or designs. TH 912.0.2.8: Clarifications: a.g., peer assessment, rubric, ortiferia, cacching, feedback, artificism Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media. Clarifications: a.g., dance, mile, movies, street theatre, peetry reading TI 912.0.3.1: Clarifications: a.g., dance, mile, movies, street theatre, peetry reading a.g., dance, mile, movies, street theatre, poetry reading TI 912.0.3.2: Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings. Clarifications: 19.12.F.1.1: Clarifications: a.g., sonery, costumes, props Create and maintain a performace or props Create and maintain a performace or local, national, and jobal economies by researching how builonsses use the arts to help them be successfit. TI 912.F.2.1: Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement. TI 912.F.2.3: Charifications: D.g., sonery, costumes. 19.12.F.3.4: Clarifications: D.g., sonery, costumes. 19.12.F.3.4: Clarifications: D.g., analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and jobal eco	11 912 C.2.4: Assess a peer's antisic choices in a production as a fundation for one's own atsitic growth. 11 912 C.2.7: Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or delegins. 11 912 C.2.8: Clarifications: 12 92 C.2.8: Clarifications: 13 912 C.3.1: Clarifications: 14 912 C.3.1: Clarifications: 15 9.2. C.3.2: Develop and apply criteria to select works for a portfoli and defend one's aristic choices with a prepared analysis. 25 yrthesizer research, analysis, and magination to create believable characters and selfings. Clarifications: 12 9.2. F.1.1: Clarifications: http://site.com/s	TH.912.C.2.1:	Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results.
H 912, C 2.7: Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs. III.912, C 2.8: Clarifications: e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism III.912, C 3.1: Clarifications: e.g., dance, mine, movies, street theatre, poetry reading III.912, C 3.2: Develop and apply criteria to select works of theatre and other performance media. Clarifications: e.g., dance, mine, movies, street theatre, poetry reading Develop and apply criteria to select works for a particula ad defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis. Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings. Develop and apply criteria to select works for a particula ad defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis. III.912, F 2.1: Clarifications: e.g., scentry, costumes, props Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. III.912, F 2.5: Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economises by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successfit 11.912, F 3.3: Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of if exils used in orther content arces and organizations. Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of the skils used and esign a résumé showing marketable skills for a coleage or job ap	TH 912.0.2.27: Accept feedback from ethers, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or design. TH 912.0.2.8: Clarifications: e.g., poer assessment, tubic, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism Explore carmonabilies between vorts of theatre and other performance media. Clarifications: e.g., donce.mine, modes, street theatre, poetry reading TH 912.0.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., donce.mine, modes, street theatre, poetry reading TH 912.0.3.2: Develop and apply ortent is observed vorts of a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis. Symthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings. Clarifications: 11.912.0.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., science, preps Create and maintain: a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement 11.912.F.2.1: Assess the skills needed for theatre-initial jobs in the community to support career selection. TH 912.F.3.4: Clarifications: e.g., post-disciption in theatre apports development of the skills useful in other content areas and creatization structures. TH 912.F.3.4: Clarifications: e.g., post-disciption in theatre supports development of the skills usetal in other content areas and creganizationa	TH.912.C.2.5:	Analyze the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refining skills and techniques by keeping a performance or rehearsal journal/log.
Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism. 14.912.C.2.8: Clarifications: e.g., per assessment, tubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism TII.912.C.3.1: Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media. Clarifications: e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading Explore commonalities between works of read other performance media. TII.912.C.3.2: Develop and apply criteria to select works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis. Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings. Clarifications: e.g., scherey, costumes, props TI.912.F.2.1: Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. Clarifications: e.g., boy of work, references, résumé, artist statement TII.912.F.2.5: TI.912.F.2.5: Assess the skills needed for theatre related jobs in the community to support career selection. TI.912.F.3.4: Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. Clarifications: e.g., gual-setting, end-discipline, and commitment to the theater process whom working on assigned projects and productions. TI.912.F.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., gual-setting, self-discipline, and commitment to the theater process who	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, ant/or constructive criticism. 111 912 0.2.8: Clarifications: E.g. p. poer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, critolom Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media. 111 912 0.2.3: Develop and apply criteria to select works of theatre and other performance media. Clarifications: E.g. disc. mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading 111 912 0.2.3: Develop and apply criteria to select works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis. Synthesize reader), analysis, and insignation to create believable characters and sottings. Clarifications: E.g. scenery, costumes, props. Create and micriain a perfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. Develop and apply criteriaes, résumé, artist statement. 11 912 0.2.5: Analyze the inspect the arts heve on local, national, and goldal economics by researching how businesses use the arts to help them bo suce Ensible indigendinese, allocale, and conductions the the heater prevenses whith working an assigned project and productions: E.g. goal setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfiling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productions: E.g. goal setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfiling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productions: E.g. goal setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfiling responsibilities, adaptability, initiati	TH.912.C.2.6:	Assess a peer's artistic choices in a production as a foundation for one's own artistic growth.
TI.1912.C.2.8: Clarifications: e.g., per assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism TI.1912.C.3.1: Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media. TI.1912.C.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., dance, mines, movies, street theatre, poetry reading TI.1912.C.3.2: Develop and apply criteria to select works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis. TI.1912.F.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., scenery, costumes, props Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement TI.1912.F.2.1: Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement TI.1912.F.2.2: Assess the skills independence, displine, and commitment to the theat process when working on assigned projects and productions. TI.1912.F.3.3: Exhibit independence, displine, punctuality, meeting deadlines, furtiling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity TI.1912.F.3.4: Clarifications: e.g., gual-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, furtiling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity TI.1912.F.3.4: Clarifications: e.g., gual-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, furtiling, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, acoluption, or job application, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, acoluption or job application, public speaking, creative writing, leade	This Clarifications: Clarifications: 0.1 Explore commonalities between works of theatrs and other performance media. TH 912.0.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., dence, mine, movies, street theatre, postry reading TH 912.0.3.2: Develop and apply criteria to select works for a perfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis. TH 912.0.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., scenary, costumes, preps cases and melotian a portion for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. TH 912.0.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., scenary, costumes, preps cases and melotian a portion for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. TH 912.0.3.2: Assess: the skills needed for theatre related jobs in the community to support career selection. TH 912.7.3.4: Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement TH 912.7.3.4: Clarifications: e.g., out setting, static statistic portion for a variety of college or job interviews that working on austend projects and productions: e.g., out setting, statistic state and melotian in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. TH 912.F.3.4: Clarifications: e.g., out setting, statistic state and production can be applied in the general work place and design a resu	TH.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
e.g., per assessment, rubric, oriteria, coaching, feedback, oriticism Explore commonities between works of theatre and other performance media. Charifications: e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading TH 912.C.3.2: Develop and apply oriteria to select works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis. TH 912.C.3.2: Develop and apply oriteria to select works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis. TH 912.F.1.1: Clarifications: e.g., scenery, costumes, props Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each apportunity. TH 912.F.3.3: Exhibit independence. discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. TH 912.F.3.4: Clarifications: e.g., qoal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Example how part her as have on loca: Unities of job application. Clarifications: e.g., fine management, arganization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, acolege or job application. Clarifications: e.g., time management, arganization, public speaking, creative writing, leaders	e.g. per assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism H.912.0.3.1: Support commonatives between works of theatre and other performance media. Charifications: e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, pontry reading Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings. Charifications: e.g., somery, costumes, props Care and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. H.912.F.2.1: Charifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement H.912.F.2.2: Analyze the impact the arts have on tocal, national, and global economics by researching how business use the arts to help them be succe H.912.F.3.3: Charifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement H.912.F.3.4: Charifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement H.912.F.3.4: Charifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement H.912.F.3.4: Charifications: e.g., body a statement to the hearts readiation assigned projecits and argunget procost whin working on asigned projecits and production <		Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
Explore commonalities between works of theare and other performance media. 1H.912.C.3.1: Clarifications: e.g. dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading 1H.912.C.3.2: Develop and apply criteria to select works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis. Synthesize research, analysis, and Imagination to create believable characters and settings. Clarifications: e.g. scenety, costumes, props Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement 1H.912.F.2.2: Assess the skills meeded for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. 1H.912.F.2.3: Charifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, and jobal economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successfi 1H.912.F.3.3: Discuss how participation in heatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a resumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application. 1H.912.F.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., them ranagement, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, acco	Explore commonslites between works of theatre and other performance media. TH, 912, C.3.1: Clarifications: a g, dams, mine, movies, street theatre, poetry reading TH, 912, C.3.2: Develop and apply criteria to select works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis. Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings. Clarifications: e.g. scenery. Ossiumes, props Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumd, artist statement Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumd, antioni, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be succe TH 912, F.3.3: Discuss how participation in theore supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. TH, 912, F.3.4: Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, eigl-discipline, purctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity e.g., goal-setting, eigl-discipline, purctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity e.g., goal-setting, eigl-discipline, purctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity e.g., imme management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management accounting TH, 912, F.1.3: Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cul	TH.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications:
1H.912.C.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading 1II.912.C.3.2: Develop and apply criteria to select works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis. Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings. Clarifications: e.g., scenery, costumes, props Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement III.912.F.2.2: Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. TH.912.F.3.3: Exhibit independence, discipline, and committent to the theatre precess when working on assigned projects and productions. Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. Clarifications: e.g., gual-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application. TH.912.F.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, acolange of theagree/structure, and discus ab road range	The Process of the second s		e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
1H.912.C.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading 1II.912.C.3.2: Develop and apply criteria to select works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis. Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings. Clarifications: e.g., scenery, costumes, props Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement III.912.F.2.2: Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. TH.912.F.3.3: Exhibit independence, discipline, and committent to the theatre precess when working on assigned projects and productions. Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. Clarifications: e.g., gual-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application. TH.912.F.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, acolange of theagree/structure, and discus ab road range	The Process of the second s		Evolore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media
e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading TH 912.C.3.2: Develop and apply criteria to select works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis. TH 912.C.3.2: Develop and apply criteria to select works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis. TH 912.F.1.1: Clarifications: e.g., scenery, costumes, props Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement TH 912.F.2.2: Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. TH 912.F.3.3: Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement TH 912.F.3.4: Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application. TH 912.F.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting TH 912.F.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., the management, orga	Heigl, dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading TH 912.6.3.2: Develop and apply criteria to select works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis. Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings. Clarifications: e.g., scency, costumes, props Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement H.1912.F.2.3: Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. H.1912.F.2.3: Assess the mast the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be succeed to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Discuss the way participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. Clarifications: e.g., opel setting, self discipline, punctuality, meeting deedlines, fuffilling responsibilities, adaptability, inhistive, productivity. TH 912.F.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., the management, arganization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, businesse management accounting H.912.F.1.1: Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio political framework in which it was created. Ti1912.F.1.2:		
TH 912.C.3.2: Develop and apply criteria to select works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis. Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings. TH 912.F.1.1: Clarifications: e.g., scenery, costumes, props Create and maintain a portfolio for a varlety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement TH 912.F.2.1: Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement TH 912.F.3.3: Exhibit independence, discipline, and community to support career selection. TH 912.F.3.4: Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application. TH 912.F.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., ume management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting TH 912.F.1.1: Analyze how playinghts' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created. TH 912.F.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., t	11-912.C.3.2: Develop and apply criteria to select works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis. 11-912.C.3.2: Suprimisize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings. 11-912.C.3.2: Clariffections: c.g., scenary, costumes, props Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. Clariffections: c.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. 11-912.F.3.3: Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Discuss how participation in theatre support development of life skills used in other content areas and organizational structures. Clariffections: e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for college or job application. 11-912.F.3.6: Clariffections: e.g., lime management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management accounting 11+912.F.3.4: Clariffections: 11+912.F.3.5: Clariffections:	IH.912.C.3.1:	
Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings. TH.912.F.1.1: Clarifications: e.g., scenery, costumes, props TH.912.F.2.1: Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement TH.912.F.2.2: Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. TH.912.F.2.3: Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and jobal economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successfi TH.912.F.3.3: Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. TH.912.F.3.4: Clarifications: e.g., oad-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design, construction, business management, accounting TH.912.F.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., line management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting TH.912.H.1.1: Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created. <t< td=""><td>Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings. 14.912.F.1.1: Clarifications: e.g., scenery, costumes, props Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. 14.912.F.2.1: Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement 14.912.F.2.5: Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be succe 14.912.F.3.3: Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. 17.912.F.3.4: Clarifications: e.g., obside the statistic and commitment to the general work place and design a resume showing marketable skills for college or job application. 17.912.F.3.6: Clarifications: c.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business managemen accounting 17.912.F.1.1: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwinghts to enrich one's perspective of the world. 17.912.F.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwinghts to enrich one's perspective of the world. 17.912.F.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss is of framatic texts, the importone or outworks by diverse playwinghts to e</td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings. 14.912.F.1.1: Clarifications: e.g., scenery, costumes, props Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. 14.912.F.2.1: Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement 14.912.F.2.5: Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be succe 14.912.F.3.3: Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. 17.912.F.3.4: Clarifications: e.g., obside the statistic and commitment to the general work place and design a resume showing marketable skills for college or job application. 17.912.F.3.6: Clarifications: c.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business managemen accounting 17.912.F.1.1: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwinghts to enrich one's perspective of the world. 17.912.F.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwinghts to enrich one's perspective of the world. 17.912.F.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss is of framatic texts, the importone or outworks by diverse playwinghts to e		
TH.912.F.1.1: Clarifications: e.g., scenery, costumes, props Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement TH.912.F.2.1: Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement TH.912.F.2.2: Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. TH.912.F.3.3: Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. TH.912.F.3.4: Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design, a résumé showing marketable skills for a college of job application. TH.912.F.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting TH.912.H.1.1: Analyze how playwights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created. TH.912.H.1.2: Study, reh	TH.912.F.1.1: Clarifications: e.g., scenery, costumes, props Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. TH.912.F.2.1: Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement H.912.F.2.2: Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support Career selection. TH.912.F.3.3: Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of ife skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Examine how skills useful in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for college or job application. TH.912.F.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management accounting TH.912.H.1.1: Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created. TH.912.H.2.2: Research and discuss the of personal experimence, cultura, and thistorial learner of and context shape a work and its charact TH.912.H.1.1: Analyze how playwrights' wor	FH.912.C.3.2:	Develop and apply criteria to select works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis.
e.g., scenery, costumes, props TH.912.F.2.1: Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. TH.912.F.2.1: Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement TH.912.F.2.2: Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. TH.912.F.2.5: Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successfit TH.912.F.3.3: Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application. TH.912.F.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting TH.912.F.3.6: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standa fl-912.H.1.1: Analy	e.g., scenery, costumes, props Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. TH, 912, F. 2.1: Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement TH, 912, F. 2.2: Assess the skills needed for theatre related jobs in the community to support career selection. TH, 912, F. 3.3: Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. Clarifications: o.g. goal-string, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Clarifications: o.g. goal-string, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Clarifications: o.g. time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business managemen accounting TH 912, H.1.1: Analyze how playinghts' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created. TH 912, H.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playinghts werk with sensitivity to schol and community stat TH 912, H.1.3: Interpreter a text through different social. cultural, and bistorical lenrest, or schol and com		Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.
Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement TH.912.F.2.1: Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. TH.912.F.3.3: Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application. TH.912.F.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting TH.912.H.1.1: Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created. TH.912.H.1.2: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standar TH.912.H.1.2: TH.912.H.1.2: Research and discuss based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic imp	Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. TH. 912, F.2.1: Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement TH. 912, F.2.2: Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economics by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be succe TH. 912, F.2.5: Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economics by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be succe Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. TH. 912, F.3.4: Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for college or job application. TH 912, F.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management accounting TH 912, F.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its charact the 912, H.1.2: TH 912, H.1.2: Respect the rights of performers and aduetence members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivi	TH.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications:
TH.912.F.2.1: Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement TH.912.F.2.2: Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. TH.912.F.2.5: Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successfit TH.912.F.3.3: Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application. TH.912.F.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting TH.912.F.1.1: Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created. TH.912.H.1.1: Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created. TH.912.H.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discusa broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights t	TH.912.F.2.1: Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement TH.912.F.2.2: Aasses the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. TH.912.F.2.3: Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be succe TH.912.F.3.3: Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for college or job application. TH.912.F.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management accounting TH.912.F.1.1: Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural, and sloto-political framework in which it was created. TH.912.F.1.1: Kudy, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. TH.912.F.1.1: Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and curent events hat sha		e.g., scenery, costumes, props
e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement TH.912.F.2.2: Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. TH.912.F.2.5: Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successfi TH.912.F.3.3: Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application. TH.912.F.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting TH.912.F.1.1: Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created. TH.912.F.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters TH.912.F.2.2: Research and discuss based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for	E.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement TH 912.F.2.2: Assess the skills needed for theatrs-related jobs in the community to support career selection. TH 912.F.2.5: Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be succe TH 912.F.3.3: Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. Clarifications: e.g. goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for college or job application. TH 912.F.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management accounting TH 912.F.1.1: Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and historical lenses to consider how perspective of the world. TH 912.H.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. TH 912.H.2.2: Research and discuss. Stue effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individue response to theatral works.		Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity.
e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement TH.912.F.2.2: Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. TH.912.F.2.5: Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successfi TH.912.F.3.3: Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application. TH.912.F.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting TH.912.F.1.1: Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created. TH.912.F.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters TH.912.F.2.2: Research and discuss based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for	E.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement TH 912.F.2.2: Assess the skills needed for theatrs-related jobs in the community to support career selection. TH 912.F.2.5: Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be succe TH 912.F.3.3: Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. Clarifications: e.g. goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for college or job application. TH 912.F.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management accounting TH 912.F.1.1: Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and historical lenses to consider how perspective of the world. TH 912.H.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. TH 912.H.2.2: Research and discuss. Stue effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individue response to theatral works.	TH 912 F 2 1	Clarifications
TH.912.F.2.2: Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. TH.912.F.2.5: Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successfit TH.912.F.3.3: Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application. TH.912.F.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., uime management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting TH.912.F.1.1: Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created. TH.912.F.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters TH.912.F.1.1: Analyze how playwrights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standa TH.912.F.2.2: Research and discuss, based on ana	TH 912 F. 2.2: Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection. TH 912 F. 2.5: Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be succe TH 912 F. 3.3: Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. TH 912 F. 3.4: Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Example how skills useful in output on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for callege of job application. TH 912 F. 3.6: Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business managemen accounting TH 912 F. 1.1: Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created. TH 912 F. 1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. TH 912 F. 1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its charact TH 912 F		
TH.912.F.2.5: Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successfied. TH.912.F.3.3: Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application. TH.912.F.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting TH.912.F.1.1: Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created. TH.912.H.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters TH.912.H.2.2: Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events hat shape individual response to theatrical works. TH.912.H.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. <t< td=""><td>TH.912.F.2.5: Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be succe TH.912.F.3.3: Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. TH.912.F.3.4: Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fuffilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for college or job application. TH.912.F.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management accounting TH.912.F.1.1: Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created. TH.912.H.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss b aroad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. TH.912.H.1.2: Research and aliccus a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. TH.912.H.1.2: Research and aliccus, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance to the durity to school and communuity stan TH.912.H.2.3:</td><td></td><td></td></t<>	TH.912.F.2.5: Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be succe TH.912.F.3.3: Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. TH.912.F.3.4: Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fuffilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for college or job application. TH.912.F.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management accounting TH.912.F.1.1: Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created. TH.912.H.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss b aroad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. TH.912.H.1.2: Research and aliccus a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. TH.912.H.1.2: Research and aliccus, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance to the durity to school and communuity stan TH.912.H.2.3:		
TH.912.F.3.3: Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application. TH.912.F.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting TH.912.H.1.1: Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created. TH.912.H.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective of the world. TH.912.H.2.2: Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works. TH.912.H.2.4: Research the intent of, and critical reaction to, artists in history who created groundbreaking, innovative, or controversial works. TH.912.H.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. TH.912.H.2.1.2: Research	TH.912.F.3.3: Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions. Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for college or job application. TH.912.F.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business managemen accounting TH.912.F.1.1: Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created. TH.912.F.1.3: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective and context shape a work and its charact TH.912.F.1.3: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community stan TH.912.F.2.3: Weigh and discuss based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. TH.912.H.2.1: Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works. TH.91		
Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application. Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting TH.912.H.1.1: Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created. TH.912.H.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. TH.912.H.1.5: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standar TH.912.H.2.2: Research and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. TH.912.H.2.1: Research the intent of, and critical reaction to, artists in history who created groundbreaking, innovative, or controversial works. TH.912.H.2.1: Research the divelopment of theatre. TH.912.H.2.1: Research and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artist	Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures. Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for college or job application. TH.912.F.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business managemen accounting TH.912.F.1.1: Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created. TH.912.F.1.1: Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created. TH.912.F.1.1: Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and istorical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its charact TH.912.F.1.1: TH.912.F.1.3: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. TH.912.F.2.2: Research herights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community stan TH.912.F.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. TH.912.F.2.3: Weigh and clicuss, based on analysis o		
TH.912.F.3.4: Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application. TH.912.F.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting TH.912.H.1.1: Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created. TH.912.H.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. TH.912.H.1.5: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standar TH.912.H.2.2: Research and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. TH.912.H.2.4: Research the intent of, and critical reaction to, artists in history who created groundbreaking, innovative, or controversial works. TH.912.H.2.7: Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of the importance to the development of theatre. TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management,	TH.912.F.3.4: Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for college or job application. TH.912.F.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management accounting TH.912.H.1.1: Analyze how playwights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created. TH.912.H.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. TH.912.H.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its charact TH.912.H.1.5: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community stant 19.12.L.1.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and bistorical accuracy for artistic impact. TH.912.H.2.1: Research the intent of, and critical reaction to, artists in history who created groundbreaking, innovative, or controversial works. TH.912.H.2.1: Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of importance to the	10.912.6.3.3.	
e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity TH.912.F.3.6: Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application. TH.912.F.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting TH.912.H.1.1: Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created. TH.912.H.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. TH.912.H.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lease to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters TH.912.H.2.2: Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works. TH.912.H.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. TH.912.H.2.7: Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of the importance to the development of theatre. Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues.	e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity TH.912.F.3.6: Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for college or job application. TH.912.F.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management accounting TH.912.F.1.1: Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created. TH.912.F.1.3: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the work and its charact TH.912.H.1.5: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community stan TH.912.H.2.2: Research and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance or cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. TH.912.H.2.1: Research the intent of, and critical reaction to, artists in history who created groundbreaking, innovative, or controversial works. TH.912.H.2.7: Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and accial trends, to show understanding or importance to the development of theatre. TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., line management, interpersonal skills, making priorities TH.912.H.3.1:		
TH.912.F.3.6: Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application. TH.912.F.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting TH.912.H.1.1: Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created. TH.912.H.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. TH.912.H.1.5: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standar TH.912.H.2.2: Research and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. TH.912.H.2.4: Research the intent of, and critical reaction to, artists in history who created groundbreaking, innovative, or controversial works. TH.912.H.2.7: Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of the importance to the development of theatre. TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities	TH.912.F.3.6: Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for college or job application. TH.912.F.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management accounting TH.912.H.1.1: Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created. TH.912.H.1.2: Study, rehease, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. TH.912.H.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its charact TH.912.H.1.5: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community stan TH.912.H.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. TH.912.H.2.7: Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of importance to the development of theatre. TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities TH.912.H.3.3: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities TH.912.H.3.4	IH.912.F.3.4:	
TH.912.F.3.6:Clarification.TH.912.F.3.6:Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accountingTH.912.H.1.1:Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created.TH.912.H.1.2:Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world.TH.912.H.1.4:Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its charactersTH.912.H.1.5:Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standarTH.912.H.2.2:Research and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact.TH.912.H.2.4:Research the intent of, and critical reaction to, artists in history who created groundbreaking, innovative, or controversial works.TH.912.H.2.7:Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of the importance to the development of theatre.TH.912.H.3.1:Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities	TH.912.F.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management accounting TH.912.F.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management accounting TH.912.H.1.1: Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created. TH.912.H.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. TH.912.H.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its charact TH.912.H.2.3: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community stan TH.912.H.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. TH.912.H.2.4: Research the intent of, and critical reaction to, artists in history who created groundbreaking, innovative, or controversial works. TH.912.H.2.7: Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of importance to the development of theatre. Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to re		e.g., goal-setting, sen-uiscipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, running responsibilities, adaptability, nintative, productivity
TH.912.F.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting TH.912.H.1.1: Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created. TH.912.H.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. TH.912.H.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters TH.912.H.1.5: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standar TH.912.H.2.2: Research and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. TH.912.H.2.4: Research the intent of, and critical reaction to, artists in history who created groundbreaking, innovative, or controversial works. TH.912.H.2.7: Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of the importance to the development of theatre. TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities	TH.912.F.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business managemen accounting TH.912.H.1.1: Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created. TH.912.H.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. TH.912.H.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its charact TH.912.H.2.2: Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works. TH.912.H.2.4: Research the intent of, and critical reaction to, artists in history who created groundbreaking, innovative, or controversial works. TH.912.H.2.7: Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of importance to the development of theatre. TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities TH.912.H.3.3: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance. world languages TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care		Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a
e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accountingTH.912.H.1.1:Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created.TH.912.H.1.2:Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world.TH.912.H.1.4:Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its charactersTH.912.H.2.2:Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standarTH.912.H.2.3:Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact.TH.912.H.2.4:Research the intent of, and critical reaction to, artists in history who created groundbreaking, innovative, or controversial works.TH.912.H.2.7:Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of the importance to the development of theatre.TH.912.H.3.1:Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities	e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management accounting TH.912.H.1.1: Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created. TH.912.H.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. TH.912.H.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its charact TH.912.H.2.1: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community stant TH.912.H.2.2: Research and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. TH.912.H.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical and social trends, to show understanding of importance to the development of theatre. TH.912.H.2.7: Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of importance to the development of theatre. TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. Clarifications:		college of Job application.
accounting TH.912.H.1.1: Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created. TH.912.H.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. TH.912.H.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters TH.912.H.1.5: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standar TH.912.H.2.2: Research and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. TH.912.H.2.4: Research the intent of, and critical reaction to, artists in history who created groundbreaking, innovative, or controversial works. TH.912.H.2.7: Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of the importance to the development of theatre. TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities	accounting TH.912.H.1.1: Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created. TH.912.H.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the word. TH.912.H.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its charact TH.912.H.1.5: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community stan TH.912.H.2.2: Research and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. TH.912.H.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. TH.912.H.2.7: Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of importance to the development of theatre. Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities TH.912.H.3.3: Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages	FH.912.F.3.6:	
TH.912.H.1.1: Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created. TH.912.H.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. TH.912.H.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters TH.912.H.1.5: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standar TH.912.H.2.2: Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works. TH.912.H.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. TH.912.H.2.4: Research the intent of, and critical reaction to, artists in history who created groundbreaking, innovative, or controversial works. TH.912.H.2.7: Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of the importance to the development of theatre. TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities	TH.912.H.1.1: Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created. TH.912.H.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. TH.912.H.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its charact TH.912.H.1.5: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community stan TH.912.H.2.2: Research and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. TH.912.H.2.4: Research the intent of, and critical reaction to, artists in history who created groundbreaking, innovative, or controversial works. TH.912.H.2.7: Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of importance to the development of theatre. Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making prioritles Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance. Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applic		
TH.912.H.1.2:Study, rehease, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world.TH.912.H.1.4:Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its charactersTH.912.H.1.5:Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standarTH.912.H.2.2:Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works.TH.912.H.2.3:Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact.TH.912.H.2.4:Research the intent of, and critical reaction to, artists in history who created groundbreaking, innovative, or controversial works.TH.912.H.2.7:Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of the importance to the development of theatre.TH.912.H.3.1:Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities	TH.912.H.1.2: Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world. TH.912.H.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its charact TH.912.H.1.5: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community stan TH.912.H.2.2: Research and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. TH.912.H.2.4: Research the intent of, and critical reaction to, artists in history who created groundbreaking, innovative, or controversial works. TH.912.H.2.7: Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of importance to the development of theatre. Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. TH.912.H.3.1: Create a routine of wellness and care		accounting
TH.912.H.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters TH.912.H.1.5: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standar TH.912.H.2.2: Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works. TH.912.H.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. TH.912.H.2.4: Research the intent of, and critical reaction to, artists in history who created groundbreaking, innovative, or controversial works. TH.912.H.2.7: Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of the importance to the development of theatre. Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities	TH.912.H.1.4: Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its charact TH.912.H.1.5: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community stan TH.912.H.2.2: Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works. TH.912.H.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. TH.912.H.2.4: Research the intent of, and critical reaction to, artists in history who created groundbreaking, innovative, or controversial works. TH.912.H.2.7: Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of importance to the development of theatre. Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities TH.912.H.3.3: Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Research and analyze a dramatic text by	TH.912.H.1.1:	Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created.
TH.912.H.1.5: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standars TH.912.H.2.2: Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works. TH.912.H.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. TH.912.H.2.4: Research the intent of, and critical reaction to, artists in history who created groundbreaking, innovative, or controversial works. TH.912.H.2.7: Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of the importance to the development of theatre. Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities	TH.912.H.1.5: Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community stan TH.912.H.2.2: Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works. TH.912.H.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. TH.912.H.2.4: Research the intent of, and critical reaction to, artists in history who created groundbreaking, innovative, or controversial works. TH.912.H.2.7: Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of importance to the development of theatre. Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities TH.912.H.3.3: Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. TH.912.O.1.1: Clarifications:	TH.912.H.1.2:	Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world.
TH.912.H.2.2: Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works. TH.912.H.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. TH.912.H.2.4: Research the intent of, and critical reaction to, artists in history who created groundbreaking, innovative, or controversial works. TH.912.H.2.7: Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of the importance to the development of theatre. Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities	TH.912.H.2.2: Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works. TH.912.H.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. TH.912.H.2.4: Research the intent of, and critical reaction to, artists in history who created groundbreaking, innovative, or controversial works. TH.912.H.2.7: Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of importance to the development of theatre. Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities TH.912.H.3.3: Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. TH.912.O.1.1: Clarifications:		Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters.
TH.912.H.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. TH.912.H.2.4: Research the intent of, and critical reaction to, artists in history who created groundbreaking, innovative, or controversial works. TH.912.H.2.7: Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of the importance to the development of theatre. Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities	TH.912.H.2.3: Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact. TH.912.H.2.4: Research the intent of, and critical reaction to, artists in history who created groundbreaking, innovative, or controversial works. TH.912.H.2.7: Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of importance to the development of theatre. Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance. Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. TH.912.O.1.1: Clarifications:	ГН.912.Н.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.
TH.912.H.2.4: Research the intent of, and critical reaction to, artists in history who created groundbreaking, innovative, or controversial works. TH.912.H.2.7: Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of the importance to the development of theatre. TH.912.H.3.1: Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities	TH.912.H.2.4: Research the intent of, and critical reaction to, artists in history who created groundbreaking, innovative, or controversial works. TH.912.H.2.7: Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of importance to the development of theatre. Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance. TH.912.H.3.3: Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. TH.912.O.1.1: Clarifications:		
TH.912.H.2.7: Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of the importance to the development of theatre. TH.912.H.3.1: Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities	TH.912.H.2.7: Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of importance to the development of theatre. TH.912.H.3.1: Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities TH.912.H.3.3: Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance. TH.912.H.3.3: Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. TH.912.O.1.1: Clarifications:		
TH.912.H.2.7: importance to the development of theatre. Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities	TH.912.H.2.7: importance to the development of theatre. Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities TH.912.H.3.3: Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance. Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. TH.912.O.1.1: Clarifications:	ГН.912.Н.2.4:	
Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities	Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities TH.912.H.3.3: Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance. Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. TH.912.O.1.1: Clarifications:	TH.912.H.2.7:	
TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities	TH.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities TH.912.H.3.3: Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance. TH.912.H.3.3: Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. TH.912.0.1.1: Clarifications:		
e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities	e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities TH.912.H.3.3: Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance. Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. TH.912.O.1.1: Clarifications:		Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues.
	Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance. TH.912.H.3.3: Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. TH.912.O.1.1: Clarifications:	ГН.912.Н.3.1:	
Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.	TH.912.H.3.3: Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. TH.912.0.1.1: Clarifications:		e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities
	e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. TH.912.0.1.1: Clarifications:		Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.
TH.912.H.3.3: Clarifications:	TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. TH.912.0.1.1: Clarifications:	TH.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications:
e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages	TH.912.0.1.1: Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. Clarifications:		e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages
TH.912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument.	TH.912.0.1.1: Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. Clarifications:		Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument.
	TH.912.O.1.1: Clarifications:	ГН.912.Н.3.4:	
	TH.912.0.1.1: Clarifications:	TH.912.H.3.4:	Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept.
TH.912.0.1.1:		TH.912.H.3.4:	
			characterization, and design.
			characterization, and design. Clarifications:
NERVICE STATES EXECUTE TO LESSON DE LESS	TH.912.0.1.3: Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions.	TH.912.0.1.1:	characterization, and design. Clarifications: e.g., beats, actions, subtext

TH.912.0.2.2:	Perform a scene or monologue in a non-traditional way that stays true to its dramatic structure and can be justified within the script.
TH.912.O.2.4:	Construct and perform a pantomime of a complete story, showing a full character arc.
TH.912.0.2.8:	Create a scene or improvisation to manipulate and challenge the conventions of the performer/audience relationship.
	Analyze the methods of communication among directors, designers, stage managers, technicians, and actors that establish the most effective support of the creative process.
TH.912.0.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., correct terminology, plots, production meetings, headset etiquette
	Create a performance piece to document a significant issue or event.
TH.912.0.3.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., pantomime, improvisation, scene, monologue
TH.912.S.1.2:	Describe the Stanislavski Method and its impact on realism in theatrical performance in the 20th century.
	Develop criteria that may be applied to the selection and performance of theatrical work.
TH.912.S.1.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., appropriate to available actors, budget, venue, appropriate to community values
TH.912.S.1.6:	Respond appropriately to directorial choices for improvised and scripted scenes.
	Use research to extract clues in dramatic texts to create performances or technical elements, choosing those that are most interesting and that best convey dramatic intent.
TH.912.S.1.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., cultural, historical, symbolic, interpretive
	Demonstrate an understanding of a dramatic work by developing a character analysis for one or more of its major characters and show how the
	analysis clarifies the character's physical and emotional dimensions.
TH.912.S.2.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., relationships, wants, needs, motivations
TH.912.S.2.4:	Sustain a character or follow technical cues in a production piece to show focus.
TH.912.S.2.5:	Perform memorized theatrical literature in contrasting pieces to show ability to apply principles and structure, focus on details of performance, and processing skills to establish successful interpretation, expression, and believability.
TH.912.S.2.6:	Transfer acting and technical skills and techniques from one piece of dramatic text to another.
	Strengthen acting skills by engaging in theatre games and improvisations.
TH.912.S.2.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., concentration, observation, imagination, sense memory, listening, reacting
TH.912.S.3.2:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance.
TH.912.S.3.3:	Develop acting skills and techniques in the rehearsal process.
TH.912.S.3.5:	Conduct a comparative analysis of acting methods and the teacher-artists who developed them as a foundational guide to acting.
TH.912.S.3.7:	Demonstrate the audition process by researching and selecting monologues and presenting a memorized selection. Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources, connecting insights gained from specific details to an understanding
LAFS.1112.RH.1.1:	of the text as a whole.
LAFS.1112.RL.1.3:	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
LAFS.1112.RL.2.6:	Analyze a case in which grasping a point of view requires distinguishing what is directly stated in a text from what is really meant (e.g., satire, sarcasm, irony, or understatement).
LAFS.1112.RL.3.7:	Analyze multiple interpretations of a story, drama, or poem (e.g., recorded or live production of a play or recorded novel or poetry), evaluating how
	each version interprets the source text. (Include at least one play by Shakespeare and one play by an American dramatist.) Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–
	12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
	a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from
	texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
	b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as
LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:	needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a
	topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
	d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions
	when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience,
LAFS.1112.WHST.2.4:	and a range of formal and informal tasks. Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or
LAFS.1112.WHST.3.7:	broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
	Use appropriate tools strategically.
	Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools

MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Attend to precision.
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Look for and make use of structure.
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression $x^2 + 9x + 14$, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 - 3(x - y) ² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
PE.912.C.2.3:	Analyze the movement performance of self and others.
	Clarifications: Some examples are video analysis and checklist.
PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.
PE.912.M.1.8:	Design and perform a creative movement sequence while working with a small or large group, with or without equipment/props.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students focus on development of significant acting skills and knowledge of the actor's literature, compiling a working actor's portfolio for exhibition and/or the interview process. They research potential job opportunities in the film, television, game animation, and theatre industries, as well as scholarships and opportunities available at the university level. An inquiry-based capstone project may be required. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400390

Number of Credits: One (1) credit Course Type: Core Academic Course Course Status: Course Approved Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12 Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: ACTING 3 Course Length: Year (Y) Course Level: 2

English (Grades 6-12)		
Drama (Grades 6-12)		
Speech (Grades 6-12)		

Acting 3 (#0400390) 2022 - And Beyond

Name	
	Description
	Create, refine, and sustain complex and believable characters for performance through the integration and application of artistic choices based on
TU 012 C 1 2.	research, rehearsal, feedback, and refinement.
TH.912.C.1.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., physical, vocal, emotional
TH.912.C.1.3:	Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.
TH.912.C.1.5:	Make and defend conscious choices in the creation of a character that will fulfill anticipated audience response.
TH.912.C.1.7:	Justify personal perceptions of a director's vision and/or playwright's intent.
TH.912.C.2.1:	Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results.
TH.912.C.2.5:	Analyze the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refining skills and techniques by keeping a performance or rehearsal journal/log.
TH.912.C.2.6:	Assess a peer's artistic choices in a production as a foundation for one's own artistic growth.
TH.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
TH.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
	Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media.
TU 012 C 2 1.	
TH.912.C.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading
TH.912.C.3.2:	Develop and apply criteria to select works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis.
	Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.
TH.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., scenery, costumes, props
	Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity.
TH.912.F.2.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement
TH.912.F.2.2:	Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection.
TH.912.F.2.5:	Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful.
TH.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.
	Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures.
TH.912.F.3.4:	Clarifications:
111.712.1.3.4.	e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity
	Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a
	college or job application.
TH.912.F.3.6:	Clarifications:
	e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management,
	accounting
TH.912.H.1.1:	Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created.
TH.912.H.1.2:	Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world.
TH.912.H.1.4:	Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters.
TH.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.
TH.912.H.2.2:	Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works.
TH.912.H.2.3:	Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact.
TH.912.H.2.4:	Research the intent of, and critical reaction to, artists in history who created groundbreaking, innovative, or controversial works.
	Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of their
TH.912.H.2.7:	importance to the development of theatre.
	Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues.
TH 040 H 0 4	
TH.912.H.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities
	Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.
TH.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications:
TH.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages
	e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages
TH.912.H.3.3: TH.912.H.3.4:	e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument.
	e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept,
TH.912.H.3.4:	e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument.
	e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design. Clarifications:
TH.912.H.3.4:	e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design.

TH.912.0.2.2:	Perform a scene or monologue in a non-traditional way that stays true to its dramatic structure and can be justified within the script.
TH.912.0.2.4:	Construct and perform a pantomime of a complete story, showing a full character arc.
TH.912.0.2.8:	Create a scene or improvisation to manipulate and challenge the conventions of the performer/audience relationship.
	Analyze the methods of communication among directors, designers, stage managers, technicians, and actors that establish the most effective suppor of the creative process.
TH.912.0.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., correct terminology, plots, production meetings, headset etiquette
	Create a performance piece to document a significant issue or event.
TH.912.0.3.4:	Clarifications: e.g., pantomime, improvisation, scene, monologue
TH.912.S.1.2:	Describe the Stanislavski Method and its impact on realism in theatrical performance in the 20th century.
	Develop criteria that may be applied to the selection and performance of theatrical work.
TH.912.S.1.3:	Clarifications: e.g., appropriate to available actors, budget, venue, appropriate to community values
TH.912.S.1.6:	Respond appropriately to directorial choices for improvised and scripted scenes.
	Use research to extract clues in dramatic texts to create performances or technical elements, choosing those that are most interesting and that best
TU 010 C 1 0.	convey dramatic intent.
TH.912.S.1.8:	Clarifications: e.g., cultural, historical, symbolic, interpretive
	Demonstrate an understanding of a dramatic work by developing a character analysis for one or more of its major characters and show how the analysis clarifies the character's physical and emotional dimensions.
TH.912.S.2.3:	Clarifications: e.g., relationships, wants, needs, motivations
TH.912.S.2.4:	Sustain a character or follow technical cues in a production piece to show focus.
TH.912.S.2.4.	Perform memorized theatrical literature in contrasting pieces to show ability to apply principles and structure, focus on details of performance, and processing skills to establish successful interpretation, expression, and believability.
TH.912.S.2.6:	Transfer acting and technical skills and techniques from one piece of dramatic text to another.
	Strengthen acting skills by engaging in theatre games and improvisations.
TH.912.S.2.8:	Clarifications: e.g., concentration, observation, imagination, sense memory, listening, reacting
TH.912.S.3.2:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance.
TH.912.S.3.3:	Develop acting skills and techniques in the rehearsal process.
TH.912.S.3.5:	Conduct a comparative analysis of acting methods and the teacher-artists who developed them as a foundational guide to acting.
TH.912.S.3.7:	Demonstrate the audition process by researching and selecting monologues and presenting a memorized selection.
	Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task.
	 Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task.
	 Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks.
	Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners.
	Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging.
	Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve.
	Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
	Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
	Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives.
	 Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations.
	Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations.
	 Express connections between concepts and representations. Chasse a conrespondentian based on the given context or purpose.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose.
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
	 Help students make connections between concepts and representations.
	Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts.
	Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses.
1	Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations.
	Complete tasks with mathematical fluency. Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency:
	Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency:
	Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context.
MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	 Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context. Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations.

	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately. Offer multiple opportunities for students to practice efficient and generalizable methods. Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
	Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	 Analyze the mathematical thinking of others. Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others. Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task. Justify results by explaining methods and processes. Construct possible arguments based on evidence.
	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning. Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers. Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods. Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
	Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts:
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	 Focus on relevant details within a problem. Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. Look for similarities among problems. Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations.
	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking.
	Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions:
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context.
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
	Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts:
	 Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation. Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning.
	K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing. 2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it. In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor.

	6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation.
	9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
	Make inferences to support comprehension.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations.
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations.
	In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work.
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.
	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing.
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.
	Analyze the movement performance of self and others.
PE.912.C.2.3:	Clarifications: Some examples are video analysis and checklist.
PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.
PE.912.M.1.8:	Design and perform a creative movement sequence while working with a small or large group, with or without equipment/props.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students focus on development of significant acting skills and knowledge of the actor's literature, compiling a working actor's portfolio for exhibition and/or the interview process. They research potential job opportunities in the film, television, game animation, and theatre industries, as well as scholarships and opportunities available at the university level. An inquiry-based capstone project may be required. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link:

https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

Number of Credits: One (1) credit Course Type: Core Academic Course Course Status: State Board Approved Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12 Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: ACTING 3 Course Length: Year (Y) Course Level: 2

English (Grades 6-12)
Drama (Grades 6-12)
Speech (Grades 6-12)

Name	Description
	Create, refine, and sustain complex and believable characters for performance through the integration and application of artistic choices based on
H.912.C.1.2:	research, rehearsal, feedback, and refinement.
	Clarifications:
	e.g., physical, vocal, emotional
H.912.C.1.3:	Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.
H.912.C.1.5:	Make and defend conscious choices in the creation of a character that will fulfill anticipated audience response.
H.912.C.1.7:	Justify personal perceptions of a director's vision and/or playwright's intent.
H.912.C.2.1:	Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results.
	Construct imaginative, complex scripts and revise them in collaboration with actors to convey story and meaning to an audience.
H.912.C.2.2:	Clarifications: e.g., multiple characters, multiple settings, multiple time periods
FH.912.C.2.5:	Analyze the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refining skills and techniques by keeping a performance or rehearsal journal/log.
FH.912.C.2.6:	Assess a peer's artistic choices in a production as a foundation for one's own artistic growth.
H.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
H.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
	Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media.
	Clarifications:
FH.912.C.3.1:	e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading
FH.912.C.3.2:	Develop and apply criteria to select works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis.
	Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.
FH.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., scenery, costumes, props
	Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity.
H.912.F.2.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement
ΓΗ.912.F.2.3:	Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy.
FH.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.
	Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures.
ΓΗ.912.F.3.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity
	Monitor the tasks involved in the creative and design processes and analyze ways those processes might be applied in the workforce.
ΓH.912.F.3.5:	Clarifications:
111.712.1.3.3.	e.g., script-writing, set design, costume design
	Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application.
ΓΗ.912.F.3.6:	Clarifications:
111.712.1.3.0.	e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management,
	accounting
H.912.H.1.1:	Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created.
H.912.H.1.3:	Present a design or perform in the style of a different historical or cultural context to gain appreciation of that time and culture.
H.912.H.1.4:	Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters.
H.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.
H.912.H.2.2:	Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works.
H.912.H.2.3:	Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact.
	Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of their
H.912.H.2.7:	importance to the development of theatre.
H.912.H.2.8:	Analyze how events have been portrayed through theatre and film, balancing historical accuracy versus theatrical storytelling.
	Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues.
ГН.912.Н.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities
	Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.
[H.912.H 3 3·	Clarifications:
H.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages

	characterization, and design.
TH.912.0.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., beats, actions, subtext
TH.912.0.1.3:	Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions.
TH.912.0.2.4:	Construct and perform a pantomime of a complete story, showing a full character arc.
	Deconstruct a play, using an established theory, to understand its dramatic structure.
TH.912.0.2.6:	Clarifications: e.g., Aristotle's Poetics
TH.912.0.2.8:	Create a scene or improvisation to manipulate and challenge the conventions of the performer/audience relationship.
TH 010 0 0 4	Create a performance piece to document a significant issue or event.
TH.912.0.3.4:	Clarifications: e.g., pantomime, improvisation, scene, monologue
	Develop criteria that may be applied to the selection and performance of theatrical work.
TH.912.S.1.3:	Clarifications: e.g., appropriate to available actors, budget, venue, appropriate to community values
	Compare the artistic content as described by playwrights, actors, designers, and/or directors with the final artistic product and assess the success of
TU 010 C 1 4	the final artistic product using established criteria.
TH.912.S.1.4:	Clarifications: e.g., empathy, aesthetic distance, historical accuracy, personal or cultural perspective, social issues
TH.912.S.1.5:	Write monologues, scenes, and/or short plays using principles and elements of writing found in dramatic literature.
TH.912.S.1.6:	Respond appropriately to directorial choices for improvised and scripted scenes.
	Use research to extract clues in dramatic texts to create performances or technical elements, choosing those that are most interesting and that best convey dramatic intent.
TH.912.S.1.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., cultural, historical, symbolic, interpretive
	Demonstrate an understanding of a dramatic work by developing a character analysis for one or more of its major characters and show how the analysis clarifies the character's physical and emotional dimensions.
TH.912.S.2.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., relationships, wants, needs, motivations
TH.912.S.2.4:	Sustain a character or follow technical cues in a production piece to show focus.
TH.912.S.2.5:	Perform memorized theatrical literature in contrasting pieces to show ability to apply principles and structure, focus on details of performance, and
	processing skills to establish successful interpretation, expression, and believability.
TH.912.S.2.6:	Transfer acting and technical skills and techniques from one piece of dramatic text to another.
TH.912.S.3.1: TH.912.S.3.2:	Articulate, based on research, the rationale for artistic choices in casting, staging, or technical design for a scene from original or scripted material. Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance.
TH.912.S.3.3:	Develop acting skills and techniques in the rehearsal process.
TH.912.S.3.6:	Compare the Stanislavski Method with other acting methods to support development of a personal method.
TH.912.S.3.7:	Demonstrate the audition process by researching and selecting monologues and presenting a memorized selection.
TH.912.S.3.9:	Research, analyze, and explain the processes that playwrights, directors, designers, and performers use when developing a work that conveys artistic intent.
LAFS.1112.RH.1.1:	Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources, connecting insights gained from specific details to an understanding of the text as a whole.
LAFS.1112.RL.1.3:	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
LAFS.1112.RL.2.5:	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure specific parts of a text (e.g., the choice of where to begin or end a story, the choice to provide a comedic or tragic resolution) contribute to its overall structure and meaning as well as its aesthetic impact.
LAFS.1112.RL.2.6:	Analyze a case in which grasping a point of view requires distinguishing what is directly stated in a text from what is really meant (e.g., satire, sarcasm, irony, or understatement).
	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11– 12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
	a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from
	texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
	b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:	c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a
	topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
	d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions
	when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.
	Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points
LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:	of emphasis, and tone used.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.
LAFS.1112.WHST.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.

LAFS.1112.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or
	broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
LAFS.1112.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	Use appropriate tools strategically. Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	Attend to precision. Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	 Look for and make use of structure. Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression x² + 9x + 14, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 - 3(x - y)² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
PE.912.C.2.3:	Analyze the movement performance of self and others. Clarifications: Some examples are video analysis and checklist.
PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.
PE.912.M.1.8:	Design and perform a creative movement sequence while working with a small or large group, with or without equipment/props.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students create characters for theatrical and film/video productions through scene, character, and technical analysis. Through improvisation, script writing, and aesthetic creation and collaboration, actors refine their working knowledge and independent thought, articulating and justifying their creative choices. Students' "critical eye" becomes more developed and significant mastery of artistic choices becomes evident. An inquiry-based capstone project may be required. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

Honors and Advanced Level Course Note: Advanced courses require a greater demand on students through increased academic rigor. Academic rigor is obtained through the application, analysis, evaluation, and creation of complex ideas that are often abstract and multi-faceted. Students are challenged to think and collaborate critically on the content they are learning. Honors level rigor will be achieved by increasing text complexity through text selection, focus on high-level qualitative measures, and complexity of task. Instruction will be structured to give students a deeper understanding of conceptual themes and organization within and across disciplines. Academic rigor is more than simply assigning to students a greater quantity of work.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

Course Number: 0400400

Number of Credits: One (1) credit

Course Type: Core Academic Course Course Status: Course Approved Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12 Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: ACTING 4 HON Course Length: Year (Y) Course Attributes: • Honors Course Level: 3

Educator Certifications

English (Grades 6-12) Speech (Grades 6-12) Drama (Grades 6-12)

Name	Description
	Create, refine, and sustain complex and believable characters for performance through the integration and application of artistic choices based on research, rehearsal, feedback, and refinement.
H.912.C.1.2:	
	Clarifications: e.g., physical, vocal, emotional
ГН.912.С.1.3:	Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.
TH.912.C.1.5:	Make and defend conscious choices in the creation of a character that will fulfill anticipated audience response.
TH.912.C.1.7:	Justify personal perceptions of a director's vision and/or playwright's intent.
ГН.912.С.2.1:	Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results.
	Construct imaginative, complex scripts and revise them in collaboration with actors to convey story and meaning to an audience.
[H.912.C.2.2:	Clarifications: e.g., multiple characters, multiple settings, multiple time periods
FH.912.C.2.5:	Analyze the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refining skills and techniques by keeping a performance or rehearsal journal/log.
H.912.C.2.6:	Assess a peer's artistic choices in a production as a foundation for one's own artistic growth.
H.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
H.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications: e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
	Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media.
ΓH.912.C.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading
H.912.C.3.2:	Develop and apply criteria to select works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis.
	Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.
H.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., scenery, costumes, props
	Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity.
H.912.F.2.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement
FH.912.F.2.3:	Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy
TH.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.
	Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures.
ΓΗ.912.F.3.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity
	Monitor the tasks involved in the creative and design processes and analyze ways those processes might be applied in the workforce.
TH.912.F.3.5:	Clarifications:
	e.g., script-writing, set design, costume design
	Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a
	college or job application.
FH.912.F.3.6:	Clarifications:
	e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management,
	accounting
H.912.H.1.1:	Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created.
H.912.H.1.3:	Present a design or perform in the style of a different historical or cultural context to gain appreciation of that time and culture.
H.912.H.1.4:	Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters.
H.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards
H.912.H.2.2:	Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works.
H.912.H.2.3:	Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact.
H.912.H.2.7:	Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of thei importance to the development of theatre.
H.912.H.2.8:	Analyze how events have been portrayed through theatre and film, balancing historical accuracy versus theatrical storytelling.
	Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues.
ГН.912.Н.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities
	Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.
FH.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages

	characterization, and design.
TH.912.0.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., beats, actions, subtext
TH.912.0.1.3:	Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions.
TH.912.0.2.4:	Construct and perform a pantomime of a complete story, showing a full character arc. Deconstruct a play, using an established theory, to understand its dramatic structure.
TU 010 0 0 /	
TH.912.0.2.6:	Clarifications: e.g., Aristotle's Poetics
TH.912.0.2.8:	Create a scene or improvisation to manipulate and challenge the conventions of the performer/audience relationship.
	Create a performance piece to document a significant issue or event.
TH.912.O.3.4:	Clarifications: e.g., pantomime, improvisation, scene, monologue
	Develop criteria that may be applied to the selection and performance of theatrical work.
TH.912.S.1.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., appropriate to available actors, budget, venue, appropriate to community values
	Compare the artistic content as described by playwrights, actors, designers, and/or directors with the final artistic product and assess the success of
TH.912.S.1.4:	the final artistic product using established criteria.
	Clarifications:
	e.g., empathy, aesthetic distance, historical accuracy, personal or cultural perspective, social issues
TH.912.S.1.5:	Write monologues, scenes, and/or short plays using principles and elements of writing found in dramatic literature.
TH.912.S.1.6:	Respond appropriately to directorial choices for improvised and scripted scenes.
	Use research to extract clues in dramatic texts to create performances or technical elements, choosing those that are most interesting and that best convey dramatic intent.
TH.912.S.1.8:	
	Clarifications: e.g., cultural, historical, symbolic, interpretive
	Demonstrate an understanding of a dramatic work by developing a character analysis for one or more of its major characters and show how the analysis clarifies the character's physical and emotional dimensions.
TH.912.S.2.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., relationships, wants, needs, motivations
TU 012 6 2 4.	
TH.912.S.2.4:	Sustain a character or follow technical cues in a production piece to show focus. Perform memorized theatrical literature in contrasting pieces to show ability to apply principles and structure, focus on details of performance, and
TH.912.S.2.5:	processing skills to establish successful interpretation, expression, and believability.
TH.912.S.2.6:	Transfer acting and technical skills and techniques from one piece of dramatic text to another.
TH.912.S.3.1:	Articulate, based on research, the rationale for artistic choices in casting, staging, or technical design for a scene from original or scripted material.
TH.912.S.3.2:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance.
TH.912.S.3.3:	Develop acting skills and techniques in the rehearsal process.
TH.912.S.3.6:	Compare the Stanislavski Method with other acting methods to support development of a personal method.
TH.912.S.3.7:	Demonstrate the audition process by researching and selecting monologues and presenting a memorized selection.
TH.912.S.3.9:	Research, analyze, and explain the processes that playwrights, directors, designers, and performers use when developing a work that conveys artistic
	intent. Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	 Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task.
	 Ask questions that will help with solving the task.
	 Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task.
	Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks.
	Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners.
	Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging.
	Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve.
	Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
	Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways.
	Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
	Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives.
	 Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations.
	Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations.
	Express connections between concepts and representations.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
	 Help students make connections between concepts and representations. Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts.
	 Guide students for students to de manipulatives when investigating concepts. Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses.
	 Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations.
	Complete tasks with mathematical fluency.

	Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency:
	Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context.
	Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations.
	Complete tasks accurately and with confidence.
MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context.
	Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations.
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency:
	 Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately.
	 Offer multiple opportunities for students to practice efficient and generalizable methods.
	• Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
	Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others:
	Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively.
	Analyze the mathematical thinking of others.
	Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others.
	Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	Justify results by explaining methods and processes.
	Construct possible arguments based on evidence.
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others:
	 Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning.
	 Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers.
	• Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods.
	Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
	Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts.
	Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts:
	Focus on relevant details within a problem.
	Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems.
	Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts.
	Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	 Look for similarities among problems. Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts:
	 Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts.
	 Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems.
	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems.
	• Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems.
	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions.
	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions:
	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions.
	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense.
	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Have students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?"
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: Have students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: Have students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: Have students e or predict solutions prior to solving. Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications. Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications. Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Athematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1: MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications. Apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency
	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications. Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Athematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems.
	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations who assess the reasonableness of solutions is verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications. Apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency Clarifications:
	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations who assess the reasonableness of solutions used. Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: Have students continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications. Apply mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to agather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency of clarifications. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency of clarifications. Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods.
	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: Have students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications. Apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to eral-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency Clarifications: Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency Clarifications: Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency Clarifications: Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency Clarifica
	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations who assess the reasonableness of solutions used. Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: Have students continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications. Apply mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to agather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency of clarifications. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency of clarifications. Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods.
	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: Have students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications. Apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to eral-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency Clarifications: Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency Clarifications: Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency Clarifications: Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency Clarifica

ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	 K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing. 2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it. In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations. 4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor. 6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation. 9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently. Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Make inferences to support comprehension. Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations. Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations. In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work. Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing. Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.
PE.912.C.2.3:	Analyze the movement performance of self and others. Clarifications: Some examples are video analysis and checklist.
PE.912.M.1.5: PE.912.M.1.8: ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs. Design and perform a creative movement sequence while working with a small or large group, with or without equipment/props. English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students create characters for theatrical and film/video productions through scene, character, and technical analysis. Through improvisation, script writing, and aesthetic creation and collaboration, actors refine their working knowledge and independent **thought, articulating and justifying their creative choices. Students' "critical eye" becomes** more developed and significant mastery of artistic choices becomes evident. An inquiry-based capstone project may be required. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

Honors and Advanced Level Course Note: Advanced courses require a greater demand on students through increased academic rigor. Academic rigor is obtained through the application, analysis, evaluation, and creation of complex ideas that are often abstract and multi-faceted. Students are challenged to think and collaborate critically on the content they are learning. Honors level rigor will be achieved by increasing text complexity through text selection, focus on high-level qualitative measures, and complexity of task. Instruction will be structured to give students a deeper understanding of conceptual themes and organization within and across disciplines. Academic rigor is more than simply assigning to students a greater quantity of work.

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This **course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and** Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

	Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education
Course Number: 0400400	Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult
Course Number: 0400400	Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts
	> SubSubject: General >
	Abbreviated Title: ACTING 4 HON
Number of Credits: One (1) credit	Course Length: Year (Y)
	Course Attributes:
	Honors
Course Type: Core Academic Course	Course Level: 3
Course Status: State Board Approved	
Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12	

Educator Certifications

Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts

English (Grades 6-12)
Speech (Grades 6-12)
Drama (Grades 6-12)

International Baccalaureate Mid Yrs Program Drama 1 (#0400405) 2014 - And Beyond (current)

General Course Information and Notes

GENERAL NOTES

The curriculum description for this IB course is provided at http://www.ibo.org/en/programmes/.

GENERAL INFORMATION

	Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education
Course Number: 0400405	Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult
Course Number. 0400403	Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts
	> SubSubject: General >
	Abbreviated Title: IB MYP DRAMA 1
Number of Credits: One (1) credit	Course Length: Year (Y)
	Course Attributes:
	 International Baccalaureate (IB)
Course Type: Core Academic Course	Course Level: 3
Course Status: Course Approved	
Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12	
Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts	

Drama (Grades 6-12)

International Baccalaureate Mid Yrs Program Drama 2 (#0400406) 2014 - And Beyond (current)

General Course Information and Notes

GENERAL NOTES

The curriculum description for this IB course is provided at http://www.ibo.org/en/programmes/.

GENERAL INFORMATION

	Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education
Course Number: 0400406	Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult
Course Number: 0400400	Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts
	> SubSubject: General >
	Abbreviated Title: IB MYP DRAMA 2
Number of Credits: One (1) credit	Course Length: Year (Y)
	Course Attributes:
	International Baccalaureate (IB)
Course Type: Core Academic Course	Course Level: 3
Course Status: Course Approved	
Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12	
Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts	

Drama (Grades 6-12)

Technical Theatre: Design and Production for Scenery and Props (#0400407) 2015 - 2022 (current)

Name	Description
TH.912.C.1.3:	Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.
	Research and define the physical/visual elements necessary to create theatrical reality for a specific historical and/or geographical play.
TH.912.C.1.4:	Clarifications: e.g., architectural details; period costumes, furnishings, and hair; attire appropriate to climate and time of year; props appropriate to economic level
TH.912.C.1.6:	Respond to theatrical works by identifying and interpreting influences of historical, social, or cultural contexts.
TH.912.C.2.1:	Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results.
	Analyze different types of stage configurations to determine the effects of each as potential production solutions.
TH.912.C.2.3:	Clarifications: e.g., proscenium, thrust, arena, black box
TH.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
TH.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications: e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
	Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media.
TH.912.C.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading
	Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.
TH.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications: e.g., scenery, costumes, props
	Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity.
TH.912.F.2.1:	Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement
TH.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.
	Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures.
TH.912.F.3.4:	Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity
TH.912.H.1.2:	Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world.
TH.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.
TH.912.H.2.5:	Apply knowledge of dramatic genres and historical periods to shape the work of performers, directors, and designers.
TH.912.H.3.2:	Compare the applications of various art forms used in theatre production.
	Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.
TH.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages
TH.912.O.1.1:	Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design.
111.712.0.1.1.	Clarifications: e.g., beats, actions, subtext
TH.912.0.1.3:	Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions.
	Analyze a variety of theatre and staging configurations to understand their influence on the audience experience and response.
TH.912.0.3.2:	Clarifications: e.g., indoor vs. outdoor venue, proscenium theatre vs. theatre-in-the-round
TH.912.0.3.5:	Design technical elements to document the progression of a character, plot, or theme.
	Apply standard drafting conventions for scenic, lighting, and sound design to create production design documents.
TH.912.0.3.6:	Clarifications: e.g., scale rule, lighting template, stock furniture template, USITT standards
	Use research to extract clues in dramatic texts to create performances or technical elements, choosing those that are most interesting and that best convey dramatic intent.
TH.912.S.1.8:	Clarifications: e.g., cultural, historical, symbolic, interpretive
	Create one or more technical design documents for a theatrical production.
TH.912.S.2.1:	Clarifications:

	e.g., scale model, drafted floor plans, light plots, costume renderings, make-up plot
	Apply technical knowledge of safety procedures and demonstrate safe operation of theatre equipment, tools, and raw materials.
TH.912.S.2.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., tools, ladders, paint, sewing machines, dyes, cosmetics
TH.912.S.2.6:	Transfer acting and technical skills and techniques from one piece of dramatic text to another.
TH.912.S.2.9:	Research and defend one's own artistic choices as a designer.
TH.912.S.3.1: LAFS.910.L.1.1:	 Articulate, based on research, the rationale for artistic choices in casting, staging, or technical design for a scene from original or scripted material. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. a. Use parallel structure. b. Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
LAFS.910.RST.1.1:	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of science and technical texts, attending to the precise details of explanations or descriptions.
LAFS.910.RST.1.3:	Follow precisely a complex multistep procedure when carrying out experiments, taking measurements, or performing technical tasks, attending to
LAFS.910.RST.2.4:	special cases or exceptions defined in the text. Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical
LAFS.910.SL.1.1:	 context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics. Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study: explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
LAFS.910.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.
LAFS.910.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.
LAFS.910.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
LAFS.910.SL.2.5:	Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.
LAFS.910.WHST.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	Use appropriate tools strategically. Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Attend to precision.
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Look for and make use of structure.
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression $x^2 + 9x + 14$, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see $5 - 3(x - y)^2$ as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y.
VA.912.C.1.7: VA.912.S.2.2:	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Analyze challenges and identify solutions for three-dimensional structural problems. Focus on visual information and processes to complete the artistic concept.

VA.912.S.3.1:	Manipulate materials, techniques, and processes through practice and perseverance to create a desired result in two- and/or three-dimensional artworks.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students focus on learning the basic tools and procedures for designing and creating scenery and properties (props) with particular attention to technical knowledge of safety procedures and demonstrated safe operation of theatre equipment, tools, and raw materials. Students also learn the standard conventions of design presentation and documentation; the organizational structure of theatre production and creative work in a collaborative environment; through various self-assessment tools. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend or participate in technical work, rehearsals, and/or performances beyond the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400407	
Course Number: 0400407	Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts
	> SubSubject: General >
	Abbreviated Title: TECH THE D/P SCEN PR
Number of Credits: One (1) credit	Course Length: Year (Y)
Course Type: Core Academic Course	Course Level: 2
Course Status: Course Approved	
Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12	
Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts	

English (Grades 6-12)
Drama (Grades 6-12)
Speech (Grades 6-12)

Technical Theatre: Design and Production for Scenery and Props (#0400407) 2022 - And Beyond

Name	Description	
TH.912.C.1.3:	Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.	
	Research and define the physical/visual elements necessary to create theatrical reality for a specific historical and/or geographical play.	
TH.912.C.1.4:	Clarifications: e.g., architectural details; period costumes, furnishings, and hair; attire appropriate to climate and time of year; props appropriate to econom level	
TH.912.C.1.6:	Respond to theatrical works by identifying and interpreting influences of historical, social, or cultural contexts.	
TH.912.C.2.1:	Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results.	
	Analyze different types of stage configurations to determine the effects of each as potential production solutions.	
TH.912.C.2.3:	Clarifications: e.g., proscenium, thrust, arena, black box	
TH.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.	
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.	
TH.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications: e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism	
	Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media.	
TH.912.C.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading	
	Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.	
TH.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications: e.g., scenery, costumes, props	
	Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity.	
TH.912.F.2.1:	Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement	
TH.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.	
	Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures.	
TH.912.F.3.4:	Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity	
TH.912.H.1.2:	Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world.	
TH.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.	
TH.912.H.2.5:	Apply knowledge of dramatic genres and historical periods to shape the work of performers, directors, and designers.	
TH.912.H.3.2:	Compare the applications of various art forms used in theatre production.	
	Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.	
TH.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages	
TH.912.0.1.1:	Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design.	
	Clarifications: e.g., beats, actions, subtext	
TH.912.0.1.3:	Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions.	
	Analyze a variety of theatre and staging configurations to understand their influence on the audience experience and response.	
TH.912.0.3.2:	Clarifications: e.g., indoor vs. outdoor venue, proscenium theatre vs. theatre-in-the-round	
TH.912.0.3.5:	Design technical elements to document the progression of a character, plot, or theme.	
	Apply standard drafting conventions for scenic, lighting, and sound design to create production design documents.	
TH.912.O.3.6: Clarifications: e.g., scale rule, lighting template, stock furniture template, USITT standards		
TU 012 0 1 0	Use research to extract clues in dramatic texts to create performances or technical elements, choosing those that are most interesting and that best convey dramatic intent.	
TH.912.S.1.8:	Clarifications: e.g., cultural, historical, symbolic, interpretive	
	Create one or more technical design documents for a theatrical production.	
TH.912.S.2.1:	Clarifications:	

e.g., scale model, drafted floor plans, light plots, costume renderings, make-up plot		
	Apply technical knowledge of safety procedures and demonstrate safe operation of theatre equipment, tools, and raw materials.	
TH.912.S.2.2:	Clarifications: e.g., tools, ladders, paint, sewing machines, dyes, cosmetics	
TH.912.S.2.6:	Transfer acting and technical skills and techniques from one piece of dramatic text to another.	
TH.912.S.2.9:	Research and defend one's own artistic choices as a designer.	
TH.912.S.3.1:	Articulate, based on research, the rationale for artistic choices in casting, staging, or technical design for a scene from original or scripted material.	
	Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others:	
	 Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ask superties that will have with earlying the task. 	
	 Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task. 	
	 Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks. 	
	 Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach. 	
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	Clarifications:	
	Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others:	
	Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners.	
	Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging.	
	Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve.	
	Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.	
	Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:	
	Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives.	
	Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations.	
	 Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. 	
	Express connections between concepts and representations.	
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose.	
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:	
	 Help students make connections between concepts and representations. 	
	 Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts. 	
	Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses.	
	Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations.	
	Complete tasks with mathematical fluency. Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency:	
	Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context.	
	 Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations. 	
	Complete tasks accurately and with confidence.	
MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context.	
WIA. N 12. WIT R. S. T.	Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations.	
	Clarifications:	
	Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency:	
	 Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately. Offer multiple opportunities for students to practice efficient and generalizable methods. 	
	 Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used. 	
	Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others.	
	Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others:	
	Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively.	
	 Analyze the mathematical thinking of others. Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others. 	
	 Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task. 	
	 Justify results by explaining methods and processes. 	
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	Construct possible arguments based on evidence.	
	Clarifications:	
	Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others:	
	• Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning.	
	 Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers. Select, converse and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly officient methods. 	
	 Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods. Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers. 	
	Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts.	
	Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts:	
	 Focus on relevant details within a problem. Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. 	
	 Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. 	
	 Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. 	
	Look for similarities among problems.	
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations.	

	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking.
	Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions:
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?"
	 Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
	Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts:
	 Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Deform investigations to getter data and data mathematical is appropriate to problems.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	 Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation. Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	 Clarifications: K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing. 2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it. In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations. 4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly
	quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor.
	6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation.9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
	Make inferences to support comprehension.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations.
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations.
	In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work.
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing. Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends

	differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.
VA.912.C.1.7:	Analyze challenges and identify solutions for three-dimensional structural problems.
VA.912.S.2.2:	Focus on visual information and processes to complete the artistic concept.
VA.912.S.3.1:	Manipulate materials, techniques, and processes through practice and perseverance to create a desired result in two- and/or three-dimensional artworks.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students focus on learning the basic tools and procedures for designing and creating scenery and properties (props) with particular attention to technical knowledge of safety procedures and demonstrated safe operation of theatre equipment, tools, and raw materials. Students also learn the standard conventions of design presentation and documentation; the organizational structure of theatre production and creative work in a collaborative environment; through various self-assessment tools. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend or participate in technical work, rehearsals, and/or performances beyond the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This **course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and** Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400407

Number of Credits: One (1) credit Course Type: Core Academic Course Course Status: State Board Approved Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12 Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: TECH THE D/P SCEN PR Course Length: Year (Y) Course Level: 2

Engli	lish (Grades 6-12)
Dran	ma (Grades 6-12)
Spee	ech (Grades 6-12)

Technical Theatre: Design and Production for Costume, Makeup, and Hair (#0400409) 2015 - 2022 (current)

Name	Description		
TH.912.C.1.3:	12.C.1.3: Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.		
	Research and define the physical/visual elements necessary to create theatrical reality for a specific historical and/or geographical play.		
TH.912.C.1.4:	Clarifications: e.g., architectural details; period costumes, furnishings, and hair; attire appropriate to climate and time of year; props appropriate to econom level		
TH.912.C.1.6:	Respond to theatrical works by identifying and interpreting influences of historical, social, or cultural contexts.		
TH.912.C.2.1:	Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results.		
TH.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.		
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.		
TH.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications: e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism		
	Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media.		
TH.912.C.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading		
	Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.		
TH.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications: e.g., scenery, costumes, props		
	Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity.		
TH.912.F.2.1:	Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement		
TH.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.		
	Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures.		
TH.912.F.3.4:	Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity		
TH.912.H.1.2:	Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world.		
TH.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.		
TH.912.H.2.5:	Apply knowledge of dramatic genres and historical periods to shape the work of performers, directors, and designers.		
TH.912.H.3.2:	Compare the applications of various art forms used in theatre production.		
	Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design.		
TH.912.0.1.1:	Clarifications: e.g., beats, actions, subtext		
TH.912.0.1.3:	Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions.		
TH.912.0.3.5:	Design technical elements to document the progression of a character, plot, or theme.		
TH.912.S.1.8:	Use research to extract clues in dramatic texts to create performances or technical elements, choosing those that are most interesting and that best convey dramatic intent.		
	Clarifications: e.g., cultural, historical, symbolic, interpretive		
	Create one or more technical design documents for a theatrical production.		
TH.912.S.2.1:	Clarifications: e.g., scale model, drafted floor plans, light plots, costume renderings, make-up plot		
	Apply technical knowledge of safety procedures and demonstrate safe operation of theatre equipment, tools, and raw materials.		
TH.912.S.2.2:	112.S.2.2: Clarifications: e.g., tools, ladders, paint, sewing machines, dyes, cosmetics		
TH.912.S.2.6:	Transfer acting and technical skills and techniques from one piece of dramatic text to another.		
TH.912.S.2.9:	Research and defend one's own artistic choices as a designer.		
TH.912.S.3.1:	Articulate, based on research, the rationale for artistic choices in casting, staging, or technical design for a scene from original or scripted material.		
	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.		
	a. Use parallel structure.		
LAFS.910.L.1.1:	b. Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.		
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting		

LAFS.910.RL.1.3:	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
LAFS.910.RST.1.1:	Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of science and technical texts, attending to the precise details of explanations or descriptions.
LAFS.910.RST.1.3:	Follow precisely a complex multistep procedure when carrying out experiments, taking measurements, or performing technical tasks, attending to special cases or exceptions defined in the text.
LAFS.910.RST.2.4:	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical
LAFS.910.SL.1.1:	 context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics. Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their
	own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, guantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and
LAFS.910.SL.1.2:	accuracy of each source.
LAFS.910.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.
LAFS.910.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
LAFS.910.SL.2.5:	Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.
LAFS.910.WHST.3.8:	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	 concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Attend to precision.
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Look for and make use of structure. Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression x^2 + 9x + 14, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 - 3(x - y) ² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
VA.912.S.3.7:	Use and maintain tools and equipment to facilitate the creative process. Clarifications:
	e.g., sewing machine, pottery wheel, kiln, technology, printing press, hand tools
VA.912.S.3.8:	Develop color-mixing skills and techniques through application of the principles of heat properties and color and light theory. Clarifications: e.g., media: ceramics, glass, wet, dry, digital
VA.912.S.3.12:	Develop competence and dexterity, through practice, in the use of processes, tools, and techniques for various media. Clarifications:
VA.912.S.3.12: ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	Develop competence and dexterity, through practice, in the use of processes, tools, and techniques for various media.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students focus on learning the basic tools and procedures for designing and creating costumes, hair, and makeup with particular attention to technical knowledge of safety procedures and demonstrated safe operation of theatre equipment, tools, and raw materials. Students also learn the standard conventions of design presentation and documentation; the organizational structure of theatre production and creative work in a collaborative environment; and the resulting artistic improvement. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend or participate in technical work, rehearsals, and/or performances beyond the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400409

Number of Credits: One (1) credit Course Type: Core Academic Course Course Status: Course Approved Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12 Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: TECH THE D/P CMH Course Length: Year (Y) Course Level: 2

English (Grades 6-12)	
Drama (Grades 6-12)	
Speech (Grades 6-12)	

Technical Theatre: Design and Production for Costume, Makeup, and Hair (#0400409) 2022 - And Beyond

Name	Description	
TH.912.C.1.3:	Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.	
	Research and define the physical/visual elements necessary to create theatrical reality for a specific historical and/or geographical play.	
	Clarifications:	
TH.912.C.1.4:	e.g., architectural details; period costumes, furnishings, and hair; attire appropriate to climate and time of year; props appropriate to economic level	
TH.912.C.1.6:	Respond to theatrical works by identifying and interpreting influences of historical, social, or cultural contexts.	
TH.912.C.2.1:	Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results.	
TH.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.	
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.	
TH.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications: e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism	
	Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media.	
TH.912.C.3.1:	Clarifications:	
	e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading	
	Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.	
TH.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications:	
	e.g., scenery, costumes, props	
	Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity.	
TH.912.F.2.1:	Clarifications:	
	e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement	
TH.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.	
	Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures.	
TH.912.F.3.4:	Clarifications:	
10.912.6.3.4.	e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity	
TH.912.H.1.2:	Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world.	
TH.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.	
TH.912.H.2.5:	Apply knowledge of dramatic genres and historical periods to shape the work of performers, directors, and designers.	
TH.912.H.3.2:	Compare the applications of various art forms used in theatre production.	
	Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design.	
TH.912.0.1.1:	Clarifications:	
	e.g., beats, actions, subtext	
TH.912.0.1.3:	Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions.	
TH.912.0.3.5:	Design technical elements to document the progression of a character, plot, or theme.	
111.712.0.3.3.	Use research to extract clues in dramatic texts to create performances or technical elements, choosing those that are most interesting and that best	
	convey dramatic intent.	
TH.912.S.1.8:	Clarifications:	
	e.q., cultural, historical, symbolic, interpretive	
	Create one or more technical design documents for a theatrical production.	
TH.912.S.2.1:	Clarifications:	
	e.g., scale model, drafted floor plans, light plots, costume renderings, make-up plot	
	Apply technical knowledge of safety procedures and demonstrate safe operation of theatre equipment, tools, and raw materials.	
TH.912.S.2.2:	Clarifications:	
	e.g., tools, ladders, paint, sewing machines, dyes, cosmetics	
TH.912.S.2.6:	Transfer acting and technical skills and techniques from one piece of dramatic text to another.	
TH.912.S.2.9:	Research and defend one's own artistic choices as a designer.	
TH.912.S.3.1:	Articulate, based on research, the rationale for artistic choices in casting, staging, or technical design for a scene from original or scripted material.	
111.712.3.3.1.	Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others:	
	 Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. 	
	 Ask questions that will help with solving the task. 	
	 Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task. 	
	 Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks. Usin and support each other when attempting a new method or approach. 	
	 Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach. 	

MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: • Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. • Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. • Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. • Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	 Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. Express connections between concepts and representations. Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Help students make connections between concepts and representations. Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts. Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses. Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations. Complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context. Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations.
MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	 Complete tasks accurately and with confidence. Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context. Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately. Offer multiple opportunities for students to practice efficient and generalizable methods. Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	 Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively. Analyze the mathematical thinking of others. Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others. Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task. Justify results by explaining methods and processes. Construct possible arguments based on evidence. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning. Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers. Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods. Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: • Focus on relevant details within a problem. • Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. • Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. • Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. • Look for similarities among problems. • Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: • Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. • Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. • Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems.
	Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: • Estimate to discover possible solutions. • Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. • Check calculations when solving problems. • Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used.

MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	Evaluate results based on the given context.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions:
	 Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. Prompt students to continually ack "Deep this solution make conce? How do you know?"
	 Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task.
	 Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
	Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts:
	Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences.
	 Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts:
	Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations.
	Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods.
	 Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation. Indicate how various concents can be applied to other disciplines.
	Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning.
	Clarifications: K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details
	from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing. 2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations.
	4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor.
	6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation.
	9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
	Make inferences to support comprehension.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations.
	Clarifications:
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations.
	In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work.
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.
	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing.
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.
	Use and maintain tools and equipment to facilitate the creative process.
VA.912.S.3.7:	Clarifications: e.g., sewing machine, pottery wheel, kiln, technology, printing press, hand tools
	Develop color-mixing skills and techniques through application of the principles of heat properties and color and light theory.
VA.912.S.3.8:	Clarifications: e.g., media: ceramics, glass, wet, dry, digital
	Develop competence and dexterity, through practice, in the use of processes, tools, and techniques for various media.
VA.912.S.3.12:	Clarifications: e.g., printmaking: relief print; ceramics: wheel-throwing; drawing: charcoal; painting: watercolor; technology: layering images
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students focus on learning the basic tools and procedures for designing and creating costumes, hair, and makeup with particular attention to technical knowledge of safety procedures and demonstrated safe operation of theatre equipment, tools, and raw materials. Students also learn the standard conventions of design presentation and documentation; the organizational structure of theatre production and creative work in a collaborative environment; and the resulting artistic improvement. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend or participate in technical work, rehearsals, and/or performances beyond the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This **course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and** Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400409	Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General >	
	Abbreviated Title: TECH THE D/P CMH	
Number of Credits: One (1) credit	Course Length: Year (Y)	
Course Type: Core Academic Course	Course Level: 2	
Course Status: State Board Approved		
Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12		
Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts		

English (Grades 6-12)	
Drama (Grades 6-12)	
Speech (Grades 6-12)	

Technical Theatre Design & Production 1 (#0400410) 2015 -

2022 (current)

	Description
TH.912.C.1.3:	Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.
	Research and define the physical/visual elements necessary to create theatrical reality for a specific historical and/or geographical play.
TH.912.C.1.4:	Clarifications: e.g., architectural details; period costumes, furnishings, and hair; attire appropriate to climate and time of year; props appropriate to economic level
	Analyze different types of stage configurations to determine the effects of each as potential production solutions.
TH.912.C.2.3:	Clarifications: e.g., proscenium, thrust, arena, black box
TH.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
TH.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications: e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
	Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media.
TH.912.C.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading
	Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.
TH.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., scenery, costumes, props
TH.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.
	Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures.
TH.912.F.3.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity
TH.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.
ГН.912.Н.2.5:	Apply knowledge of dramatic genres and historical periods to shape the work of performers, directors, and designers.
TH.912.H.3.2:	Compare the applications of various art forms used in theatre production.
TH.912.0.1.3:	Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions.
	Analyze a variety of theatre and staging configurations to understand their influence on the audience experience and response.
TH.912.0.3.2:	Clarifications: e.g., indoor vs. outdoor venue, proscenium theatre vs. theatre-in-the-round
TH.912.0.3.5:	Design technical elements to document the progression of a character, plot, or theme.
	Apply standard drafting conventions for scenic, lighting, and sound design to create production design documents.
TH.912.O.3.6:	Clarifications: e.g., scale rule, lighting template, stock furniture template, USITT standards
TH.912.S.1.8:	Use research to extract clues in dramatic texts to create performances or technical elements, choosing those that are most interesting and that best convey dramatic intent.
	Clarifications: e.g., cultural, historical, symbolic, interpretive
	Create one or more technical design documents for a theatrical production.
TH.912.S.2.1:	Clarifications: e.g., scale model, drafted floor plans, light plots, costume renderings, make-up plot
	Apply technical knowledge of safety procedures and demonstrate safe operation of theatre equipment, tools, and raw materials.
TH.912.S.2.2:	Clarifications: e.g., tools, ladders, paint, sewing machines, dyes, cosmetics
TH.912.S.2.9:	Research and defend one's own artistic choices as a designer.
TH.912.S.3.1:	Articulate, based on research, the rationale for artistic choices in casting, staging, or technical design for a scene from original or scripted material.
LAFS.910.RST.1.1:	Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of science and technical texts, attending to the precise details of explanations or descriptions.
_AFS.910.RST.1.3:	Follow precisely a complex multistep procedure when carrying out experiments, taking measurements, or performing technical tasks, attending to special cases or exceptions defined in the text.
LAFS.910.RST.2.4:	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.
	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–2 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

LAFS.910.SL.1.1:	 a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
LAFS.910.SL.1.2:	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.
LAFS.910.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.
LAFS.910.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
LAFS.910.SL.2.5:	Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.
LAFS.910.WHST.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
LAFS.910.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
LAFS.910.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
	Incorporate skills, concepts, and media to create images from ideation to resolution.
VA.912.S.2.6:	Clarifications: e.g., structural elements of art, organizational principles of design, breadth
	Use and maintain tools and equipment to facilitate the creative process.
VA.912.S.3.7:	Clarifications:
	e.g., sewing machine, pottery wheel, kiln, technology, printing press, hand tools
VA.912.S.3.8:	Develop color-mixing skills and techniques through application of the principles of heat properties and color and light theory. Clarifications:
VA. 712.3.3.0.	e.g., media: ceramics, glass, wet, dry, digital
	Develop competence and dexterity, through practice, in the use of processes, tools, and techniques for various media.
VA.912.S.3.12:	Clarifications:
	e.g., printmaking: relief print; ceramics: wheel-throwing; drawing: charcoal; painting: watercolor; technology: layering images Use appropriate tools strategically.
MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Attend to precision.
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Look for and make use of structure. Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression x^2 + 9x + 14, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 - 3(x - y) ² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an accustic or digital performance medium, how cound production affects.
	Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects
MU.912.H.3.1:	musical performance. Clarifications:
	musical performance.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students focus on developing the basic tools and procedures for creating elements of technical theatre, including costumes, lighting, makeup, properties (props), publicity, scenery, and sound. Technical knowledge of safety procedures and demonstrated safe operation of theatre equipment, tools, and raw materials are central to success in this course. Students explore and learn to analyze dramatic scripts, seeking production solutions through historical, cultural, and geographic research. Students also learn the basics of standard conventions of design presentation and documentation; the organizational structure of theatre production and creative work in a collaborative environment; and the resulting artistic improvement. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend or participate in technical work, rehearsals, and/or performances beyond the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

	Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education
Course Number: 0400410	Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult
Course Number: 0400410	Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts
	> SubSubject: General >
	Abbreviated Title: TECH THEA DES&PROD 1
Number of Credits: One (1) credit	Course Length: Year (Y)
Course Type: Core Academic Course	Course Level: 2
Course Status: Course Approved	
Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12	
Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts	

English (Grades 6-12)	
Drama (Grades 6-12)	
Speech (Grades 6-12)	

Technical Theatre Design & Production 1 (#0400410) 2022 -

And Beyond

Name	Description
TH.912.C.1.3:	Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.
	Research and define the physical/visual elements necessary to create theatrical reality for a specific historical and/or geographical play.
TH.912.C.1.4:	Clarifications: e.g., architectural details; period costumes, furnishings, and hair; attire appropriate to climate and time of year; props appropriate to economic level
	Analyze different types of stage configurations to determine the effects of each as potential production solutions.
TH.912.C.2.3:	Clarifications: e.g., proscenium, thrust, arena, black box
TH.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
TH.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications: e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
	Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media.
TH.912.C.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading
	Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.
TH.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., scenery, costumes, props
TH.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.
	Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures.
TH.912.F.3.4:	Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity
TH.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.
TH.912.H.2.5:	Apply knowledge of dramatic genres and historical periods to shape the work of performers, directors, and designers.
TH.912.H.3.2:	Compare the applications of various art forms used in theatre production.
TH.912.0.1.3:	Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions.
	Analyze a variety of theatre and staging configurations to understand their influence on the audience experience and response.
TH.912.0.3.2:	Clarifications: e.g., indoor vs. outdoor venue, proscenium theatre vs. theatre-in-the-round
TH.912.0.3.5:	Design technical elements to document the progression of a character, plot, or theme.
	Apply standard drafting conventions for scenic, lighting, and sound design to create production design documents.
TH.912.0.3.6:	Clarifications: e.g., scale rule, lighting template, stock furniture template, USITT standards
TH.912.S.1.8:	Use research to extract clues in dramatic texts to create performances or technical elements, choosing those that are most interesting and that bes convey dramatic intent.
	Clarifications: e.g., cultural, historical, symbolic, interpretive
TH.912.S.2.1:	Create one or more technical design documents for a theatrical production.
	Clarifications: e.g., scale model, drafted floor plans, light plots, costume renderings, make-up plot
	Apply technical knowledge of safety procedures and demonstrate safe operation of theatre equipment, tools, and raw materials.
TH.912.S.2.2:	Clarifications: e.g., tools, ladders, paint, sewing machines, dyes, cosmetics
TH.912.S.2.9:	Research and defend one's own artistic choices as a designer.
TH.912.S.3.1:	Articulate, based on research, the rationale for artistic choices in casting, staging, or technical design for a scene from original or scripted material. Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task.
	Ask questions that will help with solving the task.
	Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task.
	Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks.
	Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	Clarifications:

	 Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	 Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. Express connections between concepts and representations. Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose.
	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Help students make connections between concepts and representations. Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts. Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses. Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations.
MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	Complete tasks with mathematical fluency. Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency: • Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context. • Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations. • Complete tasks accurately and with confidence. • Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context. • Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations.
	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately. Offer multiple opportunities for students to practice efficient and generalizable methods. Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	 Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively. Analyze the mathematical thinking of others. Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others. Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task. Justify results by explaining methods and processes. Construct possible arguments based on evidence.
	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning. Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers. Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods. Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	 Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Focus on relevant details within a problem. Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. Look for similarities among problems.
	 Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking.
MA K12 MTD (1)	Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: • Estimate to discover possible solutions. • Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. • Check calculations when solving problems. • Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. • Evaluate results based on the given context.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	

	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	 Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation. Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning. Clarifications: K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing. 2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it. In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations. 4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor. 6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation. 9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently. Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Make inferences to support comprehension. Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations. Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations. In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work. Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing. Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.
VA.912.S.2.6:	Incorporate skills, concepts, and media to create images from ideation to resolution. Clarifications: e.g., structural elements of art, organizational principles of design, breadth
VA.912.S.3.7:	Use and maintain tools and equipment to facilitate the creative process. Clarifications: e.g., sewing machine, pottery wheel, kiln, technology, printing press, hand tools
VA.912.S.3.8:	Develop color-mixing skills and techniques through application of the principles of heat properties and color and light theory. Clarifications: e.g., media: ceramics, glass, wet, dry, digital
VA.912.S.3.12:	Develop competence and dexterity, through practice, in the use of processes, tools, and techniques for various media. Clarifications:

	e.g., printmaking: relief print; ceramics: wheel-throwing; drawing: charcoal; painting: watercolor; technology: layering images
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
	Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.
MU.912.H.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., acoustics, sound amplification, materials, mechanics
PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.
SC.912.P.10.15:	Investigate and explain the relationships among current, voltage, resistance, and power.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students focus on developing the basic tools and procedures for creating elements of technical theatre, including costumes, lighting, makeup, properties (props), publicity, scenery, and sound. Technical knowledge of safety procedures and demonstrated safe operation of theatre equipment, tools, and raw materials are central to success in this course. Students explore and learn to analyze dramatic scripts, seeking production solutions through historical, cultural, and geographic research. Students also learn the basics of standard conventions of design presentation and documentation; the organizational structure of theatre production and creative work in a collaborative environment; and the resulting artistic improvement. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend or participate in technical work, rehearsals, and/or performances beyond the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This **course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and** Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400410

Number of Credits: One (1) credit Course Type: Core Academic Course Course Status: State Board Approved Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12 Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: TECH THEA DES&PROD 1 Course Length: Year (Y) Course Level: 2

Educator Certifications

English (Grades 6-12)	
Drama (Grades 6-12)	
Speech (Grades 6-12)	

Technical Theatre Design & Production 2 (#0400420) 2015 -

2022 (current)

Namo	Description
Name TH.912.C.1.3:	Description
10.912.0.1.3.	Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.
	Research and define the physical/visual elements necessary to create theatrical reality for a specific historical and/or geographical play.
TH.912.C.1.4:	Clarifications: e.g., architectural details; period costumes, furnishings, and hair; attire appropriate to climate and time of year; props appropriate to economic level
TH.912.C.1.6:	Respond to theatrical works by identifying and interpreting influences of historical, social, or cultural contexts.
TH.912.C.1.7:	Justify personal perceptions of a director's vision and/or playwright's intent.
TH.912.C.2.1:	Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results.
TH.912.C.2.4:	Collaborate with a team to outline several potential solutions to a design problem and rank them in order of likely success.
TH.912.C.2.6:	Assess a peer's artistic choices in a production as a foundation for one's own artistic growth.
TH.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
TH.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications: e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
TH.912.C.3.3:	Critique, based on exemplary models and established criteria, the production values and effectiveness of school, community, and live or recorded professional productions.
	Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.
TH.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., scenery, costumes, props
TH.912.F.2.2:	Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection.
TH.912.F.2.3:	Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy.
TH.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.
111.712.1.3.3.	
	Monitor the tasks involved in the creative and design processes and analyze ways those processes might be applied in the workforce.
TH.912.F.3.5:	Clarifications: e.g., script-writing, set design, costume design
TH.912.H.1.2:	Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world.
TH.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.
TH.912.H.2.2:	Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works.
TH.912.H.2.3:	Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact.
TH.912.H.2.5:	Apply knowledge of dramatic genres and historical periods to shape the work of performers, directors, and designers.
TH.912.H.2.11:	Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical theatre.
	Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues.
TH.912.H.3.1:	Clarifications:
111.712.11.3.1.	e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities
TH.912.H.3.2:	Compare the applications of various art forms used in theatre production.
	Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.
TH.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages
	Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre.
TH.912.H.3.5:	Clarifications:
	e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy
	Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept,
	characterization, and design.
TH.912.0.1.1:	
	Clarifications:
	e.g., beats, actions, subtext
TH.912.0.1.3:	Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions.
	Analyze the methods of communication among directors, designers, stage managers, technicians, and actors that establish the most effective support
TU 012 O 2 1.	of the creative process.
TH.912.0.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., correct terminology, plots, production meetings, headset etiquette
TH.912.0.3.5:	Design technical elements to document the progression of a character, plot, or theme.
	Apply standard drafting conventions for scenic, lighting, and sound design to create production design documents.

	Clarifications: e.g., scale rule, lighting template, stock furniture template, USITT standards
	Apply standard conventions of directing, stage management, and design to denote blocking and stage movement for production documentation.
ГН.912.О.3.7:	Clarifications: e.g., body language, pantomime, blocking, staging, design elements, characterization, subtext, physical characterization
ГН.912.S.1.6:	Respond appropriately to directorial choices for improvised and scripted scenes. Use research to extract clues in dramatic texts to create performances or technical elements, choosing those that are most interesting and that bes
⁻ H.912.S.1.8:	convey dramatic intent. Clarifications:
	e.g., cultural, historical, symbolic, interpretive
ГН.912.S.2.1:	Create one or more technical design documents for a theatrical production. Clarifications: e.g., scale model, drafted floor plans, light plots, costume renderings, make-up plot
	Apply technical knowledge of safety procedures and demonstrate safe operation of theatre equipment, tools, and raw materials.
TH.912.S.2.2:	Clarifications: e.g., tools, ladders, paint, sewing machines, dyes, cosmetics
ΓH.912.S.2.4:	Sustain a character or follow technical cues in a production piece to show focus.
TH.912.S.2.6:	Transfer acting and technical skills and techniques from one piece of dramatic text to another.
TH.912.S.2.9:	Research and defend one's own artistic choices as a designer.
TH.912.S.3.1:	Articulate, based on research, the rationale for artistic choices in casting, staging, or technical design for a scene from original or scripted material.
TH.912.S.3.2:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance.
LAFS.910.RL.1.2:	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shape and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.910.RL.1.3:	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
LAFS.910.RST.1.3:	Follow precisely a complex multistep procedure when carrying out experiments, taking measurements, or performing technical tasks, attending to special cases or exceptions defined in the text.
AFS.910.RST.2.4:	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.
	 Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence fro texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of
LAFS.910.SL.1.1:	 alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
LAFS.910.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.
LAFS.910.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.
_AFS.910.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
	5 1 5 11 1 1
AFS.910.SL.2.5:	Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.
	Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest. Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
AFS.910.WHST.2.4:	findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest. Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or
LAFS.910.SL.2.5: LAFS.910.WHST.2.4: LAFS.910.WHST.3.7: LAFS.910.WHST.3.9:	 findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest. Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
AFS.910.WHST.2.4: AFS.910.WHST.3.7: AFS.910.WHST.3.9:	findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest. Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or
LAFS.910.WHST.2.4: LAFS.910.WHST.3.7: LAFS.910.WHST.3.9: VA.912.S.2.6:	findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest. Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation. Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research. Incorporate skills, concepts, and media to create images from ideation to resolution. Clarifications:
LAFS.910.WHST.2.4: LAFS.910.WHST.3.7:	findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest. Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation. Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research. Incorporate skills, concepts, and media to create images from ideation to resolution. Clarifications: e.g., structural elements of art, organizational principles of design, breadth Use and maintain tools and equipment to facilitate the creative process. Clarifications:
LAFS.910.WHST.2.4: LAFS.910.WHST.3.7: LAFS.910.WHST.3.9: VA.912.S.2.6: VA.912.S.3.7:	findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest. Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation. Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research. Incorporate skills, concepts, and media to create images from ideation to resolution. Clarifications: e.g., structural elements of art, organizational principles of design, breadth Use and maintain tools and equipment to facilitate the creative process. Clarifications: e.g., sewing machine, pottery wheel, kiln, technology, printing press, hand tools Develop color-mixing skills and techniques through application of the principles of heat properties and color and light theory. Clarifications: e.g., media: ceramics, glass, wet, dry, digital
LAFS.910.WHST.2.4: LAFS.910.WHST.3.7: LAFS.910.WHST.3.9: VA.912.S.2.6: VA.912.S.3.7:	findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest. Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation. Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research. Incorporate skills, concepts, and media to create images from ideation to resolution. Clarifications: e.g., structural elements of art, organizational principles of design, breadth Use and maintain tools and equipment to facilitate the creative process. Clarifications: e.g., sewing machine, pottery wheel, kiln, technology, printing press, hand tools Develop color-mixing skills and techniques through application of the principles of heat properties and color and light theory. Clarifications:

MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Attend to precision.
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Look for and make use of structure.
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression $x^2 + 9x + 14$, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 – 3(x – y) ² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.
MU.912.H.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., acoustics, sound amplification, materials, mechanics
PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students focus on the design and safe application of basic tools and procedures to create elements of technical theatre, including costumes, lighting, makeup, properties (props), publicity, scenery, and sound. Students develop assessment and problem-solving skills; the ability to connect selected literature to a variety of cultures, history, and other content areas. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend or participate in technical work, rehearsals, and/or performances beyond the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts

Course Number: 0400420	Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: TECH THEA DES&PROD 2
Number of Credits: One (1) credit	Course Length: Year (Y)
Course Type: Core Academic Course	Course Level: 2
Course Status: Course Approved	
Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12	

Educator Certifications

English (Grades 6-12)	
Drama (Grades 6-12)	
Speech (Grades 6-12)	

Technical Theatre Design & Production 2 (#0400420) 2022 -

And Beyond

Name	Description
TH.912.C.1.3:	Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.
	Research and define the physical/visual elements necessary to create theatrical reality for a specific historical and/or geographical play.
	Clarifications:
TH.912.C.1.4:	e.g., architectural details; period costumes, furnishings, and hair; attire appropriate to climate and time of year; props appropriate to economic
	level
TH.912.C.1.6:	Respond to theatrical works by identifying and interpreting influences of historical, social, or cultural contexts.
TH.912.C.1.7:	Justify personal perceptions of a director's vision and/or playwright's intent.
TH.912.C.2.1:	Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results.
TH.912.C.2.4:	Collaborate with a team to outline several potential solutions to a design problem and rank them in order of likely success.
TH.912.C.2.6:	Assess a peer's artistic choices in a production as a foundation for one's own artistic growth.
TH.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
TH.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications:
111.712.0.2.0.	e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
TH.912.C.3.3:	Critique, based on exemplary models and established criteria, the production values and effectiveness of school, community, and live or recorded professional productions.
	Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.
TH.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., scenery, costumes, props
TH.912.F.2.2:	Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection.
TH.912.F.2.3:	Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy.
TH.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.
	Monitor the tasks involved in the creative and design processes and analyze ways those processes might be applied in the workforce.
TH.912.F.3.5:	Clarifications:
111.912.1.3.3.	e.g., script-writing, set design, costume design
TH.912.H.1.2:	Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world.
TH.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.
TH.912.H.2.2:	Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works.
TH.912.H.2.3:	Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact.
TH.912.H.2.5:	Apply knowledge of dramatic genres and historical periods to shape the work of performers, directors, and designers.
	Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical
TH.912.H.2.11:	theatre.
	Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues.
TH.912.H.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities
TH.912.H.3.2:	Compare the applications of various art forms used in theatre production.
	Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.
TH.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages
	Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre.
TH.912.H.3.5:	Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy
	Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept,
TH.912.0.1.1:	characterization, and design.
	Clarifications:
	e.g., beats, actions, subtext
TH.912.0.1.3:	Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions.
	Analyze the methods of communication among directors, designers, stage managers, technicians, and actors that establish the most effective support
TH.912.0.3.1:	of the creative process.
111.912.0.3.1.	Clarifications:
	e.g., correct terminology, plots, production meetings, headset etiquette
TH.912.0.3.5:	Design technical elements to document the progression of a character, plot, or theme.
	Apply standard drafting conventions for scenic, lighting, and sound design to create production design documents.

TH.912.0.3.6:	Clarifications: e.g., scale rule, lighting template, stock furniture template, USITT standards
	Apply standard conventions of directing, stage management, and design to denote blocking and stage movement for production documentation.
TH.912.0.3.7:	Clarifications: e.g., body language, pantomime, blocking, staging, design elements, characterization, subtext, physical characterization
TH.912.S.1.6:	Respond appropriately to directorial choices for improvised and scripted scenes.
	Use research to extract clues in dramatic texts to create performances or technical elements, choosing those that are most interesting and that best convey dramatic intent.
TH.912.S.1.8:	Clarifications: e.g., cultural, historical, symbolic, interpretive
	Create one or more technical design documents for a theatrical production.
TH.912.S.2.1:	Clarifications: e.g., scale model, drafted floor plans, light plots, costume renderings, make-up plot
	Apply technical knowledge of safety procedures and demonstrate safe operation of theatre equipment, tools, and raw materials.
TH.912.S.2.2:	Clarifications: e.g., tools, ladders, paint, sewing machines, dyes, cosmetics
TH.912.S.2.4:	Sustain a character or follow technical cues in a production piece to show focus.
TH.912.S.2.6:	Transfer acting and technical skills and techniques from one piece of dramatic text to another.
TH.912.S.2.9:	Research and defend one's own artistic choices as a designer.
TH.912.S.3.1:	Articulate, based on research, the rationale for artistic choices in casting, staging, or technical design for a scene from original or scripted material.
TH.912.S.3.2:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance.
	Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task.
	Ask questions that will help with solving the task.
	 Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task. Stay appaged and maintain a positive mindest when working to get a tasks.
	 Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks. Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	 Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners.
	 Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging.
	• Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve.
	Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
	Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
	wathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in mattiple ways.
	Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives.
	Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations.
	 Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. Eveness connections between concents and concentations.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	 Express connections between concepts and representations. Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose.
WIA.K12.WITK.2.T.	
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
	 Help students make connections between concepts and representations.
	Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts.
	Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses.
	• Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations.
	Complete tasks with mathematical fluency. Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency:
	 Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context. Maintain flavibility and accuracy unbits performing procedures and mental calculations.
	 Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations. Complete tasks accurately and with confidence.
	 Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context.
MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	 Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency:
	• Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately.
	Offer multiple opportunities for students to practice efficient and generalizable methods.
	• Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
	Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others:
	Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively.
	 Analyze the mathematical thinking of others.
	Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others.
	Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task.

MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	 Justify results by explaining methods and processes. Construct possible arguments based on evidence.
	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning. Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers. Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods. Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: • Focus on relevant details within a problem. • Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. • Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. • Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. • Look for similarities among problems. • Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: • Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. • Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. • Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. • Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	 Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation. Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning. Clarifications: K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing. 2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it. In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations. 4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor. 6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation. 9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently. Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Make inferences to support comprehension. Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.

In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations. In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence. ELA K12 EE 5.1: Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work. ELA K12 EE 5.1: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work. ELA K12 EE 6.1: Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing. Clarifications: In kindergrarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts. AP12.5.2.6: Clarifications: e.g., structural elements of art, organizational principles of design, breadth AP12.5.3.7: Clarifications: e.g., seving machine, pottery wheel, klin, technology, printing press, hand tools AP12.5.3.8: Clarifications: e.g., printing skills and techniques through application of the principles of heat properties and color and light theory. AP12.5.3.12: Clarifications: e.g., printinaking; relief print: ceramics;		
ELA.K12.EE.4.1: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. in grades 1-2, students wild upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I thinkbecause" The cubeorable conversations are becoming academic conversations. ELA.K12.EE.4.1: Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work. ELA.K12.EE.5.1: Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work. ELA.K12.EE.5.1: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work. ELA.K12.EE.6.1: Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing. Clarifications: In kindergarten, and 1st grade, students tearn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts. (A.912.S.2.6: Clarifications: e.9., sewing machine, pottery wheel, klin, technology, printing press, hand tools e.9., sewing machine, pottery wheel, klin, technology, printing press, hand tools e.9., evelop conternixing skills and techniques through application of the principles of heat properties and color and light theory. Clarifications: e.9., weedia: ceramics; glass, we		Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations.
Laboration Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work. ELA.K12.EE.5.1: Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work. ELA.K12.EE.5.1: Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work. ELA.K12.EE.6.1: Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts. In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts. In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts. In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends In Apple.S.2.6: Clarifications: e.g., structural e	ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations.
ELA, K12, EE, 5, 1: Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work. ELA, K12, EE, 6, 1: Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing. Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends and informal france between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends and media to create images from ideation to resolution. (A 912, S. 2, 6: Incorporate skills, concepts, and media to create images from ideation to resolution. (A, 912, S. 3, 7: Clarifications: e.g., structural elements of art, organizational principles of design, breadth (A, 912, S. 3, 7: Develop color-mixing skills and techniques through application of the principles of heat properties and color and light theory. (A, 912, S. 3, 7: Clarifications: e.g., ewing machine, pottery wheel, klin, technology, printing press, hand tools (A, 912, S. 3, 7: Develop color-mixing skills and techniques through application of the principles of heat properties and color and light theory. (A, 912, S. 3, 12: Clarifications: e.g., media: ceramics; ubas, wet, dry, digital Develop competence and dexterity, through practice, in the use of processes, tools, and techniques for various media.		build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
ELA.K12.EE.5.1: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work. ELA.K12.EE.6.1: Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing. In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts. (A.912.S.2.6: Clarifications: e.g., structural elements of art, organizational principles of design, breadth e.g., structural elements of art, organizational principles of design, breadth e.g., structural elements of art, organizational principles of design, breadth e.g., sewing machine, pottery wheel, kin, technology, printing press, hand tools (A.912.S.3.7: Develop conr-mixing skills and techniques through application of the principles of heat properties and color and light theory. Clarifications: e.g., media: ceramics, glass, wet, dry, digital (A.912.S.3.12: Evelop competence and dexterity, through practice, in the use of processes, tools, and techniques for various media. (A.912.S.3.12: (Darifications: e.g., printmaking: relief print: ceramics: wheel-throwing: drawing: charceal: painting: watercolor: technology: layering images ELD.K12.ELL.S1.1: English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an ac		Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work.
ELA.K12.EE.6.1: Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts. /A.912.S.2.6: Incorporate skills, concepts, and media to create images from ideation to resolution. /A.912.S.2.6: Clarifications: e.g., structural elements of art, organizational principles of design, breadth /A.912.S.3.7: Clarifications: e.g., sewing machine, pottery wheel, kiln, technology, printing press, hand tools /A.912.S.3.8: Develop color-mixing skills and techniques through application of the principles of heat properties and color and light theory. /A.912.S.3.12: Clarifications: e.g., media: ceramics, glass, wet, dry, digital Develop competence and dexterity, through practice, in the use of processes, tools, and techniques for various media. /A.912.S.3.12: Clarifications: e.g., media: ceramics: wheel-throwing: drawing: charcoal; painting: watercolor; technology: layering images ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1: English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. /ul.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., acoustics, sound amplification, materials, mechanics	ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to
ELA,K12,EE.6.1: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts. Incorporate skills, concepts, and media to create images from ideation to resolution. Clarifications: e.g., structural elements of art, organizational principles of design, breadth Use and maintain tools and equipment to facilitate the creative process. (A,912,S.3.7: Clarifications: e.g., sewing machine, pottery wheel, klin, technology, printing press, hand tools (A,912,S.3.8: Develop color-mixing skills and techniques through application of the principles of heat properties and color and light theory. (A,912,S.3.12: Clarifications: e.g., media: ceramics, glass, wet, dry, digital (A,912,S.3.12: Clarifications: e.g., printmaking: relief print; ceramics: wheel-throwing: drawing: charcoal; painting: watercolor; technology: layering images (L,912,S.3.12: English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. (J,912,S.3.12: English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. (J,912,S.3.12: English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. (J,912,S.3.12: English language learners communicate for social		Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing.
/A.912.5.2.6: Clarifications: e.g., structural elements of art, organizational principles of design, breadth Use and maintain tools and equipment to facilitate the creative process. /A.912.5.3.7: Clarifications: e.g., sewing machine, pottery wheel, kiln, technology, printing press, hand tools Develop color-mixing skills and techniques through application of the principles of heat properties and color and light theory. /A.912.5.3.8: Clarifications: e.g., media: ceramics, glass, wet, dry, digital Develop competence and dexterity, through practice, in the use of processes, tools, and techniques for various media. /A.912.5.3.12: Clarifications: e.g., printmaking: relief print; ceramics: wheel-throwing: drawing: charcoal: painting: watercolor; technology: layering images ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1: English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance. Clarifications: e.g., acoustics, sound amplification, materials, mechanics	ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends
e.g., structural elements of art, organizational principles of design, breadth VA.912.S.3.7: Use and maintain tools and equipment to facilitate the creative process. Clarifications: e.g., sewing machine, pottery wheel, kiln, technology, printing press, hand tools VA.912.S.3.7: Develop color-mixing skills and techniques through application of the principles of heat properties and color and light theory. VA.912.S.3.8: Clarifications: e.g., media: ceramics, glass, wet, dry, digital Develop competence and dexterity, through practice, in the use of processes, tools, and techniques for various media. VA.912.S.3.12: Clarifications: e.g., printmaking: relief print: ceramics: wheel-throwing: drawing: charcoal: painting: watercolor; technology: layering images ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1: English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. MU.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., acoustics, sound amplification, materials, mechanics c.g., acoustics, sound amplification, materials, mechanics		Incorporate skills, concepts, and media to create images from ideation to resolution.
/A.912.S.3.7: Clarifications: e.g., sewing machine, pottery wheel, kiln, technology, printing press, hand tools Develop color-mixing skills and techniques through application of the principles of heat properties and color and light theory. Clarifications: e.g., media: ceramics, glass, wet, dry, digital Develop competence and dexterity, through practice, in the use of processes, tools, and techniques for various media. (A.912.S.3.12: Clarifications: e.g., printmaking: relief print; ceramics: wheel-throwing; drawing: charcoal; painting: watercolor; technology: layering images ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1: English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects wul.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., acoustics, sound amplification, materials, mechanics	VA.912.S.2.6:	
e.g., sewing machine, pottery wheel, kiln, technology, printing press, hand tools Develop color-mixing skills and techniques through application of the principles of heat properties and color and light theory. Clarifications: e.g., media: ceramics, glass, wet, dry, digital Develop competence and dexterity, through practice, in the use of processes, tools, and techniques for various media. (A.912.S.3.12: Clarifications: e.g., printmaking: relief print; ceramics: wheel-throwing; drawing: charcoal; painting: watercolor; technology: layering images ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1: English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance. VU.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., acoustics, sound amplification, materials, mechanics		Use and maintain tools and equipment to facilitate the creative process.
/A.912.S.3.8: Clarifications: e.g., media: ceramics, glass, wet, dry, digital Develop competence and dexterity, through practice, in the use of processes, tools, and techniques for various media. /A.912.S.3.12: Clarifications: e.g., printmaking: relief print; ceramics: wheel-throwing; drawing: charcoal; painting: watercolor; technology: layering images ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1: English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance. VU.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., acoustics, sound amplification, materials, mechanics	VA.912.S.3.7:	
e.g., media: ceramics, glass, wet, dry, digital Develop competence and dexterity, through practice, in the use of processes, tools, and techniques for various media. VA.912.S.3.12: Clarifications: e.g., printmaking: relief print; ceramics: wheel-throwing: drawing: charcoal; painting: watercolor; technology: layering images ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1: English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance. VU.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., acoustics, sound amplification, materials, mechanics		Develop color-mixing skills and techniques through application of the principles of heat properties and color and light theory.
VA.912.S.3.12: Clarifications: e.g., printmaking: relief print; ceramics: wheel-throwing; drawing: charcoal; painting: watercolor; technology: layering images ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1: English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance. VIU.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., acoustics, sound amplification, materials, mechanics	VA.912.S.3.8:	
e.g., printmaking: relief print; ceramics: wheel-throwing; drawing: charcoal; painting: watercolor; technology: layering images ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1: English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance. Clarifications: e.g., acoustics, sound amplification, materials, mechanics		Develop competence and dexterity, through practice, in the use of processes, tools, and techniques for various media.
VU.912.H.3.1: Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance. VU.912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., acoustics, sound amplification, materials, mechanics	VA.912.S.3.12:	
MU.912.H.3.1: musical performance. Clarifications: e.g., acoustics, sound amplification, materials, mechanics	ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
Clarifications: e.g., acoustics, sound amplification, materials, mechanics		
PE.912.M.1.5: Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.	MU.912.H.3.1:	
	PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students focus on the design and safe application of basic tools and procedures to create elements of technical theatre, including costumes, lighting, makeup, properties (props), publicity, scenery, and sound. Students develop assessment and problem-solving skills; the ability to connect selected literature to a variety of cultures, history, and other content areas. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend or participate in technical work, rehearsals, and/or performances beyond the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This **course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and** Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

Course Number: 0400420

Number of Credits: One (1) credit Course Type: Core Academic Course Course Status: State Board Approved Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12 Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: TECH THEA DES&PROD 2 Course Length: Year (Y) Course Level: 2

Educator Certifications

English (Grades 6-12) Drama (Grades 6-12) Speech (Grades 6-12)

Technical Theatre Design & Production 3 (#0400430) 2015 -

2022 (current)

Name	Description
	Research and define the physical/visual elements necessary to create theatrical reality for a specific historical and/or geographical play.
TH.912.C.1.4:	Clarifications: e.g., architectural details; period costumes, furnishings, and hair; attire appropriate to climate and time of year; props appropriate to economic level
TH.912.C.1.6:	Respond to theatrical works by identifying and interpreting influences of historical, social, or cultural contexts.
TH.912.C.1.7:	Justify personal perceptions of a director's vision and/or playwright's intent.
TH.912.C.2.1:	Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results.
TH.912.C.2.4:	Collaborate with a team to outline several potential solutions to a design problem and rank them in order of likely success.
TH.912.C.2.6:	Assess a peer's artistic choices in a production as a foundation for one's own artistic growth.
TH.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
TH.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications: e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
TH.912.C.3.3:	Critique, based on exemplary models and established criteria, the production values and effectiveness of school, community, and live or recorded professional productions. Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.
TH.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., scenery, costumes, props
TH.912.F.2.3:	Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy.
TH.912.F.2.4:	Apply the skills necessary to be an effective director, designer, stage manager, and/or technician in the mounting of a theatrical performance.
TH.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.
	Monitor the tasks involved in the creative and design processes and analyze ways those processes might be applied in the workforce.
TH.912.F.3.5:	Clarifications: e.g., script-writing, set design, costume design
	Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application.
TH.912.F.3.6:	Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting
TH.912.F.3.7:	Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event.
TH.912.F.3.8:	Use current and emerging technology appropriately to communicate rehearsal information with the cast and crew of a production.
TH.912.H.1.1:	Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created.
TH.912.H.1.2:	Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world.
TH.912.H.1.4:	Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters.
TH.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.
TH.912.H.2.5:	Apply knowledge of dramatic genres and historical periods to shape the work of performers, directors, and designers.
TH.912.H.2.6:	Explore how gender, race, and age are perceived in plays and how they affect the development of theatre.
TH.912.H.2.8:	Analyze how events have been portrayed through theatre and film, balancing historical accuracy versus theatrical storytelling.
TH.912.H.2.11:	Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical theatre.
	Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues.
TH.912.H.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities
	Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.
TH.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages
	Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design.
TH.912.0.1.1:	Clarifications: e.g., beats, actions, subtext
	Compare the conventions of western theatre with eastern theatre practices.
TH.912.0.1.2:	Clarifications: e.g., puppetry, masks, stage space, symbolism

TH.912.0.1.3:	Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions. Explain how the contributions and methods of significant individuals from various cultures and historical periods have influenced the creative innovations of theatre, and apply one of their innovations to a theatrical piece in a new way.
TH.912.0.2.5:	Clarifications: e.g., playwrights, performers, directors, producers, designers
TH.912.0.2.7:	Brainstorm a variety of ways to deviate from western rules and conventions in theatre to influence audience and performer experiences. Clarifications: e.g., audience, writing, space, design
TH.912.0.3.3:	Analyze and demonstrate how to use various media to impact theatrical productions. Clarifications: e.g., projections, digital video, sound, animation, intelligent lighting
TH.912.0.3.6:	Apply standard drafting conventions for scenic, lighting, and sound design to create production design documents. Clarifications: e.g., scale rule, lighting template, stock furniture template, USITT standards
TH.912.O.3.7:	Apply standard conventions of directing, stage management, and design to denote blocking and stage movement for production documentation. Clarifications: e.g., body language, pantomime, blocking, staging, design elements, characterization, subtext, physical characterization
TH.912.S.1.3:	Develop criteria that may be applied to the selection and performance of theatrical work. Clarifications: e.g., appropriate to available actors, budget, venue, appropriate to community values
TH.912.S.1.6:	Respond appropriately to directorial choices for improvised and scripted scenes. Use research to extract clues in dramatic texts to create performances or technical elements, choosing those that are most interesting and that best convey dramatic intent.
TH.912.S.1.8:	Clarifications: e.g., cultural, historical, symbolic, interpretive
TH.912.S.2.1:	Create one or more technical design documents for a theatrical production. Clarifications: e.g., scale model, drafted floor plans, light plots, costume renderings, make-up plot
TH.912.S.2.2:	Apply technical knowledge of safety procedures and demonstrate safe operation of theatre equipment, tools, and raw materials. Clarifications: e.g., tools, ladders, paint, sewing machines, dyes, cosmetics
TH.912.S.2.4:	Sustain a character or follow technical cues in a production piece to show focus.
TH.912.S.2.6:	Transfer acting and technical skills and techniques from one piece of dramatic text to another.
TH.912.S.2.9:	Research and defend one's own artistic choices as a designer.
TH.912.S.3.1:	Articulate, based on research, the rationale for artistic choices in casting, staging, or technical design for a scene from original or scripted material.
TH.912.S.3.2: TH.912.S.3.9:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance. Research, analyze, and explain the processes that playwrights, directors, designers, and performers use when developing a work that conveys artistic intent.
LAFS.1112.RH.1.2:	Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary that makes clear the relationships among the key details and ideas.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.3:	Analyze a complex set of ideas or sequence of events and explain how specific individuals, ideas, or events interact and develop over the course of the text.
LAFS.1112.RST.1.3:	Follow precisely a complex multistep procedure when carrying out experiments, taking measurements, or performing technical tasks; analyze the specific results based on explanations in the text.
LAFS.1112.RST.2.4:	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics. Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–
LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:	 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed
LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:	decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data. Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, point
LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:	of emphasis, and tone used. Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning,
LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:	alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.
LAFS.1112.WHST.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
LAFS.1112.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.

LAFS.1112.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
	Use appropriate tools strategically.
MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Attend to precision.
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Look for and make use of structure.
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression $x^2 + 9x + 14$, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 - 3(x - y) ² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.
	Incorporate skills, concepts, and media to create images from ideation to resolution.
VA.912.S.2.6:	Clarifications: e.g., structural elements of art, organizational principles of design, breadth

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students regularly reflect on aesthetics and issues related to and addressed through theatre, and create within various aspects of theatre. Student designers and technicians assemble a portfolio that showcases a body of work representing artistic growth over time; growing command of theatre skills and techniques in one or more areas; and evidence of significant oral and written analytical and problem-solving skills. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend or participate in technical work, rehearsals, and/or performances beyond the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400430	Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: TECH THEA DES&PROD 3
Number of Credits: One (1) credit	Course Length: Year (Y)
Course Type: Core Academic Course	Course Level: 2

Course Status: Course Approved Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12 Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts

Educator Certifications

English (Grades 6-12)	
Drama (Grades 6-12)	
Speech (Grades 6-12)	

Technical Theatre Design & Production 3 (#0400430) 2022 -

And Beyond

Name	Description
	Research and define the physical/visual elements necessary to create theatrical reality for a specific historical and/or geographical play.
TH.912.C.1.4:	Clarifications: e.g., architectural details; period costumes, furnishings, and hair; attire appropriate to climate and time of year; props appropriate to economic level
TH.912.C.1.6:	Respond to theatrical works by identifying and interpreting influences of historical, social, or cultural contexts.
TH.912.C.1.7:	Justify personal perceptions of a director's vision and/or playwright's intent.
TH.912.C.2.1:	Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results.
TH.912.C.2.4:	Collaborate with a team to outline several potential solutions to a design problem and rank them in order of likely success.
TH.912.C.2.6:	Assess a peer's artistic choices in a production as a foundation for one's own artistic growth.
TH.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
TH.912.C.2.8:	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism. Clarifications: e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
TH.912.C.3.3:	Critique, based on exemplary models and established criteria, the production values and effectiveness of school, community, and live or recorded professional productions.
TH.912.F.1.1:	Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings. Clarifications:
	e.g., scenery, costumes, props
TH.912.F.2.3:	Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy.
TH.912.F.2.4:	Apply the skills necessary to be an effective director, designer, stage manager, and/or technician in the mounting of a theatrical performance.
TH.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.
	Monitor the tasks involved in the creative and design processes and analyze ways those processes might be applied in the workforce.
TH.912.F.3.5:	Clarifications: e.g., script-writing, set design, costume design
	Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application.
TH.912.F.3.6:	Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting
TH.912.F.3.7:	Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event.
TH.912.F.3.8:	Use current and emerging technology appropriately to communicate rehearsal information with the cast and crew of a production.
TH.912.H.1.1:	Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created.
TH.912.H.1.2:	Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world.
TH.912.H.1.4:	Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters.
TH.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.
TH.912.H.2.5:	Apply knowledge of dramatic genres and historical periods to shape the work of performers, directors, and designers.
TH.912.H.2.6:	Explore how gender, race, and age are perceived in plays and how they affect the development of theatre.
TH.912.H.2.8:	Analyze how events have been portrayed through theatre and film, balancing historical accuracy versus theatrical storytelling.
TH.912.H.2.11:	Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical theatre.
	Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues.
TH.912.H.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities
	Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.
TH.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages
	Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design.
TH.912.O.1.1:	Clarifications: e.g., beats, actions, subtext
	Compare the conventions of western theatre with eastern theatre practices.
TH.912.0.1.2:	Clarifications: e.g., puppetry, masks, stage space, symbolism
	c.g., pupper y, massa, stage apace, symbolism

TH.912.0.1.3:	Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions.
	Explain how the contributions and methods of significant individuals from various cultures and historical periods have influenced the creative innovation of theatre, and apply one of their innovations to a theatrical piece in a new way.
TH.912.0.2.5:	Clarifications: e.g., playwrights, performers, directors, producers, designers
TH.912.O.2.7:	Brainstorm a variety of ways to deviate from western rules and conventions in theatre to influence audience and performer experiences. Clarifications:
	e.g., audience, writing, space, design Analyze and demonstrate how to use various media to impact theatrical productions.
TH.912.O.3.3:	Clarifications: e.g., projections, digital video, sound, animation, intelligent lighting
TH.912.0.3.6:	Apply standard drafting conventions for scenic, lighting, and sound design to create production design documents. Clarifications: e.g., scale rule, lighting template, stock furniture template, USITT standards
TH.912.O.3.7:	Apply standard conventions of directing, stage management, and design to denote blocking and stage movement for production documentation. Clarifications: e.g., body language, pantomime, blocking, staging, design elements, characterization, subtext, physical characterization
TH.912.S.1.3:	Develop criteria that may be applied to the selection and performance of theatrical work. Clarifications:
TH.912.S.1.6:	e.g., appropriate to available actors, budget, venue, appropriate to community values Respond appropriately to directorial choices for improvised and scripted scenes.
TH.912.S.1.8:	Use research to extract clues in dramatic texts to create performances or technical elements, choosing those that are most interesting and that best convey dramatic intent.
111.712.3.1.0.	Clarifications: e.g., cultural, historical, symbolic, interpretive
TH.912.S.2.1:	Create one or more technical design documents for a theatrical production. Clarifications: e.g., scale model, drafted floor plans, light plots, costume renderings, make-up plot
TH.912.S.2.2:	Apply technical knowledge of safety procedures and demonstrate safe operation of theatre equipment, tools, and raw materials. Clarifications: e.g., tools, ladders, paint, sewing machines, dyes, cosmetics
TH.912.S.2.4:	Sustain a character or follow technical cues in a production piece to show focus.
TH.912.S.2.6:	Transfer acting and technical skills and techniques from one piece of dramatic text to another.
TH.912.S.2.9: TH.912.S.3.1:	Research and defend one's own artistic choices as a designer. Articulate, based on research, the rationale for artistic choices in casting, staging, or technical design for a scene from original or scripted material.
TH.912.S.3.2:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance.
TH.912.S.3.9:	Research, analyze, and explain the processes that playwrights, directors, designers, and performers use when developing a work that conveys artistic intent.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	 Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others: Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task. Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks. Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
	 Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
	Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	 Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. Express connections between concepts and representations. Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Help students make connections between concepts and representations. Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts. Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses. Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations.
	Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses.

MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	 Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context. Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations. Complete tasks accurately and with confidence. Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context. Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately. Offer multiple opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	 Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively. Analyze the mathematical thinking of others. Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others. Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task. Justify results by explaining methods and processes. Construct possible arguments based on evidence. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning. Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers. Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods. Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: • Focus on relevant details within a problem. • Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. • Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. • Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. • Look for similarities among problems. • Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: • Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. • Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. • Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: • Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. • Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. • Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: • Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. • Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. • Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation. • Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines. Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning. Clarifications:
	K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing.

	2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it. In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor.
	6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation.
	9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
	Make inferences to support comprehension.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations.
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations. In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students
	build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work.
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.
	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing.
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.
	Incorporate skills, concepts, and media to create images from ideation to resolution.
VA.912.S.2.6:	Clarifications: e.g., structural elements of art, organizational principles of design, breadth

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students regularly reflect on aesthetics and issues related to and addressed through theatre, and create within various aspects of theatre. Student designers and technicians assemble a portfolio that showcases a body of work representing artistic growth over time; growing command of theatre skills and techniques in one or more areas; and evidence of significant oral and written analytical and problem-solving skills. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend or participate in technical work, rehearsals, and/or performances beyond the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400430

Number of Credits: One (1) credit Course Type: Core Academic Course Course Status: State Board Approved Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12 Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: TECH THEA DES&PROD 3 Course Length: Year (Y) Course Level: 2

Educator Certifications

English (Grades 6-12) Drama (Grades 6-12) Speech (Grades 6-12)

Technical Theatre Design & Production 4 Honors (#0400440) 2015 - 2022 (current)

Name	Description
	Research and define the physical/visual elements necessary to create theatrical reality for a specific historical and/or geographical play.
TH.912.C.1.4:	Clarifications: e.g., architectural details; period costumes, furnishings, and hair; attire appropriate to climate and time of year; props appropriate to economic level
TH.912.C.1.6:	Respond to theatrical works by identifying and interpreting influences of historical, social, or cultural contexts.
TH.912.C.1.7:	Justify personal perceptions of a director's vision and/or playwright's intent.
	Apply the components of aesthetics and criticism to a theatrical performance or design.
TH.912.C.1.8:	Clarifications: e.g., description, interpretation, judgment, theorizing
TH.912.C.2.1:	Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results.
TH.912.C.2.4:	Collaborate with a team to outline several potential solutions to a design problem and rank them in order of likely success.
TH.912.C.2.6:	Assess a peer's artistic choices in a production as a foundation for one's own artistic growth.
TH.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
TH.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications: e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
TH.912.C.3.2:	Develop and apply criteria to select works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis.
	Critique, based on exemplary models and established criteria, the production values and effectiveness of school, community, and live or recorded
TH.912.C.3.3:	professional productions.
	Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.
TH.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., scenery, costumes, props
	Research the cause-and-effect relationship between production needs and new and emerging technologies to support creativity and innovation in
TH.912.F.1.4:	theatre. Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity.
TH.912.F.2.1:	Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement
TH.912.F.2.4:	Apply the skills necessary to be an effective director, designer, stage manager, and/or technician in the mounting of a theatrical performance.
TH.912.F.2.5:	Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful.
	Analyze and identify the functions of a successful system of business management for a theatre company and compare them to the systems found in a successful business management system.
TH.912.F.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., leadership, financial needs and structure, marketing, personnel matters
TH.912.F.3.2:	Develop a production budget for a hypothetical performance, using real-world numbers, and determine how much to charge the audience in order to cover costs.
TH.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.
TH.912.F.3.8:	Use current and emerging technology appropriately to communicate rehearsal information with the cast and crew of a production.
TH.912.H.1.1:	Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created.
TH.912.H.1.2:	Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world.
TH.912.H.1.3:	Present a design or perform in the style of a different historical or cultural context to gain appreciation of that time and culture.
TH.912.H.1.4:	Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters.
TH.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.
TH.912.H.2.4:	Research the intent of, and critical reaction to, artists in history who created groundbreaking, innovative, or controversial works.
TH.912.H.2.5:	Apply knowledge of dramatic genres and historical periods to shape the work of performers, directors, and designers.
TH.912.H.2.7:	Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of their importance to the development of theatre.
	Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues.
TH.912.H.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities
	Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.
TH.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages
	Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design.

TH.912.0.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., beats, actions, subtext
TH.912.0.1.3:	Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions. Create a non-traditional scenic or costume design of a classical play that visually connects it to another time period.
TH.912.0.2.3:	Clarifications: e.g., Shakespeare, classical Greek
	Explain how the contributions and methods of significant individuals from various cultures and historical periods have influenced the creative innovations of theatre, and apply one of their innovations to a theatrical piece in a new way.
TH.912.0.2.5:	Clarifications: e.g., playwrights, performers, directors, producers, designers
TU 010 0 0 7	Brainstorm a variety of ways to deviate from western rules and conventions in theatre to influence audience and performer experiences.
TH.912.0.2.7:	Clarifications: e.g., audience, writing, space, design
TH.912.0.3.6:	Apply standard drafting conventions for scenic, lighting, and sound design to create production design documents. Clarifications: e.g., scale rule, lighting template, stock furniture template, USITT standards
TH.912.0.3.7:	Apply standard conventions of directing, stage management, and design to denote blocking and stage movement for production documentation. Clarifications: e.g., body language, pantomime, blocking, staging, design elements, characterization, subtext, physical characterization
	Develop criteria that may be applied to the selection and performance of theatrical work.
TH.912.S.1.3:	Clarifications: e.g., appropriate to available actors, budget, venue, appropriate to community values
	Compare the artistic content as described by playwrights, actors, designers, and/or directors with the final artistic product and assess the success of the final artistic product using established criteria.
TH.912.S.1.4:	Clarifications: e.g., empathy, aesthetic distance, historical accuracy, personal or cultural perspective, social issues
TH.912.S.1.6:	Respond appropriately to directorial choices for improvised and scripted scenes.
	Use research to extract clues in dramatic texts to create performances or technical elements, choosing those that are most interesting and that best
TH.912.S.1.8:	convey dramatic intent. Clarifications: e.g., cultural, historical, symbolic, interpretive
	Create one or more technical design documents for a theatrical production.
TH.912.S.2.1:	Clarifications: e.g., scale model, drafted floor plans, light plots, costume renderings, make-up plot
	Apply technical knowledge of safety procedures and demonstrate safe operation of theatre equipment, tools, and raw materials.
TH.912.S.2.2:	Clarifications: e.g., tools, ladders, paint, sewing machines, dyes, cosmetics
TH.912.S.2.6:	Transfer acting and technical skills and techniques from one piece of dramatic text to another.
TH.912.S.2.9:	Research and defend one's own artistic choices as a designer.
TH.912.S.3.1: TH.912.S.3.2:	Articulate, based on research, the rationale for artistic choices in casting, staging, or technical design for a scene from original or scripted material. Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance.
TH.912.S.3.4:	Apply scientific and technological advances to develop visual and aural design elements that complement the interpretation of the text.
TH.912.S.3.9:	Research, analyze, and explain the processes that playwrights, directors, designers, and performers use when developing a work that conveys artistic intent.
LAFS.1112.RI.1.3:	Analyze a complex set of ideas or sequence of events and explain how specific individuals, ideas, or events interact and develop over the course of the text.
LAFS.1112.RL.1.3:	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
LAFS.1112.RST.1.3:	Follow precisely a complex multistep procedure when carrying out experiments, taking measurements, or performing technical tasks; analyze the specific results based on explanations in the text.
LAFS.1112.RST.2.4:	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:	 Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
	d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.

LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.
LAFS.1112.WHST.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
LAFS.1112.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
LAFS.1112.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
	Use appropriate tools strategically.
MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Attend to precision.
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Look for and make use of structure.
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression $x^2 + 9x + 14$, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 - 3(x - y) ² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.
	Incorporate skills, concepts, and media to create images from ideation to resolution.
VA.912.S.2.6:	Clarifications: e.g., structural elements of art, organizational principles of design, breadth

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students regularly reflect on aesthetics and issues related to and addressed through theatre, and create within various aspects of theatre in ways that are progressively more innovative. Students analyze increasingly more sophisticated theatre literature to inform the work of developing technical design and production pieces for one-acts or a larger production. Students assemble a portfolio that showcases an extensive body of work representing personal vision and artistic growth over time. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

Honors and Advanced Level Course Note: Advanced courses require a greater demand on students through increased academic rigor. Academic rigor is obtained through the application, analysis, evaluation, and creation of complex ideas that are often abstract and multi-faceted. Students are challenged to think and collaborate critically on the content they are learning. Honors level rigor will be achieved by increasing text complexity through text selection, focus on high-level qualitative measures, and complexity of task. Instruction will be structured to give students a deeper understanding of conceptual themes and organization within and across disciplines. Academic rigor is more than simply assigning to students a greater quantity of work.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400440	Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General >
	Abbreviated Title: TECH THEA DES&PROD4H
Number of Credits: One (1) credit	Course Length: Year (Y)
	Course Attributes:
	Honors
Course Type: Core Academic Course	Course Level: 3
Course Status: Course Approved	
Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12	

Educator Certifications

Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts

English (Grades 6-12)	
Drama (Grades 6-12)	
Speech (Grades 6-12)	

Technical Theatre Design & Production 4 Honors (#0400440) 2022 - And Beyond

Name	Description
	Research and define the physical/visual elements necessary to create theatrical reality for a specific historical and/or geographical play.
TH.912.C.1.4:	Clarifications: e.g., architectural details; period costumes, furnishings, and hair; attire appropriate to climate and time of year; props appropriate to economic level
TH.912.C.1.6:	Respond to theatrical works by identifying and interpreting influences of historical, social, or cultural contexts.
TH.912.C.1.7:	Justify personal perceptions of a director's vision and/or playwright's intent.
	Apply the components of aesthetics and criticism to a theatrical performance or design.
TH.912.C.1.8:	Clarifications: e.g., description, interpretation, judgment, theorizing
TH.912.C.2.1:	Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results.
TH.912.C.2.4:	Collaborate with a team to outline several potential solutions to a design problem and rank them in order of likely success.
TH.912.C.2.6:	Assess a peer's artistic choices in a production as a foundation for one's own artistic growth.
TH.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
TH.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications: e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
TH.912.C.3.2:	Develop and apply criteria to select works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis.
TH.912.C.3.3:	Critique, based on exemplary models and established criteria, the production values and effectiveness of school, community, and live or recorded professional productions.
	Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.
TH.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications: e.g., scenery, costumes, props
TH.912.F.1.4:	Research the cause-and-effect relationship between production needs and new and emerging technologies to support creativity and innovation in theatre.
TH.912.F.2.1:	Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement
TH.912.F.2.4: TH.912.F.2.5:	Apply the skills necessary to be an effective director, designer, stage manager, and/or technician in the mounting of a theatrical performance.
10.912.6.2.3.	Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful. Analyze and identify the functions of a successful system of business management for a theatre company and compare them to the systems found in a successful business management system.
TH.912.F.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., leadership, financial needs and structure, marketing, personnel matters
TH.912.F.3.2:	Develop a production budget for a hypothetical performance, using real-world numbers, and determine how much to charge the audience in order to cover costs.
TH.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.
TH.912.F.3.8:	Use current and emerging technology appropriately to communicate rehearsal information with the cast and crew of a production.
TH.912.H.1.1:	Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created.
TH.912.H.1.2:	Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world.
TH.912.H.1.3:	Present a design or perform in the style of a different historical or cultural context to gain appreciation of that time and culture.
TH.912.H.1.4:	Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters.
TH.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.
TH.912.H.2.4:	Research the intent of, and critical reaction to, artists in history who created groundbreaking, innovative, or controversial works.
TH.912.H.2.5:	Apply knowledge of dramatic genres and historical periods to shape the work of performers, directors, and designers.
TH.912.H.2.7:	Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of their importance to the development of theatre.
TH.912.H.3.1:	Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities
	Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.
TH.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages
	Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design.

TH.912.0.1.1:	Clarifications: e.g., beats, actions, subtext
TH.912.0.1.3:	Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions.
TH.912.0.2.3:	Create a non-traditional scenic or costume design of a classical play that visually connects it to another time period. Clarifications: e.g., Shakespeare, classical Greek
TH.912.0.2.5:	Explain how the contributions and methods of significant individuals from various cultures and historical periods have influenced the creative innovation of theatre, and apply one of their innovations to a theatrical piece in a new way.
	Clarifications: e.g., playwrights, performers, directors, producers, designers
TH.912.0.2.7:	Brainstorm a variety of ways to deviate from western rules and conventions in theatre to influence audience and performer experiences. Clarifications: e.g., audience, writing, space, design
TH.912.0.3.6:	Apply standard drafting conventions for scenic, lighting, and sound design to create production design documents. Clarifications: e.g., scale rule, lighting template, stock furniture template, USITT standards
TH.912.0.3.7:	Apply standard conventions of directing, stage management, and design to denote blocking and stage movement for production documentation. Clarifications: e.g., body language, pantomime, blocking, staging, design elements, characterization, subtext, physical characterization
TH.912.S.1.3:	Develop criteria that may be applied to the selection and performance of theatrical work. Clarifications: e.g., appropriate to available actors, budget, venue, appropriate to community values
TH.912.S.1.4:	Compare the artistic content as described by playwrights, actors, designers, and/or directors with the final artistic product and assess the success of the final artistic product using established criteria. Clarifications:
TH.912.S.1.6:	e.g., empathy, aesthetic distance, historical accuracy, personal or cultural perspective, social issues Respond appropriately to directorial choices for improvised and scripted scenes.
	Use research to extract clues in dramatic texts to create performances or technical elements, choosing those that are most interesting and that best convey dramatic intent.
TH.912.S.1.8:	Clarifications: e.g., cultural, historical, symbolic, interpretive
TH.912.S.2.1:	Create one or more technical design documents for a theatrical production. Clarifications: e.g., scale model, drafted floor plans, light plots, costume renderings, make-up plot
TH.912.S.2.2:	Apply technical knowledge of safety procedures and demonstrate safe operation of theatre equipment, tools, and raw materials. Clarifications: e.g., tools, ladders, paint, sewing machines, dyes, cosmetics
TH.912.S.2.6:	Transfer acting and technical skills and techniques from one piece of dramatic text to another.
TH.912.S.2.9:	Research and defend one's own artistic choices as a designer.
TH.912.S.3.1:	Articulate, based on research, the rationale for artistic choices in casting, staging, or technical design for a scene from original or scripted material.
TH.912.S.3.2:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance.
TH.912.S.3.4:	Apply scientific and technological advances to develop visual and aural design elements that complement the interpretation of the text.
TH.912.S.3.9:	Research, analyze, and explain the processes that playwrights, directors, designers, and performers use when developing a work that conveys artistic intent.
MA 1/40 MTD 4 1	 Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others: Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task. Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks. Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: • Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. • Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. • Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. • Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	 Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. Express connections between concepts and representations. Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose.
	Clarifications:

	 Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Help students make connections between concepts and representations. Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts. Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses. Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations.
MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	 Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context. Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations. Complete tasks accurately and with confidence. Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context. Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations.
	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately. Offer multiple opportunities for students to practice efficient and generalizable methods. Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	 Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively. Analyze the mathematical thinking of others. Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others. Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task. Justify results by explaining methods and processes. Construct possible arguments based on evidence.
	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning. Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers. Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods. Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: • Focus on relevant details within a problem. • Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. • Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. • Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. • Look for similarities among problems. • Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations.
	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context.
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	 Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency.
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: • Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations.

	 Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation. Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	Clarifications: K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing. 2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it. In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations.
	4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor.
	6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation.
	9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
	Make inferences to support comprehension.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations.
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations. In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
	Lies the accorted rules governing a specific format to graate quality work
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work. Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.
	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing.
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.
	Incorporate skills, concepts, and media to create images from ideation to resolution.
VA.912.S.2.6:	Clarifications: e.g., structural elements of art, organizational principles of design, breadth

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students regularly reflect on aesthetics and issues related to and addressed through theatre, and create within various aspects of theatre in ways that are progressively more innovative. Students analyze increasingly more sophisticated theatre literature to inform the work of developing technical design and production pieces for one-acts or a larger production. Students assemble a portfolio that showcases an extensive body of work representing personal vision and artistic growth over time. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

Honors and Advanced Level Course Note: Advanced courses require a greater demand on students through increased academic rigor. Academic rigor is obtained through the application, analysis, evaluation, and creation of complex ideas that are often abstract and multi-faceted. Students are challenged to think and collaborate critically on the content they are learning. Honors level rigor will be achieved by increasing text complexity through text selection, focus on high-level qualitative measures, and complexity of task. Instruction will be structured to give students a deeper understanding of conceptual themes and organization within and across disciplines. Academic rigor is more than simply assigning to students a greater quantity of work.

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

	Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education
Course Number: 0400440	Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult
Course Number: 0400440	Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts
	> SubSubject: General >
	Abbreviated Title: TECH THEA DES&PROD4H
Number of Credits: One (1) credit	Course Length: Year (Y)
	Course Attributes:
	Honors
Course Type: Core Academic Course	Course Level: 3
Course Status: State Board Approved	
Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12	
Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts	

Educator Certifications

English (Grades 6-12) Drama (Grades 6-12) Speech (Grades 6-12)

Theatrical Direction and Stage Management 1 (#0400500) 2015 - 2022 (current)

H.912.C.1.3:	Description
	Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.
	Research and define the physical/visual elements necessary to create theatrical reality for a specific historical and/or geographical play.
H.912.C.1.4:	Clarifications: e.g., architectural details; period costumes, furnishings, and hair; attire appropriate to climate and time of year; props appropriate to economic level
H.912.C.1.6:	Respond to theatrical works by identifying and interpreting influences of historical, social, or cultural contexts.
H.912.C.1.7:	Justify personal perceptions of a director's vision and/or playwright's intent.
H.912.C.2.1:	Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results.
H.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
H.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications: e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
H.912.C.3.2:	Develop and apply criteria to select works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis.
H.912.C.3.3:	Critique, based on exemplary models and established criteria, the production values and effectiveness of school, community, and live or recorded professional productions.
H.912.F.1.4:	Research the cause-and-effect relationship between production needs and new and emerging technologies to support creativity and innovation in theatre.
H.912.F.2.4:	Apply the skills necessary to be an effective director, designer, stage manager, and/or technician in the mounting of a theatrical performance.
H.912.F.3.2:	Develop a production budget for a hypothetical performance, using real-world numbers, and determine how much to charge the audience in order cover costs.
H.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.
	Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application.
H.912.F.3.6:	Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting
H.912.F.3.8:	Use current and emerging technology appropriately to communicate rehearsal information with the cast and crew of a production.
H.912.H.1.1:	Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created.
H.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.
H.912.H.2.2:	Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works.
H.912.H.2.3:	Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact.
H.912.H.2.5:	Apply knowledge of dramatic genres and historical periods to shape the work of performers, directors, and designers.
H.912.H.2.6:	Explore how gender, race, and age are perceived in plays and how they affect the development of theatre.
	Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues.
H.912.H.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities
	Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.
H.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages
	Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre.
H.912.H.3.5:	Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy
	Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design.
TH.912.0.1.1:	Clarifications: e.g., beats, actions, subtext
H.912.0.1.3:	Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions.
	Perform a scene or monologue in a non-traditional way that stays true to its dramatic structure and can be justified within the script.
	Deconstruct a play, using an established theory, to understand its dramatic structure.
H.912.0.2.2:	Clarifications: e.g., Aristotle's Poetics
H.912.O.2.6:	

	e.g., correct terminology, plots, production meetings, headset etiquette
	Analyze a variety of theatre and staging configurations to understand their influence on the audience experience and response.
TH.912.0.3.2:	Clarifications: e.g., indoor vs. outdoor venue, proscenium theatre vs. theatre-in-the-round
	Analyze and demonstrate how to use various media to impact theatrical productions.
TH.912.0.3.3:	Clarifications: e.g., projections, digital video, sound, animation, intelligent lighting
	Apply standard conventions of directing, stage management, and design to denote blocking and stage movement for production documentation.
TH.912.O.3.7:	Clarifications: e.g., body language, pantomime, blocking, staging, design elements, characterization, subtext, physical characterization
	Compare the artistic content as described by playwrights, actors, designers, and/or directors with the final artistic product and assess the success of the final artistic product using established criteria.
TH.912.S.1.4:	Clarifications: e.g., empathy, aesthetic distance, historical accuracy, personal or cultural perspective, social issues
	Interpret dramatic texts, organize and conduct rehearsals, and justify directorial choices for formal and informal productions.
TH.912.S.1.7:	Clarifications: e.g., blocking, pacing, mood, concept, style
	Use research to extract clues in dramatic texts to create performances or technical elements, choosing those that are most interesting and that best convey dramatic intent.
TH.912.S.1.8:	Clarifications: e.g., cultural, historical, symbolic, interpretive
	Demonstrate an understanding of a dramatic work by developing a character analysis for one or more of its major characters and show how the analysis clarifies the character's physical and emotional dimensions.
TH.912.S.2.3:	Clarifications: e.g., relationships, wants, needs, motivations
TH.912.S.2.7:	Create a prompt book to organize dramaturgy, blocking, and play analysis to demonstrate understanding of the production process and the job
TH.912.S.3.2:	responsibilities of a director or stage manager. Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance.
TH.912.S.3.8:	Direct a scene or one-act play.
TH.912.S.3.9:	Research, analyze, and explain the processes that playwrights, directors, designers, and performers use when developing a work that conveys artistic intent.
LAFS.1112.RL.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including words with multiple meanings or language that is particularly fresh, engaging, or beautiful. (Include Shakespeare as well as other authors.)
LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:	 Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
	d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.
LAFS.1112.WHST.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information. Use appropriate tools strategically.
MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.
	Attend to precision.
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently,

	express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.
	Look for and make use of structure.
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression $x^2 + 9x + 14$, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see $5 - 3(x - y)^2$ as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students learn how to select, organize, and mount formal and informal staged productions by means of exploring the leadership roles of director and stage manager. Students focus on the nature and responsibilities of the director and stage manager in relation to the entire production team; the effect of the director's concept on the overall production; vocabulary and principles of the various elements of play production; techniques used to create an effective theatre work; and basic knowledge and application of staging. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400500

Number of Credits: One (1) credit Course Type: Core Academic Course Course Status: Course Approved Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12 Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: THEA DIR & ST MAN 1 Course Length: Year (Y) Course Level: 2

Educator Certifications

English (Grades 6-12)
Drama (Grades 6-12)
Speech (Grades 6-12)

Theatrical Direction and Stage Management 1 (#0400500) 2022 - And Beyond

Name	Description
TH.912.C.1.3:	Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.
	Research and define the physical/visual elements necessary to create theatrical reality for a specific historical and/or geographical play.
H.912.C.1.4:	Clarifications: e.g., architectural details; period costumes, furnishings, and hair; attire appropriate to climate and time of year; props appropriate to economic
	level
H.912.C.1.6:	Respond to theatrical works by identifying and interpreting influences of historical, social, or cultural contexts.
H.912.C.1.7:	Justify personal perceptions of a director's vision and/or playwright's intent.
H.912.C.2.1:	Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results.
H.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
H.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications: e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
H.912.C.3.2:	Develop and apply criteria to select works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis.
H.912.C.3.3:	Critique, based on exemplary models and established criteria, the production values and effectiveness of school, community, and live or recorded professional productions.
H.912.F.1.4:	Research the cause-and-effect relationship between production needs and new and emerging technologies to support creativity and innovation in theatre.
H.912.F.2.4:	Apply the skills necessary to be an effective director, designer, stage manager, and/or technician in the mounting of a theatrical performance.
H.912.F.3.2:	Develop a production budget for a hypothetical performance, using real-world numbers, and determine how much to charge the audience in order cover costs.
H.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.
	Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application.
H.912.F.3.6:	Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting
H.912.F.3.8:	Use current and emerging technology appropriately to communicate rehearsal information with the cast and crew of a production.
H.912.H.1.1:	Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created.
H.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.
H.912.H.2.2:	Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works.
H.912.H.2.3:	Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact.
H.912.H.2.5:	Apply knowledge of dramatic genres and historical periods to shape the work of performers, directors, and designers.
H.912.H.2.6:	Explore how gender, race, and age are perceived in plays and how they affect the development of theatre.
	Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues.
H.912.H.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities
	Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.
H.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages
	Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre.
H.912.H.3.5:	Clarifications: e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy
	Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design.
TH.912.0.1.1:	Clarifications: e.g., beats, actions, subtext
H.912.0.1.3:	Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions.
H.912.0.2.2:	Perform a scene or monologue in a non-traditional way that stays true to its dramatic structure and can be justified within the script.
	Deconstruct a play, using an established theory, to understand its dramatic structure.
H.912.0.2.6:	Clarifications: e.g., Aristotle's Poetics
	Analyze the methods of communication among directors, designers, stage managers, technicians, and actors that establish the most effective support of the creative process.
H.912.0.3.1:	Clarifications:

	e.g., correct terminology, plots, production meetings, headset etiquette	
	Analyze a variety of theatre and staging configurations to understand their influence on the audience experience and response.	
TH.912.O.3.2:	Clarifications: e.g., indoor vs. outdoor venue, proscenium theatre vs. theatre-in-the-round	
TH.912.0.3.3:	Analyze and demonstrate how to use various media to impact theatrical productions. Clarifications:	
	e.g., projections, digital video, sound, animation, intelligent lighting	
TH.912.0.3.7:	Apply standard conventions of directing, stage management, and design to denote blocking and stage movement for production documentation. Clarifications: e.g., body language, pantomime, blocking, staging, design elements, characterization, subtext, physical characterization	
TH.912.S.1.4:	Compare the artistic content as described by playwrights, actors, designers, and/or directors with the final artistic product and assess the success of the final artistic product using established criteria.	
	Clarifications: e.g., empathy, aesthetic distance, historical accuracy, personal or cultural perspective, social issues	
	Interpret dramatic texts, organize and conduct rehearsals, and justify directorial choices for formal and informal productions.	
TH.912.S.1.7:	Clarifications: e.g., blocking, pacing, mood, concept, style	
TH.912.S.1.8:	Use research to extract clues in dramatic texts to create performances or technical elements, choosing those that are most interesting and that best convey dramatic intent. Clarifications:	
	e.g., cultural, historical, symbolic, interpretive	
TH.912.S.2.3:	Demonstrate an understanding of a dramatic work by developing a character analysis for one or more of its major characters and show how the analysis clarifies the character's physical and emotional dimensions.	
	Clarifications: e.g., relationships, wants, needs, motivations	
TH.912.S.2.7:	Create a prompt book to organize dramaturgy, blocking, and play analysis to demonstrate understanding of the production process and the job responsibilities of a director or stage manager.	
TH.912.S.3.2:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance.	
TH.912.S.3.8:	Direct a scene or one-act play. Research, analyze, and explain the processes that playwrights, directors, designers, and performers use when developing a work that conveys artisti	
TH.912.S.3.9:	intent.	
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	 Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others: Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task. Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks. Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach. 	
	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems. 	
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	 Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. Express connections between concepts and representations. Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose. 	
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: • Help students make connections between concepts and representations. • Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts. • Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses. • Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations.	
	Complete tasks with mathematical fluency. Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency:	
MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	 Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context. Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations. Complete tasks accurately and with confidence. Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context. Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations. 	
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency:	

	 Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately. Offer multiple opportunities for students to practice efficient and generalizable methods. Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others:
	 Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively. Analyze the mathematical thinking of others. Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others. Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task. Justify results by explaining methods and processes. Construct possible arguments based on evidence.
	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning. Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers. Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods. Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts:
	 Focus on relevant details within a problem. Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. Look for similarities among problems. Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations.
	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions:
	 Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context.
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: • Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. • Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" • Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. • Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts:
	 Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency.
	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation. Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning.
	Clarifications: K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing. 2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it. In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations.
	4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor.
	6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation.

	9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.	
	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently.	
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.	
	Make inferences to support comprehension.	
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.	
	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations.	
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations. In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.	
	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work.	
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.	
	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing.	
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.	
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.	
PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.	

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students learn how to select, organize, and mount formal and informal staged productions by means of exploring the leadership roles of director and stage manager. Students focus on the nature and responsibilities of the director and stage manager in relation to the entire production team; the effect of the director's concept on the overall production; vocabulary and principles of the various elements of play production; techniques used to create an effective theatre work; and basic knowledge and application of staging. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This **course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and** Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION	
	Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult
Course Number: 0400500	Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts
	> SubSubject: General >
	Abbreviated Title: THEA DIR & ST MAN 1
Number of Credits: One (1) credit	Course Length: Year (Y)

 Course Type: Core Academic Course
 Course Level: 2

 Course Status: State Board Approved
 Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

 Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts
 State Stat

Educator Certifications

English (Grades 6-12) Drama (Grades 6-12) Speech (Grades 6-12)

Theatrical Direction and Stage Management 2 Honors (#0400510) 2015 - 2022 (current)

Name	Description
	Research and define the physical/visual elements necessary to create theatrical reality for a specific historical and/or geographical play.
TH.912.C.1.4:	Clarifications: e.g., architectural details; period costumes, furnishings, and hair; attire appropriate to climate and time of year; props appropriate to economic level
TH.912.C.1.6:	Respond to theatrical works by identifying and interpreting influences of historical, social, or cultural contexts.
TH.912.C.1.7:	Justify personal perceptions of a director's vision and/or playwright's intent.
	Apply the components of aesthetics and criticism to a theatrical performance or design.
TH.912.C.1.8:	Clarifications: e.g., description, interpretation, judgment, theorizing
TH.912.C.2.1:	Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results. Analyze different types of stage configurations to determine the effects of each as potential production solutions.
TH.912.C.2.3:	Clarifications: e.g., proscenium, thrust, arena, black box
TH.912.C.2.4:	Collaborate with a team to outline several potential solutions to a design problem and rank them in order of likely success.
TH.912.C.2.5:	Analyze the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refining skills and techniques by keeping a performance or rehearsal journal/log.
TH.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs. Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
TH.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications: e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
TH.912.C.3.2:	Develop and apply criteria to select works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis.
	Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.
TH.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications: e.g., scenery, costumes, props
TH.912.F.1.4:	Research the cause-and-effect relationship between production needs and new and emerging technologies to support creativity and innovation in theatre.
TH.912.F.2.1:	Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity. Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement
TH.912.F.2.2:	Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection.
TH.912.F.2.4:	Apply the skills necessary to be an effective director, designer, stage manager, and/or technician in the mounting of a theatrical performance.
TH.912.F.3.2:	Develop a production budget for a hypothetical performance, using real-world numbers, and determine how much to charge the audience in order to cover costs.
TH.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.
	Monitor the tasks involved in the creative and design processes and analyze ways those processes might be applied in the workforce.
TH.912.F.3.5:	Clarifications: e.g., script-writing, set design, costume design
	Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application.
TH.912.F.3.6:	Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting
TH.912.F.3.7:	Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event.
TH.912.F.3.8:	Use current and emerging technology appropriately to communicate rehearsal information with the cast and crew of a production.
TH.912.H.1.1:	Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created.
TH.912.H.1.4:	Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters.
TH.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.
TH.912.H.2.1:	Research the correlations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, historical, and political climates from which they emerged, to form an understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre.
TH.912.H.2.5:	Apply knowledge of dramatic genres and historical periods to shape the work of performers, directors, and designers.
TH.912.H.2.6:	Explore how gender, race, and age are perceived in plays and how they affect the development of theatre.
TH.912.H.2.7:	Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of their importance to the development of theatre.
	Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues.
TH.912.H.3.1:	Clarifications:

	e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities
	Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.
TH.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages
TH.912.H.3.4:	Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument.
	Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept,
TH.912.0.1.1:	characterization, and design.
	Clarifications: e.g., beats, actions, subtext
TH.912.0.1.3:	Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions.
	Explain how the contributions and methods of significant individuals from various cultures and historical periods have influenced the creative innovations
	of theatre, and apply one of their innovations to a theatrical piece in a new way.
TH.912.0.2.5:	Clarifications:
	e.g., playwrights, performers, directors, producers, designers
	Deconstruct a play, using an established theory, to understand its dramatic structure.
TH.912.0.2.6:	Clarifications: e.g., Aristotle's Poetics
	Brainstorm a variety of ways to deviate from western rules and conventions in theatre to influence audience and performer experiences.
TH.912.0.2.7:	Clarifications:
	e.g., audience, writing, space, design
	Analyze the methods of communication among directors, designers, stage managers, technicians, and actors that establish the most effective support
TH.912.0.3.1:	of the creative process.
	Clarifications: e.g., correct terminology, plots, production meetings, headset etiquette
	Analyze a variety of theatre and staging configurations to understand their influence on the audience experience and response.
TH.912.0.3.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., indoor vs. outdoor venue, proscenium theatre vs. theatre-in-the-round
	Apply standard conventions of directing, stage management, and design to denote blocking and stage movement for production documentation.
TH.912.0.3.7:	Clarifications:
	e.g., body language, pantomime, blocking, staging, design elements, characterization, subtext, physical characterization
	Develop criteria that may be applied to the selection and performance of theatrical work.
TH.912.S.1.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., appropriate to available actors, budget, venue, appropriate to community values
	Compare the artistic content as described by playwrights, actors, designers, and/or directors with the final artistic product and assess the success of the final artistic product using established criteria.
TH.912.S.1.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., empathy, aesthetic distance, historical accuracy, personal or cultural perspective, social issues
	Interpret dramatic texts, organize and conduct rehearsals, and justify directorial choices for formal and informal productions.
TH.912.S.1.7:	Clarifications:
	e.g., blocking, pacing, mood, concept, style
	Use research to extract clues in dramatic texts to create performances or technical elements, choosing those that are most interesting and that best convey dramatic intent.
TH.912.S.1.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., cultural, historical, symbolic, interpretive
	Demonstrate an understanding of a dramatic work by developing a character analysis for one or more of its major characters and show how the analysis clarifies the character's physical and emotional dimensions.
TH.912.S.2.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., relationships, wants, needs, motivations
TH.912.S.2.7:	Create a prompt book to organize dramaturgy, blocking, and play analysis to demonstrate understanding of the production process and the job responsibilities of a director or stage manager.
TH.912.S.3.1:	Articulate, based on research, the rationale for artistic choices in casting, staging, or technical design for a scene from original or scripted material.
TH.912.S.3.2:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance.
TH.912.S.3.8:	Direct a scene or one-act play.
LAFS.1112.RL.2.4:	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including words with multiple meanings or language that is particularly fresh, engaging, or beautiful.
	(Include Shakespeare as well as other authors.)
	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–
	 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from
	texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
	b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as
LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:	needed.
	c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a table or issue, elerify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions, and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
	topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions
1	and an and an and an and a second a s

when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed
E/11 0.11112.0E.11.2.	decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.
LAFS.1112.WHST.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
LAFS.1112.WHST.2.6:	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.
LAFS.1112.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
LAFS.1112.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
	Use appropriate tools strategically.
MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	Attend to precision. Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Look for and make use of structure.
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression $x^2 + 9x + 14$, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see $5 - 3(x - y)^2$ as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.

General Course Information and Notes

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students execute the responsibilities of director or stage manager by applying standard theatrical conventions in specialized, practical assignments. Coursework include, but is not limited to, play selection; justification, analysis, and the formation of a directorial concept; assembling a prompt book; assembling a cast, production team, and tech crew; effective team-building ensemble skills and communication practices; and successfully planning and running rehearsals leading toward one or more culminating projects. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

Honors and Advanced Level Course Note: Advanced courses require a greater demand on students through increased academic rigor. Academic rigor is obtained through the application, analysis, evaluation, and creation of complex ideas that are often abstract and multi-faceted. Students are challenged to think and collaborate critically on the content they are learning. Honors level rigor will be achieved by increasing text complexity through text selection, focus on high-level qualitative measures, and complexity of task. Instruction will be structured to give students a deeper understanding of conceptual themes and organization within and across disciplines. Academic rigor is more than simply assigning to students a greater quantity of work.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area

concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400510	Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: THEA DIR & ST MAN 2H
Number of Credits: One (1) credit	Course Length: Year (Y)
	Course Attributes:
	Honors
Course Type: Core Academic Course	Course Level: 3
Course Status: Course Approved	
Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12	

Educator Certifications

Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts

English (Grades 6-12)	
Drama (Grades 6-12)	
Speech (Grades 6-12)	

Theatrical Direction and Stage Management 2 Honors (#0400510) 2022 - And Beyond

Name	Description
	Research and define the physical/visual elements necessary to create theatrical reality for a specific historical and/or geographical play.
TH.912.C.1.4:	Clarifications: e.g., architectural details; period costumes, furnishings, and hair; attire appropriate to climate and time of year; props appropriate to economic level
TH.912.C.1.6:	Respond to theatrical works by identifying and interpreting influences of historical, social, or cultural contexts.
TH.912.C.1.7:	Justify personal perceptions of a director's vision and/or playwright's intent.
	Apply the components of aesthetics and criticism to a theatrical performance or design.
TH.912.C.1.8:	Clarifications: e.g., description, interpretation, judgment, theorizing
TH.912.C.2.1:	Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results. Analyze different types of stage configurations to determine the effects of each as potential production solutions.
TH.912.C.2.3:	Clarifications: e.g., proscenium, thrust, arena, black box
TH.912.C.2.4:	Collaborate with a team to outline several potential solutions to a design problem and rank them in order of likely success.
TH.912.C.2.5:	Analyze the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refining skills and techniques by keeping a performance or rehearsal journal/log.
TH.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs. Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
TH.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications: e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
TH.912.C.3.2:	Develop and apply criteria to select works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis.
	Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.
TH.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications: e.g., scenery, costumes, props
TH.912.F.1.4:	Research the cause-and-effect relationship between production needs and new and emerging technologies to support creativity and innovation in theatre.
	Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity.
TH.912.F.2.1:	Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement
TH.912.F.2.2:	Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection.
TH.912.F.2.4:	Apply the skills necessary to be an effective director, designer, stage manager, and/or technician in the mounting of a theatrical performance.
TH.912.F.3.2:	Develop a production budget for a hypothetical performance, using real-world numbers, and determine how much to charge the audience in order to cover costs.
TH.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.
	Monitor the tasks involved in the creative and design processes and analyze ways those processes might be applied in the workforce.
TH.912.F.3.5:	Clarifications: e.g., script-writing, set design, costume design
	Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application.
TH.912.F.3.6:	Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting
TH.912.F.3.7:	Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event.
TH.912.F.3.8:	Use current and emerging technology appropriately to communicate rehearsal information with the cast and crew of a production.
TH.912.H.1.1:	Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created.
TH.912.H.1.4:	Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters.
TH.912.H.1.5: TH.912.H.2.1:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards. Research the correlations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, historical, and political climates from which they emerged, to form an
	understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre.
ТН.912.Н.2.5: ти 012 и 2.6:	Apply knowledge of dramatic genres and historical periods to shape the work of performers, directors, and designers.
TH.912.H.2.6: TH.912.H.2.7:	Explore how gender, race, and age are perceived in plays and how they affect the development of theatre. Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of their importance to the development of theatre.
	Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues.
TH.912.H.3.1:	Clarifications:

	e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities
	Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.
TH.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages
TH.912.H.3.4:	Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument.
	Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept,
TH.912.0.1.1:	characterization, and design.
111.712.0.1.1.	Clarifications:
	e.g., beats, actions, subtext
TH.912.0.1.3:	Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions.
	Explain how the contributions and methods of significant individuals from various cultures and historical periods have influenced the creative innovation of theatre, and apply one of their innovations to a theatrical piece in a new way.
TH.912.0.2.5:	Clarifications:
	e.g., playwrights, performers, directors, producers, designers
	Deconstruct a play, using an established theory, to understand its dramatic structure.
TH.912.0.2.6:	Clarifications:
10.912.0.2.0.	e.g., Aristotle's Poetics
	Brainstorm a variety of ways to deviate from western rules and conventions in theatre to influence audience and performer experiences.
TH.912.0.2.7:	Clarifications:
	e.g., audience, writing, space, design
	Analyze the methods of communication among directors, designers, stage managers, technicians, and actors that establish the most effective suppor of the creative process.
TH.912.0.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., correct terminology, plots, production meetings, headset etiquette
	Analyze a variety of theatre and staging configurations to understand their influence on the audience experience and response.
TH.912.0.3.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., indoor vs. outdoor venue, proscenium theatre vs. theatre-in-the-round
	Apply standard conventions of directing, stage management, and design to denote blocking and stage movement for production documentation.
TH.912.0.3.7:	Clarifications:
	e.g., body language, pantomime, blocking, staging, design elements, characterization, subtext, physical characterization
	Develop criteria that may be applied to the selection and performance of theatrical work.
TH.912.S.1.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., appropriate to available actors, budget, venue, appropriate to community values
	Compare the artistic content as described by playwrights, actors, designers, and/or directors with the final artistic product and assess the success of the final artistic product using established criteria.
TH.912.S.1.4:	the final artistic product using established criteria. Clarifications:
	e.g., empathy, aesthetic distance, historical accuracy, personal or cultural perspective, social issues
	Interpret dramatic texts, organize and conduct rehearsals, and justify directorial choices for formal and informal productions.
TH.912.S.1.7:	Clarifications:
	e.g., blocking, pacing, mood, concept, style
	Use research to extract clues in dramatic texts to create performances or technical elements, choosing those that are most interesting and that best
TH.912.S.1.8:	convey dramatic intent.
111.712.3.1.0.	Clarifications:
	e.g., cultural, historical, symbolic, interpretive
	Demonstrate an understanding of a dramatic work by developing a character analysis for one or more of its major characters and show how the analysis clarifies the character's physical and emotional dimensions.
TH.912.S.2.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., relationships, wants, needs, motivations
	Create a prompt book to organize dramaturgy, blocking, and play analysis to demonstrate understanding of the production process and the job
TH.912.S.2.7:	responsibilities of a director or stage manager.
TH.912.S.3.1:	Articulate, based on research, the rationale for artistic choices in casting, staging, or technical design for a scene from original or scripted material.
TH.912.S.3.2:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance.
TH.912.S.3.8:	Direct a scene or one-act play. Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	 Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task.
	Ask questions that will help with solving the task.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task.
	Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks.
	Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	 Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners.
	 Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging.
	Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve.
	Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.

	Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways.
	Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
	Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives.
	 Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations.
	 Express connections between concepts and representations.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose.
	Clarifications:
	 Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Help students make connections between concepts and representations.
	Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts.
	 Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses. Show students that various conceptations can have different surpasses and can be useful in different situations.
	Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations. Complete tasks with mathematical fluency.
	Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency:
	Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context.
	 Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations. Complete tasks accurately and with confidence.
MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context.
WA.KT2.WTK.3.T.	Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations.
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency:
	• Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately.
	 Offer multiple opportunities for students to practice efficient and generalizable methods. Dravide appartunities for students to reflect ap the method that used and datarmine if a more efficient method could have been used
	Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used. Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others.
	Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others:
	Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively.
	 Analyze the mathematical thinking of others. Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others.
	 Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	Justify results by explaining methods and processes.
	Construct possible arguments based on evidence. Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others:
	• Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning.
	 Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers. Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods.
	• Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
	Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts:
	 Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Focus on relevant details within a problem. Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems.
	Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Focus on relevant details within a problem.
MA K12 MTP 5 1-	 Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Focus on relevant details within a problem. Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	 Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Focus on relevant details within a problem. Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. Look for similarities among problems. Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Focus on relevant details within a problem. Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. Look for similarities among problems. Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	 Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Focus on relevant details within a problem. Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. Look for similarities among problems. Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	 Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Focus on relevant details within a problem. Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. Look for similarities among problems. Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	 Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Focus on relevant details within a problem. Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. Look for similarities among problems. Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	 Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Focus on relevant details within a problem. Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. Look for similarities among problems. Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	 Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Focus on relevant details within a problem. Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. Look for similarities among problems. Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	 Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Focus on relevant details within a problem. Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. Look for similarities among problems. Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	 Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Focus on relevant details within a problem. Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. Look for similarities among problems. Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions:
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	 Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Focus on relevant details within a problem. Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. Look for similarities among problems. Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1: MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Focus on relevant details within a problem. Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. Look for similarities among problems. Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context.
	 Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Focus on relevant details within a problem. Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. Look for similarities among problems. Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used.
	Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: • Focus on relevant details within a problem. • Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. • Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. • Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. • Look for similarities among problems. • Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: • Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. • Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. • Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. • Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. • Estimate to discover possible solutions. • Evaluate results based on the given context. • Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. • Evaluate results based on the given context. • Levaluate results based on the given context. • Live students to accurage students to assess the reasonablen
	Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: • Focus on relevant details within a problem. • Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. • Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. • Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. • Look for similarities among problems. • Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: • Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. • Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. • Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. • Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. • Estimate to discover possible solutions. • Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. • Check calculations when solving problems. • Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. • Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications:

	• Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
	Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts:
	 Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: • Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. • Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. • Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation. • Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	Clarifications: K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing. 2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it. In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations.
ELA.NIZ.EE.I.I.	4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor.
	6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation.
	9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
	Make inferences to support comprehension.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations.
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations.
	In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work.
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.
	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing.
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students execute the responsibilities of director or stage manager by applying standard theatrical conventions in specialized, practical assignments. Coursework include, but is not limited to, play selection; justification, analysis, and the formation of a directorial concept; assembling a prompt book; assembling a cast, production team, and tech crew; effective team-building ensemble skills and communication practices; and successfully planning and running rehearsals leading toward one or more culminating projects. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

Honors and Advanced Level Course Note: Advanced courses require a greater demand on students through increased academic rigor. Academic rigor is obtained through the application, analysis, evaluation, and creation of complex ideas that are often abstract and multi-faceted. Students are challenged to think and collaborate critically on the content they are learning. Honors level rigor will be achieved by increasing text complexity through text selection, focus on high-level qualitative measures, and complexity of task. Instruction will be structured to give students a deeper understanding of conceptual themes and organization within and across disciplines. Academic rigor is more than simply assigning to students a greater quantity of work.

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

	Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education
Course Number: 0400510	Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult
Course Number: 0400310	Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts
	> SubSubject: General >
	Abbreviated Title: THEA DIR & ST MAN 2H
Number of Credits: One (1) credit	Course Length: Year (Y)
	Course Attributes:
	Honors
Course Type: Core Academic Course	Course Level: 3
Course Status: State Board Approved	
Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12	
Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts	

English (Grades 6-12)	
Drama (Grades 6-12)	
Speech (Grades 6-12)	

Voice and Diction (#0400540) 2015 - 2022 (current)

	Description
TH.912.C.1.3:	Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.
TH.912.C.2.1:	Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results.
TH.912.C.2.5:	Analyze the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refining skills and techniques by keeping a performance or rehearsal journal/log.
TH.912.C.2.6:	Assess a peer's artistic choices in a production as a foundation for one's own artistic growth.
TH.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
TH.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
	Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.
TH.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., scenery, costumes, props
TH.912.F.2.2:	Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection.
TH.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.
	Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures.
TH.912.F.3.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity
TH.912.H.1.4:	Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters.
TH.912.H.2.3:	Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact.
	Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues.
TH.912.H.3.1:	Clarifications:
TH.912.H.3.T:	e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities
TH.912.H.3.4:	Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument.
	Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept,
TH.912.0.1.1:	characterization, and design.
	Clarifications:
	e.g., beats, actions, subtext
TH.912.S.1.1:	Describe the interactive effect of audience members and actors on performances.
	Develop criteria that may be applied to the selection and performance of theatrical work.
TH.912.S.1.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., appropriate to available actors, budget, venue, appropriate to community values
TH.912.S.2.4:	Sustain a character or follow technical cues in a production piece to show focus.
TH.912.S.2.5:	Perform memorized theatrical literature in contrasting pieces to show ability to apply principles and structure, focus on details of performance, and
111.712.3.2.3.	processing skills to establish successful interpretation, expression, and believability.
TH.912.S.2.6:	Transfer acting and technical skills and techniques from one piece of dramatic text to another.
TH.912.S.3.2:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance.
TH.912.S.3.3:	Develop acting skills and techniques in the rehearsal process.
	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
	a. Use parallel structure.
LAFS.910.L.1.1:	b. Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun,
	relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to
	comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
LAFS.910.L.2.3:	a. Write and edit work so that it conforms to the guidelines in a style manual (e.g., MLA Handbook, Turabian's Manual for Writers) appropriate for
	the discipline and writing type.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the
LAFS.910.L.3.6:	college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to
	comprehension or expression.
	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative
LAFS.910.RL.2.4:	impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal
	tone).
	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10
	topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
	a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from
	texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
i	b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of

LAFS.910.SL.1.1:	 alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
LAFS.910.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.
LAFS.910.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.
LAFS.910.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
LAFS.910.SL.2.6:	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.
LAFS.910.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Look for and make use of structure. Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression x^2 + 9x + 14, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 - 3(x - y) ² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students assess their own and others' speaking habits and vocal characteristics as the first step in identifying qualities to retain and refine and modifying or eliminating those that may be undesirable in certain settings, such as regional dialects and slang. With this work, students also identify common speech errors and strengthen their comfort level with Standard American English language. Public performances may serve as a resource for specific instructional goals. Students may be expected to attend one or more performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

	Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education
Course Number: 0400540	Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult
Course Number: 0400540	Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts
	> SubSubject: General >
	Abbreviated Title: VOICE & DICTION
Number of Credits: One (1) credit	Course Length: Year (Y)
Course Type: Core Academic Course	Course Level: 2
Course Status: Course Approved	

English (Grades 6-12)	
Drama (Grades 6-12)	
Speech (Grades 6-12)	

Voice and Diction (#0400540) 2022 - And Beyond

Name	Description
TH.912.C.1.3:	Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.
TH.912.C.2.1:	Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results.
TH.912.C.2.5:	Analyze the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refining skills and techniques by keeping a performance or rehearsal journal/log.
TH.912.C.2.6:	Assess a peer's artistic choices in a production as a foundation for one's own artistic growth.
TH.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
TH.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
	Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.
TH.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., scenery, costumes, props
TH.912.F.2.2:	Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection.
TH.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.
	Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures.
TH.912.F.3.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity
TH.912.H.1.4:	Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters.
TH.912.H.2.3:	Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact.
	Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues.
TH.912.H.3.1:	Clarifications:
111.712.11.3.1.	e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities
TH.912.H.3.4:	
10.912.0.3.4.	Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept,
	characterization, and design.
TH.912.0.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., beats, actions, subtext
TU 010 C 1 1.	
TH.912.S.1.1:	Describe the interactive effect of audience members and actors on performances. Develop criteria that may be applied to the selection and performance of theatrical work.
TU 010 C 1 0	
TH.912.S.1.3:	Clarifications: e.g., appropriate to available actors, budget, venue, appropriate to community values
TH.912.S.2.4:	Sustain a character or follow technical cues in a production piece to show focus.
TH.912.S.2.5:	Perform memorized theatrical literature in contrasting pieces to show ability to apply principles and structure, focus on details of performance, and processing skills to establish successful interpretation, expression, and believability.
TH.912.S.2.6:	Transfer acting and technical skills and techniques from one piece of dramatic text to another.
TH.912.S.3.2:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance.
TH.912.S.3.3:	Develop acting skills and techniques in the rehearsal process.
	Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task.
	Ask questions that will help with solving the task.
	 Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task.
	 Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks.
MA K10 MTD 1 1.	Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners.
	Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging.
	Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve.
	Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
	Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
	Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives.
	 Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations.
	 Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations.
	 Express connections between concepts and representations.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	 Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:

	 Help students make connections between concepts and representations. Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts. Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses.
	Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations. Complete tasks with mathematical fluency.
MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	 Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context. Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations. Complete tasks accurately and with confidence. Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context. Use feedback to improve officiency whon performing calculations.
	 Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately. Offer multiple opportunities for students to practice efficient and generalizable methods. Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	 Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively. Analyze the mathematical thinking of others. Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others. Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task. Justify results by explaining methods and processes. Construct possible arguments based on evidence. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning. Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers. Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods. Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: • Focus on relevant details within a problem. • Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. • Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. • Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. • Look for similarities among problems. • Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: • Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. • Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. • Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. • Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	 Strengthen students ability to verify solutions through justifications. Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations.

	 Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation. Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning.
	Clarifications: K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing. 2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it. In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor.
	6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation.
	9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
	Make inferences to support comprehension.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations.
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations. In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work.
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.
	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing.
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students assess their own and others' speaking habits and vocal characteristics as the first step in identifying qualities to retain and refine and modifying or eliminating those that may be undesirable in certain settings, such as regional dialects and slang. With this work, students also identify common speech errors and strengthen their comfort level with Standard American English language. Public performances may serve as a resource for specific instructional goals. Students may be expected to attend one or more performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area

concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course	Number:	0400540
--------	---------	---------

Number of Credits: One (1) credit Course Type: Core Academic Course Course Status: State Board Approved Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12 Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: VOICE & DICTION Course Length: Year (Y) Course Level: 2

English (Grades 6-12)
Drama (Grades 6-12)
Speech (Grades 6-12)

Theatre Improvisation (#0400620) 2015 - 2022 (current)

Name	Description
TH.912.C.1.3:	Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.
TH.912.C.1.5:	Make and defend conscious choices in the creation of a character that will fulfill anticipated audience response.
TH.912.C.2.1:	Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results.
TH.912.C.2.5:	Analyze the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refining skills and techniques by keeping a performance or rehearsal journal/log.
TH.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
	Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.
TH.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., scenery, costumes, props
TH.912.F.1.2:	Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation.
TH.912.F.1.3:	Stimulate imagination, guick thinking, and creative risk-taking through improvisation to create written scenes or plays.
	Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures.
TH.912.F.3.4:	Clarifications:
111.712.1.3.4.	e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity
TH.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.
	Create scenes that satirize current political or social events.
TH.912.H.2.9:	Clarifications:
	e.g., improvise, script, perform
	Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues.
TH.912.H.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities
	Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.
TH.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages
TH.912.H.3.4:	Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument.
	Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre.
TH.912.H.3.5:	Clarifications:
	e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy
TH.912.0.2.4:	Construct and perform a pantomime of a complete story, showing a full character arc.
TH.912.0.2.8:	Create a scene or improvisation to manipulate and challenge the conventions of the performer/audience relationship.
TH.912.S.1.1:	Describe the interactive effect of audience members and actors on performances.
TH.912.S.2.4:	Sustain a character or follow technical cues in a production piece to show focus.
	Strengthen acting skills by engaging in theatre games and improvisations.
TH.912.S.2.8:	Clarifications:
111.712.3.2.0.	e.g., concentration, observation, imagination, sense memory, listening, reacting
TH.912.S.3.2:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance.
TH.912.S.3.3:	Develop acting skills and techniques in the rehearsal process.
	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
	a. Use parallel structure.
LAFS.910.L.1.1:	b. Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun,
LAFS.910.L.1.1:	 b. Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
LAFS.910.L.1.1:	
LAFS.910.L.1.1:	relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
LAFS.910.L.1.1:	relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
LAFS.910.L.1.1: LAFS.910.L.3.5:	relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.
	relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings. a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., euphemism, oxymoron) in context and analyze their role in the text. b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations.
	relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings. a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., euphemism, oxymoron) in context and analyze their role in the text. b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings. a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., euphemism, oxymoron) in context and analyze their role in the text. b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–1.
	 relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings. a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., euphemism, oxymoron) in context and analyze their role in the text. b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–1 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
	 relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings. a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., euphemism, oxymoron) in context and analyze their role in the text. b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–1 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from
	 relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings. a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., euphemism, oxymoron) in context and analyze their role in the text. b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–1 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
LAFS.910.L.3.5:	 relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings. a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., euphemism, oxymoron) in context and analyze their role in the text. b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–1 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of
	 relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings. a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., euphemism, oxymoron) in context and analyze their role in the text. b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–1 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed.
LAFS.910.L.3.5:	 relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings. a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., euphemism, oxymoron) in context and analyze their role in the text. b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–14 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study: explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively
LAFS.910.L.3.5:	 relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings. a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., euphemism, oxymoron) in context and analyze their role in the text. b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
LAFS.910.L.3.5:	 relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings. a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., euphemism, oxymoron) in context and analyze their role in the text. b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study: explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their
LAFS.910.L.3.5:	 relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings. a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., euphemism, oxymoron) in context and analyze their role in the text. b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.

LAFS.910.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.
LAFS.910.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.
LAFS.910.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
LAFS.910.SL.2.6:	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.
LAFS.910.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	Use appropriate tools strategically. Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	Attend to precision. Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Look for and make use of structure. Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression x^2 + 9x + 14, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 - 3(x - y) ² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y.
PE.912.C.2.3:	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Analyze the movement performance of self and others. Clarifications: Some examples are video analysis and checklist.
PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.
PE.912.M.1.8:	Design and perform a creative movement sequence while working with a small or large group, with or without equipment/props.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students learn to communicate effectively, both verbally and non-verbally; develop and build critical listening and collaborative skills, and think and solve problems quickly and appropriately on the spot, which transfers well to academic, career, and social arenas. Through collaboration, communication, and performance activities, students engage in improvisation as a stand-alone art form and as an acting methodology. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

Course Number: 0400620

Number of Credits: One (1) credit Course Type: Core Academic Course Course Status: Course Approved Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12 Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: THEATRE IMPROV Course Length: Year (Y) Course Level: 2

English (Grades 6-12)	
Speech (Grades 6-12)	
Drama (Grades 6-12)	

Theatre Improvisation (#0400620) 2022 - And Beyond

	Description
TH.912.C.1.3:	Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.
TH.912.C.1.5:	Make and defend conscious choices in the creation of a character that will fulfill anticipated audience response.
TH.912.C.2.1:	Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results.
TH.912.C.2.5:	Analyze the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refining skills and techniques by keeping a performance or rehearsal journal/log.
TH.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
	Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.
TH.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., scenery, costumes, props
TH.912.F.1.2:	Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation.
TH.912.F.1.3:	Stimulate imagination, quick thinking, and creative risk-taking through improvisation to create written scenes or plays.
	Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures.
TH.912.F.3.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity
TH.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.
	Create scenes that satirize current political or social events.
TH.912.H.2.9:	Clarifications:
	e.g., improvise, script, perform
	Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues.
TH.912.H.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities
	Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.
TH.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages
ГН.912.Н.3.4:	Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument.
	Explain how the social interactions of daily life are manifested in theatre.
TH.912.H.3.5:	Clarifications:
	e.g., cooperation, communication, consensus, self-esteem, taking risks, sympathy, empathy
TH.912.0.2.4:	Construct and perform a pantomime of a complete story, showing a full character arc.
TH.912.0.2.8:	Create a scene or improvisation to manipulate and challenge the conventions of the performer/audience relationship.
TH.912.S.1.1:	Describe the interactive effect of audience members and actors on performances.
TH.912.S.2.4:	Sustain a character or follow technical cues in a production piece to show focus.
	Strengthen acting skills by engaging in theatre games and improvisations.
TH.912.S.2.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., concentration, observation, imagination, sense memory, listening, reacting
TH.912.S.3.2:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance.
TH.912.S.3.3:	
	Develop acting skills and techniques in the rehearsal process.
	Develop acting skills and techniques in the rehearsal process. Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others: Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task.
	Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others:Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task.Ask questions that will help with solving the task.
	 Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others: Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	 Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others: Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task. Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks. Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	 Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others: Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task. Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks. Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	 Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others: Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task. Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks. Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
VA.K12.MTR.1.1:	 Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others: Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task. Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks. Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others:
VIA.K12.MTR.1.1:	 Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others: Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task. Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks. Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	 Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others: Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task. Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks. Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach. Clarifications: Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	 Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others: Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task. Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks. Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	 Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others: Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task. Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks. Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach. Clarifications: Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	 Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others: Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task. Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks. Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	 Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others: Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task. Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks. Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach. Clarifications: Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
WA.K12.MTR.1.1:	 Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others: Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task. Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks. Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach. Clarifications: Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems. Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others: Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task. Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks. Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems. Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	 Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others: Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task. Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks. Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach. Clarifications: Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems. Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1: MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	 Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others: Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task. Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks. Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach. Clarifications: Cachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. Develop students' effort when solving challenging problems. Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations.
	 Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others: Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task. Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks. Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach. Clarifications: Cachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems. Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. Represent solutions to problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and representations.

	 Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Help students make connections between concepts and representations. Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts. Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses. Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations.
MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	 Complete tasks with mathematical fluency. Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context. Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations. Complete tasks accurately and with confidence. Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context. Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately. Offer multiple opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	 Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively. Analyze the mathematical thinking of others. Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others. Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task. Justify results by explaining methods and processes. Construct possible arguments based on evidence.
	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning. Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers. Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods. Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: • Focus on relevant details within a problem. • Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. • Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. • Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. • Look for similarities among problems. • Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: • Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. • Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. • Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: • Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. • Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. • Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: • Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations.

	 Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation. Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning.
	Clarifications: K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing. 2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it. In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor.
	6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation.
	9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Clarifications:
	See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
	Make inferences to support comprehension.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations.
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations. In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
	Use the accented rules appending a specific format to create quality work
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work. Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.
	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing.
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.
	Analyze the movement performance of self and others.
PE.912.C.2.3:	Clarifications: Some examples are video analysis and checklist.
PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.
PE.912.M.1.8:	Design and perform a creative movement sequence while working with a small or large group, with or without equipment/props.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students learn to communicate effectively, both verbally and non-verbally; develop and build critical listening and collaborative skills, and think and solve problems quickly and appropriately on the spot, which transfers well to academic, career, and social arenas. Through collaboration, communication, and performance activities, students engage in improvisation as a stand-alone art form and as an acting methodology. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400620

Number of Credits: One (1) credit Course Type: Core Academic Course Course Status: State Board Approved Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12 Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: THEATRE IMPROV Course Length: Year (Y) Course Level: 2

English (Grades 6-12)	
Speech (Grades 6-12)	
Drama (Grades 6-12)	

Theatre, Cinema and Film Production (#0400660) 2015 - 2022

(current)

Name	Description
TH.912.C.1.3:	Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.
	Research and define the physical/visual elements necessary to create theatrical reality for a specific historical and/or geographical play.
	Clarifications:
TH.912.C.1.4:	e.g., architectural details; period costumes, furnishings, and hair; attire appropriate to climate and time of year; props appropriate to economic
	level
TH.912.C.1.6:	Respond to theatrical works by identifying and interpreting influences of historical, social, or cultural contexts.
TH.912.C.1.7:	Justify personal perceptions of a director's vision and/or playwright's intent.
TH.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
	Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media.
TH.912.C.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading
	Critique, based on exemplary models and established criteria, the production values and effectiveness of school, community, and live or recorded
TH.912.C.3.3:	professional productions.
TH.912.F.2.3:	Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy.
	Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures.
TH.912.F.3.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity
TH.912.H.1.1:	Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created.
TH.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.
	Research the correlations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, historical, and political climates from which they emerged, to form an
TH.912.H.2.1:	understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre.
TH.912.H.2.2:	Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works.
TH.912.H.2.5:	Apply knowledge of dramatic genres and historical periods to shape the work of performers, directors, and designers.
TH.912.H.2.6:	Explore how gender, race, and age are perceived in plays and how they affect the development of theatre.
TH.912.H.2.8:	Analyze how events have been portrayed through theatre and film, balancing historical accuracy versus theatrical storytelling.
	Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept,
TH.912.0.1.1:	characterization, and design.
	Clarifications:
	e.g., beats, actions, subtext
	Deconstruct a play, using an established theory, to understand its dramatic structure.
TH.912.0.2.6:	Clarifications:
	e.g., Aristotle's Poetics
TH.912.0.3.5:	Design technical elements to document the progression of a character, plot, or theme.
	Apply standard drafting conventions for scenic, lighting, and sound design to create production design documents.
TH.912.0.3.6:	Clarifications:
	e.g., scale rule, lighting template, stock furniture template, USITT standards
	Apply standard conventions of directing, stage management, and design to denote blocking and stage movement for production documentation.
TH.912.0.3.7:	Clarifications:
	e.g., body language, pantomime, blocking, staging, design elements, characterization, subtext, physical characterization
TH.912.S.1.1:	Describe the interactive effect of audience members and actors on performances.
	Develop criteria that may be applied to the selection and performance of theatrical work.
TH.912.S.1.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., appropriate to available actors, budget, venue, appropriate to community values
	Compare the artistic content as described by playwrights, actors, designers, and/or directors with the final artistic product and assess the success of
	the final artistic product using established criteria.
TH.912.S.1.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., empathy, aesthetic distance, historical accuracy, personal or cultural perspective, social issues
TH.912.S.1.6:	Respond appropriately to directorial choices for improvised and scripted scenes.
TH.912.S.2.6:	Transfer acting and technical skills and techniques from one piece of dramatic text to another.
TH.912.S.3.1:	Articulate, based on research, the rationale for artistic choices in casting, staging, or technical design for a scene from original or scripted material.
ТЦ 012 5 2 0.	Research, analyze, and explain the processes that playwrights, directors, designers, and performers use when developing a work that conveys artistic
TH.912.S.3.9:	intent.
•	

LAFS.1112.RST.2.4:	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:	 Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, point of emphasis, and tone used.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.5:	Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.
LAFS.1112.WHST.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
LAFS.1112.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
LAFS.1112.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	Attend to precision. Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Look for and make use of structure.
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression $x^2 + 9x + 14$, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 - 3(x - y) ² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

In Theatre, Cinema, and Film Production, a one-credit course, students explore the elements of film and cinematic techniques used by those who create movies. Students study the techniques in film that serve the story and articulate the theme. Students also prepare a comparative for theatre, film, and literature. Public performances may serve as a resource for specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend or participate in technical work, rehearsals, and/or film production beyond the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400660

Number of Credits: One (1) credit Course Type: Core Academic Course Course Status: Course Approved Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12 Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: THEA CIN & FILM PROD Course Length: Year (Y) Course Level: 2

English (Grades 6-12)	
Drama (Grades 6-12)	
Speech (Grades 6-12)	

Theatre, Cinema and Film Production (#0400660) 2022 - And

Beyond

Name	Description
TH.912.C.1.3:	Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.
	Research and define the physical/visual elements necessary to create theatrical reality for a specific historical and/or geographical play.
TH.912.C.1.4:	Clarifications: e.g., architectural details; period costumes, furnishings, and hair; attire appropriate to climate and time of year; props appropriate to economic level
TH.912.C.1.6:	Respond to theatrical works by identifying and interpreting influences of historical, social, or cultural contexts.
TH.912.C.1.7:	Justify personal perceptions of a director's vision and/or playwright's intent.
TH.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
	Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media.
TH.912.C.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading
TH.912.C.3.3:	Critique, based on exemplary models and established criteria, the production values and effectiveness of school, community, and live or recorded professional productions.
TH.912.F.2.3:	Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy.
	Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures.
TH.912.F.3.4:	Clarifications: e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity
TH.912.H.1.1:	Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created.
TH.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.
TH.912.H.2.1:	Research the correlations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, historical, and political climates from which they emerged, to form an understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre.
TH.912.H.2.2:	Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works.
TH.912.H.2.5:	Apply knowledge of dramatic genres and historical periods to shape the work of performers, directors, and designers.
TH.912.H.2.6:	Explore how gender, race, and age are perceived in plays and how they affect the development of theatre.
TH.912.H.2.8:	Analyze how events have been portrayed through theatre and film, balancing historical accuracy versus theatrical storytelling.
	Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design.
TH.912.0.1.1:	Clarifications: e.g., beats, actions, subtext
	Deconstruct a play, using an established theory, to understand its dramatic structure.
TH.912.0.2.6:	Clarifications: e.g., Aristotle's Poetics
TH.912.0.3.5:	Design technical elements to document the progression of a character, plot, or theme.
	Apply standard drafting conventions for scenic, lighting, and sound design to create production design documents.
TH.912.0.3.6:	Clarifications: e.g., scale rule, lighting template, stock furniture template, USITT standards
	Apply standard conventions of directing, stage management, and design to denote blocking and stage movement for production documentation.
TH.912.O.3.7:	Clarifications: e.g., body language, pantomime, blocking, staging, design elements, characterization, subtext, physical characterization
TH.912.S.1.1:	Describe the interactive effect of audience members and actors on performances.
	Develop criteria that may be applied to the selection and performance of theatrical work.
TH.912.S.1.3:	Clarifications: e.g., appropriate to available actors, budget, venue, appropriate to community values
TH.912.S.1.4:	Compare the artistic content as described by playwrights, actors, designers, and/or directors with the final artistic product and assess the success of the final artistic product using established criteria.
111.712.3.1.4:	Clarifications: e.g., empathy, aesthetic distance, historical accuracy, personal or cultural perspective, social issues
TH.912.S.1.6:	Respond appropriately to directorial choices for improvised and scripted scenes.
TH.912.S.2.6:	Transfer acting and technical skills and techniques from one piece of dramatic text to another.
TH.912.S.3.1:	Articulate, based on research, the rationale for artistic choices in casting, staging, or technical design for a scene from original or scripted material.
TH.912.S.3.9:	Research, analyze, and explain the processes that playwrights, directors, designers, and performers use when developing a work that conveys artistic intent.
	Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others:

MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	 Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task. Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks. Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	 Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. Express connections between concepts and representations. Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Help students make connections between concepts and representations. Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts. Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses. Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations.
MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	Complete tasks with mathematical fluency. Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency: • Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context. • Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations. • Complete tasks accurately and with confidence. • Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context. • Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency: • Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately. • Offer multiple opportunities for students to practice efficient and generalizable methods. • Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	 Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively. Analyze the mathematical thinking of others. Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others. Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task. Justify results by explaining methods and processes. Construct possible arguments based on evidence. Clarifications: Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning. Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers. Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods. Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: • Focus on relevant details within a problem. • Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. • Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. • Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. • Look for similarities among problems. • Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: • Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. • Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. • Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. • Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions:

MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	 Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation. Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning. Clarifications: K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing. 2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it. In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations. 4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor. 6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation. 9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently. Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Make inferences to support comprehension. Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations. Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations. In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work. Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.
ELA.K12.EE.6.1: ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing. Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts. English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

In Theatre, Cinema, and Film Production, a one-credit course, students explore the elements of film and cinematic techniques used by those who create movies. Students study the techniques in film that serve the story and articulate the theme. Students also prepare a comparative for theatre, film, and literature. Public performances may serve as a resource for specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend or participate in technical work, rehearsals, and/or film production beyond the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This **course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and** Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400660	Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: THEA CIN & FILM PROD
Number of Credits: One (1) credit	Course Length: Year (Y)
Course Type: Core Academic Course	Course Level: 2
Course Status: State Board Approved	
Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12	
Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts	

sh (Grades 6-12)	
na (Grades 6-12)	
ech (Grades 6-12)	

Name	Description
TH.912.C.1.3:	Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.
TH.912.C.1.5:	Make and defend conscious choices in the creation of a character that will fulfill anticipated audience response.
TH.912.C.2.1:	Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results.
TH.912.C.2.6:	Assess a peer's artistic choices in a production as a foundation for one's own artistic growth.
TH.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
TH.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications: e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
	Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media.
TH.912.C.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading
	Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.
TH.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications: e.g., scenery, costumes, props
TH.912.F.2.3:	Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy.
TH.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.
	Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures.
TH.912.F.3.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity
TH.912.F.3.8:	Use current and emerging technology appropriately to communicate rehearsal information with the cast and crew of a production.
TH.912.H.1.1:	Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created.
TH.912.H.1.2:	Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world.
TH.912.H.1.4:	Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters.
TH.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.
TH.912.H.2.2:	Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works.
TH.912.H.2.8:	Analyze how events have been portrayed through theatre and film, balancing historical accuracy versus theatrical storytelling.
TH.912.H.2.10:	Analyze how the history of American musical theatre is tied to events in U.S. history and popular culture, detailing the ways in which theatre evolved.
TH.912.H.3.2:	Compare the applications of various art forms used in theatre production.
	Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.
TH.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages
TH.912.H.3.4:	Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument.
	Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept, characterization, and design.
TH.912.0.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., beats, actions, subtext
	Analyze a variety of theatre and staging configurations to understand their influence on the audience experience and response.
TU 012 0 2 2.	
TH.912.0.3.2:	Clarifications: e.g., indoor vs. outdoor venue, proscenium theatre vs. theatre-in-the-round
TH.912.S.1.1:	Describe the interactive effect of audience members and actors on performances.
TH.912.S.1.6:	Respond appropriately to directorial choices for improvised and scripted scenes.
	Demonstrate an understanding of a dramatic work by developing a character analysis for one or more of its major characters and show how the
TH.912.S.2.3:	analysis clarifies the character's physical and emotional dimensions.
	Clarifications: e.g., relationships, wants, needs, motivations
	Strengthen acting skills by engaging in theatre games and improvisations.
TH.912.S.2.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., concentration, observation, imagination, sense memory, listening, reacting
TH.912.S.3.2:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance.
TH.912.S.3.3:	Develop acting skills and techniques in the rehearsal process.
	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
	a. Use parallel structure.
LAFS.910.L.1.1:	b. Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Standard Relation to oburse, supporting

LAFS.910.RL.2.5:	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
LAFS.910.RST.1.3:	Follow precisely a complex multistep procedure when carrying out experiments, taking measurements, or performing technical tasks, attending to special cases or exceptions defined in the text.
LAFS.910.RST.2.4:	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.
LAFS.910.SL.1.1:	 Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
LAFS.910.SL.1.2:	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.
LAFS.910.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.
LAFS.910.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
LAFS.910.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
	Attend to precision.
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Look for and make use of structure. Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression x^2 + 9x + 14, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 – 3(x – y) ² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
DA.912.C.2.4:	Evaluate nuances of movement and their relationship to style, choreographic elements, and/or other dancers, and apply this knowledge to alter personal performance.
DA.912.S.3.2:	Develop and maintain flexibility, strength, and stamina for wellness and performance.
MU.912.C.1.1:	Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works. Clarifications: e.g., listening maps, active listening, checklists
MU.912.C.2.1:	Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
PE.912.C.2.3:	Analyze the movement performance of self and others. Clarifications: Some examples are video analysis and checklist.
PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students' course work focuses on, but is not limited to, acting, vocal performance, dance, non-dance movement, and staging, which transfer readily to performances in musicals and other venues. Students survey the evolution of music in theatre from ancient Greece to modern Broadway through a humanities approach and representative literature. Music theatre students explore the unique staging and technical demands of musicals in contrast to non-musical plays. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400700

Number of Credits: One (1) credit Course Type: Core Academic Course Course Status: Course Approved Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12 Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: MUSIC THEATRE 1 Course Length: Year (Y) Course Level: 2

nglish (Grades 6-12)		
rama (Grades 6-12)		
peech (Grades 6-12)		
Music (Elementary and Secondary Grades K-12)		
strumental Music (Secondary Grades 7-12)		
Instrumental Music (Elementary and Secondary Grades K-12)		
Dance (Elementary and Secondary Grades K-12)		

Name	Description
TH.912.C.1.3:	Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.
TH.912.C.1.5:	Make and defend conscious choices in the creation of a character that will fulfill anticipated audience response.
TH.912.C.2.1:	Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results.
TH.912.C.2.6:	Assess a peer's artistic choices in a production as a foundation for one's own artistic growth.
TH.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
TH.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications:
111.712.0.2.0.	e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
	Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media.
TH.912.C.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading
	Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.
TH.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., scenery, costumes, props
TH.912.F.2.3:	Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy.
TH.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.
	Discuss how participation in theatre supports development of life skills useful in other content areas and organizational structures.
TH.912.F.3.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., goal-setting, self-discipline, punctuality, meeting deadlines, fulfilling responsibilities, adaptability, initiative, productivity
TH.912.F.3.8:	Use current and emerging technology appropriately to communicate rehearsal information with the cast and crew of a production.
TH.912.H.1.1:	Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created.
TH.912.H.1.2:	Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world.
TH.912.H.1.4:	Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters.
TH.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.
TH.912.H.2.2:	Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works.
TH.912.H.2.8:	Analyze how events have been portrayed through theatre and film, balancing historical accuracy versus theatrical storytelling.
TH.912.H.2.10:	Analyze how the history of American musical theatre is tied to events in U.S. history and popular culture, detailing the ways in which theatre evolve
TH.912.H.3.2:	Compare the applications of various art forms used in theatre production.
	Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.
TH.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications:
111.712.11.3.3.	e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages
TH 040 H 0 4	
TH.912.H.3.4:	Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument.
	Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept,
TH.912.0.1.1:	characterization, and design.
111.712.0.1.1.	Clarifications:
	e.g., beats, actions, subtext
	Analyze a variety of theatre and staging configurations to understand their influence on the audience experience and response.
TH.912.0.3.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., indoor vs. outdoor venue, proscenium theatre vs. theatre-in-the-round
TH.912.S.1.1:	Describe the interactive effect of audience members and actors on performances.
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
TH.912.S.1.6:	Respond appropriately to directorial choices for improvised and scripted scenes.
	Demonstrate an understanding of a dramatic work by developing a character analysis for one or more of its major characters and show how the analysis clarifies the character's physical and emotional dimensions.
TH.912.S.2.3:	
	Clarifications:
	e.g., relationships, wants, needs, motivations
	Strengthen acting skills by engaging in theatre games and improvisations.
TH.912.S.2.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., concentration, observation, imagination, sense memory, listening, reacting
TH.912.S.3.2:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance.
TH.912.S.3.3:	Develop acting skills and techniques in the rehearsal process.
TH.912.5.3.3:	Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	 Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task.
	 Analyze the problem in a way that makes series given the task. Ask questions that will help with solving the task.
	 Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task. Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks.
	 Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks. Use and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
	 Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.

MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: • Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. • Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. • Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. • Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: • Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. • Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. • Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. • Progress from modeling problems and representations. • Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: • Help students make connections between concepts and representations. • Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts. • Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses. • Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations. Complete tasks with mathematical fluency. Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency: • Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context. • Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations. • Complete tasks accurately and with confidence.
MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	 Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context. Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately. Offer multiple opportunities for students to practice efficient and generalizable methods. Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	 Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively. Analyze the mathematical thinking of others. Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others. Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task. Justify results by explaining methods and processes. Construct possible arguments based on evidence. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning. Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers. Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods. Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Focus on relevant details within a problem. Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. Look for similarities among problems. Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking.
	 Develop students ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways or thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used.

MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	Evaluate results based on the given context.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions:
	Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving.
	 Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Painforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task
	 Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
	Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts:
	Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences.
	Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems.
	 Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	Clarifications:
	 Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations.
	 Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods.
	 Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation.
	Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning.
	Clarifications:
	K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details
	from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing.
	2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it. In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	
	4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly guoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide
	referenced by the instructor.
	6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation.
	9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
	Make inferences to support comprehension.
	Clarifications:
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl
	smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations.
	Clarifications:
	In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully.
	In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations.
	In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students
	build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work.
	Clarifications:
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they
	must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.
	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing.
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing. Clarifications:
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing.
	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing. Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends
DA.912.C.2.4:	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing. Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts. Evaluate nuances of movement and their relationship to style, choreographic elements, and/or other dancers, and apply this knowledge to alter personal performance.
	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing. Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts. Evaluate nuances of movement and their relationship to style, choreographic elements, and/or other dancers, and apply this knowledge to alter personal performance. Develop and maintain flexibility, strength, and stamina for wellness and performance.
DA.912.C.2.4: DA.912.S.3.2:	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing. Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts. Evaluate nuances of movement and their relationship to style, choreographic elements, and/or other dancers, and apply this knowledge to alter personal performance. Develop and maintain flexibility, strength, and stamina for wellness and performance. Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.
DA.912.C.2.4:	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing. Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts. Evaluate nuances of movement and their relationship to style, choreographic elements, and/or other dancers, and apply this knowledge to alter personal performance. Develop and maintain flexibility, strength, and stamina for wellness and performance.
DA.912.C.2.4: DA.912.S.3.2:	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing. Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts. Evaluate nuances of movement and their relationship to style, choreographic elements, and/or other dancers, and apply this knowledge to alter personal performance. Develop and maintain flexibility, strength, and stamina for wellness and performance. Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works. Clarifications:
DA.912.C.2.4: DA.912.S.3.2: MU.912.C.1.1:	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing. Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts. Evaluate nuances of movement and their relationship to style, choreographic elements, and/or other dancers, and apply this knowledge to alter personal performance. Develop and maintain flexibility, strength, and stamina for wellness and performance. Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works. Clarifications: e.g., listening maps, active listening, checklists
DA.912.C.2.4: DA.912.S.3.2: MU.912.C.1.1:	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing. Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts. Evaluate nuances of movement and their relationship to style, choreographic elements, and/or other dancers, and apply this knowledge to alter personal performance. Develop and maintain flexibility, strength, and stamina for wellness and performance. Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works. Clarifications: e.g., listening maps, active listening, checklists Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles. Analyze the movement performance of self and others. Clarifications:
DA.912.C.2.4: DA.912.S.3.2: MU.912.C.1.1: MU.912.C.2.1:	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing. Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts. Evaluate nuances of movement and their relationship to style, choreographic elements, and/or other dancers, and apply this knowledge to alter personal performance. Develop and maintain flexibility, strength, and stamina for wellness and performance. Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works. Clarifications: e.g., listening maps, active listening, checklists Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles. Analyze the movement performance of self and others.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students' course work focuses on, but is not limited to, acting, vocal performance, dance, non-dance movement, and staging, which transfer readily to performances in musicals and other venues. Students survey the evolution of music in theatre from ancient Greece to modern Broadway through a humanities approach and representative literature. Music theatre students explore the unique staging and technical demands of musicals in contrast to non-musical plays. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400700	Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General >
	Abbreviated Title: MUSIC THEATRE 1
Number of Credits: One (1) credit	Course Length: Year (Y)
Course Type: Core Academic Course	Course Level: 2
Course Status: State Board Approved	
Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12	
Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts	

English (Grades 6-12)
Drama (Grades 6-12)
Speech (Grades 6-12)
Music (Elementary and Secondary Grades K-12)
Instrumental Music (Secondary Grades 7-12)
Instrumental Music (Elementary and Secondary Grades K-12)
Dance (Elementary and Secondary Grades K-12)

desired results.
hearsal journal/log.
ns.
13.
ity, and live or recorded
ctions.
g marketable skills for a
usiness management,
orld.
work and its characters.
and community standards.
ey emerged, to form an
neatrical works.
tistic impact.
lling.
ays in which theatre evolved
ers in American musical
rformance.
directorial concept,
]
entions.
entions. t and as

FH.912.S.1.4:	the final artistic product using established criteria.
	Clarifications: e.g., empathy, aesthetic distance, historical accuracy, personal or cultural perspective, social issues
H.912.S.1.6:	Respond appropriately to directorial choices for improvised and scripted scenes. Use research to extract clues in dramatic texts to create performances or technical elements, choosing those that are most interesting and that best convey dramatic intent.
⁻ H.912.S.1.8:	Clarifications: e.g., cultural, historical, symbolic, interpretive
	Demonstrate an understanding of a dramatic work by developing a character analysis for one or more of its major characters and show how the analysis clarifies the character's physical and emotional dimensions.
ГН.912.S.2.3:	Clarifications: e.g., relationships, wants, needs, motivations
H.912.S.2.4:	Sustain a character or follow technical cues in a production piece to show focus.
H.912.S.2.5:	Perform memorized theatrical literature in contrasting pieces to show ability to apply principles and structure, focus on details of performance, and processing skills to establish successful interpretation, expression, and believability.
H.912.S.2.6:	Transfer acting and technical skills and techniques from one piece of dramatic text to another.
ГН.912.S.3.1:	Articulate, based on research, the rationale for artistic choices in casting, staging, or technical design for a scene from original or scripted material.
ΓH.912.S.3.2:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance.
ГН.912.S.3.3:	Develop acting skills and techniques in the rehearsal process.
	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. a. Use parallel structure.
AFS.910.L.1.1:	 b. Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
AFS.910.RL.2.5:	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
AFS.910.RST.1.3:	Follow precisely a complex multistep procedure when carrying out experiments, taking measurements, or performing technical tasks, attending to special cases or exceptions defined in the text.
AFS.910.RST.2.4:	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.
.AFS.910.SL.1.1:	 Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–3 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
AFS.910.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source.
AFS.910.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, identifying any fallacious reasoning or exaggerated or distorted evidence.
AFS.910.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
AFS.910.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
AFS.910.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research. Use appropriate tools strategically.
//AFS.K12.MP.5.1:	Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	Attend to precision. Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.

	Look for and make use of structure.
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7×8 equals the well remembered $7 \times 5 + 7 \times 3$, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression $x^2 + 9x + 14$, older students can see the 14 as 2×7 and the 9 as $2 + 7$. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see $5 - 3(x - y)^2$ as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting
MU.912.C.2.1:	Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
MU.912.0.3.2:	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.
MU.912.S.2.2:	Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.
	Analyze movement from varying perspectives and experiment with a variety of creative solutions to solve technical or choreographic challenges.
DA.912.C.2.1:	Clarifications: e.g., improvisation, trial and error, collaboration
DA.912.S.1.2:	Generate choreographic ideas through improvisation and physical brainstorming.
	Analyze the movement performance of self and others.
PE.912.C.2.3:	Clarifications: Some examples are video analysis and checklist.
PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students learn from the styles and techniques used by well-known singer-actor-dancers and choreographers to build a performance portfolio for auditions and/or interviews. Students examine the contributions of major writers, composers, lyricists, and choreographers of musical theatre and learn to analyze the structures, stories, and settings of musical theatre exemplars to understand how those components serve the story and concept. Students extend their dance and movement techniques required to sing and dance at the same time. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400710

Number of Credits: One (1) credit Course Type: Core Academic Course Course Status: Course Approved Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12 Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: MUSIC THEATRE 2 Course Length: Year (Y) Course Level: 2

English (Grades 6-12)
Speech (Grades 6-12)
Dance (Elementary and Secondary Grades K-12)

Drama (Grades 6-12)

Music (Elementary and Secondary Grades K-12)

Instrumental Music (Secondary Grades 7-12)

Instrumental Music (Elementary and Secondary Grades K-12)

Name	Description
TH.912.C.1.5:	Make and defend conscious choices in the creation of a character that will fulfill anticipated audience response.
TH.912.C.1.6:	Respond to theatrical works by identifying and interpreting influences of historical, social, or cultural contexts.
TH.912.C.1.7:	Justify personal perceptions of a director's vision and/or playwright's intent.
TH.912.C.2.1:	Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results.
TH.912.C.2.5:	Analyze the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refining skills and techniques by keeping a performance or rehearsal journal/log.
TH.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
TH.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications:
111.712.0.2.0.	e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
TH.912.C.3.2:	Develop and apply criteria to select works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis.
TH.912.C.3.3:	Critique, based on exemplary models and established criteria, the production values and effectiveness of school, community, and live or recorded professional productions.
	Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.
TH.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications:
111.712.1.1.1.	e.g., scenery, costumes, props
	Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity.
TH.912.F.2.1:	Clarifications: e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement
TH.912.F.2.2:	Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection.
TH.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.
111.712.1.3.3.	Example how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a
	college or job application.
TH.912.F.3.6:	Clarifications:
	e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management,
	accounting
TH.912.H.1.1:	Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created.
TH.912.H.1.2:	Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world.
TH.912.H.1.4:	Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters.
TH.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.
TH.912.H.2.1:	Research the correlations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, historical, and political climates from which they emerged, to form an understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre.
TH.912.H.2.2:	Research and discuss the effects of personal experience, culture, and current events that shape individual response to theatrical works.
TH.912.H.2.3:	Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact.
TH.912.H.2.8:	Analyze how events have been portrayed through theatre and film, balancing historical accuracy versus theatrical storytelling.
	Create scenes that satirize current political or social events.
TH.912.H.2.9:	Clarifications:
	e.g., improvise, script, perform
TH.912.H.2.10:	Analyze how the history of American musical theatre is tied to events in U.S. history and popular culture, detailing the ways in which theatre evolved.
	Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical
TH.912.H.2.11:	theatre.
	Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.
TH.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages
TH.912.H.3.4:	Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument.
111.712.11.0.11.	Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept,
	characterization, and design.
TH.912.0.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., beats, actions, subtext
	Compare the conventions of western theatre with eastern theatre practices.
TH.912.0.1.2:	Clarifications: e.g., puppetry, masks, stage space, symbolism
TH.912.0.1.3:	Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions.
TH.912.0.1.4:	Write an original script or a dramatic adaptation of a literary work to demonstrate knowledge of theatrical conventions.
	Develop criteria that may be applied to the selection and performance of theatrical work.
ТН 012 5 1 2.	Clarifications:
TH.912.S.1.3:	e.g., appropriate to available actors, budget, venue, appropriate to community values
	Compare the artistic content as described by playwrights, actors, designers, and/or directors with the final artistic product and assess the success of

	the final artistic product using established criteria.
TH.912.S.1.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., empathy, aesthetic distance, historical accuracy, personal or cultural perspective, social issues
TH.912.S.1.6:	Respond appropriately to directorial choices for improvised and scripted scenes.
	Use research to extract clues in dramatic texts to create performances or technical elements, choosing those that are most interesting and that best
TH.912.S.1.8:	convey dramatic intent. Clarifications:
	e.g., cultural, historical, symbolic, interpretive
	Demonstrate an understanding of a dramatic work by developing a character analysis for one or more of its major characters and show how the
	analysis clarifies the character's physical and emotional dimensions.
TH.912.S.2.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., relationships, wants, needs, motivations
TH.912.S.2.4:	Sustain a character or follow technical cues in a production piece to show focus.
TH.912.S.2.5:	Perform memorized theatrical literature in contrasting pieces to show ability to apply principles and structure, focus on details of performance, and processing skills to establish successful interpretation, expression, and believability.
TH.912.S.2.6:	Transfer acting and technical skills and techniques from one piece of dramatic text to another.
TH.912.S.3.1:	Articulate, based on research, the rationale for artistic choices in casting, staging, or technical design for a scene from original or scripted material.
TH.912.S.3.2:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance.
TH.912.S.3.3:	Develop acting skills and techniques in the rehearsal process.
	 Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others: Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task.
	 Ask questions that will help with solving the task.
	Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task.
	Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
	Clarifications:
	 Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners.
	Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging.
	Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve.
	Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
	Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways.
	Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
	Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives.
	 Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations.
	 Express connections between concepts and representations.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
	 Help students make connections between concepts and representations. Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts.
	 Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses.
	• Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations.
	Complete tasks with mathematical fluency.
	Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency:
	Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context.
	Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations.
	Complete tasks accurately and with confidence.
MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	 Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context. Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency:
	Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately.
	Offer multiple opportunities for students to practice efficient and generalizable methods.
	Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
	Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others:
	 Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively. Analyze the mathematical thinking of others.
	 Analyze the mathematical trinking of others. Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others.
	Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	Justify results by explaining methods and processes.
	Construct possible arguments based on evidence.
1	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others:

	 Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning. Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers. Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods. Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their researces to the responses of their peers.
	Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers. Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	 Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Focus on relevant details within a problem. Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. Look for similarities among problems. Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations.
	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking.
	Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions:
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context.
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	 Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation. Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	 Clarifications: K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing. 2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it. In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations. 4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor.
	6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation.
	9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently.
	Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Make inferences to support comprehension. Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations.
	Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully.

ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations.	
	In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.	
	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work.	
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.	
	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing.	
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.	
MU.912.C.2.1:	Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.	
MU.912.0.3.2:	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.	
MU.912.S.2.2:	Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.	
	Analyze movement from varying perspectives and experiment with a variety of creative solutions to solve technical or choreographic challenges.	
DA.912.C.2.1:	Clarifications: e.g., improvisation, trial and error, collaboration	
DA.912.S.1.2:	Generate choreographic ideas through improvisation and physical brainstorming.	
	Analyze the movement performance of self and others.	
PE.912.C.2.3:	Clarifications: Some examples are video analysis and checklist.	
PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.	
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.	

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students learn from the styles and techniques used by well-known singer-actor-dancers and choreographers to build a performance portfolio for auditions and/or interviews. Students examine the contributions of major writers, composers, lyricists, and choreographers of musical theatre and learn to analyze the structures, stories, and settings of musical theatre exemplars to understand how those components serve the story and concept. Students extend their dance and movement techniques required to sing and dance at the same time. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This **course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and** Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

	Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education	
Course Number: 0400710	Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult	
Course Number: 0400710	Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts	
	> SubSubject: General >	
	Abbreviated Title: MUSIC THEATRE 2	
Number of Credits: One (1) credit	Course Length: Year (Y)	
Course Type: Core Academic Course	Course Level: 2	
Course Status: State Board Approved		

English (Grades 6-12)
Speech (Grades 6-12)
Dance (Elementary and Secondary Grades K-12)
Drama (Grades 6-12)
Music (Elementary and Secondary Grades K-12)
Instrumental Music (Secondary Grades 7-12)
Instrumental Music (Elementary and Secondary Grades K-12)

Name	Description	
	Create, refine, and sustain complex and believable characters for performance through the integration and application of artistic choices based on	
TU 010 C 1 0	research, rehearsal, feedback, and refinement.	
TH.912.C.1.2:	Clarifications:	
	e.g., physical, vocal, emotional	
TH.912.C.1.5:	Make and defend conscious choices in the creation of a character that will fulfill anticipated audience response.	
TH.912.C.1.6:	Respond to theatrical works by identifying and interpreting influences of historical, social, or cultural contexts.	
TH.912.C.1.7:		
10.912.0.1.7.	Justify personal perceptions of a director's vision and/or playwright's intent.	
	Apply the components of aesthetics and criticism to a theatrical performance or design.	
TH.912.C.1.8:	Clarifications:	
	e.g., description, interpretation, judgment, theorizing	
TH.912.C.2.1:	Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results.	
TH.912.C.2.5:	Analyze the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refining skills and techniques by keeping a performance or rehearsal journal/log.	
TH.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.	
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.	
TH.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications:	
	e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism	
TH.912.C.3.2:	Develop and apply criteria to select works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis.	
TH.912.C.3.3:	Critique, based on exemplary models and established criteria, the production values and effectiveness of school, community, and live or recorded	
111.712.0.3.3.	professional productions.	
	Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.	
TH.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications:	
	e.g., scenery, costumes, props	
TH.912.F.1.4:	Research the cause-and-effect relationship between production needs and new and emerging technologies to support creativity and innovation in	
	theatre.	
	Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity.	
TH.912.F.2.1:	Clarifications:	
	e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement	
TH.912.F.2.5:	Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful.	
	Analyze and identify the functions of a successful system of business management for a theatre company and compare them to the systems found in	
	a successful business management system.	
TH.912.F.3.1:	Clarifications:	
	e.g., leadership, financial needs and structure, marketing, personnel matters	
	Monitor the tasks involved in the creative and design processes and analyze ways those processes might be applied in the workforce.	
TH.912.F.3.5:	Clarifications:	
	e.g., script-writing, set design, costume design	
TH.912.H.1.2:	Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world.	
TH.912.H.1.4:	Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters.	
TH.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.	
	Research the correlations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, historical, and political climates from which they emerged, to form an	
TH.912.H.2.1:	understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre.	
TH.912.H.2.3:	Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact.	
TH.912.H.2.4:	Research the intent of, and critical reaction to, artists in history who created groundbreaking, innovative, or controversial works.	
	Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of their	
TH.912.H.2.7:	importance to the development of theatre.	
TH.912.H.2.8:	Analyze how events have been portrayed through theatre and film, balancing historical accuracy versus theatrical storytelling.	
TH.912.H.2.10:	Analyze how the history of American musical theatre is tied to events in U.S. history and popular culture, detailing the ways in which theatre evolved.	
	Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical	
TH.912.H.2.11:	theatre.	
	Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues.	
TH.912.H.3.1:	Clarifications:	
	e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities	
	Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.	
TH.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications:	
	e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages	
TH.912.H.3.4:	Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument.	
	Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept,	
1	characterization, and design.	

TH.912.0.1.1:	Clarifications:	
	e.g., beats, actions, subtext	
TH.912.0.2.2:	Perform a scene or monologue in a non-traditional way that stays true to its dramatic structure and can be justified within the script. Explain how the contributions and methods of significant individuals from various cultures and historical periods have influenced the creative innovations of theatre, and apply one of their innovations to a theatrical piece in a new way.	
TH.912.O.2.5:	Clarifications: e.g., playwrights, performers, directors, producers, designers	
	Create a performance piece to document a significant issue or event.	
TH.912.O.3.4:	Clarifications: e.g., pantomime, improvisation, scene, monologue	
TH.912.S.1.2:	Describe the Stanislavski Method and its impact on realism in theatrical performance in the 20th century.	
TH.912.S.1.3:	Develop criteria that may be applied to the selection and performance of theatrical work. Clarifications: e.g., appropriate to available actors, budget, venue, appropriate to community values	
	Compare the artistic content as described by playwrights, actors, designers, and/or directors with the final artistic product and assess the success of the final artistic product using established criteria.	
TH.912.S.1.4:	Clarifications: e.g., empathy, aesthetic distance, historical accuracy, personal or cultural perspective, social issues	
TH.912.S.1.6:	Respond appropriately to directorial choices for improvised and scripted scenes.	
111.712.3.1.0.	Use research to extract clues in dramatic texts to create performances or technical elements, choosing those that are most interesting and that best convey dramatic intent.	
TH.912.S.1.8:	Clarifications: e.g., cultural, historical, symbolic, interpretive	
	Demonstrate an understanding of a dramatic work by developing a character analysis for one or more of its major characters and show how the analysis clarifies the character's physical and emotional dimensions.	
TH.912.S.2.3:	Clarifications: e.g., relationships, wants, needs, motivations	
TH.912.S.2.4:	Sustain a character or follow technical cues in a production piece to show focus.	
TH.912.S.2.5:	Perform memorized theatrical literature in contrasting pieces to show ability to apply principles and structure, focus on details of performance, and processing skills to establish successful interpretation, expression, and believability.	
TH.912.S.2.6:	Transfer acting and technical skills and techniques from one piece of dramatic text to another.	
TH.912.S.3.2:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance.	
TH.912.S.3.3:	Develop acting skills and techniques in the rehearsal process.	
TH.912.S.3.7: TH.912.S.3.9:	Demonstrate the audition process by researching and selecting monologues and presenting a memorized selection. Research, analyze, and explain the processes that playwrights, directors, designers, and performers use when developing a work that conveys artistic intent.	
LAFS.1112.L.1.1:	 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. a. Apply the understanding that usage is a matter of convention, can change over time, and is sometimes contested. b. Resolve issues of complex or contested usage, consulting references (e.g., <i>Merriam-Webster's Dictionary of English Usage, Garner's Modern</i> American Usage) as needed. 	
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure specific parts of a text (e.g., the choice of where to begin or end a story, the choice	
LAFS.1112.RL.2.5:	to provide a comedic or tragic resolution) contribute to its overall structure and meaning as well as its aesthetic impact. Analyze multiple interpretations of a story, drama, or poem (e.g., recorded or live production of a play or recorded novel or poetry), evaluating how	
LAFS.1112.RL.3.7:	/: each version interprets the source text. (Include at least one play by Shakespeare and one play by an American dramatist.) Follow precisely a complex multistep procedure when carrying out experiments, taking measurements, or performing technical tasks; analyze the	
LAFS.1112.RST.1.3:	specific results based on explanations in the text. Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical	
	 context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics. Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as 	
LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:	 needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. 	
LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.	
LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.	
LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.	

LAFS.1112.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.	
LAFS.1112.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research. Use appropriate tools strategically.	
MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts. Standard Relation to Course: Supporting	
	Attend to precision.	
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.	
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting	
	Look for and make use of structure.	
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression $x^2 + 9x + 14$, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see $5 - 3(x - y)^2$ as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y.	
	Standard Relation to Course: Supporting	
MU.912.C.2.1:	Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.	
MU.912.0.3.2:	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.	
MU.912.S.3.1:	Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.	
DA.912.C.2.2:	Make informed critical assessments of the quality and effectiveness of one's own technique and performance quality, based on criteria developed from a variety of sources, to support personal competence and artistic growth.	
	e.g., exemplary models, critical processes, background knowledge, experience, self-assessment, constructive criticism, comparison to other works	
DA.912.S.3.7:	Move with agility, alone and relative to others, to perform complex dance sequences.	
	Analyze the movement performance of self and others.	
PE.912.C.2.3:	Clarifications: Some examples are video analysis and checklist.	
PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.	
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.	

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students refine their audition techniques and performance/audition portfolio, and consider the contributions of musical theatre in the community and beyond. Students select a number of pieces to showcase their abilities and become conversant about individuals who, currently and in the past, are considered major contributors to the field. Students refine their dance and movement techniques required to sing and dance for long periods of time in rehearsals and performance. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400720

Number of Credits: One (1) credit Course Type: Core Academic Course Course Status: Course Approved Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12 Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: MUSIC THEATRE 3 Course Length: Year (Y) Course Level: 2

English (Grades 6-12)
Dance (Elementary and Secondary Grades K-12)
Speech (Grades 6-12)
Drama (Grades 6-12)
Music (Elementary and Secondary Grades K-12)
Instrumental Music (Secondary Grades 7-12)
Instrumental Music (Elementary and Secondary Grades K-12)

Name	Description	
	Create, refine, and sustain complex and believable characters for performance through the integration and application of artistic choices based on	
	research, rehearsal, feedback, and refinement.	
TH.912.C.1.2:	Clarifications:	
	e.g., physical, vocal, emotional	
TH.912.C.1.5:	Make and defend conscious choices in the creation of a character that will fulfill anticipated audience response.	
TH.912.C.1.6:	Respond to theatrical works by identifying and interpreting influences of historical, social, or cultural contexts.	
TH.912.C.1.7:	Justify personal perceptions of a director's vision and/or playwright's intent.	
	Apply the components of aesthetics and criticism to a theatrical performance or design.	
TH.912.C.1.8:	Clarifications:	
111.712.0.1.0.	e.g., description, interpretation, judgment, theorizing	
TH.912.C.2.1: TH.912.C.2.5:	Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results. Analyze the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refining skills and techniques by keeping a performance or rehearsal journal/log.	
TH.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.	
111.712.0.2.7.	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.	
TU 012 C 2 0.		
TH.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications: e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism	
T U 040 0 0 0		
TH.912.C.3.2:	Develop and apply criteria to select works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis.	
TH.912.C.3.3:	Critique, based on exemplary models and established criteria, the production values and effectiveness of school, community, and live or recorded	
	professional productions. Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.	
TH.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications:	
	e.g., scenery, costumes, props	
TH.912.F.1.4:	Research the cause-and-effect relationship between production needs and new and emerging technologies to support creativity and innovation in	
	theatre.	
	Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity.	
TH.912.F.2.1:	Clarifications:	
	e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement	
TH.912.F.2.5:	Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful.	
	Analyze and identify the functions of a successful system of business management for a theatre company and compare them to the systems found in	
TH.912.F.3.1:	a successful business management system.	
	Clarifications:	
	e.g., leadership, financial needs and structure, marketing, personnel matters	
	Monitor the tasks involved in the creative and design processes and analyze ways those processes might be applied in the workforce.	
TH.912.F.3.5:	Clarifications:	
	e.g., script-writing, set design, costume design	
TH.912.H.1.2:	Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world.	
TH.912.H.1.4:	Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters.	
TH.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.	
TH.912.H.2.1:	Research the correlations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, historical, and political climates from which they emerged, to form an	
	understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre.	
TH.912.H.2.3:	Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact.	
TH.912.H.2.4:	Research the intent of, and critical reaction to, artists in history who created groundbreaking, innovative, or controversial works.	
TH.912.H.2.7:	Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of their importance to the development of theatre.	
TH.912.H.2.8:		
TH.912.H.2.10:	Analyze how events have been portrayed through theatre and film, balancing historical accuracy versus theatrical storytelling. Analyze how the history of American musical theatre is tied to events in U.S. history and popular culture, detailing the ways in which theatre evolved.	
111.712.11.2.10.	Describe the significant works and major contributions of major playwrights, performers, designers, directors, and producers in American musical	
TH.912.H.2.11:	theatre.	
	Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues.	
TH.912.H.3.1:	Clarifications:	
	e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities	
	Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.	
TH.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications:	
	e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages	
TH.912.H.3.4:	Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument.	
	Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept,	
I	characterization, and design.	

TH.912.0.1.1:	Clarifications: e.g., beats, actions, subtext	
TH.912.0.2.2:	Perform a scene or monologue in a non-traditional way that stays true to its dramatic structure and can be justified within the script. Explain how the contributions and methods of significant individuals from various cultures and historical periods have influenced the creative innovations	
TH.912.0.2.5:	of theatre, and apply one of their innovations to a theatrical piece in a new way. Clarifications:	
	e.g., playwrights, performers, directors, producers, designers	
TH.912.O.3.4:	Create a performance piece to document a significant issue or event. Clarifications: e.g., pantomime, improvisation, scene, monologue	
TH.912.S.1.2:	Describe the Stanislavski Method and its impact on realism in theatrical performance in the 20th century.	
TH.912.S.1.3:	Develop criteria that may be applied to the selection and performance of theatrical work. Clarifications: e.g., appropriate to available actors, budget, venue, appropriate to community values	
TH.912.S.1.4:	Compare the artistic content as described by playwrights, actors, designers, and/or directors with the final artistic product and assess the success of the final artistic product using established criteria.	
111.712.3.1.4.	Clarifications: e.g., empathy, aesthetic distance, historical accuracy, personal or cultural perspective, social issues	
TH.912.S.1.6:	Respond appropriately to directorial choices for improvised and scripted scenes.	
TH.912.S.1.8:	Use research to extract clues in dramatic texts to create performances or technical elements, choosing those that are most interesting and that best convey dramatic intent.	
	Clarifications: e.g., cultural, historical, symbolic, interpretive	
TH.912.S.2.3:	Demonstrate an understanding of a dramatic work by developing a character analysis for one or more of its major characters and show how the analysis clarifies the character's physical and emotional dimensions.	
111.712.3.2.3.	Clarifications: e.g., relationships, wants, needs, motivations	
TH.912.S.2.4:	Sustain a character or follow technical cues in a production piece to show focus.	
TH.912.S.2.5:	Perform memorized theatrical literature in contrasting pieces to show ability to apply principles and structure, focus on details of performance, and processing skills to establish successful interpretation, expression, and believability.	
TH.912.S.2.6:	Transfer acting and technical skills and techniques from one piece of dramatic text to another.	
TH.912.S.3.2:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance.	
TH.912.S.3.3:	Develop acting skills and techniques in the rehearsal process.	
TH.912.S.3.7:	Demonstrate the audition process by researching and selecting monologues and presenting a memorized selection. Research, analyze, and explain the processes that playwrights, directors, designers, and performers use when developing a work that conveys artistic	
TH.912.S.3.9:	intent.	
	Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others:	
	Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task.	
	Ask questions that will help with solving the task.	
	Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task.	
	 Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks. Using and support each other when attempting a new method or approach. 	
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.	
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: • Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners.	
	Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging.	
	 Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. Decompise students' affect when solving shallonging problems. 	
	Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems. Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways.	
	Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:	
	 Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. Papersent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. 	
	 Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. 	
	 Express connections between concepts and representations. 	
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose.	
	Clarifications:	
	Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:	
	Help students make connections between concepts and representations.	
	Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts.	
	Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses.Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations.	
	Complete tasks with mathematical fluency. Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency:	
	 Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context. 	
	Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations.	

	Complete tasks accurately and with confidence.
MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context.
WA.KTZ.WTR.3.T:	Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency:
	Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately.
	Offer multiple opportunities for students to practice efficient and generalizable methods.
	• Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
	Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others:
	Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively.
	 Analyze the mathematical thinking of others.
	Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others.
	Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task.
	Justify results by explaining methods and processes.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	Construct possible arguments based on evidence.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others:
	• Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning.
	Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers.
	• Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods.
	 Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
	Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts.
	Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts:
	Focus on relevant details within a problem.
	Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems.
	 Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. Delate providually learned concents to pow consents.
	Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	 Look for similarities among problems. Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large scale situations.
	Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts:
	 Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. Support students to develop conceptizations based on the similarities found among problems.
	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems.
	 Provide opportunities for students to create plans and proceedings to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking.
	Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions:
	Estimate to discover possible solutions.
	Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense.
	Check calculations when solving problems.
	 Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	Evaluate results based on the given context.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions:
	 Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?"
	 Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task.
	 Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
	Apply mathematics to real-world contexts.
	Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts:
	Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences.
	Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems.
	Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts:
	Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations.
	Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods.
	Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation.
	Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning.
	Clarifications:
	K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details
	from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing.
	2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it.
	In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations.

ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	 4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor. 6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation. 9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
	Make inferences to support comprehension.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations.
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations.
	In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work.
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.
	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing.
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.
MU.912.C.2.1:	Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
MU.912.0.3.2:	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.
MU.912.S.3.1:	Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.
DA.912.C.2.2:	Make informed critical assessments of the quality and effectiveness of one's own technique and performance quality, based on criteria developed from a variety of sources, to support personal competence and artistic growth.
DA.912.S.3.7:	Move with agility, alone and relative to others, to perform complex dance sequences.
5.1.71210.0.71	Analyze the movement performance of self and others.
PE.912.C.2.3:	Clarifications: Some examples are video analysis and checklist.
PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Students refine their audition techniques and performance/audition portfolio, and consider the contributions of musical theatre in the community and beyond. Students select a number of pieces to showcase their abilities and become conversant about individuals who, currently and in the past, are considered major contributors to the field. Students refine their dance and movement techniques required to sing and dance for long periods of time in rehearsals and performance. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

GENERAL NOTES

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development ELD Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by **curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for** communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400720

Number of Credits: One (1) credit Course Type: Core Academic Course Course Status: State Board Approved Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12 Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: MUSIC THEATRE 3 Course Length: Year (Y) Course Level: 2

Dance (Elementary and Secondary Grades K-12) Speech (Grades 6-12) Drama (Grades 6-12)	
Drama (Grades 6-12)	
Music (Elementary and Secondary Grades K-12)	
Instrumental Music (Secondary Grades 7-12)	
Instrumental Music (Elementary and Secondary Grades K-12)	

Pre-Advanced Placement Drama (#0400750) 2018 - And Beyond (current)

General Course Information and Notes

VERSION DESCRIPTION

The course description for this Pre-Advanced Placement (Pre-AP) course is located on the College Board site at https://pre-ap.collegeboard.org/courses.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400750	Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General >
	Abbreviated Title: PRE-AP DRAMA
Number of Credits: One (1) credit	Course Length: Year (Y)
	Course Attributes:
	Honors
Course Type: Core Academic Course	Course Level: 3
Course Status: Course Approved	
Grade Level(s): 9	

Educator Certifications

Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts

Drama (Grades 6-12)
Speech (Grades 6-12)
English (Grades 6-12)
Middle Grades English (Middle Grades 5-9)

Florida's Preinternational Baccalaureate Theatre 1 (#0400800) 2015 - 2022 (current)

Name	Description
	Create, refine, and sustain complex and believable characters for performance through the integration and application of artistic choices based on research, rehearsal, feedback, and refinement.
H.912.C.1.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., physical, vocal, emotional
H.912.C.1.3:	Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.
	Research and define the physical/visual elements necessary to create theatrical reality for a specific historical and/or geographical play.
H.912.C.1.4:	Clarifications: e.g., architectural details; period costumes, furnishings, and hair; attire appropriate to climate and time of year; props appropriate to economic level
H.912.C.1.5:	Make and defend conscious choices in the creation of a character that will fulfill anticipated audience response.
H.912.C.1.6:	Respond to theatrical works by identifying and interpreting influences of historical, social, or cultural contexts.
H.912.C.1.7:	Justify personal perceptions of a director's vision and/or playwright's intent.
	Apply the components of aesthetics and criticism to a theatrical performance or design.
H.912.C.1.8:	Clarifications: e.g., description, interpretation, judgment, theorizing
H.912.C.2.1:	Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results.
	Analyze different types of stage configurations to determine the effects of each as potential production solutions.
H.912.C.2.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., proscenium, thrust, arena, black box
H.912.C.2.4:	Collaborate with a team to outline several potential solutions to a design problem and rank them in order of likely success.
H.912.C.2.5:	Analyze the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refining skills and techniques by keeping a performance or rehearsal journal/log.
H.912.C.2.6:	Assess a peer's artistic choices in a production as a foundation for one's own artistic growth.
H.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
H.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
	Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media.
H.912.C.3.1:	Clarifications:
11.712.0.3.1.	e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading
H.912.C.3.2:	Develop and apply criteria to select works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis.
	Critique, based on exemplary models and established criteria, the production values and effectiveness of school, community, and live or recorded
H.912.C.3.3:	professional productions.
	Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.
H.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., scenery, costumes, props
H.912.F.1.2:	Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation.
H.912.F.1.3:	Stimulate imagination, quick thinking, and creative risk-taking through improvisation to create written scenes or plays.
	Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity.
H.912.F.2.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement
H.912.F.2.2:	Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection.
H.912.F.2.3:	Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the economy
H.912.F.2.5:	Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful.
H.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.
	Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application.
H.912.F.3.6:	Clarifications: e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting
H.912.F.3.7:	Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event.
H.912.H.1.2:	Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world.
H.912.H.1.3:	Present a design or perform in the style of a different historical or cultural context to gain appreciation of that time and culture.
H.912.H.1.4:	Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters.
H.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.

TH.912.H.2.1:	Research the correlations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, historical, and political climates from which they emerged, to form an understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre.
TH.912.H.2.3:	Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact.
TH.912.H.2.6:	Explore how gender, race, and age are perceived in plays and how they affect the development of theatre.
TH.912.H.2.8:	Analyze how events have been portrayed through theatre and film, balancing historical accuracy versus theatrical storytelling.
TH.912.H.2.10:	Analyze how the history of American musical theatre is tied to events in U.S. history and popular culture, detailing the ways in which theatre evolved.
	Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues.
TH.912.H.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities
TH.912.H.3.2:	Compare the applications of various art forms used in theatre production.
	Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance.
TH.912.H.3.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages
TH.912.H.3.4:	Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument.
	Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept,
	characterization, and design.
TH.912.0.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., beats, actions, subtext
	Compare the conventions of western theatre with eastern theatre practices.
TH.912.0.1.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., puppetry, masks, stage space, symbolism
TH.912.0.1.4:	Write an original script or a dramatic adaptation of a literary work to demonstrate knowledge of theatrical conventions.
TH.912.0.2.1:	Apply the principles of dramatic structure to the writing of a one-act play.
TH.912.0.2.2:	Perform a scene or monologue in a non-traditional way that stays true to its dramatic structure and can be justified within the script.
TH.912.0.2.4:	Construct and perform a pantomime of a complete story, showing a full character arc.
	Deconstruct a play, using an established theory, to understand its dramatic structure.
TH.912.0.2.6:	Clarifications:
	e.g., Aristotle's Poetics
	Brainstorm a variety of ways to deviate from western rules and conventions in theatre to influence audience and performer experiences.
TH.912.0.2.7:	Clarifications:
111.712.0.2.7.	e.g., audience, writing, space, design
TH.912.0.2.8:	Create a scene or improvisation to manipulate and challenge the conventions of the performer/audience relationship.
111.712.0.2.0.	Analyze a variety of theatre and staging configurations to understand their influence on the audience experience and response.
TH.912.0.3.2:	Clarifications:
111.712.0.0.2.	e.g., indoor vs. outdoor venue, proscenium theatre vs. theatre-in-the-round
	Analyze and demonstrate how to use various media to impact theatrical productions.
TH.912.0.3.3:	Clarifications:
111.712.0.3.3.	e.g., projections, digital video, sound, animation, intelligent lighting
	Create a performance piece to document a significant issue or event.
	Clarifications:
TH.912.0.3.4:	e.g., pantomime, improvisation, scene, monologue
TH.912.0.3.5:	
TH.912.S.1.2:	Design technical elements to document the progression of a character, plot, or theme. Describe the Stanislavski Method and its impact on realism in theatrical performance in the 20th century.
111.712.0.1.2.	Develop criteria that may be applied to the selection and performance of theatrical work.
TH.912.S.1.3:	Clarifications:
111.712.0.1.0.	e.g., appropriate to available actors, budget, venue, appropriate to community values
	Compare the artistic content as described by playwrights, actors, designers, and/or directors with the final artistic product and assess the success of
	the final artistic product using established criteria.
TH.912.S.1.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., empathy, aesthetic distance, historical accuracy, personal or cultural perspective, social issues
TH.912.S.1.5:	Write monologues, scenes, and/or short plays using principles and elements of writing found in dramatic literature.
TH.912.S.1.6:	Respond appropriately to directorial choices for improvised and scripted scenes.
	Create one or more technical design documents for a theatrical production.
TH.912.S.2.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., scale model, drafted floor plans, light plots, costume renderings, make-up plot
	Apply technical knowledge of safety procedures and demonstrate safe operation of theatre equipment, tools, and raw materials.
TH.912.S.2.2:	Clarifications:
111.712.3.2.2.	e.g., tools, ladders, paint, sewing machines, dyes, cosmetics
	Demonstrate an understanding of a dramatic work by developing a character analysis for one or more of its major characters and show how the
	analysis clarifies the character's physical and emotional dimensions.
TH.912.S.2.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., relationships, wants, needs, motivations
	Perform memorized theatrical literature in contrasting pieces to show ability to apply principles and structure, focus on details of performance, and
TH.912.S.2.5:	processing skills to establish successful interpretation, expression, and believability.

TH.912.S.2.6:	Transfer acting and technical skills and techniques from one piece of dramatic text to another.
TH.912.S.2.8:	Strengthen acting skills by engaging in theatre games and improvisations. Clarifications:
	e.g., concentration, observation, imagination, sense memory, listening, reacting
TH.912.S.2.9:	Research and defend one's own artistic choices as a designer.
TH.912.S.3.2:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance.
TH.912.S.3.3:	Develop acting skills and techniques in the rehearsal process.
TH.912.S.3.4:	Apply scientific and technological advances to develop visual and aural design elements that complement the interpretation of the text.
TH.912.S.3.5:	Conduct a comparative analysis of acting methods and the teacher-artists who developed them as a foundational guide to acting.
TH.912.S.3.6:	Compare the Stanislavski Method with other acting methods to support development of a personal method. Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and
LAFS.1112.RL.1.2:	build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.1112.RL.1.3:	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
LAFS.1112.RST.2.4:	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:	 Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11– 12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions what additional information as respective in account to investigation as a complete the decision.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:	when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed
Lni J. I I I Z.JL. I.Z.	decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.
LAFS.1112.WHST.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
LAFS.1112.WHST.2.5:	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
LAFS.1112.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
LAFS.1112.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research. Use appropriate tools strategically.
MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.
	Look for and make use of structure.
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression $x^2 + 9x + 14$, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 - 3(x - y) ² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y.
PE.912.C.2.3:	Analyze the movement performance of self and others. Clarifications: Some examples are video analysis and checklist.
PE.912.C.2.3: PE.912.M.1.5:	

GENERAL NOTES

This course is designed to give an overview of theatre arts. Students are introduced to the fundamentals of stage tech, including make-up, costuming, set construction and lighting. Students perform improvisation, monologues, readings and acting scenes. The content includes an introduction to the process of directing, basic vocal techniques, movement, theory, production management and script writing. Students are primarily exposed to pieces in their native language. Students are encouraged to view at least one out-of-class production per nine weeks for critical review.

All instruction related to Theatre benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Theatre benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

Special Note: This course may require students to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day.

Honors and Advanced Level Course Note: Advanced courses require a greater demand on students through increased academic rigor. Academic rigor is obtained through the application, analysis, evaluation, and creation of complex ideas that are often abstract and multi-faceted. Students are challenged to think and collaborate critically on the content they are learning. Honors level rigor will be achieved by increasing text complexity through text selection, focus on high-level qualitative measures, and complexity of task. Instruction will be structured to give students a deeper understanding of conceptual themes and organization within and across disciplines. Academic rigor is more than simply assigning to students a greater quantity of work.

English Language Development (ELD) Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400800	Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: EL PRF-IB THFATRF 1
Number of Credits: One (1) credit	Abbreviated Title: FL PRE-TB THEATRE T Course Length: Year (Y) Course Attributes: • Honors
Course Type: Core Academic Course	Course Level: 3
Course Status: Course Approved	
Grade Level(s): 9,10	
Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts	

English (Grades 6-12)	
Drama (Grades 6-12)	
Speech (Grades 6-12)	

Florida's Preinternational Baccalaureate Theatre 1 (#0400800) 2022 - And Beyond

Name	Description
	Create, refine, and sustain complex and believable characters for performance through the integration and application of artistic choices based on research, reheats and refinement
TH.912.C.1.2:	research, rehearsal, feedback, and refinement. Clarifications:
	e.g., physical, vocal, emotional
H.912.C.1.3:	Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.
	Research and define the physical/visual elements necessary to create theatrical reality for a specific historical and/or geographical play.
	Clarifications:
H.912.C.1.4:	e.g., architectural details; period costumes, furnishings, and hair; attire appropriate to climate and time of year; props appropriate to economic level
H.912.C.1.5:	Make and defend conscious choices in the creation of a character that will fulfill anticipated audience response.
H.912.C.1.6:	Respond to theatrical works by identifying and interpreting influences of historical, social, or cultural contexts.
H.912.C.1.7:	Justify personal perceptions of a director's vision and/or playwright's intent.
	Apply the components of aesthetics and criticism to a theatrical performance or design.
H.912.C.1.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., description, interpretation, judgment, theorizing
H.912.C.2.1:	Explore and describe possible solutions to production or acting challenges and select the solution most likely to produce desired results.
	Analyze different types of stage configurations to determine the effects of each as potential production solutions.
H.912.C.2.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., proscenium, thrust, arena, black box
H.912.C.2.4:	Collaborate with a team to outline several potential solutions to a design problem and rank them in order of likely success.
H.912.C.2.5:	Analyze the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refining skills and techniques by keeping a performance or rehearsal journal/log.
H.912.C.2.6:	Assess a peer's artistic choices in a production as a foundation for one's own artistic growth.
H.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
H.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
	Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media.
11 010 0 0 1	
H.912.C.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading
H.912.C.3.2:	Develop and apply criteria to select works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis.
	Critique, based on exemplary models and established criteria, the production values and effectiveness of school, community, and live or recorded
H.912.C.3.3:	professional productions.
	Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.
H.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., scenery, costumes, props
H.912.F.1.2:	Solve short conflict-driven scenarios through improvisation.
H.912.F.1.3:	Stimulate imagination, quick thinking, and creative risk-taking through improvisation to create written scenes or plays.
	Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity.
H.912.F.2.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement
H.912.F.2.2:	Assess the skills needed for theatre-related jobs in the community to support career selection.
H.912.F.2.3:	Work collaboratively with others to survey the theatre activities in the school, community, and/or region to calculate their impact on the econom
H.912.F.2.5:	Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful
H.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.
	Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a
	college or job application.
H.912.F.3.6:	Clarifications:
	e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management, accounting
H.912.F.3.7:	Use social networking or other communication technology appropriately to advertise for a production or school event.
H.912.H.1.2:	Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world.
H.912.H.1.3:	Present a design or perform in the style of a different historical or cultural context to gain appreciation of that time and culture.
Н.912.Н.1.4:	Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters.
	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standard

TH.912.H.2.1:	Research the correlations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, historical, and political climates from which they emerged, to form an understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre.
TH.912.H.2.3:	Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact.
TH.912.H.2.6:	Explore how gender, race, and age are perceived in plays and how they affect the development of theatre.
TH.912.H.2.8:	Analyze how events have been portrayed through theatre and film, balancing historical accuracy versus theatrical storytelling.
TH.912.H.2.10:	Analyze how the history of American musical theatre is tied to events in U.S. history and popular culture, detailing the ways in which theatre evolved. Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues.
TH.912.H.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities
TH.912.H.3.2:	Compare the applications of various art forms used in theatre production.
TH.912.H.3.3:	Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance. Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages
TH.912.H.3.4:	Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument.
111.712.11.3.4.	Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept,
TH.912.O.1.1:	characterization, and design. Clarifications: e.g., beats, actions, subtext
	Compare the conventions of western theatre with eastern theatre practices.
TH.912.0.1.2:	Clarifications: e.g., puppetry, masks, stage space, symbolism
TH.912.0.1.4:	Write an original script or a dramatic adaptation of a literary work to demonstrate knowledge of theatrical conventions.
TH.912.0.2.1:	Apply the principles of dramatic structure to the writing of a one-act play.
TH.912.0.2.2:	Perform a scene or monologue in a non-traditional way that stays true to its dramatic structure and can be justified within the script.
TH.912.0.2.4:	Construct and perform a pantomime of a complete story, showing a full character arc.
	Deconstruct a play, using an established theory, to understand its dramatic structure.
TH.912.0.2.6:	Clarifications: e.g., Aristotle's Poetics
	Brainstorm a variety of ways to deviate from western rules and conventions in theatre to influence audience and performer experiences.
TH.912.0.2.7:	Clarifications: e.g., audience, writing, space, design
TH.912.0.2.8:	Create a scene or improvisation to manipulate and challenge the conventions of the performer/audience relationship.
	Analyze a variety of theatre and staging configurations to understand their influence on the audience experience and response.
TH.912.0.3.2:	Clarifications: e.g., indoor vs. outdoor venue, proscenium theatre vs. theatre-in-the-round
	Analyze and demonstrate how to use various media to impact theatrical productions.
TH.912.0.3.3:	Clarifications: e.g., projections, digital video, sound, animation, intelligent lighting
	Create a performance piece to document a significant issue or event.
TH.912.0.3.4:	Clarifications: e.g., pantomime, improvisation, scene, monologue
TH.912.0.3.5:	Design technical elements to document the progression of a character, plot, or theme.
TH.912.S.1.2:	Describe the Stanislavski Method and its impact on realism in theatrical performance in the 20th century.
	Develop criteria that may be applied to the selection and performance of theatrical work.
TH.912.S.1.3:	Clarifications: e.g., appropriate to available actors, budget, venue, appropriate to community values
	Compare the artistic content as described by playwrights, actors, designers, and/or directors with the final artistic product and assess the success of the final artistic product using established criteria.
TH.912.S.1.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., empathy, aesthetic distance, historical accuracy, personal or cultural perspective, social issues
TH.912.S.1.5:	Write monologues, scenes, and/or short plays using principles and elements of writing found in dramatic literature.
TH.912.S.1.6:	Respond appropriately to directorial choices for improvised and scripted scenes.
	Create one or more technical design documents for a theatrical production.
TH.912.S.2.1:	Clarifications: e.g., scale model, drafted floor plans, light plots, costume renderings, make-up plot
	Apply technical knowledge of safety procedures and demonstrate safe operation of theatre equipment, tools, and raw materials.
TH.912.S.2.2:	Clarifications: e.g., tools, ladders, paint, sewing machines, dyes, cosmetics
	Demonstrate an understanding of a dramatic work by developing a character analysis for one or more of its major characters and show how the
TU 010 0 0 0	analysis clarifies the character's physical and emotional dimensions.
TH.912.S.2.3:	Clarifications: e.g., relationships, wants, needs, motivations
TH.912.S.2.5:	Perform memorized theatrical literature in contrasting pieces to show ability to apply principles and structure, focus on details of performance, and processing skills to establish successful interpretation, expression, and believability.

TH.912.S.2.6:	Transfer acting and technical skills and techniques from one piece of dramatic text to another. Strengthen acting skills by engaging in theatre games and improvisations.
TH.912.S.2.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., concentration, observation, imagination, sense memory, listening, reacting
TH.912.S.2.9:	Research and defend one's own artistic choices as a designer.
TH.912.S.3.2: TH.912.S.3.3:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance. Develop acting skills and techniques in the rehearsal process.
TH.912.S.3.4:	Apply scientific and technological advances to develop visual and aural design elements that complement the interpretation of the text.
TH.912.S.3.5:	Conduct a comparative analysis of acting methods and the teacher-artists who developed them as a foundational guide to acting.
TH.912.S.3.6:	Compare the Stanislavski Method with other acting methods to support development of a personal method.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	 Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others: Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task. Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks. Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
WK.KT2.WTK.T.T.	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: • Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. • Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. • Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. • Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	 Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. Express connections between concepts and representations. Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose. Clarifications: Help students make connections between concepts and representations. Help students make connections between concepts and representations. Guide students for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts. Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses. Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations.
MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	Complete tasks with mathematical fluency. Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency: • Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context. • Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations. • Complete tasks accurately and with confidence. • Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context. • Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations.
	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately. Offer multiple opportunities for students to practice efficient and generalizable methods. Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	 Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively. Analyze the mathematical thinking of others. Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others. Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task. Justify results by explaining methods and processes. Construct possible arguments based on evidence.
	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning. Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers. Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods. Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
	 Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Focus on relevant details within a problem. Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts.

MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	 Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts. Look for similarities among problems. Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking. Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense. Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	 Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. • Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation. Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning. Clarifications: K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing. 2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it. In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations. 4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor. 6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation. 9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently. Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Make inferences to support comprehension. Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations. Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations. In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work. Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.

	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing.
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.
	Analyze the movement performance of self and others.
PE.912.C.2.3:	Clarifications: Some examples are video analysis and checklist.
PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.
PE.912.M.1.8:	Design and perform a creative movement sequence while working with a small or large group, with or without equipment/props.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
MU.912.S.3.4:	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.

GENERAL NOTES

This course is designed to give an overview of theatre arts. Students are introduced to the fundamentals of stage tech, including make-up, costuming, set construction and lighting. Students perform improvisation, monologues, readings and acting scenes. The content includes an introduction to the process of directing, basic vocal techniques, movement, theory, production management and script writing. Students are primarily exposed to pieces in their native language. Students are encouraged to view at least one out-of-class production per nine weeks for critical review.

All instruction related to Theatre benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Theatre benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

Special Note: This course may require students to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day.

Honors and Advanced Level Course Note: Advanced courses require a greater demand on students through increased academic rigor. Academic rigor is obtained through the application, analysis, evaluation, and creation of complex ideas that are often abstract and multi-faceted. Students are challenged to think and collaborate critically on the content they are learning. Honors level rigor will be achieved by increasing text complexity through text selection, focus on high-level qualitative measures, and complexity of task. Instruction will be structured to give students a deeper understanding of conceptual themes and organization within and across disciplines. Academic rigor is more than simply assigning to students a greater quantity of work.

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards:

This course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development (ELD) Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which **maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills. To access** an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400800	Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: FL PRE-IB THEATRE 1
Number of Credits: One (1) credit	Course Length: Year (Y)
	Course Attributes:
	Honors
Course Type: Core Academic Course	Course Level: 3
Course Status: State Board Approved	
Grade Level(s): 9,10	
Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts	

Educator Certifications

English (Grades 6-12) Drama (Grades 6-12) Speech (Grades 6-12)

Florida's Preinternational Baccalaureate Theatre 2 (#0400805) 2015 - 2022 (current)

Name	Description Devise an original work based on a global issue that explores various solutions to a problem.
H.912.C.1.1:	Clarifications: e.g., global warming, AIDS, food shortage, genocide
	Create, refine, and sustain complex and believable characters for performance through the integration and application of artistic choices based on
H.912.C.1.2:	research, rehearsal, feedback, and refinement.
11.912.0.1.2.	Clarifications:
	e.g., physical, vocal, emotional
H.912.C.1.3:	Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.
H.912.C.1.5:	Make and defend conscious choices in the creation of a character that will fulfill anticipated audience response.
H.912.C.1.6:	Respond to theatrical works by identifying and interpreting influences of historical, social, or cultural contexts.
H.912.C.1.7:	Justify personal perceptions of a director's vision and/or playwright's intent.
	Apply the components of aesthetics and criticism to a theatrical performance or design.
H.912.C.1.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., description, interpretation, judgment, theorizing
	Construct imaginative, complex scripts and revise them in collaboration with actors to convey story and meaning to an audience.
FH.912.C.2.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., multiple characters, multiple settings, multiple time periods
H.912.C.2.4:	Collaborate with a team to outline several potential solutions to a design problem and rank them in order of likely success.
H.912.C.2.5:	Analyze the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refining skills and techniques by keeping a performance or rehearsal journal/log.
H.912.C.2.6:	Assess a peer's artistic choices in a production as a foundation for one's own artistic growth.
H.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
H.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
	Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media.
H.912.C.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading
FH.912.C.3.2:	
П.912.0.3.2.	Develop and apply criteria to select works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis. Critique, based on exemplary models and established criteria, the production values and effectiveness of school, community, and live or recorded
FH.912.C.3.3:	professional productions.
	Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.
[H.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications:
IN.912.F.1.1.	e.g., scenery, costumes, props
FH.912.F.1.3:	Stimulate imagination, quick thinking, and creative risk-taking through improvisation to create written scenes or plays.
ΓΗ.912.F.1.4:	Research the cause-and-effect relationship between production needs and new and emerging technologies to support creativity and innovation in
	theatre.
	Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity.
FH.912.F.2.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement
H.912.F.2.4:	Apply the skills necessary to be an effective director, designer, stage manager, and/or technician in the mounting of a theatrical performance.
H.912.F.2.5:	Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful.
	Analyze and identify the functions of a successful system of business management for a theatre company and compare them to the systems found
H.912.F.3.1:	a successful business management system.
n.912.F.3.1.	Clarifications:
	e.g., leadership, financial needs and structure, marketing, personnel matters
	Develop a production budget for a hypothetical performance, using real-world numbers, and determine how much to charge the audience in order
H.912.F.3.2:	cover costs.
H.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.
	Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a
	college or job application.
FH.912.F.3.6:	Clarifications:
111.712.1.3.0.	e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management,

11912.11.2. Study, reheating, and discuss is break range of thesite works by dense playwrights to earch one's perspective and content. 11912.11.3. Interpret a fact through afferent scale, currunt, and factorial interest to carried the study community is the study. 11912.11.3. Respect the digits of performs and watering emerspects in balance and commonly is the study. 11912.11.3. Respect the digits of performs and watering emerspects in balance and commonly is the study. 11912.11.3. Respect the instent of, and others and unables. 11912.11.3. Respect the instent of, and others in the variable distribution of study of performs. 11912.11.3. Respect the instent of, and others. 11912.11.3. Respect the instent of, and others. 11912.11.3. Contract common billing of status interview. 11912.11.3. Contract contract i	TU 010 U 1 1.	Apply a how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and cosis political framework is which it was created
14.92.1.1.3. Present a design or partnerm in the style of a different interbort is or solural contexts to gain appreciation of the time and cuture. 14.92.1.1.1.8. Respect the rights or partnerms and automation is the partnerms or the scatter, cutural, instructure, and is charal 14.92.1.1.2. Respect the rights or partnerms, and automation is the partnerm or view controperties and contracts those and or contracts in the scatter, cutural, instructure, and instructure and its charal 14.92.1.1.2. Respect the interior of neuronal scatter interiors in the scatter, cutural, instructure, and its charal 14.92.1.2.2. Respect the interior of neuronal scatter interiors into scatter, cutural, instructure, and its charal 14.92.1.2.3. Control control interiors into a cuttor interaction on scatter in the scatter, cutural, instructure, and its charal 14.92.1.2.4. Respect the interior of neuronal scatter into a cutor interaction on scatter into a cutor interaction on scatter interior. 14.92.1.2.4. Respect the interior of neuronal scatter interior into a cutor interior into scatter interior. 14.92.1.2.4. Respect the interior of neuronal scatter interior into a cutor interior into a cutor into cutor into cutor into a cutor into a cutor into a cutor into a cu	TH.912.H.1.1:	Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created.
114121 Interpret a tox through different social, contral, and hadron's loss to consider how perspective and contrals of anomaly statistical information in the social, charal, historical, and policial dimension from which how menergink. In for 114211.2.1. 114121.1.2.1 Descent the constitution between heatstatic forms and the social, charal, historical, and policial dimension for an other have shaped there in the social, charal, historical, and policial dimets from which they menergink. In for 114121.2.2.1. 114121.2.2.1 Descent the interm of and characteristic in the social dimetsion in the social, characteristic in the social dimetsion in the social intermets. The interpretation is distance in the social dimetsion in the social intermets. The interpretation is distance in the social intermets. The social results in the social dimetsion is the social intermets. The social results in the social dimetsion is the social intermets. The social results in the social dimetsion is the social dimetsion is the social intermets in the social dimetsion is the social results. 114121.1.2.1 Contribution: Intermet intermet in the social dimetsion is the social dimetsion is the social results. 114121.1.2.1 Contribution: Intermet intermet in the social dimetsion is the social results. 114121.1.2.1 Contribution: Intermet intermet. 114121.1.2.1 Contribution: Intermet intermet intermet intermet intermet intermet intermet intermet intermet intermet. 114121.1.2.1 Contrelintexity, the social results in the social res		
11922.1.1.5. Boged: the right of preformers and actions members to perform a view contromental work with search light of preformers and actions the besed. Internet Messal, cluster, Motorela, and political climater from which they emerged to a understanding of the inferences that here steaded thether. 11922.1.2.3. Weigh and actions. Steade on analysis of anxiet locates. The Importance of outwall protocols and steaderal actions in a steaderal actions. 11922.1.2.3. Weigh and actions. Steade on analysis of anxiet locates. The Importance to outwall protocols and steaderal actions. 11922.1.2.3. Payathenets the statific corrent protocols in the state and method hart hypothesis. Exect on itstoind and action the state and action in the state action action. 11922.1.2.3. Clarifications: E.a. Importance to the development of thest fuel and action in the state action action. 11922.1.3.10: Analyze the biblic or preform Internet actions: E.a. Importance in the state action in the state action a		
Herzeh 2:1 Research the correlations between theatrical forms and the social cultural, historical, and policial dimars from which they emerged, to for understanding of the influences that have shaped behavior. H1922.12.3. Weigh and dicuss, based on analysis of annanzis basis, the insparature of cultural productions and batchical exercises on attracts. H1922.12.5. Apply standardig of the influences of theory the cultural productions and batchical exercises. H1922.12.5. Apply standardig of the influences of theory theore cultural productions. Interview of the social trends is a batchical exercise. H1922.12.5. Apply standardig of the influence of theory theore culture. Social trends is a batchical exercise. H1922.12.5. Clarifications: exp		
11:912:11:23: Weigh and closues, based on analysis of dramslit, torist, the importance of autivation problems, and heighted and contrary for artistic impact. 11:912:11:24:25: Apply boxedegic of dramslit partners and blackelia periods is based the work of performers, directors, and designers. 11:912:11:27: Importance is the development of heatre. 11:912:11:27: Importance is the development of heatre. 11:912:11:27: Confidentions: 11:912:11:27		Research the correlations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, historical, and political climates from which they emerged, to form an
Heyds: Los Apply knowledge of dimanatic generas and blackride periods to shape the work of performers, directors, and designers. Heyds: Los Demotester more than the software in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding importance to the development of theorie. Terr 912.4.2 7: Unportance to the development of theorie. Terr 912.4.2 9: Classifications: Classifications: Terr 912.4.2 10: Analyse how the history of American musical theories is det to events in U.S. history and popular culture, detailing the ways in which theor Apply virtual theories and protocols in theorie collaboration to develop creative solutions to real. The States and the applications of various and forms used in theorie production. 14.912.4.3 1: Chartfreatons: Classifications: Classifications: 14.912.4.3 3: Classifications: Classifications: Classifications: Classifications: 14.912.4.3 3: Classifications: Classifications: Classifications: Classifications: 14.912.4.3 4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Research and analyse a durantic tox by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial conceptore and analyse a durantic tox by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements. Support development of a directorial conceptore applications, math, science, and analyse a durantit tox by breaking it down into its basic,	TH.912.H.2.3:	
TH-912.H 2.7: Hippothesize how thereare my look in the future and afferd that hypothesis, based on historeal and social trends, to show understanding-importance to the development of thatine. TH-912.H 2.9: Charles scenes that satisfue current political or social events. TH-912.H 2.10: Analyse how the history of American maskal thear is lied to events in U.S. history and popular culture, detailing the ways in which thear days of riterat-linking and produce social goals in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. TH-912.H 3.1: Clarifications: Importance of the applications of various and forms used in theatre production. Apply introducing of various and forms used in theatre production. Apply introducing of various and theater production. H.912.H 3.3: Clarifications: Importance. II.912.H 3.4: Cleate a noutine of wellness and care for the acting physical being as a performance instrument. Research and analyze a direction by breaking it down into its basis, structurel elements to support development of a directorial concept theracterization. and design. TH-912.0.1.1: Clarifications: Importance. Compare the conventions of wellness and care for the acting by provide. Compare the conventions. TH-912.0.1.2: Clarifications: Importance. TH-912.0.1.2: Clarifications: Importance. Th-912.0.2.2: Clarifications: </td <td>TH.912.H.2.4:</td> <td>Research the intent of, and critical reaction to, artists in history who created groundbreaking, innovative, or controversial works.</td>	TH.912.H.2.4:	Research the intent of, and critical reaction to, artists in history who created groundbreaking, innovative, or controversial works.
Instructure Importance to the development of theatre. Teaded seconds that satisfies current publical or social events. 11 912 JE 29 : Clarifications: e.g., Inprovise, script, perform 11 912 JE 12 : Clarifications: e.g., Inthe simagement, Interpresental skills, making priorities 11 912 JE 13 : Clarifications: e.g., Inthe simagement, Interpresental skills, making priorities 11 912 JE 13 : Compare the applications of various and form used in theatre production. 11 912 JE 13 : Compare the applications of various and form used in theatre production. 11 912 JE 13 : Compare the applications of various and form used in theatre production. 11 912 JE 13 : Contact conting of vertices and care for the scrip physical being as a performance instrument. 11 912 JE 13 : Contact conting of vertices and care for the scrip physical being as a performance instrument. 11 912 JE 13 : Contact conting of vertices and care for the scrip physical being as a performance instrument. 11 912 JE 13 : Contact conting of vertices and care for the scrip physical being as a performance instrument. 11 912 JE 13 : Contact contact of vertices and care for the scrip physical being as a performance instrument. 11 912 JE 13 : Contract contact development of a directorid script 11 912 JE 13 : Contracton	TH.912.H.2.5:	Apply knowledge of dramatic genres and historical periods to shape the work of performers, directors, and designers.
Height Provide, stripp, perform Height Provide, stripp, perform <td>TH.912.H.2.7:</td> <td>Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of their importance to the development of theatre.</td>	TH.912.H.2.7:	Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of their importance to the development of theatre.
e.g., improvise seript, perform 11.912.112.10: Analyze how the history of American musical theatre is field to events in U.S. history and popular cuture, detailing the ways in which theatre Apply circulations for real-life issues. 11.912.113.11: Clarifications: e.g., time musagement, interpersonal skills, making priorities 11.912.113.22: Compare the applications of various and forms used in theatre production. Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations to characters, environments, and actions in performance. 11.912.113.33: Clarifications: e.g., history. Ilterature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages 11.912.113.41: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Research and analyze a diramic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept characterization, and design. 11.912.0.1.21: Clarifications: e.g., beats, actions, subtext 11.912.0.1.22: Clarifications: e.g., puppetry, masks, stage space, symbolism 11.912.0.2.12: Clarifications: e.g., puppetry, masks, stage space, symbolism 11.912.0.2.2: Perform a scene or monologue in a non-artition of a director year to downlowedge of theartical conventions. 11.912.0.2.3: Compare the contributions of a consteat play. How two do a conset play. <		Create scenes that satirize current political or social events.
11.912.H 2.10: Large how the history of American musical theatre is tied to events in U.S. history and popular culture, detailing the ways in which theatre Apply critical-timining and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues. 11.912.H 3.1: Clarifications:	TH.912.H.2.9:	
Apply official-finitisting and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issue. 11, 912, H.3.1: Clarifications: 12, 912, H.3.1: Compare the applications of various at forms used in theatre production. 11, 912, H.3.2: Compare the applications of various at forms used in theatre production. 11, 912, H.3.3: Clarifications: 11, 912, H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Research and analyse a diamatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural dements to support development of a directorial concept of aracterization, and design. 11, 912, 0.1.1: Clarifications: 0.g., bistory. literature, visual art, weiding, solubat Compare the conventions of vestern theatre with eastern theatre practices. 11, 912, 0.1.1: Clarifications: 0.g., bistory. 11, 912, 0.1.2: Clarifications: 0.g., bistory. 11, 912, 0.1.3: Feacuse the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions. 11, 912, 0.2.3: Apply the principles of a director, designer the writing of a one-act play. 11, 912, 0.2.3: Clarifications: 0.g., bistory. 11, 912, 0.2.4: Construct and perform a pan	TH 012 H 2 10.	
TH 912.H.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpresonal skills, making priorities TH 912.H.3.2: Compare the applications of various art forms used in heatre production. Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance. Clarifications: e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages TH 912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concep enaracterization, and design. Clarifications: e.g., beats, actions, subtext Compare the conventions of western theatre with eastern theatre practices. Clarifications: e.g., beats, actions, subtext Compare the conventions of western theatre with eastern theatre practices. Clarifications: e.g., puperly, masks, stage space, symbolism TH 912.0.1.3: Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions. TH 912.0.2.2: Perform a scene or monologue in a non-traditional way that stays true to its dramatic structure and can be justified within the script. TH 912.0.2.3: Construct and perform a panoninine of a complete story, showing a full character	IH.912.H.2.10:	
11-912.H.3.2: Compare the applications of various art forms used in theatre production. Apply strowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance. 11-912.H.3.3: Cerete a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concep characterization, and design. 11-912.H.3.4: Cerete a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concep characterization, and design. 11-912.0.1.1: Clarifications: 12-92.0.1.2: Clarifications: 13-912.0.1.3: Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions. 13-912.0.1.4: Write an original script or a dramatic aduptation of a laterary work to demonstrate knowledge of theatrical conventions. 13-912.0.2.2: Perform a scene or monologue in a non-traditional way that stays true to its dramatic structure and the script. 13-912.0.2.4: Clarifications: 14-912.0.2.5: Clarifications: 14-912.0.2.6: Clarifications: 14-912.0.2.6: Clarificat	TH.912.H.3.1:	Clarifications:
Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance. TI 912.H.3.3: Clarifications: e.g., hktory, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages TI 912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concep characterization, and design. TI 912.0.1.1: Clarifications: e.g., bests, ations, subtext Compare the conventions of westorn theatre with eastern theatre practices. Clarifications: e.g., puppetry, masks, stage space, symbolism H 912.0.1.3: Exacute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions. H 912.0.2.1: Apply the principles of dramatic structure to the writing of a one-act play. H 912.0.2.3: Construct and perform a scene or monologue in a non-traditional way that stays true to its dramatic structure and can be justified within the script. TI 912.0.2.4: Construct and performs a panomime of a complete story, showing a full character arc. Explain how the construct and performs a menomime of a complete story, showing a full character arc. TI 912.0.2.4: Clarifications: e.g., alsaymights, performers, directors, producers, designers <t< td=""><td></td><td>e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities</td></t<>		e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities
III 912.H.3.3: Chritications: c.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages III 912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept characterization, and design. Clarifications: III.912.0.1.1: Clarifications: c.g., beats, actions; subtext III.912.0.1.2: Compare the conventions of western theatre with eastern theatre practices. III.912.0.1.2: Compare the conventions of western theatre with eastern theatre practices. III.912.0.1.4: Write an original script or a dramatic adaptation of a literary work to demonstrate knowledge of theatrical conventions. III.912.0.2.2: Perform a scene or monologue in a non-traditional way that stays true to its dramatic structure and can be justified within the script. III.912.0.2.3: Clarifications: e.g. Shakespeare, classical Greek III.912.0.2.4: Construct and perform a pantomine of a complete story, showing a full character arc. III.912.0.2.5: Clarifications: e.g. Shakespeare, classical Greek region in a new way. III.912.0.2.6: Clarifications: e.g. Shakespeare, classical Greek region in a new way. III.912.0.2.6: Clarifications: </td <td>TH.912.H.3.2:</td> <td>Compare the applications of various art forms used in theatre production.</td>	TH.912.H.3.2:	Compare the applications of various art forms used in theatre production.
e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages TH. 912.H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept characterization, and design. II. 912.0.1.1: Clarifications: e.g., beats, actions, subtext Compare the conventions of western theatre with eastern theatre practices. TH. 912.0.1.2: Clarifications: e.g., puppetry, masks, stage space, symbolism TH. 912.0.1.3: Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions. TH. 912.0.1.4: Write an original script or a dramatic adaptation of a literary work to demonstrate knowledge of theatrical conventions. TH. 912.0.2.1: Apply the principles of dramatic structure to the writing of a one-act play. TH. 912.0.2.2: Perform a scene or monologue in a non-traditional way that stays true to its dramatic structure and can be justified within the script. TH. 912.0.2.4: Construct and perform a pantomime of a complete story, showing a full character arc. Explain how the contributions and methods of significant individuals from various cultures and historical periods have influenced the creative of theater, and apply on of their innovations to a theaterical picce in a new way. II. 912.0.2.6: <td< td=""><td>ТН.912.Н.3.3:</td><td></td></td<>	ТН.912.Н.3.3:	
TH 912 H.3.4: Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument. Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concep characterization, and design. TH 912 0.1.1: Clarifications: e.g., beats, actions, subtext Compare the conventions of western theatre with eastern theatre practices. Clarifications: e.g., puppetry, masks, stage space, symbolism TH 912 0.1.3: Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions. TH 912 0.1.3: Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions. TH 912 0.1.3: Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions. TH 912 0.2.3: Clarifications: e.g., puppetry, masks, stage space, symbolism TH 912 0.2.3: Clarifications: e.g., Shakespeare, classical Greek TH 912 0.2.4: Construct and perform a pantomime of a complete story, showing a full character arc. Explain how the contributions and methods of significant individuals from various cultures and historical periods have influenced the creative of theatre, and apply one of their innovations to a theatrical piece in a new way. TH 912 0.2.5: Clarifications: <td></td> <td></td>		
TH. 912.0.1.1: Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept characterization, and design. TH. 912.0.1.1: Clarifications: e.g., beats, actions, subtext E.g., beats, actions, subtext compare the conventions of western theatre with eastern theatre practices. TH. 912.0.1.2: Clarifications: e.g., puppetry, masks, stage space, symbolism TH. 912.0.1.3: Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions. TH. 912.0.1.4: Write an original script or a dramatic adaptation of a literary work to demonstrate knowledge of theatrical conventions. TH. 912.0.2.1: Apply the principles of dramatic structure to the writing on one-act play. TH. 912.0.2.2: Perform a scene or monologue in a non-traditional way that stays true to its dramatic structure and can be justified within the script. TH. 912.0.2.3: Construct and perform a pantomime of a complete story, showing a full character arc. Explain how the contributions and methods of significant individuals from various cultures and historical periods have influenced the creative of theatre, and apply one of their innovations to a theatrical picce in a new way. TH. 912.0.2.6: Clarifications: e.g., abtastepera, directors, producers, designers TH. 912.0.2.7: Clarifications: e.g., autience, writing, space, design TH. 912.0.2.	ТН 912 Н 3 Л.	
H.912.0.1.1: characterization, and design. Clarifications: e.g., beats, actions, subtext H.912.0.1.2: Compare the conventions of western theatre with eastern theatre practices. Clarifications: e.g., puppinty, masks, stage space, symbolism H.912.0.1.3: Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions. TH.912.0.1.4: Write an original script or a dramatic adaptation of a literary work to demonstrate knowledge of theatrical conventions. TH.912.0.2.1: Apply the principles of dramatic structure to the writing of a one-act play. TH.912.0.2.2: Perform a scene or monologue in a non-traditional way that stays true to its dramatic structure and can be justified within the script. Create a non-fraditional scenic or costume design of a classical play that visually connects it to another time period. TH.912.0.2.4: Construct and perform a pantomine of a complete story, showing a full character arc. Explain how the contributions and methods of significant individuals from various cultures and historical periods have influenced the creative of theatre, and apply one of their innovations to a theatrical price in a new way. Clarifications: e.g., playwrights, performers, directors, producers, designers e.g., addence, writing, space, design Clarifications: e.g., audience, writing, space, design Aristotic Shoulds	111.712.11.3.4.	
TH.912.0.1.1: Clarifications: e.g., beats, actions, subtext Compare the conventions of western theatre with eastern theatre practices. Charifications: e.g., pupperty, masks, stage space, symbolism H 912.0.1.3: Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions. TH.912.0.1.4: Write an original script or a dramatic adaptation of a literary work to demostrate knowledge of theatrical conventions. TH.912.0.2.1: Apply the principles of dramatic structure to the writing of a one-act play. TH.912.0.2.2: Perform a scene or monologue in a non-traditional way that stays true to its dramatic structure and can be justified within the script. Create a non-traditional scenic or costume design of a classical play that visually connects it to another time period. TH.912.0.2.3: Clarifications: e.g., blaxespeare, classical Greek TH.912.0.2.4: Construct and perform a pantomime of a complete story, showing a full character arc. Explain how the contributions and methods of significant individuals from various cultures and historical periods have influenced the creative of theatre, and apply one of their innovations to a theatrical place in a new way. TH.912.0.2.6: Clarifications: e.g., Atstolet's Poetics e.g., Aristolet's Poetics H.912.0.2.7: Brainstorm a variety		
e.g., beats, actions, subtext Compare the conventions of western theatre with eastern theatre practices. TH.912.0.1.2: Clarifications: e.g., puppetry, masks, stage space, symbolism TH.912.0.1.3: Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions. TH.912.0.1.4: Write an original script or a dramatic adaptation of a literary work to demonstrate knowledge of theatrical conventions. TH.912.0.2.1: Apply the principles of dramatic structure to the writing of a one-act play. TH.912.0.2.2: Perform a scene or monologue in a non-traditional way that stays true to its dramatic structure and can be justified within the script. TH.912.0.2.3: Clarifications: e.g., Shakespeare, classical Greek TH.912.0.2.4: Construct and perform a pantomime of a complete story, showing a full character arc. Explain how the contributions and methods of significant individuals from various cultures and historical periods have influenced the creative of theatre, and apply one of their innovations to a theatrical piece in a new way. TH.912.0.2.6: Clarifications: e.g., Aistotle's Poetics TH.912.0.2.7: Erainstorm a variety of ways to deviate from western rules and conventions in theatre to influence and performer experiences. Clarifications: e.g., correct terminology, plots, production, meetings, headset eliquette of the creative process. Clarifications: e.g.,	TH.912.0.1.1:	
TH.912.0.1.2: Clarifications: e.g., puppetry, masks, stage space, symbolism TH.912.0.1.3: Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions. TH.912.0.1.4: Write an original script or a dramatic adaptation of a literary work to demonstrate knowledge of theatrical conventions. TH.912.0.2.1: Apply the principles of dramatic structure to the writing of a one-act play. TH.912.0.2.2: Perform a scene or monologue in a non-traditional way that stays true to its dramatic structure and can be justified within the script. Create a non-traditional scenic or costume design of a classical play that visually connects it to another time period. Clarifications: e.g., Shakespeare, classical Greek TH.912.0.2.4: Construct and perform a pantomime of a complete story, showing a full character arc. Explain how the contributions and methods of significant individuals from various cultures and historical periods have influenced the creative of theatre, and apply one of their innovations to a theatrical piece in a new way. TH.912.0.2.6: Clarifications: e.g., playwrights, performers, directors, producers, designers Deconstruct a play, using an established theory, to understand its dramatic structure. TH.912.0.2.6: Clarifications: e.g., Aristole's Poetics H.912.0.2.7: Elarifications:		
e.g., puppetry, masks, stage space, symbolism TH. 912.0.1.3: Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions. TH. 912.0.1.4: Write an original script or a dramatic adaptation of a literary work to demonstrate knowledge of theatrical conventions. TH. 912.0.2.1: Apply the principles of dramatic structure to the writing of a one-act play. TH. 912.0.2.2: Perform a scene or monologue in a non-traditional way that stays true to its dramatic structure and can be justified within the script. TH. 912.0.2.3: Create a non-traditional scenic or costume design of a classical play that visually connects it to another time period. TH. 912.0.2.4: Construct and perform a pantomime of a complete story, showing a full character arc. Explain how the contributions and methods of significant individuals from various cultures and historical periods have influenced the creative of theatre, and apply one of their innovations to a theatrical piece in a new way. TH. 912.0.2.6: Clarifications: e.g., playwights, performers, directors, producers, designers Deconstruct a play, using an established theory, to understand its dramatic structure. TH. 912.0.2.7: Clarifications: e.g., audience, writing, space, design TH. 912.0.2.7: Clarifications: e.g., audience, writing, space, design TH. 912.0.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., curote terminology, plots, production meetings, headset etiquette <td></td> <td>Compare the conventions of western theatre with eastern theatre practices.</td>		Compare the conventions of western theatre with eastern theatre practices.
TH.912.0.1.4: Write an original script or a dramatic adaptation of a literary work to demonstrate knowledge of theatrical conventions. TH.912.0.2.1: Apply the principles of dramatic structure to the writing of a one-act play. TH.912.0.2.2: Perform a scene or monologue in a non-traditional way that stays true to its dramatic structure and can be justified within the script. Create a non-traditional scenic or costume design of a classical play that visually connects it to another time period. TH.912.0.2.3: Clarifications: e.g., Shakespeare, classical Greek TH.912.0.2.4: Construct and perform a pantomime of a complete story, showing a full character arc. Explain how the contributions and methods of significant individuals from various cultures and historical periods have influenced the creative of theare, and apply one of their innovations to a theatrical piece in a new way. TH.912.0.2.6: Clarifications: e.g., Playwrights, performers, directors, producers, designers e.g., Aristotle's Poetics TH.912.0.2.7: Elarifications: e.g., audience, writing, space, design TH.912.0.2.7: Clarifications: e.g., correct terminology, plots, production meetings, headset eliquette create a performance piece to document a significant issue or event. TH.912.0.3.1: Clarifications:	TH.912.0.1.2:	
TH.912.0.1.4: Write an original script or a dramatic adaptation of a literary work to demonstrate knowledge of theatrical conventions. TH.912.0.2.1: Apply the principles of dramatic structure to the writing of a one-act play. TH.912.0.2.2: Perform a scene or monologue in a non-traditional way that stays true to its dramatic structure and can be justified within the script. Create a non-traditional scenic or costume design of a classical play that visually connects it to another time period. TH.912.0.2.3: Clarifications: e.g., Shakespeare, classical Greek TH.912.0.2.4: Construct and perform a pantomime of a complete story, showing a full character arc. Explain how the contributions and methods of significant individuals from various cultures and historical periods have influenced the creative of theare, and apply one of their innovations to a theatrical piece in a new way. TH.912.0.2.6: Clarifications: e.g., Playwrights, performers, directors, producers, designers e.g., Aristotle's Poetics TH.912.0.2.7: Elarifications: e.g., audience, writing, space, design TH.912.0.2.7: Clarifications: e.g., correct terminology, plots, production meetings, headset eliquette create a performance piece to document a significant issue or event. TH.912.0.3.1: Clarifications:	TH 012 O 1 3.	Everyte the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions
TH.912.0.2.1: Apply the principles of dramatic structure to the writing of a one-act play. TH.912.0.2.2: Perform a scene or monologue in a non-traditional way that stays true to its dramatic structure and can be justified within the script. Create a non-traditional scenic or costume design of a classical play that visually connects it to another time period. TH.912.0.2.3: Clarifications: e.g., Shakespeare, classical Greek TH.912.0.2.4: Construct and perform a pantomime of a complete story, showing a full character arc. Explain how the contributions and methods of significant individuals from various cultures and historical periods have influenced the creative of theatre, and apply one of their innovations to a theatrical piece in a new way. TH.912.0.2.6: Clarifications: e.g., playwrights, performers, directors, producers, designers Deconstruct a play, using an established theory, to understand its dramatic structure. Clarifications: e.g., Aristotle's Poetics Brainstorm a variety of ways to deviate from western rules and conventions in theatre to influence audience and performer experiences. TH.912.0.2.7: Clarifications: e.g., audience, writing, space, design TH.912.0.3.1: Analyze the methods of communication among directors, designers, stage managers, techniclans, and actors that establish the most effect of the creative process. TH.912.0.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., correct terminology, plots, production meetings, headset eliquette <t< td=""><td></td><td></td></t<>		
TH.912.0.2.2: Perform a scene or monologue in a non-traditional way that stays true to its dramatic structure and can be justified within the script. TH.912.0.2.3: Create a non-traditional scenic or costume design of a classical play that visually connects it to another time period. TH.912.0.2.4: Construct and perform a pantomime of a complete story, showing a full character arc. Explain how the contributions and methods of significant individuals from various cultures and historical periods have influenced the creative of theatre, and apply one of their innovations to a theatrical piece in a new way. TH.912.0.2.6: Clarifications: e.g., playwrights, performers, directors, producers, designers Deconstruct a play, using an established theory, to understand its dramatic structure. Clarifications: e.g., Aristotle's Poetics Brainstorm a variety of ways to deviate from western rules and conventions in theatre to influence audience and performer experiences. TH.912.0.2.7: Clarifications: e.g., audience, writing, space, design TH.912.0.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., correct terminology, plots, production meetings, headset etiquette Create a performance piece to document a significant issue or event. TH.912.0.3.4: Clarifications:		
TH.912.0.2.3: Create a non-traditional scenic or costume design of a classical play that visually connects it to another time period. TH.912.0.2.4: Construct and perform a pantomime of a complete story, showing a full character arc. Explain how the contributions and methods of significant individuals from various cultures and historical periods have influenced the creative of theatre, and apply one of their innovations to a theatrical piece in a new way. TH.912.0.2.5: Clarifications: e.g., playwrights, performers, directors, producers, designers Deconstruct a play, using an established theory, to understand its dramatic structure. Clarifications: e.g., Aristotle's Poetics TH.912.0.2.7: Clarifications: e.g., audience, writing, space, design TH.912.0.2.7: Clarifications: e.g., audience, writing, space, design TH.912.0.2.7: Clarifications: e.g., audience, writing, space, design TH.912.0.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., correct terminology, plots, production meetings, headset etiquette Clarifications: e.g., correct terminology, plots, production meetings, headset etiquette TH.912.0.3.4: Clarifications: clarifications: e.g., correct terminology, plots, production meetings, headset etiquette		
TH. 912.0.2.3: Clarifications: e.g., Shakespeare, classical Greek TH. 912.0.2.4: Construct and perform a pantomime of a complete story, showing a full character arc. Explain how the contributions and methods of significant individuals from various cultures and historical periods have influenced the creative of theatre, and apply one of their innovations to a theatrical piece in a new way. TH.912.0.2.5: Clarifications: e.g., playwrights, performers, directors, producers, designers Peconstruct a play, using an established theory, to understand its dramatic structure. Clarifications: e.g., Aristotle's Poetics Brainstorm a variety of ways to deviate from western rules and conventions in theatre to influence audience and performer experiences. Clarifications: e.g., audience, writing, space, design TH.912.0.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., correct terminology, plots, production meetings, headset eliquette Create a performance piece to document a significant issue or event. TH.912.0.3.4: Clarifications:		
TH.912.0.2.4: Construct and perform a pantomime of a complete story, showing a full character arc. Explain how the contributions and methods of significant individuals from various cultures and historical periods have influenced the creative of theatre, and apply one of their innovations to a theatrical piece in a new way. TH.912.0.2.5: Clarifications: e.g., playwrights, performers, directors, producers, designers Deconstruct a play, using an established theory, to understand its dramatic structure. TH.912.0.2.6: Clarifications: e.g., Aristotle's Poetics e.g., Aristotle's Poetics TH.912.0.2.7: Brainstorm a variety of ways to deviate from western rules and conventions in theatre to influence audience and performer experiences. TH.912.0.2.7: Clarifications: e.g., audience, writing, space, design TH.912.0.3.1: Analyze the methods of communication among directors, designers, stage managers, technicians, and actors that establish the most effection of the creative process. TH.912.0.3.4: Clarifications: e.g., correct terminology, plots, production meetings, headset etiquette Create a performance piece to document a significant issue or event. 	TH.912.0.2.3:	Clarifications:
TH.912.0.2.5: Explain how the contributions and methods of significant individuals from various cultures and historical periods have influenced the creative of theatre, and apply one of their innovations to a theatrical piece in a new way. TH.912.0.2.5: Clarifications: e.g., playwrights, performers, directors, producers, designers Deconstruct a play, using an established theory, to understand its dramatic structure. TH.912.0.2.6: Clarifications: e.g., Aristotle's Poetics TH.912.0.2.7: Clarifications: e.g., and apply of ways to deviate from western rules and conventions in theatre to influence audience and performer experiences. TH.912.0.2.7: Clarifications: e.g., audience, writing, space, design TH.912.0.3.1: Analyze the methods of communication among directors, designers, stage managers, technicians, and actors that establish the most effection of the creative process. TH.912.0.3.4: Clarifications: e.g., correct terminology, plots, production meetings, headset etiquette TH.912.0.3.4: Clarifications:		
TH.912.0.2.5: Clarifications: e.g., playwrights, performers, directors, producers, designers Deconstruct a play, using an established theory, to understand its dramatic structure. TH.912.0.2.6: Clarifications: e.g., Aristotle's Poetics Brainstorm a variety of ways to deviate from western rules and conventions in theatre to influence audience and performer experiences. TH.912.0.2.7: Clarifications: e.g., audience, writing, space, design Analyze the methods of communication among directors, designers, stage managers, technicians, and actors that establish the most effection of the creative process. TH.912.0.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., correct terminology, plots, production meetings, headset etiquette TH.912.0.3.4: Clarifications:	TH.912.O.2.4:	Explain how the contributions and methods of significant individuals from various cultures and historical periods have influenced the creative innovation
Clarifications: e.g., playwrights, performers, directors, producers, designers TH.912.0.2.6: Deconstruct a play, using an established theory, to understand its dramatic structure. Clarifications: e.g., Aristotle's Poetics Brainstorm a variety of ways to deviate from western rules and conventions in theatre to influence audience and performer experiences. TH.912.0.2.7: Clarifications: e.g., audience, writing, space, design Analyze the methods of communication among directors, designers, stage managers, technicians, and actors that establish the most effection of the creative process. TH.912.0.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., correct terminology, plots, production meetings, headset etiquette TH.912.0.3.4: Create a performance piece to document a significant issue or event.	TH.912.0.2.5:	
TH.912.0.2.6: Clarifications: e.g., Aristotle's Poetics Brainstorm a variety of ways to deviate from western rules and conventions in theatre to influence audience and performer experiences. TH.912.0.2.7: Clarifications: e.g., audience, writing, space, design Analyze the methods of communication among directors, designers, stage managers, technicians, and actors that establish the most effection of the creative process. TH.912.0.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., correct terminology, plots, production meetings, headset etiquette TH.912.0.3.4: Clarifications: Clarifications: Clarifications: e.g., correct terminology, plots, production meetings, headset etiquette	111.712.0.2.3.	
e.g., Aristotle's Poetics TH.912.0.2.7: Brainstorm a variety of ways to deviate from western rules and conventions in theatre to influence audience and performer experiences. Clarifications: e.g., audience, writing, space, design TH.912.0.3.1: Analyze the methods of communication among directors, designers, stage managers, technicians, and actors that establish the most effection of the creative process. Clarifications: e.g., correct terminology, plots, production meetings, headset etiquette TH.912.0.3.4: Create a performance piece to document a significant issue or event.		Deconstruct a play, using an established theory, to understand its dramatic structure.
TH.912.0.2.7: Clarifications: e.g., audience, writing, space, design Analyze the methods of communication among directors, designers, stage managers, technicians, and actors that establish the most effection of the creative process. TH.912.0.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., correct terminology, plots, production meetings, headset etiquette TH.912.0.3.4: Clearifications: Clarifications: Clarifications: Clarifications: Clearifications: Clarifications: Clearifications: Clarifications: Clarifications:	TH.912.0.2.6:	
TH.912.0.2.7: Clarifications: e.g., audience, writing, space, design Analyze the methods of communication among directors, designers, stage managers, technicians, and actors that establish the most effection of the creative process. TH.912.0.3.1: Clarifications: e.g., correct terminology, plots, production meetings, headset etiquette TH.912.0.3.4: Clearifications: Clarifications: Clarifications: Clarifications: Clearifications: Clarifications: Clearifications: Clarifications: Clarifications:		
e.g., audience, writing, space, design TH.912.0.3.1: Analyze the methods of communication among directors, designers, stage managers, technicians, and actors that establish the most effection of the creative process. Clarifications: e.g., correct terminology, plots, production meetings, headset etiquette TH.912.0.3.4: Create a performance piece to document a significant issue or event.	TU 012 0 2 7	
TH.912.0.3.1: of the creative process. Clarifications: e.g., correct terminology, plots, production meetings, headset etiquette TH.912.0.3.4: Create a performance piece to document a significant issue or event. Clarifications: Clarifications: Clarifications: Create a performance piece to document a significant issue or event.	TH.912.0.2.7:	
Clarifications: e.g., correct terminology, plots, production meetings, headset etiquette TH.912.0.3.4: Create a performance piece to document a significant issue or event. Clarifications: Clarifications:	TH.912.O.3.1:	Analyze the methods of communication among directors, designers, stage managers, technicians, and actors that establish the most effective support of the creative process.
TH.912.0.3.4: Create a performance piece to document a significant issue or event.		
TH.912.0.3.4: Clarifications:		
e a paptomime improvisation scene monologue	TH.912.0.3.4:	
e.g., partoninie, inprovisation, scene, nonologue		e.g., pantomime, improvisation, scene, monologue
TH.912.0.3.5: Design technical elements to document the progression of a character, plot, or theme.	TH.912.0.3.5:	Design technical elements to document the progression of a character, plot, or theme. Apply standard conventions of directing, stage management, and design to denote blocking and stage movement for production documentation.
TH.912.O.3.7: Clarifications:	TH.912.0.3.7:	
e.g., body language, pantomime, blocking, staging, design elements, characterization, subtext, physical characterization		
TH.912.S.1.2: Describe the Stanislavski Method and its impact on realism in theatrical performance in the 20th century. Develop criteria that may be applied to the selection and performance of theatrical work.	TH.912.S.1.2:	
TH.912.S.1.3: Clarifications: e.g., appropriate to available actors, budget, venue, appropriate to community values	TH.912.S.1.3:	

	Compare the artistic content as described by playwrights, actors, designers, and/or directors with the final artistic product and assess the success of the final artistic product using established criteria.
TH.912.S.1.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., empathy, aesthetic distance, historical accuracy, personal or cultural perspective, social issues
TH.912.S.1.5:	Write monologues, scenes, and/or short plays using principles and elements of writing found in dramatic literature.
TH.912.S.1.6:	Respond appropriately to directorial choices for improvised and scripted scenes.
	Interpret dramatic texts, organize and conduct rehearsals, and justify directorial choices for formal and informal productions.
TH.912.S.1.7:	Clarifications: e.g., blocking, pacing, mood, concept, style
	Use research to extract clues in dramatic texts to create performances or technical elements, choosing those that are most interesting and that best convey dramatic intent.
TH.912.S.1.8:	Clarifications: e.g., cultural, historical, symbolic, interpretive
	Apply technical knowledge of safety procedures and demonstrate safe operation of theatre equipment, tools, and raw materials.
TH.912.S.2.2:	Clarifications: e.g., tools, ladders, paint, sewing machines, dyes, cosmetics
	Demonstrate an understanding of a dramatic work by developing a character analysis for one or more of its major characters and show how the
	analysis clarifies the character's physical and emotional dimensions.
TH.912.S.2.3:	Clarifications:
	e.g., relationships, wants, needs, motivations
TH.912.S.2.5:	Perform memorized theatrical literature in contrasting pieces to show ability to apply principles and structure, focus on details of performance, and processing skills to establish successful interpretation, expression, and believability.
TH.912.S.2.6:	Transfer acting and technical skills and techniques from one piece of dramatic text to another.
TH.912.S.2.7:	Create a prompt book to organize dramaturgy, blocking, and play analysis to demonstrate understanding of the production process and the job responsibilities of a director or stage manager.
	Strengthen acting skills by engaging in theatre games and improvisations.
TH.912.S.2.8:	Clarifications: e.g., concentration, observation, imagination, sense memory, listening, reacting
TH.912.S.3.1:	Articulate, based on research, the rationale for artistic choices in casting, staging, or technical design for a scene from original or scripted material.
TH.912.S.3.2:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance.
TH.912.S.3.4:	Apply scientific and technological advances to develop visual and aural design elements that complement the interpretation of the text.
TH.912.S.3.7:	Demonstrate the audition process by researching and selecting monologues and presenting a memorized selection.
TH.912.S.3.8:	Direct a scene or one-act play. Research, analyze, and explain the processes that playwrights, directors, designers, and performers use when developing a work that conveys artistic
TH.912.S.3.9:	intent.
LAFS.1112.RL.1.2:	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
LAFS.1112.RL.1.3:	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
LAFS.1112.RST.2.4:	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.
	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11– 12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
	a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from
	texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.1:	b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as
	needed. c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
	 d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions
	when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.2:	Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.
LAFS.1112.SL.1.3:	Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.
LAFS.1112.SL.2.4:	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.
LAFS.1112.WHST.2.4:	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
LAFS.1112.WHST.2.5:	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.
LAFS.1112.WHST.3.7:	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or
	broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
LAFS.1112.WHST.3.9:	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research. Use appropriate tools strategically.
	Mathematically proficient students consider the available tools when solving a mathematical problem. These tools might include pencil and paper, concrete models, a ruler, a protractor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, a computer algebra system, a statistical package, or dynamic geometry software. Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools

Proficient students are sufficiently familiar with tools appropriate for their grade or course to make sound decisions about when each of these tools

MAFS.K12.MP.5.1:	might be helpful, recognizing both the insight to be gained and their limitations. For example, mathematically proficient high school students analyze graphs of functions and solutions generated using a graphing calculator. They detect possible errors by strategically using estimation and other mathematical knowledge. When making mathematical models, they know that technology can enable them to visualize the results of varying assumptions, explore consequences, and compare predictions with data. Mathematically proficient students at various grade levels are able to identify relevant external mathematical resources, such as digital content located on a website, and use them to pose or solve problems. They are able to use technological tools to explore and deepen their understanding of concepts.
	Attend to precision.
MAFS.K12.MP.6.1:	Mathematically proficient students try to communicate precisely to others. They try to use clear definitions in discussion with others and in their own reasoning. They state the meaning of the symbols they choose, including using the equal sign consistently and appropriately. They are careful about specifying units of measure, and labeling axes to clarify the correspondence with quantities in a problem. They calculate accurately and efficiently, express numerical answers with a degree of precision appropriate for the problem context. In the elementary grades, students give carefully formulated explanations to each other. By the time they reach high school they have learned to examine claims and make explicit use of definitions.
	Look for and make use of structure.
MAFS.K12.MP.7.1:	Mathematically proficient students look closely to discern a pattern or structure. Young students, for example, might notice that three and seven more is the same amount as seven and three more, or they may sort a collection of shapes according to how many sides the shapes have. Later, students will see 7 × 8 equals the well remembered 7 × 5 + 7 × 3, in preparation for learning about the distributive property. In the expression $x^2 + 9x + 14$, older students can see the 14 as 2 × 7 and the 9 as 2 + 7. They recognize the significance of an existing line in a geometric figure and can use the strategy of drawing an auxiliary line for solving problems. They also can step back for an overview and shift perspective. They can see complicated things, such as some algebraic expressions, as single objects or as being composed of several objects. For example, they can see 5 - 3(x - y) ² as 5 minus a positive number times a square and use that to realize that its value cannot be more than 5 for any real numbers x and y.
	Analyze the movement performance of self and others.
PE.912.C.2.3:	Clarifications: Some examples are video analysis and checklist.
PE.912.M.1.5:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs.
PE.912.M.1.8:	Design and perform a creative movement sequence while working with a small or large group, with or without equipment/props.
ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1:	English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
MU.912.S.3.4:	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.

GENERAL NOTES

The purpose of this course is to provide students an opportunity to gain experience and further their knowledge in theatre fundamentals. The content includes instruction in reading and interpretation of dramatic literature; techniques and mechanics of stagecraft, character analysis and portrayal; interpretive and analytical study of plays; theory and scriptwriting; and production of plays and other dramatic presentations. Students encounter international pieces including Japanese theater, theater of the Absurd, satire, as well as current works. All students are required to view at least one out-of-class production per nine weeks for critical review.

All instruction related o Theatre benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Theatre benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

Special Notes: This course requires students to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day.

Honors and Advanced Level Course Note: Advanced courses require a greater demand on students through increased academic rigor. Academic rigor is obtained through the application, analysis, evaluation, and creation of complex ideas that are often abstract and multi-faceted. Students are challenged to think and collaborate critically on the content they are learning. Honors level rigor will be achieved by increasing text complexity through text selection, focus on high-level qualitative measures, and complexity of task. Instruction will be structured to give students a deeper understanding of conceptual themes and organization within and across disciplines. Academic rigor is more than simply assigning to students a greater quantity of work.

English Language Development (ELD) Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf.

GENERAL INFORMATION

	Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education
Course Number: 0400805	Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult
Course Number: 0400805	Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts
	> SubSubject: General >
	Abbreviated Title: FL PRE-IB THEATRE 2
Number of Credits: One (1) credit	Course Length: Year (Y)
	Course Attributes:
	Honors
Course Type: Core Academic Course	Course Level: 3

Course Status: Course Approved

Grade Level(s): 9,10 Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts

English (Grades 6-12)	
Drama (Grades 6-12)	
Speech (Grades 6-12)	

Florida's Preinternational Baccalaureate Theatre 2 (#0400805) 2022 - And Beyond

Course Standards

Name	Description Devise an original work based on a global issue that explores various solutions to a problem.
TH.912.C.1.1:	Clarifications: e.g., global warming, AIDS, food shortage, genocide
	Create, refine, and sustain complex and believable characters for performance through the integration and application of artistic choices based on
TH.912.C.1.2:	research, rehearsal, feedback, and refinement.
111.712.0.1.2.	Clarifications:
	e.g., physical, vocal, emotional
TH.912.C.1.3:	Justify a response to a theatrical experience through oral or written analysis, using correct theatre terminology.
TH.912.C.1.5:	Make and defend conscious choices in the creation of a character that will fulfill anticipated audience response.
TH.912.C.1.6:	Respond to theatrical works by identifying and interpreting influences of historical, social, or cultural contexts.
TH.912.C.1.7:	Justify personal perceptions of a director's vision and/or playwright's intent.
	Apply the components of aesthetics and criticism to a theatrical performance or design.
TH.912.C.1.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., description, interpretation, judgment, theorizing
	Construct imaginative, complex scripts and revise them in collaboration with actors to convey story and meaning to an audience.
TH.912.C.2.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., multiple characters, multiple settings, multiple time periods
TH.912.C.2.4:	Collaborate with a team to outline several potential solutions to a design problem and rank them in order of likely success.
TH.912.C.2.5:	Analyze the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refining skills and techniques by keeping a performance or rehearsal journal/log.
TH.912.C.2.6:	Assess a peer's artistic choices in a production as a foundation for one's own artistic growth.
TH.912.C.2.7:	Accept feedback from others, analyze it for validity, and apply suggestions appropriately to future performances or designs.
	Improve a performance or project using various self-assessment tools, coaching, feedback, and/or constructive criticism.
TH.912.C.2.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., peer assessment, rubric, criteria, coaching, feedback, criticism
	Explore commonalities between works of theatre and other performance media.
TH.912.C.3.1:	Clarifications:
111.912.0.3.1.	e.g., dance, mime, movies, street theatre, poetry reading
TH.912.C.3.2:	Develop and apply criteria to select works for a portfolio and defend one's artistic choices with a prepared analysis.
TH.912.C.3.3:	Critique, based on exemplary models and established criteria, the production values and effectiveness of school, community, and live or recorded
	professional productions.
	Synthesize research, analysis, and imagination to create believable characters and settings.
TH.912.F.1.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., scenery, costumes, props
TH.912.F.1.3:	Stimulate imagination, quick thinking, and creative risk-taking through improvisation to create written scenes or plays.
TH.912.F.1.4:	Research the cause-and-effect relationship between production needs and new and emerging technologies to support creativity and innovation in
111.712.1.1.4.	theatre.
	Create and maintain a portfolio for a variety of college or job interviews that can be customized for each opportunity.
TH.912.F.2.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., body of work, references, résumé, artist statement
TH.912.F.2.4:	Apply the skills necessary to be an effective director, designer, stage manager, and/or technician in the mounting of a theatrical performance.
TH.912.F.2.5:	Analyze the impact the arts have on local, national, and global economies by researching how businesses use the arts to help them be successful.
	Analyze and identify the functions of a successful system of business management for a theatre company and compare them to the systems found
	a successful business management system.
TH.912.F.3.1:	Clarifications:
	e.g., leadership, financial needs and structure, marketing, personnel matters
TH.912.F.3.2:	Develop a production budget for a hypothetical performance, using real-world numbers, and determine how much to charge the audience in order
ТН 012 Е 2 2.	cover costs.
TH.912.F.3.3:	Exhibit independence, discipline, and commitment to the theatre process when working on assigned projects and productions.
	Examine how skills used in putting on a production can be applied in the general work place and design a résumé showing marketable skills for a college or job application.
TH.912.F.3.6:	Clarifications:
	e.g., time management, organization, public speaking, creative writing, leadership, collaboration, design, construction, business management,

TH.912.H.1.1:	Analyze how playwrights' work reflects the cultural and socio-political framework in which it was created.
TH.912.H.1.2:	Study, rehearse, and discuss a broad range of theatre works by diverse playwrights to enrich one's perspective of the world.
TH.912.H.1.3:	Present a design or perform in the style of a different historical or cultural context to gain appreciation of that time and culture.
TH.912.H.1.4:	Interpret a text through different social, cultural, and historical lenses to consider how perspective and context shape a work and its characters.
TH.912.H.1.5:	Respect the rights of performers and audience members to perform or view controversial work with sensitivity to school and community standards.
TH.912.H.2.1:	Research the correlations between theatrical forms and the social, cultural, historical, and political climates from which they emerged, to form an understanding of the influences that have shaped theatre.
TH.912.H.2.3:	Weigh and discuss, based on analysis of dramatic texts, the importance of cultural protocols and historical accuracy for artistic impact.
TH.912.H.2.4:	Research the intent of, and critical reaction to, artists in history who created groundbreaking, innovative, or controversial works.
TH.912.H.2.5:	Apply knowledge of dramatic genres and historical periods to shape the work of performers, directors, and designers.
TH.912.H.2.7:	Hypothesize how theatre may look in the future and defend that hypothesis, based on historical and social trends, to show understanding of their importance to the development of theatre.
	Create scenes that satirize current political or social events.
TH.912.H.2.9:	Clarifications:
	e.g., improvise, script, perform
TH.912.H.2.10:	Analyze how the history of American musical theatre is tied to events in U.S. history and popular culture, detailing the ways in which theatre evolved.
	Apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills used in theatre collaboration to develop creative solutions to real-life issues.
TH.912.H.3.1:	Clarifications: e.g., time management, interpersonal skills, making priorities
711 040 11 0 0	
TH.912.H.3.2:	Compare the applications of various art forms used in theatre production.
TH.912.H.3.3:	Apply knowledge of non-theatre content areas to enhance presentations of characters, environments, and actions in performance. Clarifications:
	e.g., history, literature, visual art, welding, sewing, computer applications, math, science, world languages
TH.912.H.3.4:	Create a routine of wellness and care for the actor's physical being as a performance instrument.
	Research and analyze a dramatic text by breaking it down into its basic, structural elements to support development of a directorial concept,
	characterization, and design.
TH.912.0.1.1:	Clarifications: e.g., beats, actions, subtext
	Compare the conventions of western theatre with eastern theatre practices.
TU 012 O 1 2.	
TH.912.0.1.2:	Clarifications: e.g., puppetry, masks, stage space, symbolism
TH.912.0.1.3:	Execute the responsibilities of director, designer, manager, technician, or performer by applying standard theatrical conventions.
TH.912.0.1.4:	Write an original script or a dramatic adaptation of a literary work to demonstrate knowledge of theatrical conventions.
TH.912.0.2.1:	Apply the principles of dramatic structure to the writing of a one-act play.
TH.912.0.2.2:	Perform a scene or monologue in a non-traditional way that stays true to its dramatic structure and can be justified within the script.
	Create a non-traditional scenic or costume design of a classical play that visually connects it to another time period.
TH.912.0.2.3:	Clarifications: e.g., Shakespeare, classical Greek
TH.912.0.2.4:	Construct and perform a pantomime of a complete story, showing a full character arc.
	Explain how the contributions and methods of significant individuals from various cultures and historical periods have influenced the creative innovations of theatre, and apply one of their innovations to a theatrical piece in a new way.
TH.912.0.2.5:	Clarifications:
	e.g., playwrights, performers, directors, producers, designers
	Deconstruct a play, using an established theory, to understand its dramatic structure.
TH.912.0.2.6:	Clarifications: e.g., Aristotle's Poetics
	Brainstorm a variety of ways to deviate from western rules and conventions in theatre to influence audience and performer experiences.
TH.912.0.2.7:	Clarifications:
	e.g., audience, writing, space, design
	Analyze the methods of communication among directors, designers, stage managers, technicians, and actors that establish the most effective support
TH.912.0.3.1:	of the creative process.
	Clarifications:
	e.g., correct terminology, plots, production meetings, headset etiquette
	Create a performance piece to document a significant issue or event.
TH.912.0.3.4:	Clarifications: e.g., pantomime, improvisation, scene, monologue
TH 040 C C -	Design technical elements to document the progression of a character, plot, or theme.
TH.912.0.3.5:	Analysis and and an analysis of disasting stars and the block in the b
	Apply standard conventions of directing, stage management, and design to denote blocking and stage movement for production documentation.
TH.912.O.3.5: TH.912.O.3.7:	Apply standard conventions of directing, stage management, and design to denote blocking and stage movement for production documentation. Clarifications: e.g., body language, pantomime, blocking, staging, design elements, characterization, subtext, physical characterization
	Clarifications:
TH.912.0.3.7:	Clarifications: e.g., body language, pantomime, blocking, staging, design elements, characterization, subtext, physical characterization
TH.912.0.3.7:	Clarifications: e.g., body language, pantomime, blocking, staging, design elements, characterization, subtext, physical characterization Describe the Stanislavski Method and its impact on realism in theatrical performance in the 20th century.

	Compare the artistic content as described by playwrights, actors, designers, and/or directors with the final artistic product and assess the success of the final artistic product using established criteria.
TH.912.S.1.4:	Clarifications:
	e.g., empathy, aesthetic distance, historical accuracy, personal or cultural perspective, social issues
TH.912.S.1.5:	Write monologues, scenes, and/or short plays using principles and elements of writing found in dramatic literature.
TH.912.S.1.6:	Respond appropriately to directorial choices for improvised and scripted scenes.
	Interpret dramatic texts, organize and conduct rehearsals, and justify directorial choices for formal and informal productions.
TH.912.S.1.7:	Clarifications: e.g., blocking, pacing, mood, concept, style
	Use research to extract clues in dramatic texts to create performances or technical elements, choosing those that are most interesting and that best
TH.912.S.1.8:	convey dramatic intent.
	Clarifications: e.g., cultural, historical, symbolic, interpretive
	Apply technical knowledge of safety procedures and demonstrate safe operation of theatre equipment, tools, and raw materials.
TH.912.S.2.2:	Clarifications:
	e.g., tools, ladders, paint, sewing machines, dyes, cosmetics
TH.912.S.2.3:	Demonstrate an understanding of a dramatic work by developing a character analysis for one or more of its major characters and show how the analysis clarifies the character's physical and emotional dimensions.
ТП.912.5.2.3:	Clarifications: e.g., relationships, wants, needs, motivations
TH.912.S.2.5:	Perform memorized theatrical literature in contrasting pieces to show ability to apply principles and structure, focus on details of performance, and processing skills to establish successful interpretation, expression, and believability.
TH.912.S.2.6:	Transfer acting and technical skills and techniques from one piece of dramatic text to another.
TH.912.S.2.7:	Create a prompt book to organize dramaturgy, blocking, and play analysis to demonstrate understanding of the production process and the job responsibilities of a director or stage manager.
	Strengthen acting skills by engaging in theatre games and improvisations.
TH.912.S.2.8:	Clarifications:
	e.g., concentration, observation, imagination, sense memory, listening, reacting
TH.912.S.3.1:	Articulate, based on research, the rationale for artistic choices in casting, staging, or technical design for a scene from original or scripted material.
TH.912.S.3.2:	Exercise artistic discipline and collaboration to achieve ensemble in rehearsal and performance.
TH.912.S.3.4:	Apply scientific and technological advances to develop visual and aural design elements that complement the interpretation of the text.
TH.912.S.3.7:	Demonstrate the audition process by researching and selecting monologues and presenting a memorized selection.
TH.912.S.3.8:	Direct a scene or one-act play.
TH.912.S.3.9:	Research, analyze, and explain the processes that playwrights, directors, designers, and performers use when developing a work that conveys artistic intent.
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	 Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others: Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task. Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks. Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach.
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others:
	Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners.
	Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging.
	Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve.
	Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways:
	 Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. Express connections between concepts and representations.
	 Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Help students make connections between concepts and representations.
	 Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts. Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses. Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations.
	Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses.
	Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses. Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations. Complete tasks with mathematical fluency.

MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	 Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context. Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations.
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency:
	 Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately.
	Offer multiple opportunities for students to practice efficient and generalizable methods.
	• Provide opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
	Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others:
	Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively.
	Analyze the mathematical thinking of others.
	 Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others. Decompise errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task.
	 Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task. Justify results by explaining methods and processes.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	 Construct possible arguments based on evidence.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others:
	• Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning.
	Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers.
	 Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods. Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
	Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts:
	Focus on relevant details within a problem.
	Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems.
	 Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts.
	 Look for similarities among problems.
MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations.
	Clarifications:
	Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts:
	Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts.
	 Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems.
	 Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking.
	Assess the reasonableness of solutions.
	Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions:
	Estimate to discover possible solutions.
	Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense.
	Check calculations when solving problems.
	Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	Evaluate results based on the given context.
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions:
	Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving.
	 Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?"
	Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task.
	Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
	Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts:
	Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences.
	Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems.
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency
	Clarifications:
	 Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations.
	 Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods.
	 Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation.
	Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning.
	Clarifications:
	K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without paming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing.
	from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing. 2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it.
	In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly
•	

	 quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor. 6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation. 9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Make inferences to support comprehension. Clarifications: Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations. Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations. In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work. Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.
ELA.K12.EE.6.1:	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing. Clarifications: In kindergarten and 1st grade, students learn the difference between formal and informal language. For example, the way we talk to our friends differs from the way we speak to adults. In 2nd grade and beyond, students practice appropriate social and academic language to discuss texts.
PE.912.C.2.3:	Analyze the movement performance of self and others. Clarifications: Some examples are video analysis and checklist.
PE.912.M.1.5: PE.912.M.1.8: ELD.K12.ELL.SI.1: MU.912.S.3.4:	Apply strategies for self improvement based on individual strengths and needs. Design and perform a creative movement sequence while working with a small or large group, with or without equipment/props. English language learners communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.

General Course Information and Notes

GENERAL NOTES

The purpose of this course is to provide students an opportunity to gain experience and further their knowledge in theatre fundamentals. The content includes instruction in reading and interpretation of dramatic literature; techniques and mechanics of stagecraft, character analysis and portrayal; interpretive and analytical study of plays; theory and scriptwriting; and production of plays and other dramatic presentations. Students encounter international pieces including Japanese theater, theater of the Absurd, satire, as well as current works. All students are required to view at least one out-of-class production per nine weeks for critical review.

All instruction related o Theatre benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Theatre benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

Special Notes: This course requires students to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day.

Honors and Advanced Level Course Note: Advanced courses require a greater demand on students through increased academic rigor. Academic rigor is obtained through the application, analysis, evaluation, and creation of complex ideas that are often abstract and multi-faceted. Students are challenged to think and collaborate critically on the content they are learning. Honors level rigor will be achieved by increasing text complexity through text selection, focus on high-level qualitative measures, and complexity of task. Instruction will be structured to give students a deeper understanding of conceptual themes and organization within and across disciplines. Academic rigor is more than simply assigning to students a greater quantity of work.

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards:

This course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

English Language Development (ELD) Standards Special Notes Section:

Teachers are required to provide listening, speaking, reading and writing instruction that allows English language learners (ELL) to communicate for social and instructional purposes within the school setting. For the given level of English language proficiency and with visual, graphic, or interactive support, students will interact with grade level words, expressions, sentences and discourse to process or produce language necessary for academic success. The ELD standard should specify a relevant content area concept or topic of study chosen by curriculum developers and teachers which maximizes an ELL's need for communication and social skills. To access an ELL supporting

document which delineates performance definitions and descriptors, please click on the following link: https://cpalmsmediaprod.blob.core.windows.net/uploads/docs/standards/eld/si.pdf.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400805	Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: FL PRE-IB THEATRE 2
Number of Credits: One (1) credit	Course Length: Year (Y) Course Attributes: • Honors
Course Type: Core Academic Course	Course Level: 3
Course Status: State Board Approved	
Grade Level(s): 9,10	
Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts	

English (Grades 6-12)	
Drama (Grades 6-12)	
Speech (Grades 6-12)	

International Baccalaureate Theatre 1 (#0400810) 2014 - And

Beyond (current)

General Course Information and Notes

GENERAL NOTES

The curriculum description for this IB course is provided at http://www.ibo.org/en/programmes/.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400810

Number of Credits: One (1) credit

Course Type: Core Academic Course Course Status: Course Approved Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12 Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: IB THEATRE 1 Course Length: Year (Y) Course Attributes: • International Baccalaureate (IB) Course Level: 3

English (Grades 6-12)	
Speech (Grades 6-12)	
Drama (Grades 6-12)	

International Baccalaureate Theatre 2 (#0400820) 2014 - And

Beyond (current)

General Course Information and Notes

GENERAL NOTES

The curriculum description for this IB course is provided at http://www.ibo.org/en/programmes/.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400820

Number of Credits: One (1) credit

Course Type: Core Academic Course Course Status: Course Approved Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12 Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: IB THEATRE 2 Course Length: Year (Y) Course Attributes: • International Baccalaureate (IB) Course Level: 3

English (Grades 6-12)	
Speech (Grades 6-12)	
Drama (Grades 6-12)	

International Baccalaureate Theatre 3 (#0400830) 2014 - And

Beyond (current)

General Course Information and Notes

GENERAL NOTES

The curriculum description for this IB course is provided at http://www.ibo.org/en/programmes/.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400830

Number of Credits: One (1) credit

Course Type: Core Academic Course Course Status: Course Approved Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12 Graduation Requirement: Performing/Fine Arts Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: IB THEATRE 3 Course Length: Year (Y) Course Attributes: • International Baccalaureate (IB) Course Level: 3

English (Grades 6-12)	
Speech (Grades 6-12)	
Drama (Grades 6-12)	

Drama Transfer (#0400990) 2015 - 2022 (current)

General Course Information and Notes

GENERAL NOTES

SUBJECT AREA TRANSFER NUMBERS

Each course transferred into a Florida public school by an out-of-state or non-public school student should be matched with a course title and number when such course provides substantially the same content. However, a few transfer courses may not be close enough in content to be matched. For those courses a subject area transfer number is provided.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400990

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: DRAMA TRAN Course Length: Not Applicable

Course Type: Transfer Course Course Status: Course Approved Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12

Drama Transfer (#0400990) 2022 - And Beyond

Course Standards

Name	Description
MA.K12.MTR.1.1:	 Mathematicians who participate in effortful learning both individually and with others: Analyze the problem in a way that makes sense given the task. Ask questions that will help with solving the task. Build perseverance by modifying methods as needed while solving a challenging task. Stay engaged and maintain a positive mindset when working to solve tasks. Help and support each other when attempting a new method or approach. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to participate actively in effortful learning both individually and with others: Cultivate a community of growth mindset learners. Foster perseverance in students by choosing tasks that are challenging. Develop students' ability to analyze and problem solve. Recognize students' effort when solving challenging problems.
MA.K12.MTR.2.1:	 Demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways. Mathematicians who demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Build understanding through modeling and using manipulatives. Represent solutions to problems in multiple ways using objects, drawings, tables, graphs and equations. Progress from modeling problems with objects and drawings to using algorithms and equations. Express connections between concepts and representations. Choose a representation based on the given context or purpose. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to demonstrate understanding by representing problems in multiple ways: Help students make connections between concepts and representations. Provide opportunities for students to use manipulatives when investigating concepts. Guide students from concrete to pictorial to abstract representations as understanding progresses. Show students that various representations can have different purposes and can be useful in different situations.
MA.K12.MTR.3.1:	Complete tasks with mathematical fluency. Mathematicians who complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Select efficient and appropriate methods for solving problems within the given context. Maintain flexibility and accuracy while performing procedures and mental calculations. Complete tasks accurately and with confidence. Adapt procedures to apply them to a new context. Use feedback to improve efficiency when performing calculations. Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to complete tasks with mathematical fluency: Provide students with the flexibility to solve problems by selecting a procedure that allows them to solve efficiently and accurately. Offer multiple opportunities for students to reflect on the method they used and determine if a more efficient method could have been used.
MA.K12.MTR.4.1:	 Engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others. Mathematicians who engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Communicate mathematical ideas, vocabulary and methods effectively. Analyze the mathematical thinking of others. Compare the efficiency of a method to those expressed by others. Recognize errors and suggest how to correctly solve the task. Justify results by explaining methods and processes. Construct possible arguments based on evidence. Clarifications: Eachers who encourage students to engage in discussions that reflect on the mathematical thinking of self and others: Establish a culture in which students ask questions of the teacher and their peers, and error is an opportunity for learning. Create opportunities for students to discuss their thinking with peers. Select, sequence and present student work to advance and deepen understanding of correct and increasingly efficient methods. Develop students' ability to justify methods and compare their responses to the responses of their peers.
	 Use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts. Mathematicians who use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Focus on relevant details within a problem. Create plans and procedures to logically order events, steps or ideas to solve problems. Decompose a complex problem into manageable parts. Relate previously learned concepts to new concepts.

MA.K12.MTR.5.1:	 Look for similarities among problems. Connect solutions of problems to more complicated large-scale situations.
	 Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to use patterns and structure to help understand and connect mathematical concepts: Help students recognize the patterns in the world around them and connect these patterns to mathematical concepts. Support students to develop generalizations based on the similarities found among problems. Provide opportunities for students to create plans and procedures to solve problems. Develop students' ability to construct relationships between their current understanding and more sophisticated ways of thinking.
	Assess the reasonableness of solutions. Mathematicians who assess the reasonableness of solutions: Estimate to discover possible solutions. Use benchmark quantities to determine if a solution makes sense.
MA.K12.MTR.6.1:	 Check calculations when solving problems. Verify possible solutions by explaining the methods used. Evaluate results based on the given context.
	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to assess the reasonableness of solutions: Have students estimate or predict solutions prior to solving. Prompt students to continually ask, "Does this solution make sense? How do you know?" Reinforce that students check their work as they progress within and after a task. Strengthen students' ability to verify solutions through justifications.
	Apply mathematics to real-world contexts. Mathematicians who apply mathematics to real-world contexts:
	 Connect mathematical concepts to everyday experiences. Use models and methods to understand, represent and solve problems. Perform investigations to gather data or determine if a method is appropriate. Redesign models and methods to improve accuracy or efficiency
MA.K12.MTR.7.1:	Clarifications: Teachers who encourage students to apply mathematics to real-world contexts: • Provide opportunities for students to create models, both concrete and abstract, and perform investigations. • Challenge students to question the accuracy of their models and methods. • Support students as they validate conclusions by comparing them to the given situation. • Indicate how various concepts can be applied to other disciplines.
	Cite evidence to explain and justify reasoning.
	Clarifications: K-1 Students include textual evidence in their oral communication with guidance and support from adults. The evidence can consist of details from the text without naming the text. During 1st grade, students learn how to incorporate the evidence in their writing. 2-3 Students include relevant textual evidence in their written and oral communication. Students should name the text when they refer to it. In 3rd grade, students should use a combination of direct and indirect citations.
ELA.K12.EE.1.1:	4-5 Students continue with previous skills and reference comments made by speakers and peers. Students cite texts that they've directly quoted, paraphrased, or used for information. When writing, students will use the form of citation dictated by the instructor or the style guide referenced by the instructor.
	6-8 Students continue with previous skills and use a style guide to create a proper citation.
	9-12 Students continue with previous skills and should be aware of existing style guides and the ways in which they differ.
	Read and comprehend grade-level complex texts proficiently.
ELA.K12.EE.2.1:	Clarifications: See Text Complexity for grade-level complexity bands and a text complexity rubric.
	Make inferences to support comprehension. Clarifications:
ELA.K12.EE.3.1:	Students will make inferences before the words infer or inference are introduced. Kindergarten students will answer questions like "Why is the girl smiling?" or make predictions about what will happen based on the title page. Students will use the terms and apply them in 2nd grade and beyond.
ELA.K12.EE.4.1:	Use appropriate collaborative techniques and active listening skills when engaging in discussions in a variety of situations. Clarifications: In kindergarten, students learn to listen to one another respectfully. In grades 1-2, students build upon these skills by justifying what they are thinking. For example: "I think because" The
	collaborative conversations are becoming academic conversations. In grades 3-12, students engage in academic conversations discussing claims and justifying their reasoning, refining and applying skills. Students build on ideas, propel the conversation, and support claims and counterclaims with evidence.
	Use the accepted rules governing a specific format to create quality work.
ELA.K12.EE.5.1:	Clarifications: Students will incorporate skills learned into work products to produce quality work. For students to incorporate these skills appropriately, they must receive instruction. A 3rd grade student creating a poster board display must have instruction in how to effectively present information to do quality work.
	Use appropriate voice and tone when speaking or writing.

General Course Information and Notes

GENERAL NOTES

SUBJECT AREA TRANSFER NUMBERS

Each course transferred into a Florida public school by an out-of-state or non-public school student should be matched with a course title and number when such course provides substantially the same content. However, a few transfer courses may not be close enough in content to be matched. For those courses a subject area transfer number is provided.

Florida's Benchmarks for Excellent Student Thinking (B.E.S.T.) Standards

This **course includes Florida's B.E.S.T. ELA Expectations (EE) and** Mathematical Thinking and Reasoning Standards (MTRs) for students. Florida educators should intentionally embed these standards within the content and their instruction as applicable. For guidance on the implementation of the EEs and MTRs, please visit https://www.cpalms.org/Standards/BEST_Standards.aspx and select the appropriate B.E.S.T. Standards package.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Course Number: 0400990

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses > Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses > Subject: Drama - Theatre Arts > SubSubject: General > Abbreviated Title: DRAMA TRAN Course Length: Not Applicable

Course Type: Transfer Course Course Status: State Board Approved Grade Level(s): 9,10,11,12